



REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

# Staatskoerant Government Gazette

*As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer*

*Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper*

Verkoopprijs • Selling price  
(AVB uitgesluit/GST excluded)

Plaaslik **50c** Local  
Buitelands **70c** Other countries  
Posvry • Post free

Vol. 270

PRETORIA, 11 DECEMBER 1987  
DESEMBER

No. 11057

## GENERAL NOTICES

### KENNISGEWING 883 VAN 1987

#### DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT

##### REPRESENTATIVE ASSOCIATION OF MEDICAL SCHEMES

#### SCALE OF BENEFITS IN RESPECT OF SERVICES RENDERED BY MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS

The Representative Association of Medical Schemes, in terms of section 29 of the Medical Schemes Act (Act 72 of 1967), as amended, hereby determines the scale of benefits for services rendered by medical practitioners to members and dependants of members of registered medical schemes, as set out in the Schedule hereto. The said scale of benefits shall come into effect on 1 January 1988 and replaces the scale of benefits which was published in *Government Gazette* 10046 of 20 December 1985.

J. J. FERNHOUT,

Chairman: Representative Association of  
Medical Schemes.

## ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

### NOTICE 883 OF 1987

#### DEPARTEMENT VAN NASIONALE GESONDHEID EN BEVOLKINGSONTWIKKELING

##### VERTEENWOORDIGENDE VERENIGING VAN MEDIESTE SKEMAS

#### VOORDELESKAAL TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIENSTE GELEWER DEUR GENEESHERE

Die Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas, kragtens artikel 29 van die Wet op Mediese Skemas (Wet 72 van 1967), soos gewysig, bepaal hierby die voordeleskaal vir dienste gelewer deur geneeshere aan lede en afhanklikes van lede van geregistreerde mediese skemas, soos in die Bylae hiervan uiteengesit. Die genoemde voordeleskaal sal op 1 Januarie 1988 in werking tree en vervang die voordeleskaal wat in *Staatskoerant* 10046 van 20 Desember 1985 gepubliseer was.

J. J. FERNHOUT,

Voorsitter: Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van  
Mediese Skemas.

# NOW AVAILABLE

## REPORTS OF THE APPEAL COURTS FOR COMMISSIONERS' COURTS

(In book form)

1972-1974 (484 pages)

1975-1977 (338 pages)

Selling price (GST excluded)

1972-1974: Local, R9,20; other countries, R10,90; post free

1975-1977: Local, R7,40; other countries, R8,70; post free

—oOo—

# NOU BESKIKBAAR

## VERSLAE VAN DIE APPÈLHOWE VIR KOMMISSARISHOWE

(In boekvorm)

1972-1974 (484 bladsye)

1975-1977 (338 bladsye)

Verkoopprijs (AVB uitgesluit)

1972-1974: Plaaslik, R9,20; buitelandse, R10,90; posvry

1975-1977: Plaaslik, R7,40; buitelandse, R8,70; posvry



## INDEX/INHOUDSOPGAWE

|                                                                                                                          | Page<br>Bladsy |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| GENERAL RULES/ALGEMENE REELS .....                                                                                       | 1              |
| GENERAL MODIFIERS/ALGEMENE WYSIGERS .....                                                                                | 4              |
| I. CONSULTATIONS/KONSULTASIES .....                                                                                      | 11             |
| II. COST OF MATERIAL/KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL .....                                                                           | 14             |
| III. PROCEDURES/PROSEDURES .....                                                                                         | 14             |
| 1. INJECTIONS AND INFUSIONS/INSPUITINGS EN INFUSIES .....                                                                | 14             |
| Modifiers/Wysigers .....                                                                                                 | 14             |
| General/Algemeen .....                                                                                                   | 14             |
| Intravenous treatment with Cytostatic agents/Binnearese behandeling met Sitostatika .....                                | 15             |
| Modifiers governing the administration of anaesthetic/Wysigers met betrekking tot die toediening van narkose .....       | 15             |
| 2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM/HUIDSTELSEL .....                                                                                | 17             |
| 2.1 Allergy/Allergie .....                                                                                               | 17             |
| 2.2 Skin (general)/Vel (algemeen) .....                                                                                  | 17             |
| 2.3 Major plastic repairs/Groot plastiese herstel .....                                                                  | 18             |
| 2.4 Lacerations, scars, tumours, cysts & other skin lesions/Laserasies, littekens, tumore, siste & ander velletels ..... | 19             |
| 2.5 Breast/Borste .....                                                                                                  | 19             |
| 2.6 Burns/Brandwonde .....                                                                                               | 20             |
| 2.7 Hands/Hande .....                                                                                                    | 20             |
| 3. MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM/SPIER-SKELET-STELSTEL .....                                                                    | 20             |
| Modifiers/Wysigers .....                                                                                                 | 20             |
| 3.1 Bones/Beene .....                                                                                                    | 22             |
| 3.1.1 Fractures/Frakturte .....                                                                                          | 22             |
| 3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures/Operasies vir frakturte .....                                                           | 22             |
| 3.1.1.2 Bony operations/Benige operasies .....                                                                           | 23             |
| 3.1.2.1 Bone grafting/Beenoorplanting .....                                                                              | 23             |
| 3.1.2.2 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis/Akute of chroniese osteomielitis .....                                            | 23             |
| 3.1.2.3 Osteotomy/Osteotomie .....                                                                                       | 23             |
| 3.1.2.4 Exostosis/Eksostose .....                                                                                        | 23             |
| 3.1.2.5 Biopsy/Biopsie .....                                                                                             | 23             |
| 3.2 Joints/Gewrigte .....                                                                                                | 24             |
| 3.2.1 Dislocations/Ontwrigtings .....                                                                                    | 24             |
| 3.2.2 Operations for dislocations/Operasies vir ontwrigtings .....                                                       | 24             |
| 3.2.3 Capsular operations/Kapsulêre operasies .....                                                                      | 24             |
| 3.2.4 Synovectomy/Sinovektomie .....                                                                                     | 24             |
| 3.2.5 Arthrodesis/Artrodese .....                                                                                        | 24             |
| 3.2.6 Arthroplasty/Artroplastie .....                                                                                    | 25             |
| 3.2.7 Miscellaneous/Diverse .....                                                                                        | 25             |
| 3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction/Rekonstruksie van gewrigsligamente .....                                             | 25             |
| 3.3 Amputations/Amputasies .....                                                                                         | 26             |
| 3.3.1 Specific amputations/Spesifieke amputasies .....                                                                   | 26             |
| 3.3.2 Post-amputation reconstruction/Rekonstruksie na amputasie .....                                                    | 26             |
| 3.4 Muscles, tendons and fasciae/Spiere, tendons en fasciae .....                                                        | 26             |
| 3.4.1 Investigations/Ondersoeke .....                                                                                    | 26             |
| 3.4.2 Decompression operations/Dekompressie operasies .....                                                              | 27             |
| 3.4.3 Muscle and tendon repair (suture)/Spiere- en tendonherstel (hegting) .....                                         | 27             |
| 3.4.4 Tendon graft/Tendon-oorplanting .....                                                                              | 27             |
| 3.4.5 Tenolysis/Tenolise .....                                                                                           | 27             |
| 3.4.6 Tenodesis/Tenodese .....                                                                                           | 28             |
| 3.4.7 Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer/Spiere-, tendon- en fasciaverplanting .....                                     | 28             |
| 3.4.8 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening/Spier stropingsoperasie en tendonverlenging .....                   | 28             |
| 3.5 Bursae and ganglia/Bursas en ganglions .....                                                                         | 28             |
| 3.6 Miscellaneous/Diverse .....                                                                                          | 28             |
| 3.6.1 Leg equalisation and congenital hips and feet/Beengelykmaking en kongenitale heupe en voete .....                  | 28             |
| 3.6.2 Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis/Verwydering van protese of inwendige hegmiddels .....                  | 29             |
| 3.7 Plasters (exclusive of aftercare)/Gips (nagorg uitgesluit) .....                                                     | 29             |
| 3.8 Special areas/Spesiale areas .....                                                                                   | 29             |
| 3.8.1 Toes/Tone .....                                                                                                    | 29             |
| 3.8.2 Big toe/Groottoon .....                                                                                            | 29             |
| 3.8.3 Reimplantations/Herinplantings .....                                                                               | 29             |
| 3.8.4 Hands/Hande .....                                                                                                  | 30             |
| 3.8.5 Spine/Werwelkolom .....                                                                                            | 30             |
| 3.8.6 Spinal deformities/Spinale deformiteite .....                                                                      | 31             |
| 3.9 Facial bone procedures/Gesigsbeenprosedures .....                                                                    | 31             |
| 4. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM/ASEMIALINGSTELSEL .....                                                                            | 32             |
| 4.1 Nose and sinuses/Neus en sinusse .....                                                                               | 32             |
| Modifier/Wysiger .....                                                                                                   | 32             |
| 4.2 Throat/Keel .....                                                                                                    | 34             |
| 4.3 Larynx/Larinks .....                                                                                                 | 34             |
| 4.4 Bronchial procedures/Bronchiale prosedures .....                                                                     | 34             |
| 4.5 Pleura/Pleura .....                                                                                                  | 34             |
| 4.6 Pulmonary procedures/Longprosedures .....                                                                            | 35             |

|                                                                                                                           | Page<br>Bladsy |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 4.6.1 Surgical/Chirurgies .....                                                                                           | 35             |
| 4.6.2 Pulmonary function tests/Longfunksietoetse .....                                                                    | 35             |
| 4.6.3 Intensive care: respiratory therapy, cardiac, general/Intensiewe sorg: respiratories, kardiaal, alge-<br>meen ..... | 36             |
| <u>Modifier/Wysiger</u> .....                                                                                             | 36             |
| <u>Rules/Reëls</u> .....                                                                                                  | 36             |
| 5. MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES/MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES .....                                                                   | 37             |
| 6. CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM/KARDIOVASKULÊRE SISTEEM .....                                                                    | 37             |
| <u>Modifier/Wysiger</u> .....                                                                                             | 37             |
| 6.1 General/Algemeen .....                                                                                                | 37             |
| 6.2. Invasive Cardiology/Invasiewe Kardiologie .....                                                                      | 38             |
| 6.2.1 Cardiac catheterisation/Hartkateterisasie .....                                                                     | 38             |
| 6.2.2 Pacemakers/Pasaangeërs .....                                                                                        | 38             |
| 6.2.3 Electrophysiological study/Elektrofisiologiese studie .....                                                         | 38             |
| 6.2.4 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty/Perkutane transluminale angioplastiek .....                                   | 39             |
| 6.3 Cardiac surgery/Hartchirurgie .....                                                                                   | 39             |
| 6.3.1 Open heart surgery/Opehartchirurgie .....                                                                           | 39             |
| 6.3.1.1 Congenital conditions/Kongenitale toestande .....                                                                 | 40             |
| 6.3.1.2 Acquired conditions/Verworwe toestande .....                                                                      | 40             |
| 6.4 Peripheral vascular system/Perifere vaskulêre sisteem .....                                                           | 40             |
| 6.4.1 Investigations/Ondersoekke .....                                                                                    | 40             |
| <u>Modifier/Wysiger</u> .....                                                                                             | 40             |
| 6.4.2 Arterio-venous abnormalities/Arterio-veneuse afwykings .....                                                        | 41             |
| 6.4.3 Arteries/Arteries .....                                                                                             | 41             |
| 6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac and major branches/Aorta-iliaca en groot takke .....                                                  | 41             |
| 6.4.3.2 Iliac artery/Arteria iliaca .....                                                                                 | 41             |
| 6.4.3.3 Peripheral/Perifere .....                                                                                         | 41             |
| 6.4.4 Veins/Venas .....                                                                                                   | 41             |
| 6.4.5 Portal hypertension/Portale hipertensie .....                                                                       | 42             |
| 7. LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM/LIMFO-RETIKULÊRE STELSEL .....                                                                 | 42             |
| 7.1 Spleen/Milt .....                                                                                                     | 42             |
| 7.2 Lymph nodes and lymphatic channels/Limfknope en limfkanale .....                                                      | 42             |
| 8. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM/SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL .....                                                                            | 42             |
| <u>Modifier/Wysiger</u> .....                                                                                             | 42             |
| 8.1 Oral cavity/Mondholte .....                                                                                           | 43             |
| 8.2 Lips/Lippe .....                                                                                                      | 43             |
| 8.3 Tongue/Tong .....                                                                                                     | 43             |
| 8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary glands/Verhemelte, uvula en speekselkliere .....                                           | 43             |
| 8.5 Oesophagus/Esófagus .....                                                                                             | 44             |
| 8.6 Stomach/Maag .....                                                                                                    | 45             |
| 8.7 Duodenum/Duodenum .....                                                                                               | 45             |
| 8.8 Intestines/Darstakanaal .....                                                                                         | 45             |
| 8.9 Appendix/Appendiks .....                                                                                              | 46             |
| 8.10 Rectum and anus/Rektum en anus .....                                                                                 | 46             |
| 8.11 Liver/Lewer .....                                                                                                    | 47             |
| 8.12 Biliary tract/Galweë .....                                                                                           | 47             |
| 8.13 Pancreas/Pankreas .....                                                                                              | 48             |
| 8.14 Peritoneal cavity/Peritoneale holte .....                                                                            | 48             |
| 9. HERNIAE/BREUKE .....                                                                                                   | 49             |
| 10. URINARY SYSTEM/URIENSTELSEL .....                                                                                     | 49             |
| 10.1 Kidney/Nier .....                                                                                                    | 49             |
| 10.2 Urether/Ureter .....                                                                                                 | 50             |
| 10.3 Bladder/Blaas .....                                                                                                  | 50             |
| 10.4 Urethra/Uretra .....                                                                                                 | 52             |
| 11. MALE GENITAL SYSTEM/MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL .....                                                                       | 53             |
| 11.1 Penis/Penis .....                                                                                                    | 53             |
| 11.2 Testis and epididymus/Testis en epididymus .....                                                                     | 54             |
| 11.3 Prostate/Prostaas .....                                                                                              | 55             |
| 12. FEMALE GENITAL SYSTEM/VROUlike GESLAGSTELSEL .....                                                                    | 56             |
| 12.1 Vulva and introitus/Vulva en introitus .....                                                                         | 56             |
| 12.2 Vaginal procedures and operations/Vaginale prosedures en operasies .....                                             | 56             |
| 12.3 Cervix/Serviks .....                                                                                                 | 57             |
| 12.4 Uterus/Uterus .....                                                                                                  | 58             |
| 12.5 Uterus abdominal/Uterus abdominaal .....                                                                             | 58             |
| 12.6 Fallopian tubes/Fallopiaanse buise .....                                                                             | 58             |
| 12.7 Ovaries/Ovaria .....                                                                                                 | 59             |
| 12.8 Miscellaneous procedures/Diverse prosedures .....                                                                    | 59             |

|                                                                                                             | Page<br>Bladsy |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 13. OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES/OBSTETRIESE PROSEDURES .....                                                       | 59             |
| Rules/Reëls .....                                                                                           | 59             |
| 13.1 Antenatal care and procedures/Voorgeboortesorg en prosedures .....                                     | 59             |
| 13.2 Confinements/Bevallings .....                                                                          | 60             |
| 13.3 Intrapartum procedures/Intrapartum prosedures .....                                                    | 60             |
| 13.4 Operative procedures: Antenatal care excluded/Operatiewe prosedures: Voorgeboortesorg uitgesluit ..... | 60             |
| 13.5 Post partum complications/Postpartum komplikasies .....                                                | 60             |
| 13.5.1 Repair of perineal tears or episiotomy/Herstel van perineale skeure of episiotomie .....             | 61             |
| 13.5.2 New-born/Pasgeborene .....                                                                           | 61             |
| 14. NERVOUS SYSTEM/SENUWEESTELSEL .....                                                                     | 62             |
| 14.1 Diagnostic procedures/Diagnostiese prosedures .....                                                    | 62             |
| 14.2 Introduction of burr holes for/Aanbring van boorgate vir .....                                         | 62             |
| 14.3 Nerve procedures/Senuweeprosedures .....                                                               | 62             |
| 14.3.1 Nerve repair or suture/Senuweeherstel of -hegting .....                                              | 62             |
| 14.3.2 Neurectomy/Neurektomie .....                                                                         | 63             |
| 14.3.3 Other nerve procedures/Ander senuweeprosedures .....                                                 | 63             |
| 14.4 Skull procedures/Skedelprosedures .....                                                                | 64             |
| 14.5 Shunt procedures/Omleidingsprosedures .....                                                            | 64             |
| 14.6 Aneurysm repair/Aneurismeherstel .....                                                                 | 64             |
| 14.7 Posterior fossa surgery/Chirurgie van posterior fossa .....                                            | 64             |
| 14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures/Supratentoriale prosedures .....                                           | 65             |
| 14.8 Craniotomy for/Kraniotomie vir .....                                                                   | 65             |
| 14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral procedures/Steriotaktiese serebrale prosedures .....                          | 65             |
| 14.9 Spinal operations/Spinale operasies .....                                                              | 65             |
| 14.10 Arterial ligations/Arteriële afbindings .....                                                         | 66             |
| 14.11 Psychotherapy/Psigo terapie .....                                                                     | 66             |
| Rules/Reëls .....                                                                                           | 66             |
| 15. ENDOCRINE SYSTEM/ENDOKRIENE STELSEL .....                                                               | 67             |
| 15.1 Thyroid/Tiroïedklier .....                                                                             | 67             |
| 15.2 Parathyroid/Paratiroïedklier .....                                                                     | 67             |
| 15.3 Adrenals/Byniere .....                                                                                 | 67             |
| 15.4 Hypophysis/Hipofise .....                                                                              | 67             |
| 15.5 Ovaries/Ovaria .....                                                                                   | 67             |
| 16. EYE/OOG .....                                                                                           | 67             |
| 16.1 Procedures performed in rooms/Sprekkamerprosedures .....                                               | 67             |
| 16.2 Retina/Retina .....                                                                                    | 68             |
| 16.3 Cataract/Katarak .....                                                                                 | 68             |
| 16.4 Glaucoma/Gloukoom .....                                                                                | 68             |
| 16.5 Intra-ocular foreign body/Vreemde voorwerp in oog .....                                                | 68             |
| 16.6 Strabismus/Strabismus .....                                                                            | 69             |
| 16.7 Globe/Oogbol .....                                                                                     | 69             |
| 16.8 Orbit/Oogkas .....                                                                                     | 69             |
| 16.9 Cornea/Kornea .....                                                                                    | 69             |
| 16.10 Ducts/Buise .....                                                                                     | 70             |
| 16.11 Iris/Iris .....                                                                                       | 70             |
| 16.12 Lids/Ooglede .....                                                                                    | 70             |
| 16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by/Entropion of ektropion d.m.v. ....                                        | 70             |
| 16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid/Rekonstruksie van ooglid .....                                             | 70             |
| 16.12.3 Ptosis/Ptose .....                                                                                  | 70             |
| 16.13 Conjunctiva/Konjunktiva .....                                                                         | 70             |
| 17. EAR/OOR .....                                                                                           | 70             |
| 17.1 Audiometry/Oudiometrie .....                                                                           | 72             |
| Rules/Reëls .....                                                                                           | 72             |
| 18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT/FISIESE BEHANDELING .....                                                            | 72             |
| Modifier/Wysiger .....                                                                                      | 72             |
| 19. RADIOLOGY/RADIOLOGIE .....                                                                              | 72             |
| Modifiers/Wysigers .....                                                                                    | 72             |
| 19.1 Skeleton/Skelet .....                                                                                  | 73             |
| 19.1.1 Limbs/Ledemate .....                                                                                 | 73             |
| 19.1.2 Spinal column/Werwelskolom .....                                                                     | 73             |
| 19.1.3 Skull/Skedel .....                                                                                   | 73             |
| 19.2 Alimentary tract/Spysverteringskanaal .....                                                            | 74             |
| 19.3 Biliary tract/Galweë .....                                                                             | 74             |
| 19.4 Chest/Borskas .....                                                                                    | 75             |
| 19.5 Abdomen/Buik .....                                                                                     | 75             |
| 19.6 Urinary tract/Urineweë .....                                                                           | 75             |
| 19.7 Gynaecology and obstetrics/Ginekologie en obstatetrie .....                                            | 76             |



|                                                                                                                                        | Page<br>Bladsy |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 19.8 Vascular studies/Vaskulêre studies .....                                                                                          | 76             |
| <u>Modifier/Wysiger</u> .....                                                                                                          | 76             |
| 19.8.1 Film series/Filmreeks .....                                                                                                     | 76             |
| <u>Modifier/Wysiger</u> .....                                                                                                          | 76             |
| 19.8.2 Introduction of contrast medium/Inplasing van kontrasmedium .....                                                               | 76             |
| <u>Modifier/Wysiger</u> .....                                                                                                          | 77             |
| 19.9 Tomography and cinematography/Tomografie en kinematografie .....                                                                  | 77             |
| 19.9.1 Computed tomography/Rekenaartomografie .....                                                                                    | 77             |
| <u>Modifier/Wysiger</u> .....                                                                                                          | 77             |
| 19.10 Miscellaneous/Diverse .....                                                                                                      | 78             |
| <u>Rules/Reëls</u> .....                                                                                                               | 78             |
| 19.11 Ultrasonic investigations/Ultrasoniese ondersoeke .....                                                                          | 78             |
| <u>Modifiers/Wysigers</u> .....                                                                                                        | 78             |
| <u>Rules/Reëls</u> .....                                                                                                               | 79             |
| 19.12 Portable units examinations/Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid .....                                                                 | 79             |
| 19.13 Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes/Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis ..... | 79             |
| <u>Rules/Reëls</u> .....                                                                                                               | 79             |
| 19.14 Interventional radiological procedures/Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures .....                                             | 80             |
| 19.15 Magnetic Resonance Imaging/Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding .....                                                                  | 80             |
| 20. RADIO THERAPY/RADIOTERAPIE .....                                                                                                   | 81             |
| <u>Modifier/Wysiger</u> .....                                                                                                          | 81             |
| 20.1 Superficial therapy/Oppervlakterapie .....                                                                                        | 81             |
| <u>Rule/Reël</u> .....                                                                                                                 | 81             |
| 20.2 Deep therapy/Diepterapie .....                                                                                                    | 81             |
| 20.3 Radium therapy/Radiumterapie .....                                                                                                | 81             |
| <u>Modifier/Wysiger</u> .....                                                                                                          | 81             |
| 20.4 Isotope therapy/Isotooptherapie .....                                                                                             | 81             |
| 20.5 Telecobalt therapy/Telekobaltterapie .....                                                                                        | 82             |
| 20.6 Beta-ray therapy with strontium -applicator/Beta-straal terapie met stronsium -aplikator .....                                    | 82             |
| 21. PATHOLOGY/PATOLOGIE .....                                                                                                          | 82             |
| <u>Modifiers/Wysigers</u> .....                                                                                                        | 82             |
| 21.1 Haematology/Hematologie .....                                                                                                     | 82             |
| 21.2 Microscopic examinations/Mikroskopiese ondersoeke .....                                                                           | 84             |
| 21.3 Bacteriology/Bakteriologie .....                                                                                                  | 84             |
| 21.4 Serology/Serologie .....                                                                                                          | 85             |
| 21.5 Skin tests/Huidtoetse .....                                                                                                       | 86             |
| 21.6 Biochemical tests: Blood/Biochemiese toetse: Bloed .....                                                                          | 86             |
| 21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine/Biochemiese toetse: Urine .....                                                                          | 87             |
| 21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces/Biochemiese toetse: Faeces .....                                                                        | 89             |
| 21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous/Biochemiese toetse: Diverse .....                                                                | 89             |
| 21.10 Cerebro-spinal fluid/Serebrospinale vloeistof .....                                                                              | 89             |
| 21.11 Miscellaneous/Diverse .....                                                                                                      | 89             |
| 21.12 Isotopes/Isotope .....                                                                                                           | 90             |
| 21.13 After-hours services and travelling fees/Reisgelde en gelde vir na-uurse diens .....                                             | 91             |
| 22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY/ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE .....                                                                                    | 91             |
| IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES/REISKOSTES .....                                                                                               | 92             |

# GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE SCALE OF BENEFITS ALGEMENE REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE VOORDELESKAAL

Note - Every medical practitioner must acquaint himself with the provisions of the Medical Schemes Act, 1967, and the regulations promulgated under the Act in connection with the rendering of accounts/Opmmerking - Elke geneesheer moet hom vergewis van die bepalinge van die Wet op Mediese Skemas, 1967, en die regulasies kragtens die Wet uitgevaardig in verband met die lewering van rekeninge.

- A. When a practitioner is called to his consulting rooms outside scheduled consulting hours, the appropriate visiting fee may be charged/Indien 'n geneesheer buite skedule-konsultasietye na sy spreekkamers geroep word, kan die toepaslike besoekgelde gevra word.
- B. Out of hours work - This comprises night and weekend work. A night visit shall constitute a call received and a visit made between 18h00 and 07h00 the following day. A weekend visit shall constitute a call received and a visit made between 13h00 and 18h00 on Saturdays and 07h00 and 18h00 on Sundays. Public holidays are regarded as Sundays. Work other than visits (excluding the surgeon's fee for operations or procedures performed where the patients were seen during normal working hours; but where the operations or procedures were performed out of hours) shall be regarded as out of hours work if performed during the above times/Na-uurse werk - Dit behels nagwerk en werk wat oor naweke gedoen word. As 'n nagbesoek word gereken 'n oproep wat ontvang is en 'n besoek wat afgelê is tussen 18h00 en 07h00 die volgende dag. As 'n naweekbesoek word gereken 'n oproep wat ontvang is en 'n besoek wat afgelê is tussen 13h00 en 18h00 op Saterdag en 07h00 en 18h00 op Sondag. Openbare vakansiedae word as Sondag beskou. Ander werk as besoeke (uitgesonderd die chirurg se gelde vir operasies of prosedures uitgevoer, waar die pasiënte gedurende normale konsultasietye gesien is, maar die operasies of prosedures ná ure uitgevoer is) word as na-uurse werk beskou indien dit gedurende die bovermelde tye gedoen word.

In cases where a doctor's scheduled consulting hours extended after 18h00 during the week, or 13h00 on a Saturday, such consultations will be regarded as normal consultations and be awarded a fee under item 0101/In gevalle waar 'n geneesheer se vasgestelde konsultasietye tot ná 18h00 op weekdae of 13h00 op Saterdag duur, word sodanige konsultasies as normale konsultasies beskou en vergoed volgens die gelde aangegee onder item 0101.

- C. The fee that may be charged in respect of the rendering of a service not listed in this scale of benefits shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service/Die bedrag wat gehê kan word ten opsigte van die lewering van 'n diens wat nie in hierdie voordeleskaal ingesluit is nie, moet gebaseer wees op die bedrag vir 'n vergelykbare diens.
- D. Unless timely steps are taken to cancel an appointment for a consultation the relevant consultation fee may be charged. In the case of a general practitioner "timely" shall mean two hours and in the case of a specialist 24 hours prior to the appointment. Each case shall, however, be considered on merit and, if circumstances warrant, no fee shall be charged/Tensy stappe vroegtydig gedoen word om 'n afspraak vir konsultasie te kanselleer, kan die betrokke konsultasiegelde gehê word. In die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn beteken "vroegtydig" twee uur en in die geval van 'n spesialis 24 uur vóór die afspraak. Elke geval word egter op meriete beskou en, indien omstandighede dit regverdig, word geen gelde gehê nie.
- E. The appropriate fee may be charged for all pre-operative consultations with the exception of a routine pre-operative visit at the hospital/Die toepaslike gelde mag gehê word vir alle pre-operatiewe konsultasies met die uitsondering van 'n roetine pre-operatiewe besoek by die hospitaal.
- F. No fees may be charged for injections given by staff of general practitioners and specialists/Geen gelde mag gehê word vir inspuitings toegedien deur personeel van algemene praktisyns en spesialiste nie.
- G. Unless otherwise stated, the fee in respect of an operation or procedure shall include normal after-care for a period not exceeding four months. Where the surgeon does not himself complete the after-care, it shall be his responsibility to arrange for this to be done without extra charge: Provided that in the case of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature, such fee as may be agreed upon between the surgeon and the scheme, may be charged/Tensy anders vermeld, sluit die gelde ten opsigte van 'n operasie of prosedure normale nasorg in oor 'n tydperk wat nie vier maande oorskry nie. Indien die chirurg nie self die nasorg voltooi nie, is dit sy verantwoordelikheid om te reël dat dit gedoen word sonder enige bykomende vordering: Met dien verstande dat in die geval van na-operatiewe behandeling van 'n langdurige of gespesialiseerde aard, gelde waaroor die chirurg en die skema ooreengekom het, gehê kan word.
- H. Items involving removal of lesions include follow-up treatment for four months/Waar 'n letsel verwyder word, sluit die vergoeding ook vier maande opvolging in.
- I. Fees for all pathological investigations performed by members of other disciplines (where permissible): See section for Pathology/Gelde vir alle patologiese ondersoeke wat uitgevoer word deur lede van ander dissiplines (waar toelaatbaar): Sien afdeling Patologie.
- J. In exceptional cases where the fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a medical practitioner, a higher fee may be negotiated/In buitengewone gevalle waar die gelde buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike dienste deur 'n geneesheer gelewer, is hoër gelde onderhandelbaar.
- K. Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending general practitioner. Medical practitioners referring cases to other medical practitioners shall indicate in the reference whether the patient is a member of a medical scheme or a dependant of such member and this shall also apply in respect of specimens sent to pathologists/Behalwe in buitengewone gevalle is die dienste van 'n spesialis beskikbaar slegs op aanbeveling van die algemene praktisyn wat die geval behandel. Geneesheer wat gevalle na ander geneesheer verwys, moet in sodanige verwysing aandui of die pasiënt 'n lid van 'n mediese skema of 'n afhanklike van sodanige lid is, en dieselfde geld ten opsigte van monsters wat na patoloog gestuur word.
- L. If a procedure is performed at the time of an initial or subsequent consultation, the fee for the consultation plus the fee for the procedure is charged/Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, word die bedrag vir die konsultasie sowel as die bedrag vir die prosedure gehê.
- M. If such a procedure, planned at an initial or subsequent consultation, is performed at another time, the fee for the procedure only is charged/Indien sodanige prosedure, wat beplan word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, uitgevoer word tydens 'n later geleentheid, word slegs die gelde vir die prosedure gehê.



- N. In so far as the rules of any scheme provide, accounts in accordance with the scale of benefits shall be paid in full by such scheme. In the case of prolonged or costly medical services or procedures the medical practitioner shall first ascertain from the scheme whether it will accept financial responsibility in respect of such treatment, as the member may be subject to maximum annual benefits/Vir sower die reëls van enige skema bepaal, word rekenings ooreenkomstig die voordeskaal ten volle deur sodanige skema betaal. In die geval van langdurige of duur mediese dienste of prosedures moet die geneesheer vooraf by die skema vasstel of die skema geldelike verantwoordelikheid ten opsigte van die behandeling sal aanvaar, aangesien die lid onderworpe mag wees aan maksimum jaarlikse voordele.
- O. The fee in respect of the prescribed examination of, and the prescribed report on, any person for his or her initial admission to a scheme, undertaken at the request of the scheme concerned, shall be paid by such scheme. The fee for such examination and report shall be the general practitioner's consultation fee in respect of the member, and a general practitioner's consultation fee in respect of any dependant of such member/Die bedrag ten opsigte van die voorgeskrewe ondersoek van, en die voorgeskrewe verslag oor, enige persoon ten opsigte van sy of haar eerste toelating tot 'n skema, gedoen op versoek van die betrokke skema, moet deur sodanige skema betaal word. Die gelde vir sodanige ondersoek en verslag is 'n algemene praktisyn se konsultasiegelde ten opsigte van die lid, en 'n algemene praktisyn se konsultasiegelde ten opsigte van enige afhanklike van sodanige lid.
- P. Although only some medical schemes accept responsibility for the payment of transport expenses, while others do so in exceptional cases only, the following rule shall apply: Where a practitioner is entitled to travelling expenses and he visits more than one patient during the course of one trip, or renders services to more than one patient during the course of one trip, the travelling expenses must be divided pro rata between the relevant patients. Radiologists are not entitled to travelling expenses to their own consulting rooms/Alhoewel slegs sommige mediese skemas verantwoordelikheid vir die betaling van reiskoste aanvaar terwyl andere dit slegs in buitengewone gevalle doen, geld die volgende reël: In gevalle waar 'n praktisyn geregtig is op reiskoste en hy meer as een pasiënt gedurende 'n betrokke rit besoek, of dienste lewer aan meer as een pasiënt gedurende sodanige rit, moet die reiskoste pro rata tussen die betrokke pasiënte verdeel word. Radioloë is nie geregtig op reiskoste na hulle eie spreekkamers toe nie.

**RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION INTENSIVE CARE (CARDIAC, RESPIRATORY AND GENERAL)**  
**REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING INTENSIEWE SORG (KARDIAAL, RESPIRATORIES EN ALGEMEEN)**

- Q. Units in respect of Items 1205 to 1217 exclude the following/Eenhede vir items 1205 tot 1217 sluit die volgende uit:
- Qa. Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure/Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure.
- Qb. Cost of any drugs and/or materials/Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.
- Qc. Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation and/or the therapy/Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie.
- Qd. Blood gases and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen/Bloedgasondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriële punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, Ingeslote.
- R. The units for Items 1205, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1213, 1215 and 1217 include the following (unless specifically excluded)/Die eenhede vir items 1205, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1213, 1215 en 1217 sluit die volgende in (behalwe waar dit spesifiek uitgesluit is):
- Ra. Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time and vital capacity studies. These items are not included in Items 1215 and 1217/Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke. Hierdie is nie ingesluit by Items 1215 en 1217 nie.
- Rb. Resuscitation of the patient: General, systemic and respiratory/Resussitasie van die pasiënt: Algemeen, sistemies en respiratories.
- Rc. Testing and connecting the machine/Toets en verbinding van masjien.
- Rd. Putting patient on machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine/Pasiënt met die masjien verbind: stel en synchroniseer van pasiënt en masjien.
- Re. Instruction to nursing staff/Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel.
- Rf. All subsequent visits during the first 24 hours/Alle daaropvolgende besoeke gedurende die eerste 24 uur.
- S. If after intermittent therapy a patient is put on continuous therapy, Items 1205 and 1207 will apply/Indien 'n pasiënt nadat die onderbroke terapie voltooi is, aanhoudende terapie moet ontvang, is Items 1205 en 1207 van toepassing.
- T. Item Ra. does not apply to items 1215 and 1217/Item Ra. is nie van toepassing op items 1215 en 1217.

**RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES (Page 59)**  
**REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING OBSTETRIESE PROSEDURES (Bladsy 59)**

- U. When a general practitioner treats a patient in the ante-natal period and, after starting the confinement, requests an obstetrician to take over the case, the general practitioner shall calculate the units of his fee as follows/Wanneer 'n algemene praktisyn 'n geval deur die voorgeboortemaande versorg en nadat hy die bevalling aan die gang gesit het, 'n verloskundige vra om die geval oor te neem, bereken hy sy eenhede soos volg:
- a) for all the ante-natal consultations he has performed/volgens die totale getal voorgeboortelike konsultasies wat plaasgevind het;
- b) he may also charge for visits during the confinement and the maximum he may charge for these visits during the confinement is three visits/volgens besoeke afgelê aan die pasiënt gedurende die bevalling, tot 'n maksimum van drie besoeke.

RULE GOVERNING THE SECTION PSYCHOTHERAPY (Page 66)  
 REël VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING PSIGOTERAPIE (Bladsy 66)

- Va. Revisits at hospital or nursing home during the course of electro-cerebral treatment are justified and may be charged for separately in addition to the fees payable for treatment/Herbesoeke by hospitaal of verpleeginrigting tydens 'n kursus van elektro-serebrale behandeling is geregtig en gelde kan daarvoor gehef word, bo en behalwe die gelde betaalbaar vir die behandeling.
- Vb. When a consultation is immediately followed by a procedure, or if a consultation proceeds as a procedure, the fee for the procedure will be based on a time unit of 12,00 units per 20 minutes. The time unit principle will be applicable to all psychiatric procedures (Items 2957 - 2969)/Indien 'n konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n psigiatriese prosedure, sal die prosedure bereken word volgens 'n tydeenheid teen 12,00 eenhede per 20 minute. Die tydeenheidsbeginsel sal toegepas word op alle psigiatriese prosedures (Items 2957 - 2969).

RULES GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION AUDIOMETRY (Page 72)  
 REëLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING OUDIOMETRIE (Bladsy 72)

- W. If any audiometry test other than those mentioned in Items 3273 to 3279 is carried out, the fee may be established as an equivalent to those items/Indien 'n ander oudiometriele toets as dié genoem in Items 3273 tot 3279 uitgevoer word, kan die vordering op dieselfde bedrag as in die geval van daardie items gestel word.
- X. All post-operative audiograms may be charged for/Gelde kan gehef word vir alle post-operatiewe audiogramme.

RULES GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION "MISCELLANEOUS" UNDER RADIOLOGY (Page 78)  
 REëLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING "DIVERSE" VAN RADIOLOGIE (Bladsy 78)

- Y. Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to charge for contrast material used/Behalwe waar anders aangedui, mag radioloë eis vir die koste van kontras materiaal wat gebruik is.
- Z. No fee to be subject to more than one reduction/Geen gelde onderworpe aan meer as een vermindering nie.

RULE GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION ON DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES REQUIRING THE USE OF RADIO-ISOTOPES (Page 79)  
 REël VAN TOEPASSING OP DIAGNOSTIESE PROSEDURES WAT DIE GEBRUIK VAN RADIO-ISOTOPE VEREIS (Bladsy 79)

- AA. Procedures to exclude cost of isotope/Prosedures sluit nie die koste van die isotoop in nie.

RULE GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOTHERAPY (Page 81)  
 REël VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING RADIOTERAPIE (Bladsy 81)

- BB. The fees in this section do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes/Die gelde in hierdie afdeling sluit NIE die koste van radium of isotope in NIE.

RULE GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION DEEP THERAPY UNDER RADIOOTHERAPY (Page 81)  
 REël VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING DIEPTERAPIE VAN RADIOTERAPIE (Bladsy 81)

- CC. Follow-up: First four months: No charge/Opvolging: Eerste vier maande: Kosteloos.

RULE GOVERNING THE MONETARY VALUE OF UNITS  
 REël VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE GELDWAARDE VAN EENHEDE

- DD. The monetary value of the units are as follows/Die geldwaarde van die eenhede is soos volg:

Clinicians: R1,67/Klinici: R1,67

Anaesthetists: R8,02 (except in the case of modifiers 0001 and 0011 and Items 0101 to 0119 where it is R1,67)/  
 Narkotiseurs: R8,02 (behalwe in die geval van wysigers 0001 en 0011 en Items 0101 tot 0119 waar dit R1,67 is).

Radiology: R1,78/Radiologie: R1,78

Radiotherapy: R1,92/Radioterapie: R1,92

Ultrasound: R1,62/Ultraklank: R1,62

Computed tomography: R1,62/Rekenaartomografie: R1,62

Clinical pathology: R1,62/Kliniese patologie: R1,62

Anatomical pathology: R1,78/Anatomiese patologie: R1,78.

Note - Monetary values have been rounded off to the nearest 10 cents on the basis that monetary values ending with a 1 to 5 cents value must be rounded off to the lower zero, and that 6 to 9 cents must be rounded off to the upper zero/Opmmerking - Geldwaardes is afgerond tot die naaste 10 sent op die basis dat geldwaardes wat eindig met 'n 1 tot 5 sent waarde afgerond word tot die laer zero, en dat 6 tot 9 sent afgerond moet word tot die hoër zero.

ULTRASOUND EXAMINATIONS DURING PREGNANCY (Page 79)  
 ULTRAKLANKONDERSOEKE GEDURENDE SWANGERSKAP (Bladsy 79)

- EE. All second and follow-up ultrasound scans performed during pregnancy are excluded from the benefits offered by medical schemes unless proper (written) motivation explaining the reasons for more than one scan is submitted to the medical scheme/Alle tweede en opvolgende ultraklankondersoeke wat op swanger pasiënte uitgevoer word, word uitgesluit van die voordele wat deur mediese skemas aangebied word, indien 'n duidelike (skriftelike) motivering waarin die indikasies vir meer as een ondersoek verduidelik word, nie aan die mediese skema voorgelê word nie.

In cases of referral, the referring doctor should submit a letter of motivation to the radiologist or other practitioner doing the ultrasound scan. Patients will be personally responsible for settlement of the account in the absence of proper motivation. In gevalle van verwysing, moet die verwysende dokter 'n brief van motivering aan die radioloog of dokter wat die ultraklankondersoek uitvoer voorlê. Sonder behoorlike motivering, sal pasiënte persoonlik verantwoordelik wees vir betaling van die rekening.

### GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SCALE OF BENEFITS ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE VOORDELESKAAL

- 0001 Night visits and weekend visits - A fixed additional premium of 8 units shall apply to all disciplines, except radiologists and pathologists, for visits and consultations in respect of calls received and made after normal consulting hours. The fees for radiologists and pathologists shall be the fee for the particular service plus 50%. *Nagbesoeke en naweekbesoeke - 'n Vaste addisionele premie van 8 eenhede vir alle dissiplines, behalwe radioloë en patoloë, is van toepassing op besoeke en konsultasies ten opsigte van oproepe ontvang buite normale konsultasietye. Gelde vir radioloë en patoloë is die gelde vir die spesifieke diens plus 50%.*
- 0002 a) Items 10/0101, 10/0103, 10/0111, 10/0113, 10/0114, 10/0115, 10/0119: These units for consultations and or visits are applicable where an anaesthetist is asked to examine a patient and shall NOT apply to any pre-anaesthetic examination. Met verwysing na Items 10/0101, 10/0103, 10/0111, 10/0113, 10/0114, 10/0115, 10/0119: Hierdie eenhede vir konsultasies en of besoeke is van toepassing slegs waar 'n narkotiseur gevra word om 'n pasiënt te ondersoek en NIE op voornarkose ondersoeke NIE.
- b) Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him/Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.
- 0003 The fee in respect of more than one abdominal operation or procedure performed through the same incision shall be 100% of the fee in respect of the major operation or procedure plus 50% of the fee for the second operation or procedure, plus 25% of the fee for the third procedure or operation, with a maximum of two such additional operations or procedures. *Die gelde ten opsigte van meer as een abdominale operasie of prosedure deur dieselfde insnyding gedoen, is 100% van die gelde vir die groter operasie of prosedure plus 50% van die gelde vir die tweede operasie of prosedure, plus 25% van die gelde vir die derde prosedure of operasie met 'n maksimum van twee sodanige addisionele operasies of prosedures.*
- 0005 Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic. Unless otherwise identified in the scale of benefits when multiple procedures/operations add significant time and/or complexity, and when each procedure/operation is clearly identified and defined, the following values shall prevail: 100% (full value) for the first or major procedure/operation, 75% for the second procedure/operation, 50% for the third procedure/operation, 25% for the fourth and subsequent procedures/operations. In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the same values shall prevail. *Meer as een prosedure/operasie onder dieselfde narkose. Wanneer meer as een prosedure/operasie heelwat addisionele tyd en/of ingewikkeldheid meebring, en elke prosedure/operasie duidelik geïdentifiseer en gedefinieer is, sal die volgende waardes daaraan toegeken word, behalwe waar anders gespesifiseer in die voordeleskaal: 100% (volle gelde) vir die eerste of groter prosedure/operasie, 75% vir die tweede prosedure/operasie, 50% vir die derde prosedure/operasie, 25% vir die vierde en daaropvolgende prosedures/operasies. In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwrigting sal dieselfde waardes van toepassing wees.*
- 0007 A 25% reduction in the fee for a subsequent operation for the same condition within one month shall be applicable if the operations are performed by the same surgeon. *'n 25% vermindering in die gelde van 'n daaropvolgende operasie, binne een maand, vir dieselfde siektetoestand, is van toepassing indien die operasies deur dieselfde chirurg uitgevoer word.*
- 0009 The fee for an assistant is 15% of the fee for the specialist surgeon, with a minimum of 20 units. *Die gelde betaalbaar aan 'n assistent is 15% van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde met 'n minimum van 20 eenhede.*
- 0010 A fee for a local anaesthetic administered by the operator may only be charged for operations or procedures having a value greater than 30,00 units. The fee shall be calculated according to the basic anaesthetic units for the specific operations. Anaesthetic time may not be charged for but the minimum fee as per modifier 0036 shall be applicable in such a case. Not applicable to radiological procedures (such as angiography and myelography). *Gelde mag gehef word vir plaaslike verdoving toegedien deur die persoon wat die operasie uitvoer, maar slegs vir operasies of prosedures met 'n waarde van meer as 30,00 eenhede. Die gelde word bereken volgens die basiese narkose-eenhedswaardes van die spesifieke operasie, met weglating van die narkosetydskofaktor maar die minimum tarief soos per wysiger 0036 sal van toepassing wees in sodanige geval. Nie van toepassing op radiologiese prosedures (soos angiografie en mielografie) nie.*
- 0011 The additional fee to all members of the surgical team for after-hours emergency surgery shall be 8 units for each half hour or part thereof of the operating time. *Addisionele gelde betaalbaar aan alle lede van die chirurgiespan vir na-uurse noodoperasies is 8 eenhede vir elke halfuur of gedeelte daarvan van die operasietyd.*
- 0012 The additional fee for an after-hours confinement, unrelated to time spent, is 8 units. *Addisionele gelde betaalbaar vir 'n na-uurse bevaling is 8 eenhede, ongeag tyd gebruik.*
- 0013 When an endoscopic examination is done before or after an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthetist, only 50% of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be charged. *Wanneer 'n endoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word voor of na 'n operasie deur die chirurg wat die operasie uitvoer of die narkotiseur wat die narkose toegedien het, mag slegs 50% van die gelde vir die endoskopiese ondersoek gehef word.*
- If a third person is called to do an endoscopic investigation, the full fee may be charged. *Indien 'n derde persoon versoek word om die endoskopiese ondersoek uit te voer, kan die volle gelde gehef word.*
- 0014 Where an operation is performed which has been previously performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee shall be calculated according to the fee for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under General Rule J, except where already specified in the scale of benefits. *Wanneer 'n operasie uitgevoer word wat vantevore deur 'n ander chirurg uitgevoer is, bv. 'n hersteloperasie of herhaling van 'n operasie, word die gelde bereken volgens die volle operasiegelde plus addisionele gelde bepaal volgens onderhandelinge ingevolge Algemene Reël J, behalwe in gevalle waar dit alreeds gespesifiseer is in die voordeleskaal.*



## INJECTIONS AND INFUSIONS/INSUITINGS EN INFUSIES

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS (Page 14)  
 WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL (Bladsy 14)

- 0015 Where intravenous infusions (including blood and blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after the operation or confinement, no extra fees shall be charged as this is included in the global operative or maternity fees. Should the practitioner doing the operation or attending to the maternity case prefer to ask another practitioner to perform post-operative or post-confinement intravenous infusions, then the practitioner himself (and not the patient) shall be responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions/Waar binne-aarse infusie (bloed en bloedselprodukte Ingeslote) as deel van die nabehandeling van die operasie of bevaling toegedien word, word geen ekstra gelde daarvoor gehef nie, omdat dit by die globale operasie- of bevallingsgelde ingesluit is. Indien die geneesheer wat die operasie of bevaling hanteer, verkies om 'n ander geneesheer te vra om binne-aarse infusie na die operasie of bevaling toe te dien, is hyself (en nie die pasiënt nie) teenoor sodanige geneesheer vir sy vergoeding vir die infusies verantwoordelik.
- 0017 In the case of any series of intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous injections given by the doctor himself in respect of patients who attend the consulting rooms, the first injection forms part of the consultation, and all subsequent injections for the same condition should be charged for as half a consultation, i.e. 50% of the consultation fee/in die geval van enige reeks binne-aarse, binnespiers- of onderhulde insuitings wat deur die geneesheer self aan pasiënte gegee word wat die spreekkamers besoek, vorm die eerste insuiting deel van die konsultasie en alle daaropvolgende insuitings vir dieselfde toestand word helfte van 'n konsultasie, met ander woorde 50% van die konsultasiegeelde gevra.
- 0018 In the case of a course of desensitization injections, a full consultation may be charged for each injection (cost of material excluded)/In gevalle waar 'n reeks desensitiseringsinsuitings toegedien word, kan die volle konsultasiegeelde gehef word (koste van materiaal uitgesluit).

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETIC FOR ALL THE PROCEDURES  
 AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS SCALE OF BENEFITS (Page 15)  
 WYSIGERS WAT BETREKKING HET OP DIE TOEDIENING VAN NARKOSE VIR ALLE PROSEDURES  
 EN OPERASIES WAT IN HIERDIE VOORDELESKAAL OPGENEEM IS (Bladsy 15)

## UNIT VALUES/EENHEIDSWAARDES

- 0021 All anaesthetic fees are determined by obtaining the sum of: BASIC UNIT VALUE AND THE VALUE OF THE TIME UNITS. IN CASES OF PROCEDURES FOLLOWING COMPOUND FRACTURES AND OPEN REDUCTION OF FRACTURES OR DISLOCATIONS, ALSO ADD VALUE OF APPLICABLE MODIFIER 0044 UNITS (INDICATED BY "M")/Alle narkosegelde word bereken deur die som te verkry van: BASIESE EENHEIDSWAARDE EN WAARDE VAN TYDEENHEDE. IN GEVALLE VAN PROSEDURES WAT VOLG OP OOP FRAKTURE EN OOP REDUKSIE VAN FRAKTURE EN ONTWRIGTINGS, TEL OOK WAARDE VAN TOEPASLIKE WYSIGER 0044-EENHEDE BY (AANGEDUI DEUR "M").
- 0023 The basic unit value is laid down in the scale of benefits. This basic unit value is a reflection of the additional anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthetist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but excludes the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic unit value in all cases on the following basis/Die basiese eenheidswaarde word in die voordeleskaal voorgeskryf. Hierdie basiese eenheidswaarde is 'n weergawe van die addisionele narkoserisiko, die tegniese vaardigheid van die narkotiseur, die omvang van die chirurgiese prosedure, maar nie van die waarde van die werklike tyd wat deur die toediening van die narkose in beslag geneem word nie. Tydeenheid (aangedui deur "T") sal in alle gevalle by voorgeskrewe basiese eenheidswaarde gevoeg word, en wel op die volgende wyse:
- Anaesthetic time:** The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthetic, 1,50 unit per 15 minute period or part thereof, provided that should the duration of the anaesthetic be longer than one and a half hours the number of units shall, after one and a half hours be 2,50 units per 15 minute period or part thereof/Narkosetyd: Vergoeding vir narkosetyd geskied per 15-minuteperiode of deel daarvan, bereken vanaf die aanvang van die narkose, dit is 1,50 eenheid per 15-minuteperiode of deel daarvan, met dien verstande dat indien die narkose langer as een en 'n half uur duur, die aantal eenhede, ná een en 'n half uur, 2,50 eenhede per 15 minute of deel daarvan sal wees.
- 0024 The fee for a pre-operative assessment of the patient before removal to theatre suite, will be 12 units (item 0102) for both specialists and general practitioners/Die gelde betaalbaar vir 'n voor-narkose evaluering van die pasiënt voor verwydering na teaterblok is 12 eenhede (item 0102) vir beide spesialiste en algemene praktisyne.
- 0025 Anaesthetic time is calculated from the time the anaesthetist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthetist is no longer required to give his personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of such patient, the necessary time will be valued on the same basis as indicated above for anaesthetic time. The anaesthetist must show in his account the exact anaesthetic time and the supervision time spent with the patient/Narkosetyd word bereken vanaf die tyd waarop die narkotiseur die pasiënt begin voorberei vir die induksie van narkose in die operasietheater of in 'n soortgelyke area en eindig wanneer die persoonlike en professionele aandag van die narkotiseur aan die pasiënt nie meer nodig is nie, dit is wanneer die pasiënt binne redelike perke van veiligheid aan gewone na-operatiewe sorg toevertrou kan word. Waar persoonlike en professionele aandag vir die beswil en veiligheid van die pasiënt vir 'n langer tydperk nodig is, sal die waarde daarvan bereken word soos hierbo uiteengesit ten opsigte van narkosetyd. Die narkotiseur moet in sy rekening die presiese narkosetyd, insluitende die versorgingstyd met die pasiënt aandui.
- 0027 Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthetic, the basic value will be that of the major operation with the highest unit value/Wanneer meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, sal die basiese eenheidswaarde gelykstaan met dié van die groter operasie wat die hoogste eenheidswaarde dra.
- 0029 When rendered necessary by the scope of the anaesthetic, an assistant anaesthetist may be employed. The remuneration of the assistant anaesthetist shall be calculated on the same basis as in the case where a general practitioner administers the anaesthetic/Wanneer die omvang van 'n narkose dit vereis, kan gebruik gemaak word van die dienste van 'n assistent-narkotiseur. Die assistent-narkotiseur se vergoeding sal op dieselfde basis bereken word as in die geval van 'n algemene praktisyne wat narkose toedien.

- 0031 Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions (i.e. re-identification of delivered and certified compatible blood with the patient and actual administering of blood) is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic. No additional fees may be charged for such services when rendered during actual theatre or operating time. (For these services at other times, see Items 0203 to 0207. The time and date of the infusion must be stated on the account.)/Behandeling met binnearse infusie en oortrappings (dit wil sê heridentifikasie van gelewerde en gesertifiseer verenigbare bloed met die pasiënt en die werklike toediening van die bloed) word as deel van die normale behandeling geag by die toediening van 'n narkose en geen bykomende gelde word vir hierdie dienste toegelaat waar dit gedurende werklike teater- of operasietyd gelewer word nie. (Vir hierdie dienste op ander tye vergelyk Items 0203 tot 0207. Die tyd en datum van die Infuus moet op die rekening getoon word.)
- 0033 When an anaesthetist is required to participate in the general care of a patient during a surgical procedure, but does not administer anaesthetic, such services may be remunerated on full anaesthetic rate, subject to the provisions of modifier 0035/Wanneer dit van 'n narkotiseur verlang word om deel te hê aan die algemene sorg van 'n pasiënt gedurende 'n chirurgiese prosedure, maar hy nie narkose toedien nie, mag sodanige dienste vergoed word teen die volle narkose tarief, onderworpe aan die bepalinge van wysiger 0035.
- 0035 The minimum fee for any anaesthetic procedure administered by a specialist anaesthetist shall be 6,00 units/Die minimum bedrag betaalbaar vir enige narkotiese prosedure toegepas deur 'n spesialisnarkotiseur is 6,00 eenhede.
- 0036 Fees for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner shall be two thirds of the units applicable to the specialist anaesthetist, provided that no anaesthetic shall have a lesser value than 5,00 units. The monetary value of the unit is the same for both a specialist anaesthetist and a general practitioner anaesthetist/Gelde vir narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyn toegedien, word bereken teen twee-derdes van die eenhede van toepassing op die spesialis-narkotiseur, met die voorbehoud dat geen narkose 'n waarde laer as 5,00 eenhede sal hê nie. Die geldwaarde van 'n eenheid is dieselfde vir beide die spesialis-narkotiseur en die algemene praktisyn-narkotiseur.

Note - Modifying units may be added to the basic unit value according to the following table/Opmmerking - Wysigingseenhede mag tot die basiese eenheidswaarde bygevoeg word volgens die onderstaande tabel:

- 0037 Utilisation of total body hypothermia: Add 3,00 units/Aanwending van totale liggaamshipotermie: Voeg by 3,00 eenhede.
- 0039 Controlled hypotension: all cases up to one hour add 3,00 units, thereafter one additional anaesthetic modifying unit per quarter hour or part thereof/Gekontroleerde hipotensie: 3,00 eenhede word bygevoeg vir die eerste uur, daarna word een eenheid per kwartier, of deel daarvan bygevoeg.
- 0041 Utilisation of hyperbaric pressurisation: Add 3,00 units/Aanwending van hiperbariese drukreëls: Voeg by 3,00 eenhede.
- 0042 Utilisation of extracorporeal circulation: Add 3,00 units/Aanwending van buiteliggaamlike sirkulasie: Voeg by 3,00 eenhede.
- 0043 For all cases under one year of age: 3,00 modifying units to be added/3,00 wysigingseenhede word bygevoeg vir alle gevalle waar die pasiënt onder een jaar oud is.
- 0044 Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of open fractures, open reduction of fractures and dislocations of the musculo-skeletal system. The anaesthetic fee for the above-mentioned open procedures on the musculo-skeletal system is calculated as follows: Add together: Anaesthetic units plus time units plus applicable modifier units indicated by the letter "M"/Wysigings van die narkosegelde in gevalle van oop frakture, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings van die spier-skeletstelsel. Die narkosegelde vir bogenoemde oop prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel word bereken deur die narkose-eenhede soos aangedul, plus tydeenhede plus toepaslike wysigereenhede, waar aangedul deur die letter "M", bymekaar te tel.

Modifier units are calculated as follows/Wysigereenhede word soos volg bereken:

- 5441 In all cases of open fracture, open reduction of fracture and dislocations: Add 1,00 unit, except where fracture or dislocation involves the following bones and joints/In alle gevalle van oop fraktuur, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings: Voeg 1,00 eenheid by, behalwe waar die fraktuur of ontwrigting die volgende bene en gewrigte aantast:
- 5442 Shoulder, scapula, clavicle, humerus, elbow joint, upper 1/3 tibia, knee joint, patella, mandible and temporo-mandibular joint: Add 2,00 units/Skouer, skapula, klavikula, humerus, elmbooggewrig, boonste 1/3 van tibia, kniegewrig, patella, mandibula en temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Voeg 2,00 eenhede by.
- 5443 Maxillary and orbital bones: Add 3,00 units/Maksillêre en orbitale bene: Voeg 3,00 eenhede by.
- 5444 Shaft of femur: Add 4,00 units/Skakel van femur: Voeg 4,00 eenhede by.
- 5445 Spine (except coccyx), pelvis, hip, neck of femur: Add 5,00 units/Werwelkolom (behalwe koksiks), pelvis, heup, nek van femur: Voeg 5,00 eenhede by.
- 5448 Sternum and/or ribs and procedures which involve an intra-thoracic approach: Add 8,00 units/Sternum en/of ribbe en prosedures wat 'n intra-torakale toegang behels: Voeg 8,00 eenhede by.

POST-OPERATIVE ALLEVIATION OF PAIN (Page 17)  
NA-OPERATIEWE PYNVERLIGTING (Bladsy 17)

- 0045 Where the anaesthetist has himself administered the anaesthetic, post-operative alleviation of pain shall be charged according to Item 0109 (revisits at the hospital) and this includes the initial visit to the patient after the operation/Indien die narkotiseur self die narkose toegedien het, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting gehef volgens Item 0109 (herbesoeke by hospitaal) en dit sluit die aanvanklike besoek aan die pasiënt na die operasie in.

Where the anaesthetic is administered by another anaesthetist, post-operative alleviation of pain shall be charged according to Item 2801 (epidural injection) for instituting the therapy. Revisits shall be charged under Item 0109/Indien die narkose deur 'n ander narkotiseur toegedien is, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting gehef volgens Item 2801 (epidurale inspuiting) vir instelling van die terapie. Herbesoeke word onder Item 0109 gehef.

#### MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS (Page 21)  
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL (Bladsy 21)

- 0046 Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting, the fee for the initial treatment of the fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. The full fee for the open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting may be charged. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable/Waar in die behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminder. Die volle gelde mag vir die oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting gehef word. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling, betaalbaar.
- 0047 A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee per service basis/Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis NIE word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer.
- 0048 Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be 27,00 units (not including after-care)/Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksies onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksies 27,00 eenhede wees (nasorg nie ingesluit nie).
- 0049 Except where otherwise specified, in cases of compound fractures 77,00 units (specialists) and 51,00 units (general practitioners) are to be added to the unit value for the fractures/in gevalle van saamgestelde of oop frakture word 77,00 eenhede (spesialiste) en 51,00 eenhede (huisartse) bygetel by die eenheidswaarde vir die fraktuur, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer.
- 0051 Fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting: Add 77,00 units. General practitioners add 51,00 units/Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting vereis: Voeg 77,00 eenhede by. Algemene praktisyns voeg 51,00 eenhede by.
- 0053 Fracture requiring percutaneous internal fixation (insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included): Add 32,00 units. General practitioners add 21,00 units/Fraktuur wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis (inplasing van verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit): Voeg 32,00 eenhede by. Algemene praktisyns voeg 21,00 eenhede by.
- 0055 Dislocation requiring open reduction: Units for the specific joint plus 77,00 units. General practitioners add 51,00 units/Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Eenhede vir die spesifieke gewrig plus 77,00 eenhede. Algemene praktisyns voeg 51,00 eenhede by.
- 0057 Operation for compound dislocation: Units for the specific joint plus 77,00 units. General practitioners add 51,00 units/Operasie vir saamgestelde ontwrigting: Eenhede vir die spesifieke gewrig plus 77,00 eenhede. Algemene praktisyns voeg 51,00 eenhede by.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SPECIFIC SECTION AMPUTATIONS (see Item 0682)  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE SPESIFIEKE AFDELING AMPUTASIES (sien Item 0682)

- 0059 Primary guillotine amputation: 50% of specific procedure/Primêre guillotine-amputasie: 50% van spesifieke prosedure.

MODIFIER GOVERNING COMBINED PROCEDURES ON THE SPINE (Page 30)  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GEKOMBINEERDE PROSEDURES OP DIE WERWELKOLOM (Bladsy 30)

- 0061 In cases of combined procedures on the spine, both the orthopaedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon are entitled to the full fee for the relevant part of the operation performed/in gevalle van gekombineerde prosedures op die werwelkolom, is beide die ortopediese chirurg en die neurochirurg geregtig op die volle gelde vir die deel van die operasie deur elkeen verrig.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION REPLANTATION OPERATION (Page 29)  
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING REPLANTASIE-OPERASIE (Bladsy 29)

- 0063 Where two specialists work together on a replantation procedure, each shall be entitled to two thirds of the fee for the procedure/As twee spesialiste saam aan 'n replantasieprosedure werk, is elkeen geregtig op twee-derdes van die gelde vir die prosedure.
- 0064 Where the replantation is unsuccessful, no further surgical fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts/Indien 'n replantasieoperasie onsuksesvol is, word geen verdere chirurgiese gelde betaal vir amputasie van die nie-lewensvatbare dele nie.

SPECIAL MODIFIER: SECTION SPINAL DEFORMITIES (Page 31)  
SPESIALE WYSIGER: AFDELING SPINALE DEFORMITEITE (Bladsy 31)

- 0065 Additional operative procedures by same surgeon (other than the first two items listed under this heading) within a period of 12 months: 75% of scheduled fee for the lesser procedure, except where otherwise specified elsewhere/Addisionele operatiewe prosedures deur dieselfde chirurg (eerste twee items onder hierdie opskrif uitgesonderd) binne 'n tydperk van 12 maande: 75% van voorgeskrewe gelde vir die mindere prosedure, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer.



## OPERATION MICROSCOPE/OPERASIE MIKROSKOOP

- 0066 For an operation requiring the use of an operation microscope, the fee shall include the use of the microscope, except where otherwise specified elsewhere/Die gelde vir 'n operasie waarby 'n operasie mikroskoop gebruik moet word, moet die gebruik van die operasie mikroskoop insluit, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION LARYNX (Page 34)  
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING LARINKS (Bladsy 34)

- 0067 Micro-surgery of the larynx: to the fee of the operation performed add 25%/Mikro-chirurgie aan die larinks: die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25%.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING NASAL SURGERY (Page 32)  
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP CHIRURGIE VAN DIE NEUS (Bladsy 32)

- 0068 Fees for multiple intra-nasal procedures should be charged for separately subject to modifier 0005. The total amount should, however, not exceed 194 units/Gelde vir veelvuldige intranasale prosedures moet as individuele operasies gehef word, onderworpe aan die bepallings van wysiger 0005, maar die totale bedrag mag nie 194 eenhede oorskry nie.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION PULMONARY FUNCTION TESTS (Page 35)  
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING LONGFUNKSIE-TOETSE (Bladsy 35)

- 0069 When hospital equipment is used, a 25% reduction shall be granted on the following pulmonary function tests/Wanneer hospitaal-toerusting gebruik word, moet 'n 25% korting op die onderstaande longfunksietoetse gegee word.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION INTENSIVE RESPIRATORY THERAPY (Page 36)  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING INTENSIEWE ASEMHALINGSTERAPIE (Bladsy 36)

- 0071 Where this work is done after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further 8,00 units may be charged/Waar hierdie werk ná ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae gedoen word, mag 'n verdere 8,00 eenhede gehef word.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM (Page 37)  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM (Bladsy 37)

- 0073 Intensive therapy (general, cardiovascular and/or respiratory): Visits: Add 8,00 units for holidays, weekends and night visits/Intensiewe terapie (algemeen, kardia-vaskulêre en/of respiratories): Besoeke: Voeg 8,00 eenhede by vir vakansiedae, naweke en nagbesoeke.

MODIFIER GOVERNING NON-INVASIVE PERIPHERAL VASCULAR TESTS (Page 40)  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP NIE-INVASIEWE PERIFERE VASKULÊRE TOETSE (Bladsy 40)

- 0072 The number of tests in a single case is restricted to two (2) per diagnosis. Tests are not justified in cases of uncomplicated varicose veins/Die aantal toetse in 'n enkele geval is beperk tot twee (2) per diagnose. Toetse is nie geregtigdig in gevalle van ongekompliseerde spatare nie.

MODIFIER GOVERNING GASTROENTEROLOGY PROCEDURES (Page 42)  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GASTROENTEROLOGIESE PROSEDURES (Bladsy 42)

- 0074 A reduction of 33,3% (one third) of the fee will apply to all fibre optic procedures performed by means of hospital equipment, except in cases where a doctor hires equipment from a hospital/Vermindering van 33,3% (een-derde) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op alle fiberoptiese prosedures wat by wyse van hospitaal-toerusting uitgevoer word behalwe in gevalle waar 'n geneesheer toerusting van 'n hospitaal huur.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION OPEN HEART SURGERY (Page 39)  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING OOPHART-CHIRURGIE (Bladsy 39)

- 0075 The units for the first specialist assistant are 30% and those for the second assistant 15% of the operation units (excluding units for additional services, e.g. by physicians, radiologists, physiotherapists, technicians, etc.)/Die eenhede vir die eerste spesialis-assistent is 30% en dié vir die tweede assistent is 15% van die operasie-eenhede (met uitsluiting van die eenhede vir bykomende dienste, bv. van interniste, radioloë, fisioterapeute, tegnisië, ens.)

SPECIFIC MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT (Page 72)  
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING (Bladsy 72)

- 0076 When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged/Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanige behandeling beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlike gelde gehef kan word.

SPECIAL MODIFIER: TESTIS AND EPIDIDYMUS (Page 54)  
SPESIALE WYSIGER: TESTIS EN EPIDIDIMUS (Bladsy 54)

- 0077 When testis biopsy is done combined with vasogram or seminal vesiculogram or epididymogram, add 50% of the units for the appropriate procedure/Indien testisbiopsie saam met vasogram of seminal vesikulogram of epididymogram gedoen word: Voeg 50% van die eenhede vir die toepaslike prosedure by.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY (Page 72)  
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING DIAGNOSTIESE RADIOLOGIE (Bladsy 72)

- 0079 Multiple examinations: Full fee/Veelvuldige ondersoeke: Volle gelde.

- 0081 Repeat examinations: No reduction/Her-ondersoeke: Geen vermindering.

- 0082 "+" Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction/"+" Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.
- 0083 When a radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,67% (two thirds) of the fee for the examination is chargeable/Wanneer 'n radioloog van hospitaal-toerusting gebruik maak, mag slegs 66,67% (twee-derdes) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word.
- 0084 In the case of radiological items where films are used, practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with November 1979; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit/in die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word, moet praktisyne die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderings in die prys van films in vergelyking met November 1979; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenhede uit filmkoste bestaan.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES (Page 76)  
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES (Bladsy 76)

- 0085 Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination; neither fee is therefore subject to increase in terms of modifier 0079/Vaskulêre groepe: "Filmreeks" en "Inplaaas van Kontrasmediums" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek; die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan verhoging; ooreenkomstig die bepaling van wysiger 0079 nie.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES" (Page 76)  
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS" (Bladsy 76)

- 0087 Per additional series of item 3531 to item 3551: 50% of the fees/Per bykomende reeks van item 3531 tot item 3551: 50% van die gelde.

MODIFIER GOVERNING CORONARY CINE ANGIOGRAPHY (Page 77)  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP KORONÊRE CINE ANGIOGRAFIE (Bladsy 77)

- 0088 Multiple selective catheterisation: for each additional selective catheterisation after the first selective catheterisation, reduce the fee by 25%/Veelvuldige selektiewe kateterisasie: vir elke addisionele selektiewe kateterisasie na die eerste selektiewe kateterisasie, verminder die gelde met 25%.

MODIFIER GOVERNING COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY (Page 77)  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP REKENAARTOMOGRAFIE (Bladsy 77)

- 0089 The number of sections of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be 8 or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations, and 16 or more for abdomen examinations. Fees for examinations on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50%/Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matriksgetal moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal 8 of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer vir buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal van minder as 250 word met 50% verminder.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS (Page 78)  
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE (Bladsy 78)

- 0152 B-Mode Static Greyscale examinations: 20% of the fee/B-Mode Statiese Grysskaal ondersoeke: 20% van die gelde.
- 0154 Linear Array Greyscale Realtime: 40% of the fee/Liniêre Skikking Grysskaal Reële tyd: 40% van die gelde.
- 0155 Linear Array Phased Focus Greyscale: 40% of the fee/Liniêre Skikking Gefaseerde Fokus Grysskaal: 40% van die gelde.
- 0156 Mechanical Realtime Sector Scan (Greyscale): 100% of the fee/Meganiese Reële tyd Sektor Skandering (Grysskaal): 100% van die gelde.
- 0157 Phased Array Electronic Sector Scan: 100% of the fee/Gefaseerde Skikking Elektroniese Sektor Skandering: 100% van die gelde.
- 0158 When examinations 0154 to 0157 are additional to Static B-Mode Greyscale examination, then the above percentage must be added to the fee for the examination performed/Wanneer ondersoeke 0154 tot 0157 addisioneel is tot Statiese B-Mode Grysskaal ondersoek dan moet bostaande persentasie by die gelde vir die ondersoek wat uitgevoer is, gevoeg word.
- 0160 Aspiration of biopsy procedure performed under direct ultrasonic control by an ultrasonic aspiration/biopsy transducer (Static Realtime): Fee for part examined plus 30% of the units/Aspirasie van biopsie prosedure uitgevoer onder direkte ultrasoniese kontrole d.m.v. 'n ultrasoniese aspirasie biopsie klankkop (Statiese Reële tyd): Gelde vir die deel wat ondersoek word plus 30% van die eenhede.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIO THERAPY (Page 80)  
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING RADIOTERAPIE (Bladsy 80)

- 0090 Radiologist's fee for participation in a team: 25 units per 1/2 hour or part thereof for all interventional radiological procedures, excluding any pre- or post-operative angiography, catheterisation, CT-scanning, ultrasound-scanning or X-ray procedures/Radioloog se gelde vir deelname in 'n span: 25 eenhede per 1/2 uur of gedeelte daarvan vir alle intervensionele radiologiese prosedures. Voor- of na-operatiewe angiografie, kateterisasie, rekenaartomografie, ultraklank- of X-straalondersoeke is uitgesluit.
- 0092 If both tracer tests and therapeutic procedures are conducted, half the fee of the tracer test plus the fee for the therapeutic procedure shall be charged/Indien sowel speurtoets as terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer word, word die helfte van die bedrag vir die speurtoets plus die bedrag vir die terapeutiese prosedure gehef.
- 0093 The fees for radiotherapy shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus/Die gelde vir radioterapie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik.
- 0094 Where a specialist in radiotherapy uses hospital equipment, the fee is reduced by one third/Waar 'n spesialis in radioterapie hospitaal-toerusting gebruik, word die geld met een-derde verminder.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION ISOTOPE THERAPY (Page 81)  
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING ISOTOOPTERAPIE (Bladsy 81)

- 0095 Repeat treatment: Half of the relevant fee/Herhaling van behandeling: Helfte van toepaslike gelde.
- 0096 Radio-isotope therapy patients who fail to keep their appointments: Fee will include cost of isotope/Wanneer 'n pasiënt nie sy afspraak vir radio-isotooptherapie nakom nie, sal gelde die koste van die isotoop insluit.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION PATHOLOGY (Page 82)  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING PATOLOGIE (Bladsy 82)

- 0097 Where items under pathology and anatomical pathology fall within the province of other specialists or general practitioners, the fee is to be charged at two thirds of the pathologist's fee/Wanneer items wat onder patologie en anatomiese patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander spesialiste of huisartse gedoen word, moet dié rekening teen twee-derdes van die patoloog se gelde gehef word.



# 1. CONSULTATIONS/KONSULTASIES

| Consultations: At a routine consultation session whether in or out of normal hours/Konsultasies By 'n roetine konsultasiesessie afgesien of dit binne of buite normale ure is: |                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10     | 12     | 14     | 16     | 18     | 20     | 22     | 24     | 26     | 28     | 30     | 32     | 34     | 36     | 38     | 40     | 42     | 44     | 46     | 52     | 53     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| First/Enster:                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 0101                                                                                                                                                                           | At rooms/By spreekkamers ----- U/E                                                                                                                                                                | 16,00  | 15,00  | 9,00   | 18,00  | 27,00  | 27,00  | 27,00  | 27,00  | 16,00  | 16,00  | 14,00  | 27,00  | 16,00  | 15,00  | 14,00  | 14,00  | 15,00  | 26,00  | 15,00  | 14,00  | 14,00  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | R                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 26,70  | 25,00  | 15,00  | 30,10  | 45,10  | 45,10  | 45,10  | 45,10  | 26,70  | 26,70  | 23,40  | 45,10  | 26,70  | 25,00  | 23,40  | 23,40  | 25,00  | 43,40  | 25,00  | 23,40  | 23,40  |
| 0102                                                                                                                                                                           | Visit to hospital: Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient before removal to theatre suite/Besoek aan hospitaal: Voor-narkose evaluering van pasiënt voor verwydering na teaterblok ----- U/E       | 12,00  | -      | 12,00  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | R                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20,00  | -      | 20,00  | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| 0103                                                                                                                                                                           | At nursing home or hospital during the day (0101 + 6)/By verpleegingthuis of hospitaal bedags (0101 + 6) ----- U/E                                                                                | 22,00  | 21,00  | 15,00  | 22,00  | 33,00  | 33,00  | 33,00  | 33,00  | 22,00  | 22,00  | 20,00  | 33,00  | 22,00  | 21,00  | 20,00  | 20,00  | 21,00  | 32,00  | 21,00  | 20,00  | 20,00  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | R                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 36,70  | 35,10  | 25,00  | 36,70  | 55,10  | 55,10  | 55,10  | 55,10  | 36,70  | 36,70  | 33,40  | 55,10  | 36,70  | 35,10  | 33,40  | 33,40  | 35,10  | 53,40  | 35,10  | 33,40  | 33,40  |
| 0104                                                                                                                                                                           | At residence during the day (0101 + 6)/By woning bedags (0101 + 6) ----- U/E                                                                                                                      | 22,00  | 21,00  | 15,00  | 22,00  | 33,00  | 33,00  | 33,00  | 33,00  | 22,00  | 22,00  | 20,00  | 33,00  | 22,00  | 21,00  | 20,00  | 20,00  | 21,00  | 32,00  | 21,00  | 20,00  | 20,00  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | R                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 36,70  | 35,10  | 25,00  | 36,70  | 55,10  | 55,10  | 55,10  | 55,10  | 36,70  | 36,70  | 33,40  | 55,10  | 36,70  | 35,10  | 33,40  | 33,40  | 35,10  | 53,40  | 35,10  | 33,40  | 33,40  |
| 0107                                                                                                                                                                           | Attendance of paediatrician at caesarian section: Normal delivery or visit to baby in the ward/Teenwoordigheid van pediater by keisersnee: Normale bevalling of besoek aan baba in saal ----- U/E | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | R                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Consultations or visits: Subsequent (within four months for the same condition)/Konsultasies of besoeke: Opvolg (binne vier maande vir dieselfde toestand):                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 0108                                                                                                                                                                           | At rooms/By spreekkamers ----- U/E                                                                                                                                                                | 9,00   | 9,00   | 9,00   | 9,00   | 13,50  | 13,50  | 13,50  | 13,50  | 9,00   | 9,00   | 9,00   | 13,50  | 9,00   | 9,00   | 9,00   | 9,00   | 9,00   | 13,50  | 9,00   | 9,00   | 9,00   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | R                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15,00  | 15,00  | 15,00  | 15,00  | 22,50  | 22,50  | 22,50  | 22,50  | 15,00  | 15,00  | 15,00  | 22,50  | 15,00  | 15,00  | 15,00  | 15,00  | 15,00  | 21,70  | 15,00  | 15,00  | 15,00  |
| 0109                                                                                                                                                                           | At hospital or nursing home/By hospitaal of verpleegingthuis ----- U/E                                                                                                                            | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  | 10,00  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | R                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  | 16,70  |
| 0110                                                                                                                                                                           | At hospital or nursing home: Weekly maximum for the first two weeks/By hospitaal of verpleegingthuis: Weeklikse maksimum vir die eerste twee weke ----- U/E                                       | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  | 70,00  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | R                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 | 116,90 |

## I. CONSULTATIONS/KONSULTASIES

|                                                                                                                                                                             | Anaesthetics<br>Narkose | Dermatology<br>Dermatologie | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts | Gynaecology<br>Ginekologie | Physicians<br>Interniste | Neurologists<br>Neuroloë | Psychiatry<br>Psihiatrie | Neuro-Surgery<br>Neuro-Chirurgie | Ophthalmology<br>Oftalmologie | Orthopaedics<br>Ortopedie | Otorhinolaryngology<br>Oor, Neus en Keel | Paediatrics<br>Pediatrie | Physical Medicine<br>Fisiese Geneeskunde | Plastic Surgery<br>Plastiese Chirurgie | Radiology<br>Radiologie | Radiotherapy<br>Radiotherapie | Surgery<br>Chirurgie | Thoracic Surgery<br>Toraks-Chirurgie | Urology<br>Urologie | Clinical Pathology<br>Kliniese Patologie | Anatomical Pathology<br>Anatomiese Patologie |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 0111 Weekly maximum after the first two weeks/Weeklikse maksimum ná die eerste twee weke ..... U/E                                                                          | 40,00<br>66,80          | 40,00<br>66,80              | 40,00<br>66,80                   | 40,00<br>66,80             | 40,00<br>66,80           | 40,00<br>66,80           | 40,00<br>66,80           | 40,00<br>66,80                   | 40,00<br>66,80                | 40,00<br>66,80            | 40,00<br>66,80                           | 40,00<br>66,80           | 40,00<br>66,80                           | 40,00<br>66,80                         | 40,00<br>66,80          | 40,00<br>66,80                | 40,00<br>66,80       | 40,00<br>66,80                       | 40,00<br>66,80      | 40,00<br>66,80                           | 40,00<br>66,80                               |
| 0112 At patient's residence: During the day: $\frac{1}{2}$ (0101 + 6) + 6/By pasiënt se woning: Bedags: $\frac{1}{2}$ (0101 + 6) + 6 ..... U/E                              | 17,00<br>28,40          | 16,50<br>27,60              | 13,50<br>22,50                   | 17,00<br>28,40             | 22,50<br>37,60           | 22,50<br>37,60           | 22,50<br>37,60           | 22,50<br>37,60                   | 17,00<br>28,40                | 17,00<br>28,40            | 16,00<br>26,70                           | 22,50<br>37,60           | 17,00<br>28,40                           | 16,50<br>27,60                         | 16,00<br>26,70          | 16,00<br>26,70                | 16,50<br>27,60       | 22,00<br>36,70                       | 16,50<br>27,60      | -                                        | -                                            |
| 0113 At patient's residence or hospital: After-hours $\frac{1}{2}$ (0101 + 6 + 8) + 6/By pasiënt se woning of hospitaal: Na-ure: $\frac{1}{2}$ (0101 + 6 + 8) + 6 ..... U/E | 21,00<br>35,10          | 20,50<br>34,20              | 17,50<br>29,20                   | 22,00<br>36,70             | 26,50<br>44,30           | 26,50<br>44,30           | 26,50<br>44,30           | 26,50<br>44,30                   | 21,00<br>35,10                | 21,00<br>35,10            | 20,00<br>33,40                           | 26,50<br>44,30           | 21,00<br>35,10                           | 20,50<br>34,20                         | 20,00<br>33,40          | 20,00<br>33,40                | 20,50<br>34,20       | 26,00<br>43,40                       | 20,50<br>34,20      | -                                        | -                                            |
| 0114 At patient's residence: Weekly maximum for the first two weeks/By pasiënt se woning: Weeklikse maksimum vir die eerste twee weke ..... U/E                             | 119,00<br>198,70        | 115,50<br>192,90            | 94,50<br>157,80                  | 119,00<br>198,70           | 157,50<br>263,00         | 157,50<br>263,00         | 157,50<br>263,00         | 157,50<br>263,00                 | 119,00<br>198,70              | 119,00<br>198,70          | 112,00<br>187,00                         | 157,50<br>263,00         | 119,00<br>198,70                         | 115,50<br>192,90                       | 112,00<br>187,00        | 112,00<br>187,00              | 115,50<br>192,90     | 154,00<br>257,20                     | 115,50<br>192,90    | -                                        | -                                            |
| 0115 At patient's residence: Weekly maximum after the first two weeks/By pasiënt se woning: Weeklikse maksimum ná die eerste twee weke ..... U/E                            | 68,00<br>113,60         | 66,00<br>110,20             | 54,00<br>90,20                   | 68,00<br>113,60            | 90,00<br>150,30          | 90,00<br>150,30          | 90,00<br>150,30          | 90,00<br>150,30                  | 68,00<br>113,60               | 68,00<br>113,60           | 64,00<br>106,90                          | 90,00<br>150,30          | 68,00<br>113,60                          | 66,00<br>110,20                        | 64,00<br>106,90         | 64,00<br>106,90               | 66,00<br>110,20      | 88,00<br>147,00                      | 66,00<br>110,20     | -                                        | -                                            |
| Consultations or visits: After-hours and week-ends/Konsultasies of besoeke: Na-ure en naweke:                                                                               |                         |                             |                                  |                            |                          |                          |                          |                                  |                               |                           |                                          |                          |                                          |                                        |                         |                               |                      |                                      |                     |                                          |                                              |
| 0116 Night visits: See Gen. Rule B and Modifier 0001/Nagbesoeke: Sien Alg. Reël B en Wysiger 0001: First/Eerste: (0101 + 6) + 8 ..... U/E                                   | 30,00<br>50,10          | 29,00<br>48,40              | 23,00<br>38,40                   | 30,00<br>50,10             | 41,00<br>68,50           | 41,00<br>68,50           | 41,00<br>68,50           | 41,00<br>68,50                   | 30,00<br>50,10                | 30,00<br>50,10            | 28,00<br>46,80                           | 41,00<br>68,50           | 30,00<br>50,10                           | 29,00<br>48,40                         | 28,00<br>46,80          | 28,00<br>46,80                | 29,00<br>48,40       | 40,00<br>66,80                       | 29,00<br>48,40      | 28,00<br>46,80                           | 28,00<br>46,80                               |
| 0117 Attendance of paediatrician at caesarian section: After-hours/Teenwoordigheid van pediater by keisersnee: Na-ure ..... U/E                                             | -                       | -                           | -                                | -                          | -                        | -                        | -                        | -                                | -                             | -                         | -                                        | 45,00<br>75,10           | -                                        | -                                      | -                       | -                             | -                    | -                                    | -                   | -                                        | -                                            |
| 0119 Weekend visits: See Gen. Rule B and Modifier 0001/Naweek-besoeke: Sien Alg. Reël B en Wysiger 0001: First/Eerste: (0101 + 6) + 8 ..... U/E                             | 30,00<br>50,10          | 29,00<br>48,40              | 23,00<br>38,40                   | 30,00<br>50,10             | 41,00<br>68,50           | 41,00<br>68,50           | 41,00<br>68,50           | 41,00<br>68,50                   | 30,00<br>50,10                | 30,00<br>50,10            | 28,00<br>46,80                           | 41,00<br>68,50           | 30,00<br>50,10                           | 29,00<br>48,40                         | 28,00<br>46,80          | 28,00<br>46,80                | 29,00<br>48,40       | 40,00<br>66,80                       | 29,00<br>48,40      | 28,00<br>46,80                           | 28,00<br>46,80                               |

## 1. CONSULTATIONS/KONSULTASIES

| I. CONSULTATIONS/KONSULTASIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |     |                                              |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|----------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 0120 Consultation as arranged at rooms outside normal consulting hours, including consultations arranged in normal consulting hours, for convenience of patient, as stated on the account (0101 + 8)/Konsultasie volgens reëling by spreekkamers buite normale werksure, insluitende konsultasies gedurende normale werksure gereël, vir getief van pasient, soos op die rekening aangeleë (0101 + 8) ..... | R     | -   | 17,00<br>28,40                               |  |  |
| When more than one patient from the same household is treated at home/Wanneer meer as een lid van dieselfde huisgesin tuis behandel word                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       |     |                                              |  |  |
| 0121 First patient: See 0103 or 0116/Eerste pasient: Sien 0103 of 0116 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | U/E   | -   | 15,00 pr/of<br>23,00<br>25,00 pr/of<br>38,40 |  |  |
| 0122 Each additional patient/Elke volgende pasient .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | R U/E | - - | 9,00<br>15,00                                |  |  |
| 0125 Prolonged visit: Emergency: After first 1/2 hour, per 1/4 hour or part thereof/Besoek verleng weens noodtoestand: Na eerste 1/2 uur, per 1/4 uur of gedeelte daarvan .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | R U/E | -   | 6,70<br>11,20                                |  |  |
| 0127 Prolonged post-operative care in hospital exceeding four weeks: Per week/Langdurige na-operatiewe sorg in hospitaal wat vier weke oorskry: Per week .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | R     | -   | 27,00<br>45,10                               |  |  |



## II. COST OF MATERIAL/KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL

- 0201 Cost of material: This item provides for a charge for material, the net cost of which may be added to a doctor's account, i.e. In respect of plaster of paris, injection material, sutures, wound dressing material and local anaesthesia, used in treatment/Koste van materiaal: Hierdie item maak voorsiening vir die hef van die netto koste van materiaal wat bygevoeg mag word by 'n geneesheer se rekening, dit is koste in verband met gips, spuitstof, hegtingsmateriaal, wonddekkingsmateriaal en lokale verdoving, wat gedurende behandeling gebruik mag word.
- 0202 Setting of a sterile tray: 10,00 units may be charged for the setting of a sterile stitching tray - cost of stitching material to be charged for additionally under Item 0201/Stel van 'n steriele blad: 10,00 eenhede kan gehef word vir die stel van 'n steriele hegtingsblad - koste van hegtingsmateriaal word afsonderlik geëis volgens item 0201.

## III. PROCEDURES/PROSEDURES

GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS  
ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL

- 0011 The additional fee to all members of the surgical team for after-hours emergency surgery shall be 8 units for each half hour or part thereof of the operating time/Addisionele gelde betaalbaar aan alle lede van die chirurgiespan vir na-uurse noodoperasies is 8 eenhede vir elke halfuur of gedeelte daarvan van die operasietyd.
- 0012 The additional fee for an after-hours confinement, unrelated to time spent, is 8 units/Addisionele gelde betaalbaar vir 'n na-uurse bevalling is 8 eenhede, ongeag tyd gebruik.
- 0013 When an endoscopic examination is done before or after an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthetist, only 50% of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be charged/Wanneer 'n endoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word voor of na 'n operasie deur die chirurg wat die operasie uitvoer of die narkotiseur wat die narkose toegedien het, mag slegs 50% van die gelde vir die endoskopiese ondersoek gehef word.
- If a third person is called to do an endoscopic investigation, the full fee may be charged/Indien 'n derde persoon versoek word om die endoskopiese ondersoek uit te voer, kan die volle gelde gehef word.
- 0014 Where an operation is performed which has been previously performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee shall be calculated according to the fee for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under General Rule J, except where already specified in the scale of benefits/Wanneer 'n operasie uitgevoer word wat vantevore deur 'n ander chirurg uitgevoer is, bv. 'n hersteloperasie of herhaling van 'n operasie, word die gelde bereken volgens die volle operasiegelde plus addisionele gelde bepaal volgens onderhandeling ingevolge Algemene Reël J, behalwe in gevalle waar dit alreeds gespesifiseer is in die voordeleskaal.

## 1. INJECTIONS AND INFUSIONS/INSUITINGS EN INFUSIES

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS  
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL

- 0015 Where intravenous infusions (including blood and blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after the operation or confinement, no extra fees shall be charged as this is included in the global operative or maternity fees. Should the practitioner doing the operation or attending to the maternity case prefer to ask another practitioner to perform post-operative or post-confinement intravenous infusions, then the practitioner himself (and not the patient) shall be responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions/Waar binne-aarse infusie (bloed en bloedseleprodukte ingeslote) as deel van die nabehandeling van die operasie of bevalling toegedien word, word geen ekstra gelde daarvoor gehef nie, omdat dit by die globale operasie- of bevallingsgelde ingesluit is. Indien die geneesheer wat die operasie of bevalling hanteer, verkies om 'n ander geneesheer te vra om binne-aarse infusie na die operasie of bevalling toe te dien, is hyself (en nie die pasiënt nie) teenoor sodanige geneesheer vir sy vergoeding vir die infusies verantwoordelik.
- 0017 In the case of any series of intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous injections given by the doctor himself in respect of patients who attend the consulting rooms, the first injection forms part of the consultation, and all subsequent injections for the same condition should be charged for as half a consultation, i.e. 50% of the consultation fee/In die geval van enige reeks binne-aarse, binnespiers- of onderhulde insuitings wat deur die geneesheer self aan pasiënte gegee word wat die spreekkamers besoek, vorm die eerste insuiting deel van die konsultasie en alle daaropvolgende insuitings vir dieselfde toestand word helfte van 'n konsultasie, met ander woorde 50% van die konsultasiegelde gevra.
- 0018 In the case of a course of desensitization injections, a full consultation may be charged for each injection (cost of material excluded)/In gevalle waar 'n reeks desensitiseringsinsuitings toegedien word, kan die volle konsultasiegelde gehef word (koste van materiaal uitgesluit).

## INTRAVENOUS TREATMENT/BINNE-AARSE BEHANDELING

## GENERAL/ALGEMEEN

|                                                                                                                                                       | Specialist<br>Spesialis |       | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |       | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
|                                                                                                                                                       | Units<br>Eenhede        | R     | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R     | Units<br>Eenhede       | R |
| 0203 Intravenous infusions, under two years (push-in or cut-down) per 24 hours/Intraveneuse infuus, onder twee jaar (instoot of insnyding) per 24 uur | 12,00                   | 20,00 | 12,00                            | 20,00 | -                      | - |
| 0205 Intravenous infusions, over two years (push-in) per 24 hours/Intraveneuse infuus, bo twee jaar (instoot) per 24 uur                              | 6,00                    | 10,00 | 6,00                             | 10,00 | -                      | - |
| 0207 Intravenous infusions, over two years (cutdown) per 24 hours/Intraveneuse infuus, bo twee jaar (insnyding) per 24 uur                            | 8,00                    | 13,40 | 8,00                             | 13,40 | -                      | - |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |       | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |   |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R     | Units<br>Eenhede       | R |
| 0208 | Central venous pressure monitoring and or therapy, if done as a separate procedure. Not when done as part of an anaesthetic/Sentrale veneuse monitor en of terapie as 'n afsonderlike prosedure. Nie as dit deel vorm van 'n narkose ..... | 18,00                   | 30,10  | 18,00                            | 30,10 | -                      | - |
| 0209 | Umbilical artery cannulation at birth/Kannulasie van umbilikale arterie tydens geboorte .....                                                                                                                                              | 18,00                   | 30,10  | 18,00                            | 30,10 | -                      | - |
| 0211 | Exchange transfusion: First and subsequent (including after-care)/Uitruiltransfusie: Eerste en daaropvolgende keer (nasorg ingesluit) .....                                                                                                | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50 | -                      | - |

**INTRAVENOUS TREATMENT WITH CYTOSTATIC AGENTS  
BINNE-AARSE BEHANDELING MET SITOSTATIKA**

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |       |       |       |   |   |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|---|
| 0213 | Chemotherapy: Injections: per injection/Chemoterapie: Insputtings: per insputting .....                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3,90  | 6,50  | 3,90  | 6,50  | - | - |
| 0214 | Maximum per cycle of treatment - If done on an out-patient basis/Maksimum per behandelingsiklus - gedoen op buite-pasiënte basis .....                                                                                                                                          | 50,00 | 83,50 | 33,00 | 55,10 | - | - |
| 0215 | Treatment of hospitalised patient: Weekly maximum fee for hospital visits plus fee for infusion (Items 0110 or 0111 and 0205)/Behandeling van gehospitaliseerde pasiënt: Weeklikse maksimum gelde vir hospitaalbesoeke plus gelde vir infuus (Items 0110 of 0111 en 0205) ..... | -     | -     | -     | -     | - | - |

**MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETIC FOR ALL THE PROCEDURES  
AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS SCALE OF BENEFITS (Page 5)**

**WYSIGERS WAT BETREKKING HET OP DIE TOEDIENING VAN NARKOSE VIR ALLE PROSEDURES  
EN OPERASIES WAT IN HIERDIE VOORDELESKAAL OPGENEEM IS (Bladsy 5)**

**UNIT VALUES/EENHEIDSWAARDES**

- 0021 All anaesthetic fees are determined by obtaining the sum of: BASIC UNIT VALUE AND THE VALUE OF THE TIME UNITS. In cases of procedures following compound fractures and open reduction of fractures or dislocations, also add value of applicable Modifier 0044 units (Indicated by "M")/Alle narkosegelde word bereken deur die som te verkry van: BASIESE EENHEIDSWAARDE EN WAARDE VAN TYDEENHEDE. In gevalle van prosedures wat volg op oop frakture en oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings, tel ook waarde van toepaslike wysiger 0044-eenhede by (Aangedul deur "M").

**BASIC UNIT VALUE AND THE VALUE OF THE TIME UNITS  
BASIESE EENHEIDSWAARDE EN WAARDE VAN TYDEENHEDE**

- 0023 The basic unit value is laid down in the scale of benefits. This basic unit value is a reflection of the additional anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthetist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but excludes the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (Indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic unit value in all cases on the following basis/Die basiese eenheidswaarde word in die voordeleskaal voorgeskryf. Hierdie basiese eenheidswaarde is 'n weergawe van die addisionele narkoserisiko, die tegniese vaardigheid van die narkotiseur, die omvang van die chirurgiese prosedure, maar nie van die waarde van die werklike tyd wat deur die toediening van die narkose in beslag geneem word nie. Tydeenheid (aangedul deur "T") sal in alle gevalle by voorgeskrewe basiese eenheidswaarde gevoeg word, en wel op die volgende wyse:

- 0024 Anaesthetic time: The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthetic, i.e. 1,50 units per 15 minute period or part thereof, provided that should the duration of the anaesthetic be longer than one and a half hours the number of units shall, after one and a half hours be 2,50 units per 15 minute period or part thereof/Narkosetyd: Vergoeding vir narkosetyd geskied per 15-minuteperiode of deel daarvan, bereken vanaf die aanvang van die narkose, dit is 1,50 eenhede per 15-minuteperiode of deel daarvan, met dien verstande dat indien die narkose langer as een en 'n half uur duur, die aantal eenhede, ná een en 'n half uur 2,50 eenhede per 15 minute of deel daarvan sal wees.

- 0024 The fee for a pre-operative assessment of the patient before removal to theatre suite, will be 12 units (Item 0102) for both specialists and general practitioners/Die gelde betaalbaar vir 'n voor-narkose evaluering van die pasiënt voor verwydering na teaterblok is 12 eenhede (Item 0102) vir beide spesialiste en algemene praktisyne.

- 0025 Anaesthetic time is calculated from the time the anaesthetist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthetist is no longer required to give his personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of such patient, the necessary time will be valued on the same basis as indicated above for anaesthetic time. The anaesthetist must show in his account the exact anaesthetic time and the supervision time spent with the patient/Narkosetyd word bereken vanaf die tyd waarop die narkotiseur die pasiënt begin voorberei vir die induksie van narkose in die operasietheater of in 'n soortgelyke area en eindig wanneer die persoonlike en professionele aandag van die narkotiseur aan die pasiënt nie meer nodig is nie, dit is wanneer die pasiënt binne redelike perke van veiligheid aan gewone na-operatiewe sorg toevertrou kan word. Waar persoonlike professionele aandag vir die beswil en veiligheid van die pasiënt vir 'n langer tydperk nodig is, sal die waarde daarvan bereken word soos hierbo uiteengesit ten opsigte van narkosetyd. Die narkotiseur moet in sy rekening die presiese narkosetyd, insluitende die versorgingstyd met die pasiënt aandel.
- 0027 Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthetic, the basic value will be that of the major operation with the highest unit value/Wanneer meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, sal die basiese eenheidswaarde gelykstaan met dié van die groter operasie wat die hoogste eenheidswaarde dra.
- 0029 When rendered necessary by the scope of the anaesthetic, an assistant anaesthetist may be employed. The remuneration of the assistant anaesthetist shall be calculated on the same basis as in the case where a general practitioner administers the anaesthetic/Wanneer die omvang van 'n narkose dit vereis, kan gebruik gemaak word van die dienste van 'n assistent-narkotiseur. Die assistent-narkotiseur se vergoeding sal op dieselfde basis bereken word as in die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn wat narkose toedien.
- 0031 Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions (i.e. re-identification of delivered and certified compatible blood with the patient and actual administering of blood) is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic. No additional fees may be charged for such services when rendered during actual theatre or operating time. (For these services at other times, see items 0203 to 0207. The time and date of the infusion must be stated on the account.)/Behandeling met binne-aarse infusie en oortrappings (dit wil sê heridentifikasie van gelewerde en gesertifiseer verenigbare bloed met die pasiënt en die werklike toediening van die bloed) word as deel van die normale behandeling geag by die toediening van 'n narkose en geen bykomende gelde word vir hierdie dienste toegelaat waar dit gedurende werklike teater- of operasietyd gelewer word nie. (Vir hierdie dienste op ander tye vergelyk items 0203 tot 0207. Die tyd en datum van die infuus moet op die rekening getoon word.)
- 0033 When an anaesthetist is required to participate in the general care of a patient during a surgical procedure, but does not administer anaesthetic, such services may be remunerated on full anaesthetic rate, subject to the provisions of modifier 0035/Wanneer dit van 'n narkotiseur verlang word om deel te hê aan die algemene sorg van 'n pasiënt gedurende 'n chirurgiese prosedure, maar hy nie narkose toedien nie, mag sodanige dienste vergoed word teen die volle narkose tarief, onderworpe aan die bepalinge van wysiger 0035.
- 0035 The minimum fee for any anaesthetic procedure administered by a specialist anaesthetist shall be 6,00 units/Die minimum bedrag betaalbaar vir enige narkotiese prosedure toegapas deur 'n spesialisnarkotiseur is 6,00 eenhede.
- 0036 Fees for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner shall be two thirds of the units applicable to the specialist anaesthetist, provided that no anaesthetic shall have a lesser value than 5,00 units. The monetary value of the unit is the same for both a specialist anaesthetist and a general practitioner anaesthetist/Gelde vir narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyn toegedien, word bereken teen twee-derdes van die eenhede van toepassing op die spesialis-narkotiseur, met die voorbehoud dat geen narkose 'n waarde laer as 5,00 eenhede sal hê nie. Die geldwaarde van 'n eenheid is dieselfde vir beide die spesialis-narkotiseur en die algemene praktisyn-narkotiseur.

Note - Modifying units may be added to the basic unit value according to the following table/Opmmerking - Wysigingseenhede mag tot die basiese eenheidswaarde bygevoeg word volgens die onderstaande tabel:

- 0037 Utilisation of total body hypothermia: Add 3,00 units/Aanwending van totale liggaamshipotermie: Voeg by 3,00 eenhede.
- 0039 Controlled hypotension: all cases up to one hour add 3,00 units, thereafter one additional anaesthetic modifying unit per quarter hour or part thereof/Gekontroleerde hipotensie: 3,00 eenhede word bygevoeg vir die eerste uur, daarna word een eenheid per kwartier, of deel daarvan bygevoeg.
- 0041 Utilisation of hyperbaric pressurisation: Add 3,00 units/Aanwending van hiperbariese drukreëls: Voeg by 3,00 eenhede.
- 0042 Utilisation of extracorporeal circulation: Add 3,00 units/Aanwending van buiteliggaamlike sirkulasie: Voeg by 3,00 eenhede.
- 0043 For all cases under one year of age: 3,00 modifying units to be added/3,00 wysigingseenhede word bygevoeg vir alle gevalle waar die pasiënt onder een jaar oud is.
- 0044 Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of open fractures, open reduction of fractures and dislocations of the musculo-skeletal system. The anaesthetic fee for the above-mentioned open procedures on the musculo-skeletal system is calculated as follows: Add together: Anaesthetic units plus time units plus applicable modifier units indicated by the letter "M"/Wysigings van die narkosegelde in gevalle van oop frakture, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings van die spier-skeletstelsel. Die narkosegelde vir bogenoemde oop prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel word bereken deur die narkose-eenhede soos aangedui, plus tydeenhede plus toepaslike wysigereenhede, waar aangedui deur die letter "M", byrekenaar te tel.

Modifier units are calculated as follows/Wysigereenhede word soos volg bereken:

- 5441 In all cases of open fracture, open reduction of fracture and dislocations: Add 1,00 unit, except where fracture or dislocation involves the following bones and joints/In alle gevalle van oop fraktuur, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings: Voeg 1,00 eenheid by, behalwe waar die fraktuur of ontwrigting die volgende bene en gewrigte aantast:
- 5442 Shoulder, scapula, clavicle, humerus, elbow joint, upper 1/3 tibia, knee joint, patella, mandible and temporo-mandibular joint: Add 2,00 units/Skouer, skapula, klavikula, humerus, elmbooggewrig, boonste 1/3 van tibia, kniegewrig, patella, mandibula en temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Voeg 2,00 eenhede by.



- 5443 Maxillary and orbital bones: Add 3,00 units/Maksillêre en orbitale bene: Voeg 3,00 eenhede by.
- 5444 Shaft of femur: Add 4,00 units/Skag van femur: Voeg 4,00 eenhede by.
- 5445 Spine (except coccyx), pelvis, hip, neck of femur: Add 5,00 units/Werwelkolom (behalwe koksiks), pelvis, heup, nek van femur: Voeg 5,00 eenhede by.
- 5448 Sternum and/or ribs and procedures which involve an intra-thoracic approach: Add 8,00 units/Sternum en/of ribbe en prosedures wat 'n intra-torakale toegang behels: Voeg 8,00 eenhede by.

POST-OPERATIVE ALLEVIATION OF PAIN (Page 6)  
NA-OPERATIEWE PYNVERLIGTING (Bladsy 6)

- 0045 Where the anaesthetist has himself administered the anaesthetic, post-operative alleviation of pain shall be charged according to Item 0109 (revisits at the hospital) and this includes the initial visit to the patient after the operation/Indien die narkotiseur self die narkose toegedien het, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting gehef volgens Item 0109 (herbesoeke by hospitaal) en dit sluit die aanvanklike besoek aan die pasiënt na die operasie in.

Where the anaesthetic is administered by another anaesthetist, post-operative alleviation of pain shall be charged according to Item 2801 (epidural injection) for instituting the therapy. Revisits shall be charged under Item 0109/Indien die narkose deur 'n ander narkotiseur toegedien is, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting gehef volgens Item 2801 (epidurale inspuiting) vir instelling van die terapie. Herbesoeke word onder Item 0109 gehef.

## 2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM/HUIDSTELSEL

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Specialist<br>Spesialis |       | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |       | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Units<br>Eenhede        | R     | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R     | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>2.1 Allergy/Allergie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |       |                                  |       |                        |         |
| 0217 First patch/Eerste plaktoets .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 4,00                    | 6,70  | 4,00                             | 6,70  | -                      | -       |
| 0219 Each additional patch/Elke bykomende toets .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2,00                    | 3,30  | 2,00                             | 3,30  | -                      | -       |
| 0221 With a maximum of (cost of material excluded)/Met 'n maksimum van (koste van materiaal uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 24,00                   | 40,10 | 24,00                            | 40,10 | -                      | -       |
| Fees for reading of test as per subsequent consultation/<br>Gelde van toepassing op interpretasie van toetse is dieselfde as vir 'n opvolgkonsultasie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |       |                                  |       |                        |         |
| <b>2.2 Skin (General)/Vel (Algemeen):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |       |                                  |       |                        |         |
| <u>Intralesional Injection/Intralesionale inspuiting:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |       |                                  |       |                        |         |
| 0222 Single/Enkelvoudig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4,00                    | 6,70  | 4,00                             | 6,70  | -                      | -       |
| 0223 Multiple/Veelvoudig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 8,00                    | 13,40 | 8,00                             | 13,40 | -                      | -       |
| 0225 Epilation: per session/Ontharing: per sitting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8,00                    | 13,40 | 8,00                             | 13,40 | -                      | -       |
| 0227 Special treatment of severe acne cases, including draining of cysts, expressing of comedones and/or steaming, abrasive cleaning of skin and UVR per session/Spesiale behandeling van ernstige aknee gevalle, insluitende die dreinerings van siste, uitdruk van swartkoppe en/of stoombehandeling, skuurskoonmaak van vel plus UVB per sitting .....                     | 8,00                    | 13,40 | 8,00                             | 13,40 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0228 PUVA Treatment: Maximum of 21 treatments/PUVA Behandeling: Maksimum van 21 behandlings .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 20,00                   | 33,40 | 13,00                            | 21,70 | -                      | -       |
| 0229 PUVA: Follow-up or maintenance once a week/PUVA: Opvolg- en instandhoudingsterapie een keer per week .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20,00                   | 33,40 | 13,00                            | 21,70 | -                      | -       |
| 0230 UVR Treatment/UVB Behandeling .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 20,00                   | 33,40 | 13,00                            | 21,70 | -                      | -       |
| 0231 UVR follow-up: for use of ultra-violet lamp (applied personally by the dermatologist). No charge to be levied if a nurse or physiotherapist applies the ultra-violet lamp/UVB-opvolg: vir gebruik van ultra-violet lamp (toegedien deur die dermatoloog persoonlik). Geen gelde word gehef as 'n verpleegster of fisioterapeut die ultra-violetbestraling doen nie ..... | 5,50                    | 9,20  | 5,50                             | 9,20  | -                      | -       |
| <u>Biopsy without suturing/Biopsie sonder hegting:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |       |                                  |       |                        |         |
| 0233 First lesion/Eerste letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 6,00                    | 10,00 | 6,00                             | 10,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0234 Subsequent lesions/Daaropvolgende letsels .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3,00                    | 5,00  | 3,00                             | 5,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0235 With a maximum of/Met 'n maksimum van .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 18,00                   | 30,10 | 18,00                            | 30,10 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0237 Deep skin biopsy by surgical incision with local anaesthetic and suturing/Diep velbiopsie d.m.v. chirurgiese insnyding, met lokale verdoving en hegting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 12,00                   | 20,00 | 12,00                            | 20,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| Treatment of benign skin lesion by Chemo-Cryotherapy/<br>Behandeling van benigne vel-letsel d.m.v. Chemo-<br>Krioterapie:                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0241                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | First lesion/Eerste letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6,00                    | 10,00  | 6,00                             | 10,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0242                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Subsequent lesion/Daaropvolgende letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3,00                    | 5,00   | 3,00                             | 5,00   | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0243                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | With a maximum of/Met 'n maksimum van .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 36,00                   | 60,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Removal of benign lesion by curetting under local or<br>general anaesthesia followed by diathermy and curetting<br>or electro-cautery/Verwydering van benigne letsel d.m.v.<br>kurettasie, gevolg deur elektrokouterie of diatermie en<br>kurettasie onder algemene of lokale verdowing: |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0245                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | First lesion/Eerste letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 14,00                   | 23,40  | 14,00                            | 23,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0246                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Subsequent lesion/Daaropvolgende letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7,00                    | 11,70  | 7,00                             | 11,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | With a maximum of/Met 'n maksimum van .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 56,00                   | 93,50  | 37,30                            | 62,30  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Removal of malignant lesions by curetting under local or<br>general anaesthesia, followed by electro-cautery/<br>Verwydering van maligne letsel d.m.v. kurettasie, gevolg<br>deur elektrokouterie, onder algemene of lokale verdowing:                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0251                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | First lesion/Eerste letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0252                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Subsequent lesion/Daaropvolgende letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Drainage of subcutaneous abscess onychia, paronychia, pulp<br>space or avulsion of nail/Dreinerig van onderhuidse abses<br>onikie, paronikie of avulsie van nael .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0257                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Drainage of major hand or foot infection: drainage of<br>major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia<br>or requiring debridement; complete excision of pilonidal<br>cyst or sinus/Dreinerig van groot hand- of voetinfeksies:<br>dreinerig van groot abses met nekrose van weefsel, wat<br>diep fassie betrek of wat debridement benodig; algehele<br>uitsnyding van pilonidale sist of sinus ..... | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0259                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Removal of foreign body superficial to deep fascia (except<br>hands)/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp oppervlakkig tot<br>diep-fassia (buiten hande) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0261                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except<br>hands)/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp diep-tot-diep-<br>fascia (buiten hande) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 31,00                   | 51,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Kurtin planing for acne scarring/Kurtinskaafbehandeling vir<br>akneelletsels:                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0271                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Whole face/Hele gesig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0273                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Extensive/Uitgebrel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 70,00                   | 116,90 | 47,00                            | 78,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0275                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Limited/Beperk .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0277                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Subsequent planing of whole face within 12 months/Opvolg<br>skaafbehandeling van hele gesig binne 12 maande .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 103,00                  | 172,00 | 69,00                            | 115,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0279                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Surgical treatment for axillary hyperhidrosis/Chirurgiese<br>behandeling vir hiperhidrose van die aksilla .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2.3 Major Plastic Repair/Groot Plastiese Herstel:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0289                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Large skin grafts, composite skin grafts, full thickness<br>free skin grafts/Groot veloorplanting, saamgestelde vel-<br>oorplanting, volle dikte vry veloorplanting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0290                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) by myocu-<br>taneous flap/Rekonstruktiewe prosedures (insluitende alle<br>stadiums) met behulp van miokutane flap .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 410,00                  | 684,70 | 273,00                           | 455,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0291                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting<br>by microvascular reanastomosis/Rekonstruktiewe prosedures<br>(insluitende alle stadiums) weefseloorplanting met behulp<br>van mikrovaskulêre heraanastomoses .....                                                                                                                                                                                      | 510,00                  | 851,70 | 340,00                           | 567,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0292                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Distant flaps: First stage/Velflappe uit afgeleë posisie:<br>Eerste stadium .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0293                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Contour grafts (excluding cost of material)/Kontoer-<br>oorplanting (uitgesonderd koste van materiaal) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0295                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Local skin flaps (large, complicated)/Plaaslike velflappe<br>(groot, gekompliseerd) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0297                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Other procedures of major technical nature/Ander groot<br>tegniese prosedures .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 0299 Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion/<br>Daaropvolgende groot prosedures vir herstel van dieselfde<br>letsel .....                                                                                                                     | 104,00                  | 173,70 | 69,00                            | 115,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0300 Major abdominal lipectomy with repositioning of umbilicus/<br>Groot abdominale lipektomie met herplasing van umbilikus ...                                                                                                                              | 275,00                  | 459,20 | 183,00                           | 305,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <b>2.4 Lacerations, Scars, Tumors, Cysts and Other Skin Lesions/<br/>Laserasies, Littekens, Tumore, Sisie en Ander Velletsels:</b>                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0301 Stitching of wound (with or without local anaesthesia):<br>Including normal after-care/Hegting van wond (met of<br>sonder lokale verdoving): Normale nasorg Ingesluit .....                                                                             | 14,00                   | 23,40  | 14,00                            | 23,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0302 Additional wounds stitched at same sitting (each)/<br>Bykomende wonde geheg tydens dieselfde geleentheid (elk) .....                                                                                                                                    | 7,00                    | 11,70  | 7,00                             | 11,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0303 Debridement of wound/Debridement van wond .....                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0305 Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage/Diep<br>laserasie met beperkte skade aan spiere .....                                                                                                                                                   | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0306 Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage/Diep<br>laserasie met uitgebreide spierskade .....                                                                                                                                                    | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0307 Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or<br>other minor procedures of similar magnitude/Uitsnyding en<br>herstel deur middel van direkte hegting; eksisie naelvou of<br>ander kleiner prosedures van dieselfde omvang .....          | 27,00                   | 45,10  | 27,00                            | 45,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0308 Each additional minor procedure done at the same time/<br>Elke bykomende klein prosedure wat gelyktydig gedoen<br>word .....                                                                                                                            | 14,00                   | 23,40  | 14,00                            | 23,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0309 Maximum multiple additional minor procedures/Maksimum<br>veelvuldige bykomende klein prosedures .....                                                                                                                                                   | 104,00                  | 173,70 | 69,00                            | 115,20 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0310 Radical excision of nailbed/Radikale verwydering van<br>naelbed .....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38,00                   | 63,50  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0311 Excision of large benign tumour (more than 5cm)/Eksisie<br>van groot benigne gewas (groter as 5cm) .....                                                                                                                                                | 55,00                   | 91,80  | 37,00                            | 61,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0313 Extensive resection for malignant soft tissue tumour<br>including muscle/Wye reseksie vir maligne sagteweefsel-<br>gewas insluitend spiere .....                                                                                                        | 120,00                  | 200,40 | 80,00                            | 133,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0314 Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or<br>other procedures of similar magnitude/Waar herstel deur<br>middel van groot veloorplanting of groot plaaslike vel flap<br>benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang ..... | 104,00                  | 173,70 | 69,00                            | 115,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0315 Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or<br>other procedures of similar magnitude/Waar herstel deur<br>middel van klein veloorplanting of klein plaaslike vel flap<br>benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang ..... | 55,00                   | 91,80  | 37,00                            | 61,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <b>2.5 Breasts/Borste:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0317 Aspiration of cyst or tumour/Aspirasie van sist of tumor ..                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6,00                    | 10,00  | 6,00                             | 10,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0319 Mastotomy with exploration, drainage of abscess/Masto-<br>tomie met eksplorasie, dreinerings van abses .....                                                                                                                                            | 42,00                   | 70,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0321 Biopsy or excision of cyst, benign tumour, aberrant breast<br>tissue, duct papilloma/Biopsie of uitsnyding van sist,<br>benigne tumor, aberrante borsweefsel, papilloom van<br>duktus .....                                                             | 55,00                   | 91,80  | 37,00                            | 61,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0323 Subareolar cone excision of ducts or wedge excision of<br>breast/Subareolêre konusuitsnyding van buise of wigeksisie<br>van bors .....                                                                                                                  | 75,00                   | 125,20 | 50,00                            | 83,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0324 Wedge excision of breast and axillary dissection/Wig-<br>uitsnyding van bors en oksel disseksie .....                                                                                                                                                   | 180,00                  | 300,60 | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 0325 Total mastectomy/Totale mastektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 120,00                  | 200,40 | 80,00                            | 133,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 0327 Total mastectomy with axillary gland biopsy/Totale<br>mastektomie met okselklier biopsie .....                                                                                                                                                          | 135,00                  | 225,40 | 90,00                            | 150,30 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 0329 Total mastectomy with axillary gland dissection/Totale<br>mastektomie met okselklier disseksie .....                                                                                                                                                    | 240,00                  | 400,80 | 160,00                           | 267,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| Subcutaneous mastectomy for disease of breast; Including<br>reconstruction, but excluding cost of prosthesis/Subkutane<br>mastektomie vir siekte van mamma; rekonstruksie Inge-<br>sluit, maar koste van protese uitgesluit:                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0331 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 234,00                  | 390,80 | 156,00                           | 260,50 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0333 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 292,00                  | 487,60 | 195,00                           | 325,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 0335 Implantation of internal subpectoral mammary prosthesis in post-mastectomy patients/Implant van interne sub-<br>pektoriale borsprothese in post-mastektomie pasiënte .....                                                                           | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| Reduction mammoplasty for pathological hypertrophy/<br>Reduksie mammoplastiek vir patologiese hipertrofie:                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0337 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 234,00                  | 390,80 | 156,00                           | 260,50 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 0339 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| Gynaecomastia/Ginekomaastie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0341 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 92,00                   | 153,50 | 61,00                            | 101,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0343 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2.6 Burns/Brandwonde:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0345 Minor burns/Klein brandwonde .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | *                       | *      | *                                | *      | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0347 Moderate burns: First dressing/Matige brandwonde:<br>Eerste wonddekking .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 69,00                   | 115,20 | 46,00                            | 76,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0349 Moderate burns: Subsequent dressing with or without<br>slough removal/Matige brandwonde: Verdere wonddekking<br>met of sonder afskotteefsel verwydering .....                                                                                        | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| Major burns: Resuscitation (Including supervision and<br>intravenous therapy)/Ernstige brandwonde: Resussitasie<br>(met inbegrip van toesig en binne-aarse terapie):                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0351 First 48 hours plus first dressing/Eerste 48 uur plus<br>eerste wonddekking .....                                                                                                                                                                    | 138,00                  | 230,50 | 92,00                            | 153,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 0353 Major burns: Subsequent dressing with or without slough<br>removal/Ernstige brandwonde: Daaropvolgende wond-<br>dekking met of sonder afskotteefsel verwydering .....                                                                                | 104,00                  | 173,70 | 69,00                            | 115,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2.7 Hands (Skin)/Hande (Vel):                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0355 Skin flap in acute hand injury/Velflap in akute hand-<br>besering .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 75,00                   | 125,20 | 50,00                            | 83,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0357 Small skin graft in acute hand injury/Klein veloorplanting<br>by akute handbesering .....                                                                                                                                                            | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0359 Release of extensive skin contracture and/or excision of<br>scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing/Losmaak<br>van uitgebreide velkontraktuur en/of uitsnyding van<br>littekenweefsel met ekstensiewe bedekking deur vel-<br>oorplanting ..... | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0361 Z-plasty/Z-plastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0363 Local flap and skin graft/Lokale flap en veloorplanting ..                                                                                                                                                                                           | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0365 Cross finger flap (all stages)/Kruisvingerflap (alle stadia)                                                                                                                                                                                         | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0367 Palmar flap (all stages)/Palmaire flap (alle stadia) .....                                                                                                                                                                                           | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0369 Distant flap: First stage/Afgeleë flap: Eerste stadium ....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0371 Distant flap: Subsequent stage/Afgeleë flap: Opvolgende<br>stadia .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 77,00                   | 128,60 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0373 Transfer neurovascular island flap/Verplasing van neuro-<br>vaskulêr eilandflap .....                                                                                                                                                                | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0374 Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one<br>web/Sindaktilie: Losmaak van, insluitende veloorplanting<br>vir een web .....                                                                                                             | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Dupuytren's contracture/Dupuytren se kontraktuur:                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0375 Fasciotomy/Fassiotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0376 Fasclectomy/Fassiektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |

\* Per service/Per diens.

## 3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM/SPIER-SKELET STELSEL:

MODIFIER GOVERNING ANAESTHETIC FEES FOR ORTHOPAEDIC OPERATIONS  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP NARKOSEGELDE VIR ORTOPEDIESE OPERASIES

- 0044 Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of open fractures, open reduction of fractures and dislocations of the musculo-skeletal system. The anaesthetic fee for the above-mentioned open procedures on the musculo-skeletal system is calculated as follows: Add together: Anaesthetic units plus time units plus applicable modifier units indicated by the letter "M"/Wysigings van die narkosegelde in gevalle van oop frakture, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings van die spier-skeletstelsel. Die narkosegelde vir bogenoemde oop prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel word bereken deur die narkose-eenhede soos aangedui, plus tydeenhede plus toepaslike wysigereenhede, waar aangedui deur die letter "M", bymekaar te tel.

Modifier units are calculated as follows/Wysigereenhede word soos volg bereken:

- 5441 In all cases of open fracture, open reduction of fracture and dislocations: Add 1,00 unit, except where fracture or dislocation involves the following bones and joints/in alle gevalle van oop fraktuur, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings: Voeg 1,00 eenheid by, behalwe waar die fraktuur of ontwrigting die volgende bene en gewigte aantas:
- 5442 Shoulder, scapula, clavicle, humerus, elbow joint, upper 1/3 tibia, knee joint, patella, mandible and temporo-mandibular joint: Add 2,00 units/Skouer, skapula, klavikula, humerus, elmbooggewrig, boonste 1/3 van tibia, kniegewrig, patella, mandibula en temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Voeg 2,00 eenhede by.
- 5443 Maxillary and orbital bones: Add 3,00 units/Maksillêre en orbitale bene: Voeg 3,00 eenhede by.
- 5444 Shaft of femur: Add 4,00 units/Skakel van femur: Voeg 4,00 eenhede by.
- 5445 Spine (except coccyx), pelvis, hip, neck of femur: Add 5,00 units/Werwelkolom (behalwe koksiks), pelvis, heup, nek van femur: Voeg 5,00 eenhede by.
- 5448 Sternum and/or ribs and procedures which involve an intra-thoracic approach: Add 8,00 units/Sternum en/of ribbe en prosedures wat 'n intra-torakale toegang behels: Voeg 8,00 eenhede by.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS  
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL

- 0046 Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting, the fee for the initial treatment of the fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. The full fee for the open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting may be charged. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable/Waar in die behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, bulte-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminder. Die volle gelde mag vir die oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, bulte-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting gehef word. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling, betaalbaar.
- 0047 A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee per service basis/Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis NIE word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer.
- 0048 Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be 27,00 units (not including after-care)/Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksies onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksies 27,00 eenhede wees (nasorg nie ingesluit nie).
- 0049 Except where otherwise specified, in cases of compound fractures 77,00 units (specialists) and 51,00 units (general practitioners) are to be added to the unit value for the fractures/in gevalle van saamgestelde of oop frakture word 77,00 eenhede (spesialiste) en 51,00 eenhede (huisartse) bygetel by die eenheidswaarde vir die fraktuur, behalwe waar anders anders gespesifiseer.
- 0051 Fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting: Add 77,00 units. General practitioners add 51,00 units/Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, bulte-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting vereis: Voeg 77,00 eenhede by. Algemene praktisyns voeg 51,00 eenhede by.
- 0053 Fracture requiring percutaneous internal fixation (insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes Included): Add 32,00 units. General practitioners add 21,00 units/Fraktuur wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis (Inplasing van verwydering van fiksasieermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit): Voeg 32,00 eenhede by. Algemene praktisyns voeg 21,00 eenhede by.
- 0055 Dislocation requiring open reduction: Units for the specific joint plus 77,00 units. General practitioners add 51,00 units/Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Eenhede vir die spesifieke gewrig plus 77,00 eenhede. Algemene praktisyns voeg 51,00 eenhede by.
- 0057 Operation for compound dislocation: Units for the specific joint plus 77,00 units. General practitioners add 51,00 units/Operasie vir saamgestelde ontwrigting: Eenhede vir die spesifieke gewrig plus 77,00 eenhede. Algemene praktisyns voeg 51,00 eenhede by.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R         |
| <b>3.1 Bones/Bene</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <b>3.1.1 Fractures/Fraktur:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0383 Scapula/Skapula .....                                                                                                                                                                                            | *                       | *      | *                                | *      | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0387 Clavicle/Klavikel .....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 38,00                   | 63,50  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0389 Humerus/Humerus .....                                                                                                                                                                                            | 77,00                   | 128,60 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0391 Radius and/or Ulna/Radius en/of Ulna .....                                                                                                                                                                       | 77,00                   | 128,60 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0402 Carpal bone/Karpale been .....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0403 Bennett's fracture-dislocation/Bennett se fraktuur-ontwrigting .....                                                                                                                                             | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0405 Metacarpal: Simple/Metakarpaal: Eenvoudig .....                                                                                                                                                                  | 32,00                   | 53,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <u>Finger phalanx/Vinger falanks:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <u>Distal/Distaal:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0409 Simple/Eenvoudig .....                                                                                                                                                                                           | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0411 Compound/Oop .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 52,00                   | 86,80  | 35,00                            | 58,40  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <u>Proximal or middle/Proksimaal of middel:</u>                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0413 Simple/Eenvoudig .....                                                                                                                                                                                           | 48,00                   | 80,20  | 32,00                            | 53,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0415 Compound/Oop .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 102,00                  | 170,30 | 68,00                            | 113,60 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <u>Pelvis/Pelvis:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0417 Closed/Geslote .....                                                                                                                                                                                             | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0419 Operative reduction and fixation/Operatiewe reduksie en fiksasie .....                                                                                                                                           | 320,00                  | 534,40 | 247,00                           | 412,50 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0421 Femur: Neck or Shaft/Femur: Nek of Skag .....                                                                                                                                                                    | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0425 Patella/Patella .....                                                                                                                                                                                            | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0429 Tibia with or without Fibula/Tibia met of sonder Fibula ...                                                                                                                                                      | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0433 Fibula shaft/Fibulaskag .....                                                                                                                                                                                    | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0435 Malleolus of ankle/Malleolus van enkelgewrig .....                                                                                                                                                               | 58,00                   | 96,90  | 39,00                            | 65,10  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0437 Fracture-dislocation of ankle/Fraktuurontwrigting van enkelgewrig .....                                                                                                                                          | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0439 Tarsal bones and Os calcis/Tarsale bene en Kalkaneum ....                                                                                                                                                        | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <u>Toe phalanx/Toonphalanks:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <u>Distal/Distaal:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0443 Simple/Eenvoudig .....                                                                                                                                                                                           | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0445 Compound/Oop .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 32,00                   | 53,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <u>Other/Ander:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0447 Simple/Eenvoudig .....                                                                                                                                                                                           | 26,00                   | 43,40  | 26,00                            | 43,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0449 Compound/Oop .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 52,00                   | 86,80  | 35,00                            | 58,40  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <u>Sternum and/or Ribs/Sternum en/of Ribbe:</u>                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0451 Closed/Geslote .....                                                                                                                                                                                             | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0452 Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest/Oop reduksie en fiksasie van veelvuldige rib-frakture vir vleël borskas .....                                                             | 230,00                  | 384,10 | 153,00                           | 255,50 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <u>Spine/Werwelkolom:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <u>With or without paralysis/Met of sonder verlamming:</u>                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0455 Cervical/Nek .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0456 Rest/Res .....                                                                                                                                                                                                   | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0459 Open reduction and internal fixation for fracture and/or dislocation of spine/Oop reduksie en interne fiksasie vir fraktuur en/of dislokasie van werwelkolom .....                                               | 320,00                  | 534,40 | 213,00                           | 355,70 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <u>Compression fracture/Kompressiefraktuur:</u>                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0461 Cervical/Nek .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | *                       | *      | *                                | *      | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0462 Rest/Res .....                                                                                                                                                                                                   | *                       | *      | *                                | *      | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <u>Spinous or transverse processes/Spinale of transverse prosesse:</u>                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0463 Cervical/Nek .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | *                       | *      | *                                | *      | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0464 Rest/Res .....                                                                                                                                                                                                   | *                       | *      | *                                | *      | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>3.1.1.1. Operations for fractures/Operasies vir frakture:</b>                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0465 Fractures involving large joints/Frakture wat groot gewrigte aantas .....                                                                                                                                        | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0473 Percutaneous Insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirschner wires or Steinmann pins (no after-care)/Perkutane Inplasing en daaropvolgende verwydering van Kirschner draad of Steinmann penne (geen nasorg) ..... | 32,00                   | 53,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |

\* Per service (specified)/Per diens (spesifiseer).

\*\* Per service/Per diens.

• See modifier 0049/Sien wysiger 0049.



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose        |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede              | R         |
| Bone grafting or Internal fixation for mal- or non- union/<br>Beenoorplanting of Interne fiksasie vir wan- of nie-hegting:                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| 0475 Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and/en Ulna .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 282,00                  | 470,90 | 188,00                           | 314,00 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0479 Other bones/Ander bene .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 154,00                  | 257,20 | 103,00                           | 172,00 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 3.1.2 Bony Operations/Benige Operasies:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| 3.1.2.1 Bone grafting/Beenoorplanting:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| 0497 Resection of bone or tumour and grafting/Reseksie van<br>been of tumor en oorplanting .....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 282,00                  | 470,90 | 188,00                           | 314,00 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| Grafts to cysts/Oorplanting by siste:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| 0499 Large bones/Groote bene .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0501 Small bones/Klein beentjies .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0503 Cartilage graft/Kraakbeenoorplanting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 208,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0505 Inter-metacarpal bone graft/Inter-metakarpale been-<br>oorplanting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 147,00                  | 245,50 | 98,00                            | 163,70 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0507 Removal of autogenous bone for grafting (not subject to<br>general modifier 0005)/Verwydering van outogene been vir<br>oorplanting (nie onderhewig aan algemene wysiger 0005) ..                                                                                             | 39,00                   | 65,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 3.1.2.2 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis/Akute of chroniese<br>osteomielitis:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| 0509 Conservative treatment/Konserwatiewe behandeling .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | *                       | *      | *                                | *      | *                             | *         |
| 0511 Operation: Fee which would be applicable for compound<br>fracture of the bone involved, including six weeks post-<br>operative care/Operasie: Gelde van toepassing op 'n saam-<br>gestelde fraktuur van die betrokke been, insluitend ses<br>weke na-operatiewe behandeling. |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| 0512 Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks<br>after-care/Sternum sekwestrektomie en dreinerig: Ses<br>weke nasorg insluit .....                                                                                                                                | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 3.1.2.3 Osteotomy/Osteotomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| Sternum:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| 0514 Repair of pectus excavatum/Herstel van pectus excavatum ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 330,00                  | 551,10 | 220,00                           | 367,40 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0515 Repair of pectus carinatum/Herstel van pectus carinatum ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 330,00                  | 551,10 | 220,00                           | 367,40 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0516 Pelvic/Van die Pelvis .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 320,00                  | 534,40 | 213,00                           | 355,70 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0521 Femoral: Proximal/Femoraal: Proksimaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 320,00                  | 534,40 | 213,00                           | 355,70 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| Knee region/Knieestreek:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| 0523 Children/Kinders .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 115,00                  | 192,00 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0527 Adults/Volwasseenes .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 320,00                  | 534,40 | 213,00                           | 355,70 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0528 Os Calcis (Dwyer operation)/Kalkaneum (Dwyer operasie) ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 155,00                  | 192,00 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0530 Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or<br>rotation/Metakarpale en falanks: Korrektief vir wanhegting<br>of rotasie .....                                                                                                                                        | 109,00                  | 182,00 | 73,00                            | 121,90 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0532 Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus/<br>Rotasie osteotomieë van Radius, Ulna of Humerus .....                                                                                                                                                                | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0533 Osteotomy, single metatarsal/Osteotomie, enkele meta-<br>tarsaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0534 Multiple metatarsal osteotomies/Veelvuldige metatarsale<br>osteotomieë .....                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 3.1.2.4 Exostosis/Eksostose:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| Excision/Eksisie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| 0535 Readily accessible sites/Toeganklike areas .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 0537 Less accessible sites/Minder toeganklike areas .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 3+T+M                         | 24,10+T+M |
| 3.1.2.5 Biopsy/Biopsie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| Needle Biopsy/Naaldbiopsie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| 0539 Spine (no after-care)/Werwelkolom (geen nasorg) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                           | 24,10+T   |
| 0541 Other sites (no after-care)/Ander areas (geen nasorg) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 32,00                   | 53,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                           | 32,10+T   |
| Open (Including 3 weeks' after-care)/<br>Oop (Insluitende 3 weke nasorg):                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                               |           |
| 0543 Readily accessible site/Maklik bereikbaar .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | As per bone/<br>Soos per been |           |
| 0545 Less accessible site/Moelik bereikbaar .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 |                               |           |

\* Per service (specified)/Per diens (spesifiseer).

|                                                                                                                                                         | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                         | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R         |
| <b>3.2 Joints/Gewrigte:</b>                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <b>3.2.1 Dislocations/Ontwrigtings:</b>                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0547 Clavicle: either end/Klavikel: enige punt .....                                                                                                    | 38,00                   | 63,50  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0549 Shoulder/Skouer .....                                                                                                                              | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0551 Elbow/Elmboog .....                                                                                                                                | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0552 Wrist/Polsgewrig .....                                                                                                                             | 77,00                   | 128,60 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0553 Perilunar trans-scaphoid fracture dislocation/Perilunêre<br>transkafoïdefraktuur-ontwrigting .....                                                 | 110,00                  | 183,70 | 73,00                            | 121,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0555 Lunate/Lunatum .....                                                                                                                               | 77,00                   | 128,60 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0556 Carpo-metacarpal dislocation/Karpometakarpale ontwrigting ..                                                                                       | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0557 Metacarpal-phalangeal and Inter-phalangeal (hand)/Meta-<br>karpofalangeaal en Interfalangeaal (hand) .....                                         | 26,00                   | 43,40  | 26,00                            | 43,40  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0559 Hip/Heup .....                                                                                                                                     | 109,00                  | 182,00 | 73,00                            | 121,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0561 Knee/Knie .....                                                                                                                                    | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0563 Patella/Patella .....                                                                                                                              | 32,00                   | 53,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0565 Ankle/Enkel .....                                                                                                                                  | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0567 Talus/Talus .....                                                                                                                                  | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0569 Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal/Intertarsaal of<br>Tarsometatarsaal of Midtarsaal .....                                                | 77,00                   | 128,60 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0571 Metatarsophalangeal and Interphalangeal joints (foot)/<br>Metatarsofalangeale en Interfalangeale gewrigte (voet) .....                             | 14,00                   | 23,40  | 14,00                            | 23,40  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0573 Spine: with or without paralysis/Werwielkolom: met of<br>sonder verlamming .....                                                                   | *                       | *      | *                                | *      |                        |           |
| 0577 Operative treatment (see 0459)/Operatiewe behandeling<br>(sien 0459) .....                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <b>3.2.2 Operations for dislocations/Operasies vir ontwrigtings:</b>                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0578 Recurrent dislocation of shoulder/Herhaalde skouer-<br>ontwrigting .....                                                                           | 180,00                  | 300,60 | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0579 Recurrent dislocation of all other joints/Herhalende<br>ontwrigting van alle ander gewrigte .....                                                  | 161,00                  | 268,90 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>3.2.3 Capsular operations/Kapsulêre operasies:</b>                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint/<br>Kapsulotomie of artrotomie of biopsie of dreinasie van gewrig:                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0582 Small joint (including three weeks after-care)/Klein gewrig<br>(drie weke nasorg Ingesluit) .....                                                  | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0583 Large joint (including three weeks after-care)/Groot<br>gewrig (drie weke nasorg Ingesluit) .....                                                  | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0585 Capsulectomy digital joint/Kapsulektomie digitale gewrig ...                                                                                       | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0586 Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpophalangeal<br>joints/Veelvuldige perkutane kapsulotomieë van metakarpofalangeale<br>gewrigte ..... | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0587 Release of proximal inter-phalangeal contracture/Losmaak<br>van proksimale inter-falangeale gewrigskontrakture .....                               | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>3.2.4 Synovectomy/Sinovektomie:</b>                                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0589 Digital joint/Digitale gewrig .....                                                                                                                | 77,00                   | 128,60 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0592 Large joint/Groot gewrig .....                                                                                                                     | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>3.2.5 Arthrodesis/Artrodese:</b>                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0597 Shoulder/Skouer .....                                                                                                                              | 224,00                  | 374,10 | 149,00                           | 248,80 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0598 Elbow/Elmboog .....                                                                                                                                | 166,00                  | 277,20 | 111,00                           | 185,40 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0599 Wrist/Polsgewrig .....                                                                                                                             | 166,00                  | 277,20 | 111,00                           | 185,40 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0600 Digital joint/Digitale gewrig .....                                                                                                                | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0601 Hip/Heup .....                                                                                                                                     | 320,00                  | 534,40 | 213,00                           | 355,70 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0602 Knee/Knie .....                                                                                                                                    | 166,00                  | 277,20 | 111,00                           | 185,40 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0603 Ankle/Enkel .....                                                                                                                                  | 166,00                  | 277,20 | 111,00                           | 185,40 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0604 Sub-talar/Sub-talêr .....                                                                                                                          | 115,00                  | 192,00 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0605 Stabilization of foot (triple-arthrodesis)/Stabilisering van<br>voet (drievoudige artrodese) .....                                                 | 166,00                  | 277,20 | 111,00                           | 185,40 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0607 Mid-tarsal wedge resection/Midtarsale wigreseksie .....                                                                                            | 166,00                  | 277,20 | 111,00                           | 185,40 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>3.2.6 Arthroplasty/Artroplastie:</b>                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0615 Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle/Eksisie mediale<br>of laterale punt van klavikel .....                                                  | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |

\* Per service (specified)/Per diens (spesifiseer).

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R           |
| <u>Shoulder/Skouer:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |             |
| 0617 Acromioplasty/Akromioplastie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0619 Partial replacement/Gedeeltelike vervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 277,00                  | 462,60 | 185,00                           | 308,90 | 5+T+M                  | 40,10+T+M   |
| 0620 Total replacement/Totale vervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 418,00                  | 694,70 | 277,00                           | 462,60 | 5+T+M                  | 40,10+T+M   |
| <u>Elbow/Elmboog:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |             |
| 0621 Excision head of radius/Eksisie kop van radius .....                                                                                                                                                                                             | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0622 Excision/Eksisie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0623 Partial replacement/Gedeeltelike vervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 188,00                  | 314,00 | 125,00                           | 208,70 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0624 Total replacement/Totale vervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 282,00                  | 470,90 | 188,00                           | 314,00 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| <u>Wrist/Polsgewrig:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |             |
| 0625 Excision distal end of ulna/Eksisie distale punt van ulna ...                                                                                                                                                                                    | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0626 Excision single bone/Eksisie een beentjie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 110,00                  | 183,70 | 73,00                            | 121,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0627 Excision proximal row/Eksisie proksimale ry .....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 166,00                  | 277,20 | 111,00                           | 185,40 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0629 Partial replacement/Gedeeltelike vervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 166,00                  | 277,20 | 111,00                           | 185,40 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0631 Total replacement/Totale vervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 249,00                  | 415,80 | 166,00                           | 277,20 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| <u>Digital joint/Digitale gewrig:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |             |
| 0635 Total replacement/Totale vervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| <u>Hip/Heup:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |             |
| 0637 Total replacement/Totale vervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 416,00                  | 694,70 | 277,00                           | 462,60 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0639 Cup/Beker .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 416,00                  | 694,70 | 277,00                           | 462,60 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0641 Prosthetic replacement of femoral head/Vervanging van kop van femur met protese .....                                                                                                                                                            | 288,00                  | 481,00 | 192,00                           | 320,60 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0643 Girdlestone/Girdlestone .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 320,00                  | 534,40 | 213,00                           | 355,70 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| <u>Knee/Knie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |             |
| 0645 Partial replacement/Gedeeltelike vervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 277,00                  | 462,60 | 185,00                           | 308,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0646 Total replacement/Totale vervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 416,00                  | 694,70 | 277,00                           | 462,60 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0647 Debridement/Debridement .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| <u>Ankle/Enkel:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |             |
| 0649 Total replacement/Totale vervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 249,00                  | 415,80 | 166,00                           | 277,20 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0650 Astragalectomy/Astragalektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 154,00                  | 257,20 | 103,00                           | 172,00 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| <b>3.2.7 Miscellaneous (joints)/Diverse (gewrigte):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |             |
| 0661 Aspiration of joint or Intra-articular Injection (not including after-care)/Aspirasie van gewrig of intra-artikulêre inspuiting (nasorg uitgesluit) .....                                                                                        | 9,00                    | 15,00  | 9,00                             | 15,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T     |
| Multiple Intra-articular Injections for rheumatoid arthritis (excluding after-care)/Veelvuldige intra-artikulêre inspuitings vir reumatofede artritis (nasorg uitgesluit):                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |             |
| 0663 First joint/Eerste gewrig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 7,50                    | 12,50  | 7,50                             | 12,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T     |
| 0665 Additional (each)/Bykomend (elk) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4,00                    | 6,70   | 4,00                             | 6,70   | 3+T                    | 24,10+T     |
| 0667 Arthroscopy (no after-care)/Artroskopies (geen nasorg) .....                                                                                                                                                                                     | 38,00                   | 63,50  | 25,30                            | 42,20  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T     |
| 0669 Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not including after-care)/Manipulasie van groot gewrig onder algemene narkose (nasorg uitgesluit) .....                                                                                      | 14,00                   | 23,40  | 14,00                            | 23,40  | Hip 4+T                | 32,10+T     |
| 0670 The consultation fee only should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic/Slegs konsultasiegelde mag gehef word wanneer 'n groot gewrig gemanipuleer word met of sonder lokale narkose ..... | •                       | •      | •                                | •      | Knee and Shoulder :    | 3+T 24,10+T |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        | Heup 4+T               | 32,10+T     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        | Knie en Skouer :       | 3+T 24,10+T |
| 0673 Meniscectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee/Menisiektomie of operasie vir ander interne versteuring van knie .....                                                                                                          | 109,00                  | 182,00 | 73,00                            | 121,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| <b>3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture/Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente:</b>                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |             |
| 0675 Ankle: Collateral/Enkel: Kollateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0677 Knee: Collateral/Knie: Kollateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0679 Knee: Cruciate/Knie: Kruisligament .....                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |
| 0680 Digital joint ligament/Digitale gewrig ligament .....                                                                                                                                                                                            | 140,00                  | 233,80 | 93,00                            | 155,30 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M   |

• Per consultation/Per konsultasie.



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R         |
| <b>3.3 Amputations/Amputasies:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <b>3.3.1 Specific amputations/Spesifieke amputasies:</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0059 Primary guillotine amputation: 50% of specific procedure/<br>Primêre guillotine amputasie: 50% van spesifieke prosedure.                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0682 Fore-quarter amputation/Voorkwartamputasie .....                                                                                                                                                                         | 294,00                  | 491,00 | 196,00                           | 327,30 | 9+T+M                  | 72,20+T+M |
| 0683 Through shoulder/Deur skouer .....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 148,00                  | 247,20 | 99,00                            | 165,30 | 5+T+M                  | 40,10+T+M |
| 0685 Upper arm or fore-arm/Bo-arm of voorarm .....                                                                                                                                                                            | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0687 Partial amputation of the hand: One ray/Amputasie van<br>gedeelte van hand: Een straal .....                                                                                                                             | 102,00                  | 170,30 | 68,00                            | 113,60 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0691 Part of or whole finger/Gedeelte of volle vinger .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0693 Hindquarter amputation/Agterkwart amputasie .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 420,00                  | 701,40 | 280,00                           | 467,60 | 6+T+M                  | 48,10+T+M |
| 0695 Through hip joint region/Deur heupgewrigstreek .....                                                                                                                                                                     | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 6+T+M                  | 48,10+T+M |
| 0697 Through thigh/Deur dybeen .....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 6+T+M                  | 48,10+T+M |
| 0699 Below knee, through knee or Syme/Onder knie, deur knie<br>of Syme .....                                                                                                                                                  | 148,00                  | 247,20 | 99,00                            | 165,30 | 5+T+M                  | 40,10+T+M |
| 0701 Trans-metatarsal or trans-tarsal/Transmetatarsaal of<br>transarsaal .....                                                                                                                                                | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0703 Foot: One ray/Voet: Een straal .....                                                                                                                                                                                     | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0705 Toe/Toon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 38,00                   | 63,50  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>3.3.2 Post-amputation reconstruction/Rekonstruksie na amputasies:</b>                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0707 Krukenberg reconstruction/Krukenbergrekonstruksie .....                                                                                                                                                                  | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0709 Metacarpal transfer/Metakarpale verplanting .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0711 Pollicization of the finger (to include all stages)/Polisiasie<br>van vinger (alle stadia ingesluit) .....                                                                                                               | 282,00                  | 470,90 | 188,00                           | 314,00 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>3.4 Muscles, Tendons and Fasciae/Spiere, Tendons en Fasciae:</b>                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <b>3.4.1 Investigations/Ondersoeke:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0713 Electromyography/Elektromiografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 39,00                   | 65,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| 0714 Electromyographic neuromuscular junctional study, in-<br>cluding edrophonium response/Elektromiografiese neuro-<br>muskulêre verbindingstudie, ingeslote edrophonium respons ..                                          | 14,00                   | 23,40  | 9,30                             | 15,50  | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| 0715 Strength duration curve per session/Kragduur-kromme per<br>sessie .....                                                                                                                                                  | 10,50                   | 17,50  | 7,00                             | 11,70  | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| 0717 Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle/Elektrese<br>ondersoek van enkele senuwee of spier .....                                                                                                                | 9,00                    | 15,00  | 6,00                             | 10,00  | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| 0718 Oxidative study for mitochondrial function/Oksidase studie<br>vir mitochondria funksie .....                                                                                                                             | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 42,00                            | 70,10  | -                      | -         |
| 0721 Voltage integration during isometric contraction/Stroom-<br>spanningsintegrasie tydens isometriese kontrakasie .....                                                                                                     | 12,00                   | 20,00  | 8,00                             | 13,40  | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| 0723 Tonometry with edrophonium/Tonometrie met edrophonium ...                                                                                                                                                                | 8,00                    | 13,40  | 5,00                             | 8,30   | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| 0725 Isometric tension studies with edrophonium/Isometriese<br>spanningstudies met edrophonium .....                                                                                                                          | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 7,00                             | 11,70  | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses)<br>supra-occulofacial or corneofacial or flabellofacial/Kraniale<br>refleksstudie (vroee en laat reaksie) supra-occulofasialis of<br>corneofasialis of flabellofasialis: |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0727 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                             | 8,00                    | 13,40  | 5,00                             | 8,30   | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| 0728 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| 0729 Tendon reflex time/Tendon refleks-tyd .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 4,00                    | 6,70   | 3,00                             | 5,00   | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| 0730 Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb)/Ledemaat-<br>brein somatosensoriese studies (per ledemaat) .....                                                                                                             | 48,00                   | 80,20  | 32,00                            | 53,40  | -                      | -         |
| 0731 Visio and audio-sensory studies/Visuele en oudiosensoriese<br>toetse .....                                                                                                                                               | 32,00                   | 53,40  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | -                      | -         |
| 0733 Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve)/Bestudering<br>van geleiding deur motoriese senuwee (enkele senuwee) ....                                                                                                  | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 14,00                            | 23,40  | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| 0735 Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep aver-<br>ages (single nerve)/Ondersoek van sensoriese senuwee-<br>geleiding met golwingsgemiddeldes (enkele senuwee) .....                                             | 18,00                   | 30,10  | 12,00                            | 20,00  | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| 0737 Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates/Biopsie<br>vir motorsenuwee eindpunte en eindplate .....                                                                                                                 | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | *3+T                   | *24,10+T  |
| 0739 Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal<br>biopsy/Gekombineerde spierbiopsie met eindplate en<br>senuwee eindpunt biopsie .....                                                                        | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | *8+T                   | *64,20+T  |
| 0740 Muscle fatigue studies/Spier uitputtingsondersoeke .....                                                                                                                                                                 | 13,00                   | 21,70  | 9,00                             | 15,00  | *8+T                   | *64,20+T  |
| 0741 Muscle biopsy/Spierbiopsie .....                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | *8+T                   | *64,20+T  |
| 0742 Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical<br>studies/Globale tarief vir alle spierstudies, histochemiese<br>studies ingeslote .....                                                                     | 200,00                  | 334,00 |                                  |        | -                      | -         |

\* If required/Indien nodig.

|                                                                                                                                                          | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                          | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens/<br>Biochemiese toetse op spierbiopsie-monsters:                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 4701 Creatine kinase/Kreatine kinase .....                                                                                                               | 20,25                   | 36,00  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4703 Adenylate kinase/Adenylate kinase .....                                                                                                             | 33,30                   | 59,30  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4705 Pyruvate kinase/Pyruvate kinase .....                                                                                                               | 5,70                    | 10,10  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4707 Lactate dehydrogenase/Laktate dehydrogenase .....                                                                                                   | 1,60                    | 2,80   | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4709 Adenylate deaminase/Adenylate deaminase .....                                                                                                       | 9,90                    | 17,60  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4711 Phosphoglycerate kinase/Fosfoglykerate kinase .....                                                                                                 | 13,70                   | 24,40  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4713 Phosphoglycerate mutase/Fosfoglykerate mutase .....                                                                                                 | 25,90                   | 46,10  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4715 Enolase/Enolase .....                                                                                                                               | 32,70                   | 58,20  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4717 Phosphofructokinase/Fosfofruktokinase .....                                                                                                         | 37,70                   | 67,10  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4719 Aldolase/Aldolase .....                                                                                                                             | 15,75                   | 28,00  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4721 Glyceraldehyde 3 phosphate dehydrogenase/Glykeraldehide<br>3 fosfate dehydrogenase .....                                                            | 11,06                   | 19,70  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4723 Phosphorylase/Fosforilase .....                                                                                                                     | 34,70                   | 61,80  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4725 Phosphoglucomutase/Fosfoglukomutase .....                                                                                                           | 40,30                   | 71,70  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 4727 Phosphohexose isomerase/Fosfohexoseisomerase .....                                                                                                  | 28,80                   | 51,30  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 3.4.2 Decompression operations/Dekompressie operasies:                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0743 Major compartmental decompression/Ekstensiewe kompartem-<br>entele dekompressie .....                                                               | 132,00                  | 220,40 | 88,00                            | 147,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0744 Fasciotomy only/Fasclotomie alleenlik .....                                                                                                         | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 3.4.3 Muscle and tendon repair/Spier en pees herstel:                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0745 Biceps humeri/Biceps humeri .....                                                                                                                   | 109,00                  | 182,00 | 73,00                            | 121,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Supra-spinatus:                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0747 Rotator cuff/Rotatorkraag .....                                                                                                                     | 134,00                  | 223,80 | 89,00                            | 148,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0755 Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon/Infrapatellêre of kwadri-<br>seps pees .....                                                                     | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0757 Achilles tendon/Achilles pees .....                                                                                                                 | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 0759 Other single tendon/Ander enkele pees .....                                                                                                         | 77,00                   | 128,60 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0763 Tendon or ligament injection/Pees of ligament inspuiting ..                                                                                         | 9,00                    | 15,00  | 9,00                             | 15,00  | -                      | -       |
| Hand:                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| Flexor tendon suture/Fleksor pees hegting:                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0767 Primary/Primêr .....                                                                                                                                | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0769 Secondary/Sekondêr .....                                                                                                                            | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Extensor tendon suture/Ekstensor pees hegting:                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0771 Primary/Primêr .....                                                                                                                                | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0773 Secondary/Sekondêr .....                                                                                                                            | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0774 Repair of Boutonnière deformity/Herstel van Boutonnière<br>deformiteit .....                                                                        | 122,00                  | 203,70 | 81,00                            | 135,30 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 3.4.4 Tendon graft/Pees-oorplanting:                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0775 Free tendon graft/Vrye pees-oorplanting .....                                                                                                       | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Finger/Vinger:                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0777 Flexor/Fleksor .....                                                                                                                                | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0779 Extensor/Ekstensor .....                                                                                                                            | 122,00                  | 203,70 | 81,00                            | 135,30 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0780 Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod/Fleksor<br>pees-oorplanting d.m.v. silastiese stafies in twee stadia ....                          | 240,00                  | 400,80 | 160,00                           | 267,20 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 3.4.5 Tenolysis/Tenolise:                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0781 Tendon freeing operation, except where specified else-<br>where/Tenolise indien nie elders gespesifiseer nie .....                                  | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0782 Carpal tunnel syndrome/Karpale tonnel sindroom .....                                                                                                | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0783 De Quervain .....                                                                                                                                   | 38,00                   | 63,50  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0784 Trigger finger/Snellervinger .....                                                                                                                  | 38,00                   | 63,50  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0785 Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon<br>graft or suture/Fleksor pees losmaakoperasie na vrye<br>pees-oorplanting of -hegting ..... | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0787 Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture/<br>Bevryding van ekstensor pees na oorplanting of hegting ....                         | 115,00                  | 192,00 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0788 Intrinsic tendon release per finger/Intrinsieke tenolise per<br>vinger .....                                                                        | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 0789 Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonnière deformity/<br>Sentrale pees tenotomie vir Boutonnière deformiteit .....                                     | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                    | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                    | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R         |
| <b>3.4.6 Tenodesis/Tenodese:</b>                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0790 Digital joint/Digitale gewrig .....                                                                                           | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| <b>3.4.7 Muscle tendon and fascia transfer/<br/>Spier pees en fascia oorplanting:</b>                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0791 Single tendon transfer/Enkele pees-oorplanting .....                                                                          | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0793 Hamstring to quadriceps transfer/Hampese na kwadrisepe<br>oorplanting .....                                                   | 141,00                  | 235,50 | 94,00                            | 157,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0794 Pectoralis major to biceps transfer/Pektoralis major na<br>bisepe oorplanting .....                                           | 224,00                  | 374,10 | 149,00                           | 248,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T   |
| 0795 Tendon transfer at elbow/Pees-oorplanting by elmboog .....                                                                    | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0796 Iliopsoas at hip/Iliopsoas by heup .....                                                                                      | 224,00                  | 374,10 | 149,00                           | 248,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T   |
| 0797 Knee (Eggers)/Knie (Eggers) .....                                                                                             | 141,00                  | 235,50 | 94,00                            | 157,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| <b>Hand tendons/Handpees:</b>                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0803 Single tendon transfer (first)/Enkel pees-oorplanting<br>(eerste) .....                                                       | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0809 Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand/Vervanging vir<br>intrinsieke spierparalise van hand .....                       | 224,00                  | 374,10 | 149,00                           | 248,80 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0811 Opponens transfer/Opponens oorplanting .....                                                                                  | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| <b>3.4.8 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening/<br/>Spierstropingsoperasies en pees verlenging:</b>                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0812 Percutaneous tenotomy: all sites/Perkutane tenotomie: alle<br>areas .....                                                     | 38,00                   | 63,50  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0813 Torticollis/Tortikollis .....                                                                                                 | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T   |
| 0815 Scaleneotomy/Skalenotomie .....                                                                                               | 130,00                  | 217,10 | 87,00                            | 145,30 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T   |
| 0817 Scaleneotomy with excision of first rib/Skalenotomie met<br>eksisie van eerste rib .....                                      | 190,00                  | 317,30 | 127,00                           | 212,10 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0821 Tennis elbow/Tenniselmboog .....                                                                                              | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0823 Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture/Eksisie of<br>prosedure vir Volkmann se Kontraktuur .....                        | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0825 Hip: Open muscle release/Heup: Ope spierloslating .....                                                                       | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T   |
| 0829 Knee: Quadricepsplasty/Knie: Kwadrisepeplastiek .....                                                                         | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0831 Knee: Open tenotomy/Knie: Ope tenotomie .....                                                                                 | 141,00                  | 235,50 | 94,00                            | 157,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0835 Calf/Kuit .....                                                                                                               | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| 0837 Open elongation tendon Achilles/Ope verlenging Achilles<br>pees .....                                                         | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| 0845 Foot: Plantar fasciotomy/Voet: Plantare fasciotomie .....                                                                     | 70,00                   | 116,90 | 47,00                            | 78,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0846 Foot: Postero-medial release for club-foot/Voet: Postero-<br>mediale bevryding vir klompvoet .....                            | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| <b>3.5 Bursae and Ganglia/Bursas en Ganglions:</b>                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <b>Excision/Uitsnyding:</b>                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0847 Semimembranosus .....                                                                                                         | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| 0849 Prepatellar/Prepatellêr .....                                                                                                 | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0851 Olecranon/Olekranon .....                                                                                                     | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0853 Small bursa or ganglion/Klein bursa of ganglion .....                                                                         | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0855 Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy/Saamgestelde<br>ganglion in handpalm of sinovetomie .....                             | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 0857 Aspiration or injection (no after-care)/Aspirasie of In-<br>spuiting (geen nasorg) .....                                      | 9,00                    | 15,00  | 9,00                             | 15,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| <b>3.6 Miscellaneous/Diverse:</b>                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <b>3.6.1 Leg equalisation and congenital hips and feet/<br/>Beengelykmaking en kongenitale heupe en voete:</b>                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0859 Leg shortening/Beenverkorting .....                                                                                           | 282,00                  | 470,90 | 188,00                           | 314,00 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0861 Leg lengthening/Beenverlenging .....                                                                                          | 358,00                  | 597,90 | 239,00                           | 399,10 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0863 Epiphysodesis at one level/Epifysiodese op een vlak .....                                                                     | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>Congenital dislocation of hip/<br/>Kongenitale ontwrigting van heup:</b>                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <b>Initial non-operative reduction and application of plastercast/<br/>Aanvanklike nie-operatiewe reduksie en aansit van gips:</b> |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0865 One hip/Een heup .....                                                                                                        | 109,00                  | 182,00 | 73,00                            | 121,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0867 Two hips/Twee heupe .....                                                                                                     | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0868 Open reduction of congenital dislocation of the hip/Ope<br>reduksie vir aangebore heupontwrigting .....                       | 186,00                  | 310,60 | 124,00                           | 207,10 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0869 Subsequent plasters/Daaropvolgende gipse .....                                                                                | 32,00                   | 53,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose                |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                      | R         |
| <u>Congenital club foot/Kongenitale klompvoet:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| Manipulation and plaster/Manipulasie en gips:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| 0873 One foot/Een voet .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 16,00                   | 26,70  | 16,00                            | 26,70  | 3+T                                   | 24,10+T   |
| 0875 Two feet/Twee voete .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 26,00                   | 43,40  | 26,00                            | 43,40  | 3+T                                   | 24,10+T   |
| <b>3.6.2 Removal of internal fixatives or prostheses/<br/>Verwydering van prostese of Inwendige hegmiddels:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| 0883 Readily accessible/Maklik bekombaar .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 32,00                   | 53,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | As per bone + M/<br>Soos per been + M |           |
| 0884 Less accessible/Moeilik bekombaar .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | As per bone + M/<br>Soos per been + M |           |
| 0885 Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation/<br>Verwydering van prostese vir infeksie kort na operasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| 0886 Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis<br>(including 6 weeks after-care). Fee for total joint re-<br>placement of the specific joint plus 64,00 units (general<br>practitioner 42,00 units)/Laat verwydering van geïnfecteerde<br>totale gewrigsprostese (insluitende 6 weke nasorg). Gelde<br>gelyk aan dié vir totale vervanging van betrokke gewrig<br>plus 64,00 eenhede (huisarts 42,00 eenhede) ..... | 128,00                  | 213,80 | 85,00                            | 141,90 |                                       |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        | 6+T+M                                 | 48,10+T+M |
| <b>3.7 Plasters (exclusive of after-care)/<br/>Gips (na-behandeling uitgesluit):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| Note - The initial application of a plaster cast is included<br>in the scheduled fee, except for scoliosis/Opmekking - Die<br>eerste aanwending van gips is by die oorspronklike gelde<br>ingesluit, met uitsondering van skoliose:                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| 0887 Limb cast/Ledemaatgips .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 13,00                   | 21,70  | 13,00                            | 21,70  | 3+T                                   | 24,10+T   |
| 0889 Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace/Spika, gips-<br>baadjie of geskarnierde stut .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 32,00                   | 53,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                                   | 32,10+T   |
| 0891 Turnbuckle cast/Korrektiewe gipsbaadjie vir skoliose .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 5+T                                   | 40,10+T   |
| 0893 Adjustment or repair of turnbuckle cast/Verstelling of<br>herstel van korrektiewe gipsbaadjie vir skoliose .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 19,00                   | 31,70  | 19,00                            | 31,70  | 5+T                                   | 40,10+T   |
| <b>3.8 Special areas/Spesifieke areas:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| <b>3.8.1 Toes/Tone:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| Multiple claw toes/Veelvuldige kloutone:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| Radical operation/Radikale operasie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| 0897 One foot/Een voet .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 3+T+M                                 | 24,10+T+M |
| 0901 Tenotomy extensor tendons/Tenotomie ekstensor pese .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 38,00                   | 63,50  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T+M                                 | 24,10+T+M |
| 0903 Hammertoe or overlapping toe/Hammertoon of oorliggende<br>toon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 3+T+M                                 | 24,10+T+M |
| 0905 Filleting toe or syndactyly/Toonontbening of sindaktilie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 3+T+M                                 | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>3.8.2 Big toe/Groottoon:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| 0907 Hallux Valgus: Bunionectomy/Hallux Valgus: Bunionektomie                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T+M                                 | 24,10+T+M |
| 0909 Excision arthroplasty/Eksisie artroplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 77,00                   | 128,60 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 3+T+M                                 | 24,10+T+M |
| 0910 Prosthetic replacement big toe/Prostetiese vervanging van<br>groottoon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | 3+T+M                                 | 24,10+T+M |
| 0911 Osteotomy or McBride with or without bunionectomy/<br>Osteotomie of McBride met of sonder bunionektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 102,00                  | 170,30 | 68,00                            | 113,60 | 3+T+M                                 | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>3.8.3 Reimplantations/Herimplantings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| 0912 Replantation operation proximal to the wrist/Replantasie-<br>operasie proksimaal tot die polsgewrig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 3+T+M                                 | 24,10+T+M |
| 0913 Replantation of a single digit/Replantasie van 'n enkele<br>vinger .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 166,00                           | 277,20 | 3+T+M                                 | 24,10+T+M |
| 0915 Replantation operation through the palm/Replantasieoperasie<br>deur die handpalm .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 400,00                  | 668,00 | 266,00                           | 444,20 | 3+T+M                                 | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>MODIFIERS/WYSIGERS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| 0063 Where two specialists work together on a replantation<br>procedure, each shall be entitled to two thirds of the fee<br>for the procedure/As twee spesialiste saam aan 'n replan-<br>tasieprosedure werk, is elkeen geregtig op twee-derdes van<br>die gelde vir die prosedure.                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |
| 0064 Where the replantation is unsuccessful, no further surgical<br>fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts/<br>Indien 'n replantasieoperasie onsuksesvol is, word geen<br>verdere chirurgiese gelde betaal vir amputasie van die<br>nie-lewensvatbare dele nie.                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                                       |           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Specialist<br>Spesialis |                  | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |                  | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Units<br>Eenhede        | R                | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R                | Units<br>Eenhede       | R         |
| <b>3.8.4 Hands (Note - Skin: See Integumentary System)/<br/>Hande (Let Wel - Vel: Sien Huidstelsel):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                  |                                  |                  |                        |           |
| <u>Tumours/Tumore:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                                  |                  |                        |           |
| 0919 Epidermoid cysts/Epidermoïede klaste .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 35,00                   | 58,40            | 30,00                            | 50,10            | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0920 Ganglion or fibroma/Ganglion of fibroom .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 51,00                   | 85,20            | 34,00                            | 56,80            | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0921 Nodular synovitis (giant cell tumour of tendon sheath)/<br>Nodulêre sinovitis (reusesel tumor van peesskede) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 86,00                   | 143,60           | 57,00                            | 95,20            | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <u>Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision/<br/>Verwydering van vreemde liggaampies wat insnyding vereis:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                  |                                  |                  |                        |           |
| 0922 Under local anaesthetic/Onder lokale verdowing .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 19,00                   | 31,70            | 19,00                            | 31,70            | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0923 Under general or regional anaesthetic/Onder algemene of<br>streeksnarkose .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 32,00                   | 53,40            | 30,00                            | 50,10            | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <u>Crushed hand Injuries/Vergruisde handbeserings:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                                  |                  |                        |           |
| 0924 Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general anaesthetic<br>(sliding scale)/Eerste ekstensiewe sagteweefsel toilet onder<br>algemene narkose (glyskaal) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 37,00-<br>110,00        | 61,80-<br>183,70 | 30,00-<br>73,00                  | 50,10-<br>121,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0925 Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic/<br>Daaropvolgende verbandhernuwings onder algemene narkose ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 16,00                   | 26,70            | 16,00                            | 26,70            | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>3.8.5 Spine/Werwelkolom:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |                  |                                  |                  |                        |           |
| 0061 In cases of combined procedures on the spine, both the<br>orthopaedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon are entitled to<br>the full fee for the relevant part of the operation per-<br>formed/In gevalle van gekombineerde prosedures op die<br>werwelkolom, is beide die ortopediese chirurg en die<br>neurochirurg geregtig op die volle gelde vir die deel van<br>die operasie deur elkeen verrig. |                         |                  |                                  |                  |                        |           |
| 0927 Spinal traction together with other modalities/Spinale<br>traksie saam met ander modaliteite .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6,00                    | 10,00            | 6,00                             | 10,00            | -                      | -         |
| 0929 Manipulation of spine with or without anaesthetic (not<br>including after-care)/Manipulasie van werwelkolom met of<br>sonder narkose (nasorg uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 14,00                   | 23,40            | 14,00                            | 23,40            | 5+T                    | 40,10+T   |
| 0931 Spinal fusion : One level/Spinale fusie : Een vlak .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 320,00                  | 534,40           | 213,00                           | 355,70           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0934 Spinal fusion : Multiple levels/Spinale fusie : Veelvuldige<br>vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 352,00                  | 587,80           | 235,00                           | 392,40           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0935 Occipito-cervical fusion/Oksipito-servikale fusie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 320,00                  | 534,40           | 213,00                           | 355,70           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0937 Sacro-iliac fusion/Sakro-iliak fusie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 224,00                  | 374,10           | 149,00                           | 248,80           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0939 Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal<br>fusion only if done by a second surgeon/Transabdominale<br>anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom vir spinale fusie<br>slegs indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word .....                                                                                                                                                 | 160,00                  | 267,20           | 107,00                           | 178,70           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0940 Trans-thoracic anterior exposure of the spine/Trans-torakale<br>anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 160,00                  | 267,20           | 107,00                           | 178,70           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0943 Lumbar discectomy: One level/Lumbale diskektomie: Een<br>vlak .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 240,00                  | 400,80           | 160,00                           | 267,20           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0945 Lumbar discectomy: Multiple levels or both sides/Lumbale<br>diskektomie: Veelvuldige vlakke of beide kante .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 274,00                  | 457,60           | 183,00                           | 305,60           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0947 Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: One level/<br>Operatiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus: Een<br>vlak .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 264,00                  | 440,80           | 176,00                           | 293,90           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0949 Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: Multiple levels/<br>Operatiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus:<br>Veelvuldige vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 300,00                  | 501,00           | 200,00                           | 334,00           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0951 Removal disc plus spinal fusion: One level/Verwydering<br>diskus plus spinale fusie: Een vlak .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 354,00                  | 591,20           | 236,00                           | 394,10           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0953 Removal disc plus spinal fusion: Multiple levels/Ver-<br>wydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 388,00                  | 644,60           | 257,00                           | 429,20           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0959 Excision of coccyx/Uitsnyding van koksiks .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 98,00                   | 160,30           | 64,00                            | 106,90           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0961 Costo-transversectomy/Kosto-transversektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 198,00                  | 330,70           | 132,00                           | 220,40           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0963 Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior<br>debridement/Antero-laterale dekompressie van rugmurg of<br>anterior debridement .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 326,00                  | 544,40           | 217,00                           | 362,40           | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R         |
| <b>3.8.6 Spinal deformities/Spinale deformiteite:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| SPECIAL MODIFIER/SPEZIALE WYSIGER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0065 Additional operative procedures by same surgeon (other than the first two items listed under this heading) within a period of 12 months: 75% of scheduled fee for the lesser procedure, except where otherwise specified elsewhere/Addisionele operatiewe prosedures deur dieselfde chirurg (eerste twee items onder hierdie opskrif uitgesonderd) binne 'n tydperk van 12 maande: 75% van voorgeskrewe tarief vir die mindere prosedure, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer. |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0965 Treatment: As per consultation and/or visit and/or procedure performed/Behandeling: Per konsultasie en/of besoek en/of prosedure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0967 Scoliosis: Plaster casts: See section 3.7/Skoliose: Gips-aanwending: Sien afdeling 3.7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0969 Skull or skull-femoral traction including 2 weeks after-care/Skedel of skedelfemorale traksie plus 2 weke nasorg .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | -                      | -         |
| 0971 Halo-splint and POP jacket including 2 weeks after-care/Halo-spalk en gipsbaadjie plus 2 weke nasorg .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | -                      | -         |
| 0973 Spinal fusion/Spinale fusie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 400,00                  | 668,00 | 267,00                           | 445,90 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0975 Internal mechanical fixation and spinal fusion/Interne meganiese fiksasie en spinale fusie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 440,00                  | 734,80 | 293,00                           | 489,30 | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 0977 Internal mechanical fixation without fusion/Interne meganiese fiksasie sonder fusie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 330,00                  | 551,10 | 220,00                           | 367,40 | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 0979 Revision of fusion and repair of pseudoarthrosis at one or more levels: Posterior approach/Korrigerings van fuse en herstel van pseudo-artrose op een of meer vlakke: Posterior toegang .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0981 Osteotomy of posterior elements and fusion/Osteotomie van posterior gedeeltes en fusie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 440,00                  | 734,80 | 293,00                           | 489,30 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0983 Osteotomy, excision or release of anterior spinal elements/Osteotomie, eksisie of loslating van anterior spinale elemente .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 0984 Dwyer type of procedure/Dwyer tipe prosedure .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 480,00                  | 801,60 | 320,00                           | 534,40 | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 0985 Removal of internal mechanical fixation/Verwydering van interne meganiese fiksasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 70,00                   | 116,90 | 47,00                            | 78,50  | 6+T+M                  | 48,10+T+M |
| 0986 Removal of internal mechanical fixation: Multiple levels/Verwydering van interne meganiese fiksasie: Veelvuldige vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 6+T+M                  | 48,10+T+M |
| <b>3.9 Facial bone procedures/Aangesigsbeen prosedures:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0987 Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture)/Herstel van orbitale vloer (ultbars fraktuur) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 182,00                  | 303,90 | 121,00                           | 202,10 | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 0988 Genioplasty/Genioplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| Central mid-third facial fracture with displacement/Fraktuur van sentrale middelderde van aangesig:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0989 Le Fort I .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 0990 Le Fort II .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 0991 Le Fort III .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 0992 Le Fort I Osteotomy/Le Fort I Osteotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 0993 Palatal Osteotomy/Verhemelte Osteotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 0994 Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee)/Le Fort II Osteotomie (gelde vir span) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 0995 Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee)/Le Fort III Osteotomie (gelde vir span) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 0996 Fracture of maxilla without displacement/Fraktuur van maksilla sonder verplasing .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | *                       | *      | *                                | *      | -                      | -         |
| <b>Mandible/Mandibula:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0997 Open reduction and fixation/Oop-reduksie en fiksering .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 0999 Closed reduction with inter-maxillary fixation/Geslote reduksie met intermaksillêre fiksering .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 1001 Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction/Temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Rekonstruksie weens abnormale werking .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 1003 Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose/Manipulasie: Immobilisering en nabehandeling van gebreëkte neus .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 35,00                   | 58,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |

\*\* Refer to corresponding item in dental tariff/Verwys na ooreenstemmende item in tandheelkundige tarief.

\* Per consultation/Per konsultasie.



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R         |
| 1005 Nasal fracture without manipulation/Neusfraktuur sonder manipulasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | •                       | •      | •                                | •      | -                      | -         |
| 1007 Mandibulectomy/Mandibulektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 205,00                  | 342,30 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 5+T+M                  | 40,10+T+M |
| 1009 Maxillectomy/Maksillektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 336,00                  | 561,10 | 224,00                           | 374,10 | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 1011 Bone graft to mandible/Beenoorplanting aan onderkaak .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 1012 Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection/Regstel van afsluiting d.m.v. ramiseksie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 227,00                  | 379,10 | 185,00                           | 308,90 | 4+T+M                  | 32,10+T+M |
| 1013 Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement/Fraktuur van sigoma sonder verplasing .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                       | •      | •                                | •      | -                      | -         |
| 1015 Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including association fractures; recent fractures (within 4 weeks)/Onlangse fraktuur van sigoma (binne 4 weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit .....                                                                | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 1017 Fracture of arch zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including association fractures; delayed fractures (after 4 weeks)/Vertraagde fraktuur van sigoma (na 4 weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit .....                                                                    | **                      | **     | **                               | **     | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>4. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM/ASEMHALINGSTELSEL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <b>4.1 Nose and Sinuses/Neus en Sinusse:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| MODIFIER GOVERNING NASAL OPERATIONS<br>WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP NEUSOPERASIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 0068 Fees for multiple intra-nasal procedures should be charged for separately subject to modifier 0005. The total amount should, however, not exceed 194,00 units/Gelde vir veelvuldige intranasale prosedures moet as individuele operasies gehef word, onderworpe aan die bepalings van wysiger 0005, maar die totale bedrag mag nie 194,00 eenhede oorskry nie. |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 1020 Septum perforation repair, by any method/Herstel van septumperforasie met enige metode .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 125,00                  | 208,70 | 83,00                            | 138,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| 1022 Septumplasty with or without caudal deflection/Septumplastiek met of sonder koudale defleksie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 110,00                  | 183,70 | 73,00                            | 121,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| 1024 Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (excluding material)/Inplaas van 'n silastiese obturator in 'n perforasie van die neusseptum (materiaal uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 27,30                   | 45,60  | 27,30                            | 45,60  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| 1025 Intranasal antrostomy, uni- or bilateral/Intranasale antrostomie, uni- of bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| 1027 Dacrocystorhinostomy/Dakrosistorinostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 185,00                  | 308,90 | 123,00                           | 205,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T   |
| 1029 Turbectomy, uni- or bilateral/Turbinektomie, uni- of bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| 1031 Removal of single nasal polyp at rooms (at initial consultation only)/Verwydering van enkele nasale poliep by spreekkamers (slegs by eerste konsultasie) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | -                      | -         |
| 1033 Removal of multiple polyps in hospital under general anaesthetic/Verwydering van veelvuldige poliepe in hospitaal onder algemene narkose .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| 1034 Ontogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included/ Ontogene beentransplantasie van die neus: Verwydering van been ingeslote .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| 1035 Unilateral intranasal ethmoidectomy with or without removal of polyps and/or intranasal frontal operation and/or intranasal sphenoid operation (bilateral: +75%)/Unilateraal intranasale etmoïdektomie, met of sonder verwydering van poliepe en/of intranasale frontale operasie en/of intranasale sfenoid-operasie (bilateraal: +75%) .....                  | 113,00                  | 188,70 | 75,00                            | 125,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral/Diatermie van neus of farinks, konsultasiegeelde uitgesluit, uni- of bilateraal:                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 1037 Under local anaesthetic/Met plaaslike verdowing .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 8,00                    | 13,40  | 5,00                             | 8,30   | -                      | -         |
| 1039 Under general anaesthetic/Met algemene verdowing .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| Severe epistaxis, requiring hospitalisation/Erge epistakse wat hospitalisasie vereis:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 1041 Anterior plugging (including after-care)/Anterior tamponade (na-behandeling ingesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 27,00                            | 45,10  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T   |
| 1043 Anterior and posterior plugging/Anterior en posterior tamponade .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T   |

\*\* Refer to corresponding item in dental tariff/Verwys na ooreenstemmende item in tandheelkundige tarief.  
 • Per consultation/Per konsultasie.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 1045 Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery/Afbind van arteria etmoidalis anterior .....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59,00                   | 98,50  | 39,00                            | 65,10  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1047 Caldwell-Luc operation (unilateral)/Caldwell-Luc operasie (unilateraal) .....                                                                                                                                                                                            | 92,00                   | 153,60 | 61,00                            | 101,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1049 Ligation internal maxillary artery/Afbind van arteria maxillaris interna .....                                                                                                                                                                                           | 130,00                  | 217,10 | 86,00                            | 143,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1051 Removal nasopharyngeal fibrome/Verwydering van nasofaryngeale fibroom .....                                                                                                                                                                                              | 285,00                  | 475,90 | 190,00                           | 317,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1052 Instrumental examination of the nasopharynx including biopsy under general anaesthetic/Instrumentale ondersoek van die nasofarynx, biopsie ingesluit, onder algemene narkose .....                                                                                       | 24,00                   | 40,10  | 16,00                            | 26,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1053 Frontal sinus drainage only/Dreinerling van frontale sinus alleen .....                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 73,00                   | 121,90 | 49,00                            | 81,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1055 External frontal ethmoidectomy/Eksterne fronto-etmoidektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 194,00                  | 324,00 | 129,00                           | 215,40 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1057 External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy/Eksterne etmoidektomie en/of sfenoidektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 164,00                  | 273,90 | 109,00                           | 182,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1058 Sublabial transseptal sphenoidotomy/Sublabiale transseptale sfenoidotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 137,00                  | 228,80 | 92,00                            | 153,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1059 Frontal osteomyelitis/Frontale osteomielitis .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 194,00                  | 324,00 | 129,00                           | 215,40 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1060 Obliteration of frontal sinus/Obliterasie van frontale sinus .....                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 220,00                  | 367,40 | 147,00                           | 245,50 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1061 Lateral rhinotomy/Laterale rhinotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 164,00                  | 273,90 | 109,00                           | 182,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1063 Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerpe uit neus by spreekkamer .....                                                                                                                                                             | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| 1065 Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp uit die neus onder algemene narkose .....                                                                                                                                   | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1067 Proof puncture at rooms (unilateral)/Sinusspoeling by spreekkamers (unilateraal) .....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1069 Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral under general anaesthetic/Sinusspoeling, uni- of bilateraal, onder algemene narkose .....                                                                                                                                              | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1071 Proetz treatment (consultation fee only to be charged for first treatment)/Proetzbehandeling (konsultasiegelde word slegs met eerste behandeling gevra) .....                                                                                                            | 4,00                    | 6,70   | 4,00                             | 6,70   | -                      | -       |
| 1073 Steroid infiltration of turbinates, uni- or bilateral/Steroid infiltrasie in turbinat, uni- of bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                          | 4,00                    | 6,70   | 4,00                             | 6,70   | -                      | -       |
| 1075 Multiple intranasal procedures: Not to exceed (see modifier 0068)/Veelvuldige intranasale prosedures: Maksimum bedrag (sien wysiger 0068) .....                                                                                                                          | 194,00                  | 324,00 | 129,00                           | 215,40 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1077 Septum abscess, at rooms, including after-care/Septumabses, by spreekkamers, na-behandeling ingesluit .....                                                                                                                                                              | 8,00                    | 13,40  | 8,00                             | 13,40  | -                      | -       |
| 1079 Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic/Septumabses, onder algemene verdoving .....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1081 Oro-antral fistula (without Caldwell-Luc)/Oro-antrale fistel (sonder Caldwell-Luc) .....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 86,00                   | 143,60 | 57,00                            | 95,20  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1083 Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach/Atresie van agterste neusopening: Intranasale metode .....                                                                                                                                                                          | 113,00                  | 188,70 | 75,00                            | 125,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1085 Total reconstruction of the nose: Including reconstruction of nasal septum (septumplasty), nasal pyramid (osteotomies) and nasal tip/Rekonstruksie van die neus: Insluitende rekonstruksie van die septum (septumplastiek), die piramide (osteotomieë) en neuspunt ..... | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1087 Sub-total reconstruction consisting of any two of the following: septumplasty, osteotomies, nasal tip reconstruction/Subtotale rekonstruksie, bestaande uit enige twee van die volgende: septumplastiek, osteotomieë, neuspunt-rekonstruksie .....                       | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1088 If only one of the procedures in 1085 is done/Indien slegs een van die prosedures in 1085 gedoen is .....                                                                                                                                                                | 95,00                   | 158,60 | 63,00                            | 105,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| Forehead rhinoplasty (all stages)/Voorhoof-rhinoplastiek (alle stadiums):                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1089 Total/Volledig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 552,00                  | 921,80 | 368,00                           | 614,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1091 Partial/Gedeeltelik .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 414,00                  | 691,40 | 276,00                           | 460,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1093 Rhynophyma without skin graft/Rhinoftma sonder veloorplanting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 138,00                  | 230,50 | 92,00                            | 153,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1095 Full nasal reconstruction for secondary cleft lip deformity/Volledige rekonstruksie van neus weens sekondêre gesplete lip misvorming .....                                                                                                                               | 277,00                  | 462,60 | 185,00                           | 308,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1097 Partial nasal reconstruction for cleft lip deformity/Gedeeltelike rekonstruksie van neus weens gesplete lip misvorming ..                                                                                                                                                | 175,00                  | 292,20 | 117,00                           | 195,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1099 Columella lengthening/Columella verlenging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 138,00                  | 230,50 | 92,00                            | 153,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>4.2 Throat/Keel:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1101 Dissection of tonsils and adenoidectomy/Adenotonsillektomie (disseksie) .....                                                                                                                                          | 48,00                   | 80,20  | 32,00                            | 53,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1105 Removal of adenoids alone/Verwydering van adenoïde alleen .....                                                                                                                                                        | 24,00                   | 40,10  | 24,00                            | 40,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1107 Opening of quinsy - at rooms/Oopmaak van peritonsillêre abses - In spreekkamer .....                                                                                                                                   | 12,00                   | 20,00  | 12,00                            | 20,00  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1109 Opening of quinsy - under general anaesthetic/Oopmaak van peritonsillêre abses - onder algemene narkose .....                                                                                                          | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1111 Post tonsillectomy or adenoidectomy haemorrhage treated de novo/Bloeding na adenotonsillektomie wanneer de novo behandel .....                                                                                         | 46,00                   | 76,80  | 31,00                            | 51,80  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1113 Retropharyngeal abscess internal approach/Retrofaringeale abses inwendige toegang .....                                                                                                                                | 28,00                   | 46,80  | 28,00                            | 46,80  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1115 Retropharyngeal abscess external approach/Retrofaringeale abses uitwendige toegang .....                                                                                                                               | 85,00                   | 141,90 | 57,00                            | 95,20  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <b>4.3 Larynx/Larinks:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SECTION<br>SPESIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE<br>BESONDERE AFDELING                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0067 Micro-surgery of the larynx: to the fee of the operation performed add 25%/Mikro-chirurgie aan die larinks: die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25%.                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1117 Laryngeal intubation/Laringeale Intubasie .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| <u>Laryngectomy/Laringektomie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1119 Without block dissection of the neck/Sonder blokdissieksie van die nek .....                                                                                                                                           | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 1121 With block dissection of neck (Unilateral)/Met blokdissieksie van nek (Unilateraal) .....                                                                                                                              | 500,00                  | 635,00 | 333,00                           | 556,10 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 1125 Endolaryngeal operations (with full details of the procedure performed)/Endolaringeale operasies (met volle besonderhede van die prosedure uitgevoer) .....                                                            | 58,00                   | 96,90  | 39,00                            | 65,10  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1126 Post-laryngectomy for voice restoration/Post-laringektomie vir stemherstelling .....                                                                                                                                   | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1127 Tracheostomy/Trageostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1129 External laryngeal operation, e.g. laryngeal stenosis, laryngocele, abductor paralysis, laryngofissure/Eksterne laringeale operasie, bv. vir laringeale stenose, laringoseel, abduktor-paralise, laringo-fissuur ..... | 197,00                  | 329,00 | 131,00                           | 218,80 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| <u>Direct laryngoscopy/Direkte laringoskopies:</u>                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1130 Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy/Diagnostiese laringoskopies insluitende biopsie .....                                                                                                                         | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1131 Plus foreign body removal/Plus vreemde voorwerp verwydering .....                                                                                                                                                      | 46,00                   | 76,80  | 31,00                            | 51,80  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <b>4.4 Bronchial Procedures/Bronchiale Prosedures:</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <u>Bronchoscopy/Brongoskopies:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1132 Diagnostic bronchoscopy/Diagnostiese brongoskopies .....                                                                                                                                                               | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1133 With removal of foreign body/Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp .....                                                                                                                                                | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1135 With bronchography/Met brongografie .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 1137 Bronchial lavage/Bronchiale spoeling .....                                                                                                                                                                             | -                       | -      | -                                | -      | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 1138 Thoracotomy: for broncho-pleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause)/Torakotomie: vir brongo-pleurale fistel (ruptuur van die brongus, alle oorsake ingeslote) .....                                      | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 12+T                   | 96,20+T |
| <b>4.5 Pleura/Pleura:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1139 Pleural needle biopsy/Naaldbiopsie van pleura .....                                                                                                                                                                    | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1141 Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage)/Inplasing van tussenribse kateter (met onderwaterdrenasie) .....                                                                                              | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1143 Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic/Parasentese bors: Diagnosties .....                                                                                                                                                     | 8,00                    | 13,40  | 8,00                             | 13,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1145 Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic/Parasentese borskas: Terapeuties .....                                                                                                                                                 | 13,00                   | 21,70  | 13,00                            | 21,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1147 Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic)/Pneumotoraks: Induksie (diagnosties) .....                                                                                                                                        | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | -                      | -       |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose                                 |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                                       | R        |
| 1149 Pleurectomy/Pleurektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                              | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1151 Decortication of lung/Dekortikasie van long .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1153 Pleurodeses without thoracotomy (e.g. instillation of silver nitrate)/Pleurodeses sonder torakotomie (bv. instillering van silwernitraat) .....                                                                             | 55,00                   | 91,80  | 37,00                            | 61,80  | 3+T                                                    | 24,10+T  |
| <b>4.6 Pulmonary Procedures/Longprosedures:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                                                        |          |
| <b>4.6.1 Surgical/Chirurgies:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                                                        |          |
| 1155 Needle biopsy: Lung/Naaldbiopsie: Long .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 5+T                                                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1157 Pneumonectomy/Pneumonektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1159 Pulmonary lobectomy/Pulmonêre lobektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1161 Segmental lobectomy/Segmentele lobektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                             | 365,00                  | 609,50 | 243,00                           | 405,80 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| <u>Excision tracheal stenosis/Eksisie van stenose van trachea:</u>                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                                                        |          |
| 1163 Cervical/Servikaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 375,00                  | 626,20 | 250,00                           | 417,50 | 8+T                                                    | 64,20+T  |
| 1164 Intra-thoracic/Intratorakaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 372,00                  | 621,20 | 250,00                           | 417,50 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1165 Complete/Volledig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 12+T                                                   | 96,20+T  |
| 1167 Thoracoplasty associated with lung resection or done by the same surgeon within 6 weeks/Torakplastiek gepaard met longreseksie of deur dieselfde chirurg gedoen binne 6 weke .....                                          | 215,00                  | 359,00 | 143,00                           | 238,80 | 12+T                                                   | 96,20+T  |
| 1171 Drainage empyema (Including 6 weeks after-treatment)/Dreinerling van empieem (Insluitende 6 weke nabehandeling) .....                                                                                                       | 170,00                  | 283,90 | 113,00                           | 188,70 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1173 Drainage of lung abscess (Including 6 weeks after-treatment)/Dreinerling van longabses (Insluitende 6 weke nabehandeling) .....                                                                                             | 170,00                  | 283,90 | 113,00                           | 188,70 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1175 Thoracotomy: Limited: For lung or pleural biopsy/Torakotomie: Beperk: vir biopsie van long of pleura .....                                                                                                                  | 115,00                  | 192,00 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1177 Major: Diagnostic, as for inoperable carcinoma/Groot: Diagnosties, soos vir onopereerbare karsinoom .....                                                                                                                   | 215,00                  | 359,00 | 143,00                           | 238,80 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1178 Re-exploration after cardiac surgery (thoracotomy)/Her-eksplorasie na kardiële chirurgie (torakotomie) .....                                                                                                                | 215,00                  | 359,00 | 143,00                           | 238,80 | 15+T                                                   | 120,30+T |
| 1179 Thoracoscopy: Diagnostic/Torakoskopie: Diagnosties .....                                                                                                                                                                    | 58,00                   | 96,90  | 39,00                            | 65,10  | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1181 Thoracoscopy with adhesion section of poudrage or silver nitrate instillation/Torakoskopie met deursnyding van vergroeiings of instulwing of instillering van silwernitraat ..                                              | 77,00                   | 128,60 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| <u>Excision or plication of emphysematous cyst/Uitsnyding of plooiing van emfisemateuse síst:</u>                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                                                        |          |
| 1183 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1184 Respiratory testing with "ELF" or similar machine: using own machine/Longfunksietoets met "ELF" of soortgelyke masjien: eie apparaat .....                                                                                  | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | Fees as for specialists/<br>Gelde soos vir spesialiste |          |
| 1185 Bilateral synchronous (Median sternotomy)/Bilateraal gelyktydig (Mediane sternotomie) .....                                                                                                                                 | 325,00                  | 542,70 | 217,00                           | 362,40 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1186 Re-exploration following sternal dehiscence/Her-eksplorasie na sternale loslating .....                                                                                                                                     | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 11+T                                                   | 88,20+T  |
| <b>4.6.2 Pulmonary function tests/Longfunksietoetse:</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                                                        |          |
| SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SECTION<br>SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE<br>BESONDERE AFDELING                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                                                        |          |
| 0069 When hospital equipment is used, a 25% reduction shall be granted on the following pulmonary function tests/Wanneer hospitaaltoerusting gebruik word, moet 'n 25% korting op die onderstaande longfunksietoetse gegee word. |                         |        |                                  |        |                                                        |          |
| 1187 Pulmonary function tests with vitalometer/Longfunksietoetse met vitalometer .....                                                                                                                                           | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | Fees as for specialists/<br>Gelde soos vir spesialiste |          |
| 1188 "ELF" or similar machine: hospital equipment/"ELF" of soortgelyke apparaat: hospitaal-apparaat (less/minus 33,3% of/van 1184) .....                                                                                         | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 13,00                            | 21,70  | Fees as for specialists/<br>Gelde soos vir spesialiste |          |
| 1189 Forced expiratory volumes (F.E.V.O. 5/F.E.V. 1,0 etc.)/Geforseerde ekspiratoriese volume (G.E.V.O. 5/G.E.V. 1,0 e.d.m.) .....                                                                                               | 4,00                    | 6,70   | 4,00                             | 6,70   | Fees as for specialists/<br>Gelde soos vir spesialiste |          |
| 1190 Interpretation of results of 1184 or 1188 by specialist on data submitted by another doctor/Vertolking van resultaat van 1184 of 1188 deur spesialis van data wat deur 'n ander dokter aan hom voorgelê is .....            | 10,00                   | 16,70  | -                                | -      | Fees as for specialists/<br>Gelde soos vir spesialiste |          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |       | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose                                 |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|---|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R     | Units<br>Eenhede                                       | R |
| 1191 Gas distribution: Closed circuit method (lung clearance method or single breath nitrogen curve)/Gasverspreiding: Geslotebaanmetode (longlediging-metode of enkel asemhalingsstikstofkurwe) .....                                                                                                                    | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70 | Fees as for specialists/<br>Gelde soos vir spesialiste |   |
| 1192 Peak expiratory flow measurement/Bepaling van piek ekspiratoriese vloeë .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 4,00                    | 6,70   | 3,00                             | 5,00  |                                                        |   |
| 1193 Lung volumes: Closed circuit method or body plethysmograph/Longvolume: Geslotebaanmetode of liggaamspletis-mograaf .....                                                                                                                                                                                            | 24,00                   | 40,10  | 24,00                            | 40,10 | Fees as for specialists/<br>Gelde soos vir spesialiste |   |
| 1195 Airway resistance and conductance using body plethysmograph/Luggangweerstand en geleiding d.m.v. liggaamspletis-mograaf .....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 24,00                   | 40,10  | 24,00                            | 40,10 | Fees as for specialists/<br>Gelde soos vir spesialiste |   |
| 1197 Compliance and resistance using oesophageal balloon/Rekbaarheid en weerstand d.m.v. esofageale ballon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24,00                   | 40,10  | 24,00                            | 40,10 | Fees as for specialists/<br>Gelde soos vir spesialiste |   |
| 1199 Exercise testing with a combination of the reading: Pulse, oxygen uptake, ventilation, respiratory quotient blood gases, compliance and resistance/Oefeningstoets waarin die volgende lesings saamgevat word: Polsslag, suurstofopname, ventilasie, asemhalings-kwosiënt bloedgasse, rekbaarheid en weerstand ..... | 24,00                   | 40,10  | 24,00                            | 40,10 | Fees as for specialists/<br>Gelde soos vir spesialiste |   |
| 1201 For complete pulmonary function battery including the above/Wanneer volledige longfunksietoets insluitende bogenoemde gedoen word .....                                                                                                                                                                             | 86,00                   | 143,60 | 57,00                            | 95,20 | Fees as for specialists/<br>Gelde soos vir spesialiste |   |
| 1203 Diffusion test or equivalent/Diffusietoets of derglike toets .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 24,00                   | 40,10  | 24,00                            | 40,10 | Fees as for specialists/<br>Gelde soos vir spesialiste |   |

#### 4.6.3 Intensive care: respiratory therapy, cardiac, general/Intensiewe sorg: respiratories, kardiaal, algemeen

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION INTENSIVE RESPIRATORY THERAPY  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING INTENSIEWE ASEMHALINGSTERAPIE

0071 Where this work is done after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further 8,00 units may be charged/Waar hierdie werk ná ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae gedoen word, mag 'n verdere 8,00 eenhede gehef word.

RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS  
REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL

- Q. Units in respect of Items 1205 to 1217 exclude the following/Eenhede vir Items 1205 tot 1217 sluit die volgende uit:
- Qa. Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure/Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure.
- Qb. Cost of any drugs and/or materials/Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.
- Qc. Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation and/or the therapy/Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie.
- Qd. Blood gases and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen/Bloedgasondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoets, arteriële punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote.
- R. The units for Items 1205, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1213, 1215 and 1217 include the following (unless specifically excluded)/Die eenhede vir Items 1205, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1213, 1215 en 1217 sluit die volgende in (behalwe waar dit spesifiek uitgesluit is):
- Ra. Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time and vital capacity studies. These items are not included in Items 1215 and 1217/Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke. Hierdie is nie ingesluit by Items 1215 en 1217 nie.
- Rb. Resuscitation of the patient: General, systemic and respiratory/Resusitasie van die pasiënt: Algemeen, sistemies en respiratories.
- Rc. Testing and connecting the machine/Toets en verbinding van masjien.
- Rd. Putting patient on machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine/Pasiënt met die masjien verbind: stel en synchroniseer van pasiënt en masjien.
- Re. Instruction to nursing staff/Oopdragte aan verplegingspersoneel.
- Rf. All subsequent visits during the first 24 hours/Alle daaropvolgende besoeke gedurende die eerste 24 uur.
- S. If after intermittent therapy a patient is put on continuous therapy, Items 1205 and 1207 will apply/Indien 'n pasiënt nadat die onderbroke terapie voltooi is, aanhoudende terapie moet ontvang, is Items 1205 en 1207 van toepassing.
- T. Item Ra. does not apply to Items 1215 and 1217/Item Ra. is nie van toepassing op Items 1215 en 1217.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 1205 First day/Eerste dag .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 107,00                  | 178,70 | 71,00                            | 118,60 | -                      | -       |
| 1207 Per day, after first day/Per dag, na die eerste dag .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | -                      | -       |
| 1209 Maximum for 7 days, after the first day (days 2-8)/<br>Maksimum vir 7 dae na die eerste dag (dae 2-8) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 280,00                  | 467,60 | 187,00                           | 312,30 | -                      | -       |
| Intermittent therapy for acute condition/<br>Onderbroke terapie vir akute toestand:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1211 Therapy for the first day/Terapie vir eerste dag .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 63,00                   | 105,20 | 42,00                            | 70,10  | -                      | -       |
| 1213 Therapy for subsequent days, per day/Terapie, daarop-<br>volgende dae, per dag .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | -                      | -       |
| Intermittent therapy for chronic conditions/<br>Onderbroke terapie vir chroniese toestande:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1215 Therapy for the first day/Terapie eerste dag .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 27,00                   | 45,10  | 18,00                            | 30,10  | -                      | -       |
| 1217 Therapy for subsequent days, per day/Terapie, daarop-<br>volgende dae, per dag .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 12,00                   | 20,00  | 8,00                             | 13,40  | -                      | -       |
| <b>5. MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES/MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1219 Mediastinal tumours/Mediastinale tumore .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 285,00                  | 475,90 | 190,00                           | 317,30 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| 1221 Mediastinoscopy/Mediastinoskopie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 95,00                   | 158,60 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1222 Mediastinotomy/Mediastinotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 115,00                  | 192,00 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| 1223 Excision of malignant chest wall tumours involving sternum<br>and multiple ribs/Uitsnyding van kwaadaardige torakswand-<br>tumore met aantasting van sternum en veelvuldige ribbe ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| 1224 Removal of single rib with a lesion/Verwydering van 'n<br>enkele rib met 'n letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 282,00                  | 470,90 | 188,00                           | 314,00 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| <b>6. CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM/KARDIO-VASKULERE SISTEEM</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION<br>WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE<br>BEPAALTE AFDELING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0073 Intensive therapy (general, cardiovascular and/or respi-<br>ratory): Visits: Add 8,00 units for holidays, weekends and<br>night visits/Intensiewe terapie (algemeen, kardiovaskulêr<br>en/of respiratories): Besoeke: Voeg 8,00 eenhede by vir<br>vakansiedae, naweke en nagbesoeke.                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <b>6.1 General/Algemeen:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| Where an ECG is done by a general practitioner and the<br>tracing is interpreted by a physician, the general practi-<br>tioner is entitled to his full consultation fee, plus half of<br>the fee determined for the ECG/Wanneer 'n EKG deur 'n<br>algemene praktisyn geneem is en deur 'n spesialis vertolk<br>word, is die algemene praktisyn geregtig op volle konsul-<br>tasiegeelde plus helfte van die bedrag aangevra vir die EKG: |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1229 Without effort: ‡ (1237)/Rustend: ‡ (1237) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                       | -      | 2,50                             | 4,20   | -                      | -       |
| 1231 Without and with effort: ‡ (1239)/Sonder en met in-<br>spanning: ‡ (1239) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                       | -      | 4,00                             | 6,70   | -                      | -       |
| Note - Items 1229 and 1231 deal only with the fees for<br>the taking of the ECG, and the consultation fee must still<br>be added/Opmmerking - Items 1229 en 1231 gee slegs die<br>gelde vir die neem van die EKG, en die konsultasiegeelde<br>moet bygevoeg word.                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| A specialist physician is entitled to the full fee determined<br>for an ECG, for interpretation of an ECG tracing referred<br>to him by a general practitioner/n Internis is geregtig op<br>die volle bedrag soos bepaal vir die vertolking van 'n EKG<br>wanneer dit deur 'n algemene praktisyn na hom verwys is:                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1233 Without effort/Rustend .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6,00                    | 10,00  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 1235 With and without effort/Sonder en met inspanning .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10,00                   | 16,70  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| <u>Electrocardiogram/Elektrokardiogram:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1237 Without effort/Rustend .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6,00                    | 10,00  | 5,00                             | 8,30   | -                      | -       |
| 1239 With and without effort/Sonder en met inspanning .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 8,00                             | 13,40  | -                      | -       |
| 1242 Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle<br>ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability if associ-<br>ated apparatus/Inspannings-elektrokardiogram met behulp<br>van 'n spesiale fiets-ergometer, monitorapparaat en beskik-<br>baarheid van geassosieerde apparaat .....                                                                                                                                    | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 27,00                            | 45,10  | -                      | -       |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 1243 Under 4 years/Onder 4 jaar .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 12,00                   | 20,00  | 8,00                             | 13,40  | -                      | -       |
| 1244 Multi-stage treadmill test/Meerfasige trapmeultoets .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | -                      | -       |
| 1245 24 hour ambulatory ECG monitoring (holter): Hire fee/<br>24 uur ambulante EKG (holter): Verhursingsfool .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 55,00                   | 91,80  | 35,00                            | 58,40  | -                      | -       |
| 1246 24 hour ambulatory ECG monitoring (holter): Interpretation/<br>24 uur ambulante EKG (holter): Interpretasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 27,00                   | 45,10  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | -                      | -       |
| 1247 X-ray screening (chest)/X-straaldeurligting (borskas) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4,00                    | 6,70   | 2,70                             | 4,50   | -                      | -       |
| 1248 X-ray screening (prosthetic valves)/X-straaldeurligting<br>(prosetiese kleppe) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 8,00                             | 13,40  | -                      | -       |
| 1253 Venesection (therapeutic)/Veneseksie (terapeuties) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5,50                    | 9,20   | 5,50                             | 9,20   | -                      | -       |
| 1254 Central venous pressure monitoring and/or therapy/<br>Monitering van sentrale veneuse druk en/of terapie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | +25,00                  | +41,70 | +16,70                           | +27,90 | -                      | -       |
| 1255 Oscillometric readings/Osillometriesse waarnemings .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5,50                    | 9,20   | 3,60                             | 6,00   | -                      | -       |
| 1256 Tension/caffeine/halothane procedure in malignant hyper-<br>thermia, excluding electron microscopy which should be<br>rated at 75,00 units for both muscles and nerves/<br>Spannings/kafefien/halotaan prosedure vir maligne hipo-<br>termie. Elektronmikroskope van spier en senuwees word<br>uitgesluit en bereken teen 75,00 eenhede ..... | 83,00                   | 138,60 | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 1257 Angiography cerebral: First two series/Angiografie sere-<br>braal: Eerste twee reekse .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 34,30                   | 57,30  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1259 Angiography peripheral: Per limb/Angiografie perifeer: Per<br>ledemaat .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1260 Electrical correction of cardiac irregularities/Elektriese<br>herstel van kardiaal onreëlmatigheid .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1261 Paracentesis of pericardium/Parasentese van perikardium ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 16,00                   | 26,70  | 16,00                            | 26,70  | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1262 Under 4 years/Onder 4 jaar .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| Intensive coronary care: Visits/<br>Intensiewe koronêre behandeling: Besoeke:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1263 Normal hours/Normale ure .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10,00                   | 16,70  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 1265 After hours, weekends and public holidays/Na-ure, naweke<br>en vakansiedae .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 18,00                   | 30,10  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 1267 Intensive coronary care: Prolonged attendance in case of<br>emergencies: Per hour or part thereof/Intensiewe koronêre<br>behandeling: Verlengde bystand in noodgevalle: Per uur of<br>deel daarvan .....                                                                                                                                      | 30,00                   | 50,10  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 1268 Arterial pressure cannulation for monitor/Monitor vir<br>arteriële druk kannulasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | -                      | -       |
| <b>6.2 INVASIVE CARDIOLOGY/INVASIEWE KARDIOLOGIE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <b>6.2.1 Cardiac Catheterisation/Hartkaterisasie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1269 Left heart catheterisation with coronary angiography/<br>Linker hartkaterisasie met koronêre angiografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 140,00                  | 233,80 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1270 Right heart catheterisation/Regter hartkaterisasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 70,00                   | 116,90 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1271 Right and left cardiac catheterisation without coronary<br>angiography/Regter en linker hartkaterisasie sonder<br>koronêre angiografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 140,00                  | 233,80 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1272 Haemodynamic monitoring by insertion of Swan-Ganz<br>catheter/Haemodinamiese monitor deur Inplaa van Swan-<br>Ganz kateter .....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 120,00                  | 200,40 | 80,00                            | 133,60 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| <b>6.2.2 Pacemakers/Pasaangeërs:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1273 Temporary/Tydelik .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 120,00                  | 200,40 | 80,00                            | 133,60 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1274 Permanent: Single chamber/Permanent: Enkelkamer .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 155,00                  | 258,80 | 103,00                           | 172,00 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1275 Permanent: Dual chamber/Permanent: Dubbelkamer .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 230,00                  | 384,10 | 153,00                           | 255,50 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| <b>6.2.3 Electrophysiological study/Elektrofisiologiese studie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1276 Measurement of AH Interval/Bepaling van AH interval .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 100,00                  | 167,00 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1277 Ventricular stimulation study/Ventrikulêre stimulasiestudie ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 160,00                  | 267,20 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1278 Full electrophysiological study/Volle elektrofisiologiese<br>studie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 300,00                  | 501,00 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1279 Renewal of pacemaker unit only: Team fee/Hefnuwing van<br>pasaangeër eenheid alleen: Spantarfief .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 125,00                  | 208,70 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| Threshold testing/Bepaling van drempel:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1280 Own equipment/Eie apparaat .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15,00                   | 25,00  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 1281 Hospital equipment/Hospitaal-apparaat .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 11,00                   | 18,40  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 1283 Repositioning of catheter electrode/Hêrplasing van<br>kateterpasaangeër .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1285 Attendance at operation for insertion of internal cardiac<br>pacemaker/Bywoning by operasie vir inplasing van interne<br>hartpasaangeër .....                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 20,00                   | 33,40  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R        |
| <b>6.2.4 Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty/<br/>Perkutane transluminale angioplastiek:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1286 First cardiologist: Single lesion/Eerste kardioloog: Enkel letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 260,00                  | 434,20 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T  |
| 1287 Second cardiologist: Single lesion/Tweede kardioloog: Enkel letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 140,00                  | 233,80 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T  |
| 1288 First cardiologist: Further lesions/Eerste kardioloog: Verdere letsels .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 60,00                   | 100,20 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T  |
| 1289 Second cardiologist: Further lesions/Tweede kardioloog: Verdere letsels .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 40,00                   | 66,80  | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T  |
| 1290 Use of balloon procedures including: Gebruik van ballon-prosedures insluitend:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| First cardiologist/Eerste kardioloog:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1. Atrial septostomy/Atriale septostomie                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 2. Pulmonary valve valvuloplasty/Pulmonaalklep valvuloplastiek                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 3. Aortic valve valvuloplasty/Aortaklep valvuloplastiek                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 4. Coarctation dilation/Dilatasie van koarktatie                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 5. Mitral valve valvuloplasty/Mitraalklep valvuloplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 260,00                  | 434,20 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T  |
| 1291 Use of balloon procedures as per item 1290: Second cardiologist/Gebruik van ballonprosedures soos per item 1290: Tweede kardioloog .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 140,00                  | 233,80 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T  |
| <b>6.3 Cardiac surgery/Hart chirurgie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1293 Patent ductus arteriosus/Oop ductus arteriosus .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 320,00                  | 534,40 | 213,00                           | 355,70 | 13+T                   | 104,30+T |
| 1295 Pericardiectomy for constrictive pericarditis/Perikardiëktomie weens konstriktiewe perikarditis .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 400,00                  | 668,00 | 267,00                           | 445,90 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1297 Coarctation of aorta/Koarktatie van die aorta .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 425,00                  | 709,70 | 283,00                           | 472,60 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1299 Systemo-pulmonary anastomosis/Sistemiese pulmonêre anastomose .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 425,00                  | 709,70 | 283,00                           | 472,60 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1301 Mitral valvotomy: Closed heart technique/Mitrale valvotomie: Geslote hartmetode .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1305 Operative implantation of cardiac pacemaker by thoracotomy/Operatiewe implanting van pasangeër deur torakotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 220,00                  | 367,40 | 147,00                           | 245,50 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1311 Pericardial drainage/Dreinerings van perikardium .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 140,00                  | 233,80 | 93,00                            | 155,30 | 13+T                   | 104,30+T |
| <b>6.3.1 Open heart surgery/Oophart chirurgie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION<br>WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE<br>BESONDERE AFDELING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 0075 The units for the first assistant are 30% and those for the second assistant 15% of the operation units (excluding units for additional services, e.g. by physicians, radiologists, physiotherapists, technicians, etc.)/Die eenhede vir die eerste assistent is 30% en dié vir die tweede assistent is 15% van die operasie-eenhede (met uitsluiting van die eenhede vir bykomende dienste, bv. van Interniste, radioloë, fisioterapeute, tegnisi, ens.) |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1312 Evaluation of coronary angiogram by cardiothoracic surgeon/Evaluasie van koronêre angiogram deur 'n kardiotorakschirurg .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 25,00                   | 41,70  | -                                | -      | -                      | -        |
| 1313 Attendance by physician at open heart operations (including monitoring, pressures, ECG's, etc.) per hour or part thereof/Bystand by oophart-operasies deur Internis (insluitende toesighouding, druklesings, EKG, e.d.m.) per uur of deel daarvan .....                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15,00                   | 25,00  | -                                | -      | -                      | -        |
| 1315 Attendance at open heart operations (including monitoring, pressures, ECG's, etc.) first day (maximum)/Bystand by oophart-operasies (insluitende toesighouding, druklesings, EKG, e.d.m.) eerste dag (maksimum) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 110,00                  | 183,70 | -                                | -      | -                      | -        |
| 1316 Cardio-thoracic surgery: Standby (first consultation)/Kardiotorakschirurgie: In gereedheid wees (eerste konsultasie) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 26,00                   | 43,40  | -                                | -      | -                      | -        |
| Open heart surgery: After-care by physician/<br>Oophart-operasie: Nasorg deur internis:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1317 First week/Eerste week .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 55,00                   | 91,80  | -                                | -      | -                      | -        |
| 1319 Subsequent: Per week/Daaropvolgend: Per week .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 36,00                   | 60,10  | -                                | -      | -                      | -        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Specialist<br>Spesialis |         | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Units<br>Eenhede        | R       | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R        |
| 1320 Repeat open heart surgery (additional fee above procedure fee)/Herhaling van oophart chirurgie (bykomende gelde bo prosedure gelde) .....                                                                                                                                                 | 200,00                  | 334,00  | -                                | -      | -                      | -        |
| 1321 Surgeon's standby fee for coronary angioplasty/Chirurg se bystandsgelde vir koronêre angioplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 30,00                   | 50,10   | -                                | -      | -                      | -        |
| 1322 Attendance at other operations or monitoring at bedside, by physician, e.g. heart block, etc.: Per hour/Bystand by ander operasies, en toesighouding by siekbed deur Internis, bv. vir h hartblok, e.d.m.: Per uur .....                                                                  | 20,00                   | 33,40   | -                                | -      | -                      | -        |
| <b>6.3.1.1 Congenital conditions/Kongenitale toestande:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| <u>Atrial septal defect/Atrium-septum-defek:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1323 Ostium secundum/Osteum secundum .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 400,00                  | 668,00  | 267,00                           | 445,90 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1325 Sinus venosus or ostium primum/Sinus venosus of ostium primum .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 450,00                  | 751,50  | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1327 Ventricular septal defect/Ventrikel-septumdefek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 450,00                  | 751,50  | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1329 Fallot's tetralogy/Tetralogie van Fallot .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 450,00                  | 751,50  | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1330 Pulmonary stenosis/Pulmonêre stenose .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 400,00                  | 668,00  | 267,00                           | 445,90 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1331 Transposition of large vessels/Transposisie van groot vate ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 450,00                  | 751,50  | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1333 Ebstein's Anomaly/Anomalie van Ebstein .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 450,00                  | 751,50  | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1335 Total anomalous venous drainage/Totale anomaleuse veneuse dreinerings .....                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 450,00                  | 751,50  | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1337 Creation of atrial septal defect by thoracotomy with or without cardiac bypass/Skepping van atriale septale gebreke met of sonder kardiaale omleiding .....                                                                                                                               | 400,00                  | 668,00  | 267,00                           | 445,90 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| <b>6.3.1.2 Acquired conditions/Verworwe toestande:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1339 Mitral valve replacement/Mitraalkleppervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 450,00                  | 751,50  | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1341 Mitral valvuloplasty/Mitraal valvuloplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 550,00                  | 918,50  | 367,00                           | 612,90 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1345 Aortic valve replacement/Aortakleppervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 450,00                  | 751,50  | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1347 Double valve replacement/Dubbele kleppervanging .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 600,00                  | 1002,00 | 400,00                           | 668,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| <u>Aorta-coronary bypass operation (including interpretation of angiogram)/Aortakoronêre omleidingsoperasie (interpretasie van angiogram ingesluit):</u>                                                                                                                                       |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1348 Utilizing saphenous veins/Met behulp van vena saphena .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 600,00                  | 1002,00 | 400,00                           | 668,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1349 Additional IMA implant/Addisionele IMA implantaat .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 625,00                  | 1043,70 | 416,00                           | 694,70 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1350 Double IMA implant/Dubbele IMA implantaat .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 650,00                  | 1085,50 | 433,00                           | 723,10 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1351 Aorta-coronary bypass operation with valve replacement or excision of cardiac aneurysm/Aortakoronêre omleidingsoperasie met klep vervanging of uitsnyding van hart-aneurisme .....                                                                                                        | 700,00                  | 1169,00 | 466,00                           | 778,20 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1352 Cardiac aneurysm/Hart-aneurisme .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 450,00                  | 751,50  | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1353 Thoracic aortic aneurysm/Torakale aorta-aneurisme .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 500,00                  | 835,00  | 333,00                           | 556,10 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1355 Cardiac tumour/Hart-tumor .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 500,00                  | 835,00  | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1356 Insertion and removal of intra-aortic balloon pump/Inplaas en verwydering van intra-aortiese ballonpomp .....                                                                                                                                                                             | 150,00                  | 250,50  | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| <b>6.4 Peripheral Vascular System/Perifere Vaskulêre Sisteem:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| <b>6.4.1 Investigations/Ondersoek:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION<br>WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE<br>BESONDERE AFDELING.                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 0072 The number of tests in a single case is restricted to two (2) per diagnosis. Tests not justified in cases of uncomplicated varicose veins/Die aantal toetse in n enkele geval is beperk tot twee (2) per diagnose. Toetse is nie geregverdig in gevalle van ongekompliseerde spatere nie. |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| <u>Skin temperature test/Huidtemperatuurtoets:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1357 Response to reflex heating/Reaksie op refleksverwarming ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15,00                   | 25,00   | 10,00                            | 16,70  | -                      | -        |
| 1359 Response to reflex cooling/Reaksie op refleksafkoeling .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15,00                   | 25,00   | 10,00                            | 16,70  | -                      | -        |
| 1361 Cold sensitivity test/Toets vir koue-sensitiwiteit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 17,00                   | 28,40   | 12,00                            | 20,00  | -                      | -        |
| 1363 Oscillometry test/Ossillometrie toets .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5,00                    | 8,30    | 3,40                             | 5,70   | -                      | -        |
| 1365 Sweating test/Sweettoets .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17,00                   | 28,40   | 12,00                            | 20,00  | -                      | -        |
| 1367 Doppler blood test/Doppler toets .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 6,00                    | 10,00   | 6,00                             | 10,00  | -                      | -        |
| 5369 Doppler arterial pressures/Doppler arteriële drukke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 6,00                    | 10,00   | 6,00                             | 10,00  | -                      | -        |
| 5371 Doppler arterial pressures with exercise/Doppler arteriële drukke met oefening .....                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10,00                   | 16,70   | 10,00                            | 16,70  | -                      | -        |
| 5373 Doppler segmental pressures and wave forms/Doppler segmentale drukke en golfvorms .....                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 12,00                   | 20,00   | 12,00                            | 20,00  | -                      | -        |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Specialist<br>Spesialis |         | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Units<br>Eenhede        | R       | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R        |
| 5375 Venous Doppler examination (both limbs)/Veneuse Doppler<br>ondersoek (beide ledemate) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 9,00                    | 15,00   | 9,00                             | 15,00  | -                      | -        |
| 5377 Venous plethysmography/Veneuse pletismografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 16,00                   | 26,70   | 16,00                            | 26,70  | -                      | -        |
| 5379 Supra-orbital Doppler test/Supra-orbitale Doppler toets .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5,00                    | 8,30    | 5,00                             | 8,30   | -                      | -        |
| 5381 Carotid non-invasive complex tests/Karotis nie-invasiewe<br>saamgestelde toetse .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 39,00                   | 65,10   | 26,00                            | 43,40  | -                      | -        |
| <b>6.4.2 Arterio-venous abnormalities/Arterio-veneuse afwykings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1369 Fistula or aneurysm (as for grafting of various arteries)/<br>Fistel of aneurisme (soos vir oorplanting van arteries).                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| <b>6.4.3 Arteries/Arteries:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| <b>6.4.3.1 Aorta-Iliac and major branches/Aorta-iliaca en groot takke:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| Abdominal aorta and Iliac artery/<br>Abdominale aorta en arteria iliaca:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1372 Unruptured/Ongeruptuur .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 540,00                  | 901,80  | 360,00                           | 601,20 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1373 Ruptured/Geruptuur .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 600,00                  | 1002,00 | 400,00                           | 668,00 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1374 Grafting for thrombosis/Oorplanting vir trombose .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 370,00                  | 617,90  | 247,00                           | 412,50 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1375 Grafting and/or thrombo-endarterectomy for thrombosis/<br>Oorplanting en/of trombo-endarterektomie vir trombose ....                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 444,00                  | 741,50  | 296,00                           | 494,30 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1376 Aorta bifemoral graft, including proximal and distal<br>endarterectomy and preparation for anastomosis/Aorta-<br>bifemorale oorplanting insluitende proksimale en distale<br>endarterektomie en anastomose voorbereiding .....                                                                                               | 594,00                  | 992,00  | 396,00                           | 661,30 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1377 Embolectomy (trans-abdominal)/Embolektomie (trans-<br>abdominaal) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 300,00                  | 501,00  | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 13+T                   | 104,30+T |
| <b>6.4.3.2 Iliac artery/Arteria iliaca:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1379 Prosthetic grafting and/or thromboendarterectomy/Oor-<br>planting van protese en/of trombo-endarterektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 300,00                  | 501,00  | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 13+T                   | 104,30+T |
| 1383 Embolectomy (trans-abdominal)/Embolektomie (trans-<br>abdominaal) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 180,00                  | 300,60  | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 13+T                   | 104,30+T |
| <b>6.4.3.3 Peripheral/Perifere:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1385 Prosthetic grafting/Oorplanting van protese .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 255,00                  | 425,80  | 170,00                           | 283,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| Grafting vein/Oorplanting d.m.v. vena:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1387 Vein grafting proximal to knee joint/Vena oorplanting<br>bokant kniegewrig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 300,00                  | 501,00  | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1388 Distal to knee joint/Onderkant kniegewrig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 444,00                  | 741,50  | 296,00                           | 494,30 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1389 Endarterectomy when not part of another specified pro-<br>cedure/Endarterektomie wanneer nie 'n deel van 'n ander<br>gespesifiseerde prosedure nie .....                                                                                                                                                                     | 264,00                  | 440,90  | 176,00                           | 293,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1390 Carotid endarterectomy/Carotis endarterektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 300,00                  | 501,00  | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T  |
| Embolectomy/Embolektomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1393 Peripheral embolectomy trans-femoral/Perifere trans-<br>femorale embolektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 168,00                  | 280,60  | 112,00                           | 187,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1395 Arterial suture: trauma/Hegting van arterie: trauma .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 125,00                  | 208,70  | 83,00                            | 138,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1397 Profundoplasty/Profundoplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 210,00                  | 350,70  | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1399 Distal tibial (ankle region)/Tibiale distaal (naby enkel) ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 456,00                  | 761,50  | 304,00                           | 507,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1401 Femoro-femoral/Femoro-femoraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 254,00                  | 424,20  | 170,00                           | 283,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1402 Carotid-subclavian/Carotis-subklavies .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 288,00                  | 481,00  | 192,00                           | 320,60 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T  |
| 1403 Axillo-femoral/Aksillo-femoraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 288,00                  | 481,00  | 192,00                           | 320,60 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T  |
| <b>6.4.4 Veins/Venas:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1407 Ligation of saphenous vein/Afbinding van vena saphena .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 50,00                   | 83,50   | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T  |
| Ligation of inferior vena cava/<br>Afbinding van vena cava inferior:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1410 Abdominal/Abdominaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 180,00                  | 300,60  | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T  |
| "Umbrella" operation on inferior vena cava/<br>"Sambreeel" operasie op vena cava inferior:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1412 Abdominal/Abdominaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 100,00                  | 167,00  | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T  |
| Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphe-<br>nous vein stripping, multiple ligation including ligation of<br>perforating veins as indicated/Gekombineerde prosedure vir<br>spatere: Afbinding van vena saphena stropping, veelvuldige<br>afbinding insluitende afbinding van perforerende venas soos<br>aangedui: |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1413 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 141,00                  | 235,50  | 94,00                            | 157,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T  |
| 1415 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 216,00                  | 360,70  | 144,00                           | 240,50 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 1417 Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins/Uitgebreide sub-fasiële afbinding van perforerende venas .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 125,00                  | 208,70 | 83,00                            | 138,60 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1419 Lesser varicose vein procedures/Kleiner spatapar procedures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 31,00                   | 51,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Compression sclerotherapy of varicose veins/<br>Skleroserende inspuiting met kompressie vir spatapar:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1421 Per injection/Per inspuiting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8,00                    | 10,00  | 4,00                             | 6,70   | -                      | -       |
| 1423 Maximum per leg (excluding cost of material)/Maksimum per been (koste van materiaal uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | -                      | -       |
| Thrombectomy/Trombektomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1425 Inferior vena cava (trans-abdominal)/Vena cava inferior (transabdominaal) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 240,00                  | 400,80 | 160,00                           | 267,20 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| 1427 Ilio-femoral/Ilio-femorale .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 175,00                  | 292,20 | 117,00                           | 195,40 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 6.4.5 Portal hypertension/Portale hipertensie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1429 Porto-caval shunt/Porto-cava kortsluiting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 500,00                  | 835,00 | 333,00                           | 556,10 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| 7. LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM/LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 7.1 Spleen/Milt:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| Splenectomy/Splenektomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1435 Splenectomy (In all cases)/Splenektomie (In alle gevalle) ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 175,00                  | 292,20 | 117,00                           | 195,40 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1436 Splenorraphy/Splenorafie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 175,00                  | 292,20 | 117,00                           | 195,00 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 7.2 Lymph Nodes and Lymphatic Channels/<br>Limfknope en Limfkanale:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| Excision of lymph node for biopsy/<br>Uitsnyding van limfknoop vir biopsie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1439 Neck or axilla/Nek of oksel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1441 Groin/Lies .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1443 Simple excision of lymph nodes for tuberculosis/Eenvoudige uitsnyding van limfknope vir tuberkulose .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 91,00                   | 152,00 | 61,00                            | 101,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Radical excision of lymph nodes of neck: Total/<br>Radikale uitsnyding van limfknope in nek: Totaal:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1445 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 275,00                  | 459,20 | 183,00                           | 305,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1447 Suprahyoid unilateral/Suprahioid unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1449 Radical excision of lymph nodes of axilla/Radikale uitsnyding van limfknope in die oksel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| Radical excision of lymph nodes of groin/<br>Radikale uitsnyding van limfknope in lies:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1451 Ilio-inguinal/Ilio-inguinaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 175,00                  | 292,20 | 117,00                           | 195,40 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1453 Inguinal/Inguinaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1455 Retroperitoneal lymphadenectomy including pelvic, aortic and renal nodes/Retroperitoneale limfadenektomie insluitend pelvis, aortiese- en renale limfkliere .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 275,00                  | 459,20 | 183,00                           | 305,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| Bone marrow biopsy/Beenmurg biopsie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1457 By trephine/Deur middel van trefen .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13,00                   | 21,70  | 13,00                            | 21,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1458 Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula/Eenvoudige aspirasie van murg d.m.v. trokar of kannula .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 8,00                    | 13,40  | 8,00                             | 13,40  | -                      | -       |
| 1459 Staging laparotomy for lymphoma (including splenectomy)/Bepalende laparotomie vir limfoom (splenektomie ingeslote)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 245,00                  | 409,10 | 163,00                           | 272,20 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 8. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM/SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION<br>WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE<br>BESONDERE AFDELING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0074 A reduction of 33,3% (one third) of the fee will apply to all fibre optic procedures performed by means of hospital equipment, except in cases where a doctor hires equipment from a hospital/n Vermindering van 33,3% (een derde) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op alle veseloptiese prosedures wat by wyse van hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word behalwe in gevalle waar 'n geneesheer toerusting van 'n hospitaal huur. |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>B.1 Oral Cavity/Mondholte:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1461 All dental procedures/Alle tandheelkunde prosedures .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -                       | -      | -                                | -      | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1463 Surgical biopsy of tongue/Chirurgiese biopsie van tong .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1465 Surgical biopsy of palate/Chirurgiese biopsie van verhemelte .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1467 Drainage of intra-oral abscess/Dreinerling van abses in die mondholte .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1469 Local excision of mucosal lesion of oral cavity/Lokale uitsnyding van mondslymvlies letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 23,00                   | 38,40  | 23,00                            | 38,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1471 Resection of malignant lesion of buccal mucosa including radical neck dissection (Commando operation) but not including reconstructive plastic procedure/Reseksie van kwaadaardige letsel van mondslymvlies met inbegrip van radikale nekdisseksie (Kommando-operasie) maar rekonstruktiewe plastiese prosedure nie ingesluit nie ..... | 412,00                  | 688,00 | 275,00                           | 459,20 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 1473 Complicated reconstruction following major ablative procedure for head and neck cancer/Gekompliseerde rekonstruksie na ekstensiewe disseksie prosedure vir kanker van die kop en nek .....                                                                                                                                              | *                       | *      | *                                | *      | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 1475 Cleft palate: Repair primary deformity with or without pharyngoplasty/Gesplete verhemelte: Herstel van primêre misvorming met of sonder faringoplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 277,00                  | 462,60 | 184,00                           | 307,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1477 Cleft palate: Secondary repair/Gesplete verhemelte: Sekondêre herstel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1479 Pharyngoplasty with or without pharyngeal flap/Faringoplastiek met of sonder faringeale flap .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 227,00                  | 379,10 | 151,00                           | 252,20 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1481 Closure of palatal fistula/Sluiting van fistel van verhemelte .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 138,00                  | 230,50 | 92,00                            | 153,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1483 Closure of oro-antral fistula with Caldwell-Luc/Sluiting van oro-antrale fistel met Caldwell-Luc .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 138,00                  | 230,50 | 92,00                            | 153,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>B.2 Lips/Lippe:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1485 Local excision of benign lesion of lip/Lokale uitsnyding van goedaardige letsel van lip .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 27,00                   | 45,10  | 27,00                            | 45,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1487 Resection for lip malignancy/Reseksie van lip vir kwaadaardigheid .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 91,00                   | 152,00 | 61,00                            | 101,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>Cleft lip/Gesplete lip:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1489 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1491 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 233,00                  | 389,10 | 155,00                           | 258,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1493 Total revision of secondary cleft lip deformities/Totale herstel van sekondêre misvorming t.w.a. gesplete lip .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1495 Abbé flap (all stages included)/Abbé-flap (alle stadiums ingesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 233,00                  | 389,10 | 155,00                           | 258,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1497 Vermilionectomy/Vermilionektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 104,00                  | 173,70 | 69,00                            | 115,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1499 Lip reconstruction following an injury: Direct repair/Liprekonstruksie na besering: Direkte herstel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 91,00                   | 152,00 | 61,00                            | 101,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>Lip reconstruction following an injury or tumour removal/Liprekonstruksie na besering of verwydering van tumor:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1501 Flap repair/Flapherstel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1503 Total reconstruction (first stage)/Totale rekonstruksie (eerste stadium) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1504 Subsequent stages (see Item 0299)/Daaropvolgende stadiums (sien Item 0299) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 104,00                  | 173,70 | 69,00                            | 115,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>B.3 Tongue/Tong:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1505 Partial glossectomy/Gedeeltelike glossektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 141,00                  | 235,50 | 94,00                            | 157,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1507 Local excision of lesion of tongue/Lokale uitsnyding van letsel van tong .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 27,00                   | 45,10  | 27,00                            | 45,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>B.4 Palate, Uvula and Salivary Glands/Verhemelte, Uvula en Speekselklier:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1509 Wide excision of lesion of palate/Wye uitsnyding van letsel van verhemelte .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1511 Radical resection of palate (including skin graft)/Radikale reseksie van verhemelte (veloorplanting ingesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 1513 Excision of ranula/Uitsnyding van ranula .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 41,00                   | 68,50  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1515 Excision of sublingual salivary gland/Uitsnyding van sublinguale speekselklier .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 120,00                  | 200,40 | 80,00                            | 133,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1517 Excision of submandibular salivary gland/Uitsnyding van submandibulêre speekselklier .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 103,00                  | 172,00 | 69,00                            | 115,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1519 Excision of submandibular salivary gland with suprahyoid dissection/Uitsnyding van submandibulêre speekselklier met suprahyoïed disseksie .....                                                                                                                                                                                         | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |

\* By arrangement/Volgens ooreenkoms.



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R        |
| 1521 Excision of submandibular salivary gland with radical neck dissection/Uitsnyding van submandibulêre speekselklier met radikale nekdisseksie .....                                                                                                      | 275,00                  | 459,20 | 183,00                           | 305,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T  |
| 1523 Local resection of parotid tumour/Plaaslike verwydering van parotis tumor .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 125,00                  | 208,70 | 83,00                            | 138,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1525 Partial parotidectomy/Gedeeltelike parotidektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 230,00                  | 384,10 | 153,00                           | 255,50 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1527 Total parotidectomy/Totale parotidektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1529 Parotidectomy: Extracapsular/Parotidektomie: Ekstra-kapsulêr .....                                                                                                                                                                                     | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1531 Drainage of parotid abscess/Dreinerling van parotisabses .....                                                                                                                                                                                         | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1533 Closure of salivary fistula/Sluiting van speekselfistel .....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 91,00                   | 152,00 | 61,00                            | 101,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1535 Dilatation of salivary duct/Dilatasie van speekselbuis .....                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1537 Operative removal of salivary calculus/Chirurgiese verwydering van speekselkliersteentjies .....                                                                                                                                                       | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1539 Meatotomy: Salivary duct/Meatotomie: Speekselbuis .....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1541 Branchial cyst and/or fistula: Excision/Brangiale sist en/of fistel: Uitsnyding .....                                                                                                                                                                  | 140,00                  | 233,80 | 93,00                            | 155,30 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1543 Excision of cystic hygroma/Eksisie van sisteuse higroom .....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 140,00                  | 233,80 | 93,00                            | 155,30 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1544 Ludwig's Angina: Drainage/Ludwig se Angina: Dreinerling ..                                                                                                                                                                                             | 35,00                   | 58,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 9+T                    | 72,20+T  |
| <b>B.5 Oesophagus/Esofagus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1545 Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent/Oesofagoskopie met onbuigbare instrument: Eerste en herhaal ..                                                                                                                              | 47,50                   | 79,30  | 32,00                            | 53,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1547 Oesophageal acid perfusion test/Oesofagus suur-perfusie toets ..                                                                                                                                                                                       | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | -                      | -        |
| 1549 Oesophagoscopy with dilatation of stricture/Oesofagoskopie met dilatasie van striktuur .....                                                                                                                                                           | 70,00                   | 116,90 | 47,00                            | 78,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1550 With removal of foreign body/Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 70,00                   | 116,90 | 47,00                            | 78,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1551 With insertion of indwelling oesophageal tube/Met inplaaas van inblywende esofageale buis .....                                                                                                                                                        | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1552 Injection of oesophageal varices/Insputting van esofageale spatere .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 44,00                            | 73,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1554 Peroral small bowel biopsy/Perorale dundermbiopsie .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1555 Repair of tracheal oesophageal fistula and oesophageal atresia/Herstel van trageo-esofageale fistel en esofageale fistel en esofageale atresie .....                                                                                                   | 400,00                  | 668,00 | 267,00                           | 445,90 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T |
| 1557 Oesophageal dilatation/Esofageale dilatasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| <b>Oesophagectomy/Esofagektomie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1559 Two stage/Twee stadiums .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 500,00                  | 835,00 | 333,00                           | 556,10 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1560 Three stage/Drie stadiums .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 550,00                  | 918,50 | 366,00                           | 611,20 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1561 Thoraco-abdominal oesophago-gastrectomy/Torako-abdominale esofago-gastrektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 500,00                  | 835,00 | 333,00                           | 556,10 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T  |
| <b>Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair/Hiatusbreuk en diafragmatiese breuk-herstel:</b>                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 1563 With anti-reflux procedure/Met anti-refluksprosedure .....                                                                                                                                                                                             | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1565 With Collis Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure/Met Collis Nissen esofagusverlenging .....                                                                                                                                                        | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1566 Gastroplasty/Gastroplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 325,00                  | 542,70 | 217,00                           | 362,40 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T  |
| 1567 Bochdalek hernia repair in new-born/Bochdalek breuk herstel in pasgeborene .....                                                                                                                                                                       | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 14+T                   | 112,30+T |
| 1569 Heller's operation/Heller se operasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1573 Operation for pharyngeal pouch/Operasie van faringeale sak ..                                                                                                                                                                                          | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 1575 Insertion of indwelling oesophageal tube - laparotomy/Inplasing van inblywende esofageale buis met laparotomie ..                                                                                                                                      | 142,00                  | 237,10 | 95,00                            | 158,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T  |
| 1578 Oesophageal motility (2 channel + pneumograph)/Esofageale motiliteit (2 kanaal + pneumograaf) .....                                                                                                                                                    | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1579 Oesophageal substitution (without oesophagectomy) using colon, small bowel or stomach/Esofageale vervanging (sonder esofagektomie) deur gebruik te maak van kolon, dunderm of maag .....                                                               | 400,00                  | 668,00 | 266,00                           | 444,20 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1580 Oesophageal motility (3 channel + pneumograph + pH pull-through/Esofageale motiliteit (3 kanaal + pneumograaf + pH deurtrek) .....                                                                                                                     | 110,00                  | 183,70 | 73,00                            | 121,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |
| 1581 Removal of benign oesophageal tumours/Verwydering van goedaardige esofageale tumore .....                                                                                                                                                              | 285,00                  | 475,90 | 190,00                           | 317,30 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T  |
| 1582 Oesophageal motility (3 channel + pneumograph + ECG + provocative tests for oesophageal spasm vs. myocardial ischaemia)/Esofageale motiliteit (3 kanaal + pneumograaf + EKG + provokatiewe toetse vir esofageale spasme vs. miokardiaal iskemie) ..... | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T  |

|                                                                                                                                                                       | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                       | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 1583 Excision of Intrathoracic oesophageal diverticulum/Eksisie van Intratorakale esofageale divertikel .....                                                         | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| 1584 Mecholyl test/Mecholyl-toets .....                                                                                                                               | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 27,00                            | 45,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1585 24 hour ambulatory recording and report/24 uur ambulante notering en verslag .....                                                                               | 40,00                   | 66,80  | -                                | -      | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>8.6 Stomach/Maag:</b>                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1587 Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy: Own equipment/Boonste gastro-intestinale fiberoptiese endoskope: Ele apparaat .....                               | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1588 Plus polypectomy/Plus polipektomie .....                                                                                                                         | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1591 Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach)/Boonste gastro-intestinale endoskope met verwydering van vreemde liggame (maag) ..... | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1593 Augmented histamine test: Gastric intubation with x-ray screening/Vergrote histamien-toets: Gastriese Intubasie met x-straal deurligting .....                   | 5,00                    | 8,30   | 5,00                             | 8,30   | -                      | -       |
| 1597 Gastrostomy and antrectomy/Gastrostomie of Gastrotomie ..                                                                                                        | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1599 Pyloromyotomy (Rammstedt)/Piloromiotomie (Rammstedt) ..                                                                                                          | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1601 Local excision of ulcer of benign neoplasm/Lokale verwydering van ulkus van goedaardige neoplasma .....                                                          | 141,00                  | 235,50 | 94,00                            | 157,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <b>Vagotomy/Vagotomie:</b>                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1603 Abdominal/Abdominaal .....                                                                                                                                       | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1604 Thoracic/Torakaal .....                                                                                                                                          | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1605 Truncal or selective with drainage procedure/Stam of selektief met dreinasie .....                                                                               | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1607 Vagotomy and antrectomy/Vagotomie en antrektomie .....                                                                                                           | 320,00                  | 534,40 | 213,00                           | 355,70 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1609 Highly selective vagotomy/Hoogs selektiewe vagotomie .....                                                                                                       | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1611 Pyloroplasty/Piloroplastiek .....                                                                                                                                | 141,00                  | 235,50 | 94,00                            | 157,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1613 Gastroenterostomy/Gastro-enterostomie .....                                                                                                                      | 141,00                  | 235,50 | 94,00                            | 157,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1615 Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury/Hegting van geperforeerde maag- of duodenale ulkus of van wond of besering .....               | 130,00                  | 217,10 | 87,00                            | 145,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1617 Partial gastrectomy/Gedeeltelike gastrektomie .....                                                                                                              | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1619 Total gastrectomy/Totale gastrektomie .....                                                                                                                      | 375,00                  | 626,20 | 250,00                           | 417,50 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1621 Revision of gastrectomy or gastroenterostomy/Herstel van gastrektomie of gastro-enterostomie .....                                                               | 375,00                  | 626,20 | 250,00                           | 417,50 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1625 Gastro-oesophageal operation for portal hypertension (Tanner)/Gastro-esofageale operasie vir portale hipertensie (Tanner) .....                                  | 375,00                  | 626,20 | 250,00                           | 417,50 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| <b>8.7 Duodenum:</b>                                                                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <b>Duodenal Intubation/Duodenale Intubasie:</b>                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1627 Under x-ray screening/Met x-straal deurligting .....                                                                                                             | 8,00                    | 13,40  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 1629 With biliary drainage after gall bladder stimulation/Met galdreinerig na galblaasstimulasie .....                                                                | 21,00                   | 35,10  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 1631 Under 3 years/Onder 3 jaar .....                                                                                                                                 | 15,00                   | 25,00  | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| <b>8.8 Intestines/Dermkanaal:</b>                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1632 H <sub>2</sub> breath test (Intestines)/H <sub>2</sub> asemtoets (Ingewande) .....                                                                               | 9,00                    | 15,00  | 9,00                             | 15,00  | -                      | -       |
| 1633 Complete test using lactose or lactulose/Volledige toets met gebruik van laktose of laktulose .....                                                              | 27,00                   | 45,10  | 27,00                            | 45,10  | -                      | -       |
| 1634 Enterotomy or Enterostomy/Enterotomie of Enterostomie ..                                                                                                         | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1635 Intestinal obstruction of the newborn/Ingewands obstruksie van die pasgeborene .....                                                                             | 240,00                  | 400,80 | 160,00                           | 267,20 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 1637 Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction/Operasie vir verligting van intestinale obstruksie .....                                                          | 141,00                  | 235,50 | 94,00                            | 157,00 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 1639 Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis/Reseksie van dunderm met enterostomie of anastomose .....                                               | 175,00                  | 292,20 | 117,00                           | 195,40 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1641 Entero-enterostomy or entero-colostomy for bypass/Entero-enterostomie of entero-kolostomie vir omleiding .....                                                   | 141,00                  | 235,50 | 94,00                            | 157,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1645 Suture of intestine (small or large): Perforated ulcer, wound or injury/Hegting van derm (dun of dik): Geperforeerde ulkus, wond of besering .....               | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1647 Closure of intestinal fistula/Sluiting van intestinale fistel ..                                                                                                 | 192,00                  | 320,60 | 128,00                           | 213,80 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1649 Excision of Meckel's diverticulum/Uitsnyding van Meckel se divertikulum .....                                                                                    | 111,00                  | 185,40 | 74,00                            | 123,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1651 Excision of lesion of mesentery/Uitsnyding van mesenteriese letsel .....                                                                                         | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1652 Laparotomy for mesenteric thrombosis/Laparotomie vir mesenteriese trombose .....                                                                                 | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| Total fibre-optic colonoscopy/<br>Volledige fiberoptiese kolonoskopie:                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1653 With own equipment (including biopsy)/Met eie toerusting<br>(biopsie ingeslote) .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 120,00                  | 200,40 | 80,00                            | 133,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1654 Fibre-optic colonoscopy with removal of polyps: Own<br>equipment/Fiberoptiese kolonoskopie met verwydering van<br>poliepe: Eie toerusting .....                                                                                                                      | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1656 Left sided fibre-optic colonoscopy/Linkssydige fiberoptiese<br>kolonoskopie .....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1657 Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy/<br>Regter of linker- hemi-kolektomie of segmentele kolek-<br>tomie .....                                                                                                                                         | 325,00                  | 542,70 | 217,00                           | 362,40 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1658 Reconstruction of colon after Hartman's procedure/<br>Rekonstruksie van kolon na Hartman se prosedure .....                                                                                                                                                          | 241,00                  | 402,50 | 161,00                           | 268,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1661 Colotomy: Including removal of tumour or foreign body/<br>Kolotomie: Verwydering van tumor of vreemde voorwerp<br>ingeslote .....                                                                                                                                    | 135,00                  | 225,40 | 90,00                            | 150,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1663 Total colectomy/Totale kolektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 390,00                  | 651,30 | 260,00                           | 434,20 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1665 Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure/Kolostomie of<br>ileostomie losstaande prosedure .....                                                                                                                                                                     | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1666 Continent ileostomy (Kock's)/Kontinent ileostomie (Kock<br>se) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1667 Colostomy: Closure/Kolostomie: Sluiting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1669 Total proctocolectomy and ileostomy/Algehele prokto-<br>kolektomie en ileostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 480,00                  | 801,60 | 320,00                           | 534,40 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 1671 Colomyotomy (Reilly operation)/Kolomiotomie (Reilly<br>operasie) .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 185,00                  | 308,90 | 123,00                           | 205,40 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <b>8.9 Appendix/Appendiks:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1673 Drainage of appendix abscess/Dreinerings van appendiks-<br>abcess .....                                                                                                                                                                                              | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1675 Appendicectomy/Appendisektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>8.10 Rectum and Anus/Rektum en Anus</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1676 Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy/Fiberoptiese sigmoidoskopies .....                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 44,00                            | 73,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1677 Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without<br>biopsy/Sigmoidoskopies: Eerste en daaropvolgende, met of<br>sonder biopsie .....                                                                                                                             | 13,00                   | 21,70  | 13,00                            | 21,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1678 Fibre-optic sigmoidoscopy, plus polypectomy/Fiberoptiese<br>sigmoidoskopies, plus polipektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                 | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1679 Sigmoidoscopy with removal of polyps, first and subsequent/<br>Sigmoidoskopies met verwydering van poliepe, eerste en<br>daaropvolgende kere .....                                                                                                                   | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Proctoscopy with removal of polyps/<br>Proktoskopies met verwydering van poliepe:                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1681 First time/Eerste keer .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1683 Subsequent times/Daaropvolgende kere .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1685 Endoscopic fulguration of tumour/Endoskopiese fulgurasi-<br>e van tumor .....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1687 Anterior resection of rectum performed for carcinoma of<br>rectum including excision of any part of proximal colon<br>necessary/Anterior reseksie van rektum vir karsinoom<br>insluitend eksisie van enige deel van die proksimale kolon<br>wat nodig mag wees ..... | 302,00                  | 504,30 | 201,00                           | 335,70 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1689 Perineal resection of rectum/Perineale reseksie van rektum<br>Abdomino-perineal resection of rectum/<br>Abdomino-perineale reseksie van rektum:                                                                                                                      | 141,00                  | 235,50 | 94,00                            | 157,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1691 Abdominal surgeon/Abdominale chirurg *                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | -                      | -       |
| 1692 Perineal surgeon/Perineale chirurg *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | -                      | -       |
| 1693 Local excision of rectal tumour (posterior approach)/<br>Lokale uitsnyding van rektale gewas (posterior toegang) ....                                                                                                                                                | 200,00                  | 334,00 | 133,00                           | 222,10 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1695 Combined abdomino-anal pull-through procedure for<br>Hirschsprung's disease, rectal agenesis or tumour/Gekombi-<br>neerde abdomino-ale deurtrekoperasie vir Hirschsprung se<br>siekte, rektale agenesie of tumor .....                                               | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |

\* Abdominal and/or perineal assistants' fee to be charged additionally/  
Gelde vir abdominale en/of perineale assistente word afsonderlik gehef.



|                                                                                                                                                                                | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| Repair of prolapsed rectum/Herstel van rektum prolaps:                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| Abdominal/Abdominaal:                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1697 Roscoe Graham Moskovitz .....                                                                                                                                             | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1699 Ivalon sponge/Ivalon spons .....                                                                                                                                          | 200,00                  | 334,00 | 133,00                           | 222,10 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1701 Perineal/Perineaal .....                                                                                                                                                  | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1703 Thierisch suture/Thierisch hegting .....                                                                                                                                  | 35,00                   | 58,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1705 Incision and drainage of perianal abscess/Insnyding en dreinerings van perianale abses .....                                                                              | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 27,00                            | 45,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1707 Drainage of submucous abscess/Dreinerings van submukusale abses .....                                                                                                     | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 27,00                            | 45,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1709 Drainage of Ischio-rectal abscess/Dreinerings van Ischio-<br>rektale abses .....                                                                                          | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1711 Excision of pelvi-rectal fistula/Uitsnyding van pelvi-<br>rektale fistel .....                                                                                            | 200,00                  | 334,00 | 133,00                           | 222,10 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1713 Excision of fistula-in-ano/Uitsnyding van fistel-in-ano .....                                                                                                             | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1715 Operation for fissure-in-ano/Operasie vir fissura-in-ano ....                                                                                                             | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1717 Ano-rectal stretch (Lord's operation) Including removal of<br>skin tags/Ano-<br>rektale rekking (Lord se operasie) die<br>verwydering van vel aanhangsels ingeslote ..... | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1719 Rubber band ligation of haemorrhoids: Per haemorrhoid/<br>Afbind van aambeie d.m.v. rubberbandjie: Per aambeie .....                                                      | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1721 Sclerosing Injection for haemorrhoids: Per Injection/<br>Skleroserende inspuiting vir aambeie: Per inspuiting .....                                                       | 5,00                    | 8,30   | 4,50                             | 7,50   | -                      | -       |
| 1723 Haemorrhoidectomy/Haemorrhofedektomie .....                                                                                                                               | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1725 Drainage of external thrombosed pile/Dreinerings van 'n<br>uitwendige getrombiseerde aambel .....                                                                         | 12,50                   | 20,90  | 12,50                            | 20,90  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1727 Multiple procedures (haemorrhoids, fissure, etc.)/Veel-<br>vuldige prosedures (aambeie, fissura, ens.) .....                                                              | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1729 Excision of anal skin tags/Eksisie van anale velaanhangsels.                                                                                                              | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1731 Operation for low imperforate anus/Operasie vir laag-<br>liggende anus imperforatum .....                                                                                 | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1733 Anoplasty: Y-V-plasty/Ahoplastiek: Y-V-plastiek .....                                                                                                                     | 41,00                   | 68,50  | 27,00                            | 45,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1735 Anal sphincteroplasty for incontinence/Anale sfinktero-<br>plastiek vir inkontinensie .....                                                                               | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1737 Dilatation of ano-rectal stricture/Dilatasie van ano-<br>rektale striktuur .....                                                                                          | 12,50                   | 20,90  | 12,50                            | 20,90  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1739 Closure of recto-vesical fistula/Sluiting van rekto-<br>vesikale fistel .....                                                                                             | 241,00                  | 402,50 | 161,00                           | 268,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1741 Closure of recto-urethral fistula/Sluiting van rekto-<br>uretrale fistel .....                                                                                            | 241,00                  | 402,50 | 161,00                           | 268,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 8.11 Liver/Lewer:                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1743 Needle biopsy of liver/Naaldbiopsie van lewer .....                                                                                                                       | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1745 Biopsy of liver by laparotomy/Biopsie van lewer deur<br>laparotomie .....                                                                                                 | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1747 Drainage of liver abscess or cyst/Dreinerings van lewerabses<br>of sist .....                                                                                             | 141,00                  | 235,50 | 94,00                            | 157,00 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| Hemi-hepatectomy/Hemi-hepatektomie:                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1749 Right/Regs .....                                                                                                                                                          | 440,00                  | 734,80 | 293,00                           | 489,30 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1751 Left/Links .....                                                                                                                                                          | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1753 Partial or segmental hepatectomy/Gedeeltelike of segmen-<br>tale hepatektomie .....                                                                                       | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1757 Suture of liver wound or injury/Hegting van lewerwond of<br>besering .....                                                                                                | 180,00                  | 300,60 | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 8.12 Biliary Tract/Galweë:                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1759 Cholecystostomy/Cholesistostomie .....                                                                                                                                    | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1761 Cholecystectomy/Cholesistektomie .....                                                                                                                                    | 225,90                  | 375,70 | 150,00                           | 250,50 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1762 Cholecystectomy and operative cholangiogram/Cholesiste-<br>ktomie en operatiewe cholangiogram .....                                                                       | 255,00                  | 425,80 | 170,00                           | 283,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1763 With exploration of common bile duct/Met eksplorاسie van<br>choledochus .....                                                                                             | 275,00                  | 459,20 | 183,00                           | 305,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1765 Exploration of common bile duct: Secondary operation/<br>Eksplorاسie van choledochus: Sekondêre operasie .....                                                            | 291,00                  | 486,00 | 194,00                           | 324,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1767 Reconstruction of common bile duct/Rekonstruksie van<br>choledochus .....                                                                                                 | 400,00                  | 668,00 | 267,00                           | 445,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1769 Cholecysto-enterostomy or gastrostomy/Cholesisto-enteros-<br>tomie of gastrostomie .....                                                                                  | 175,00                  | 292,20 | 117,00                           | 195,40 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 1770 Endoscopic placement of bilioduodenal endoprosthesis (125 U for sphincterectomy + 25 U for Insertion of endoprosthesis)/Endoskopiese plasing van galbuis-duodenale endoprostese (125 E vir sfinkterektomie + 25 E vir plasing van endoprostese) ..... | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1772 Endoscopic placement of a nasobiliary stent/Endoskopiese plasing van 'n nasobiliere stent .....                                                                                                                                                       | 125,00                  | 208,70 | 83,00                            | 138,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1773 Transduodenal sphincteroplasty/Transduodenale sfinkteroplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 225,00                  | 375,70 | 150,00                           | 250,50 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1774 Balloon dilatation of common bile duct strictures/Dilatasie van choledochus vernouings d.m.v. 'n ballon .....                                                                                                                                         | 125,00                  | 208,70 | 83,00                            | 138,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1775 Excision choledochal cyst with reconstruction/Uitsnyding van choledochussist met rekonstruksie .....                                                                                                                                                  | 400,00                  | 668,00 | 267,00                           | 445,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1777 Porto-enterostomy for biliary atresia/Porto-enterostomie vir galweg atresie .....                                                                                                                                                                     | 175,00                  | 292,20 | 117,00                           | 195,40 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| <b>8.13 Pancreas/Pankreas:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1778 Pancreas: ERCP: Endoscopy + catheterisation of pancreas duct or choledochus/Pankreas: ERCP: Endoskopie + kate-terisasie van pankreasbuis of choledochus .....                                                                                         | 97,00                   | 162,00 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | -                      | -       |
| Pancreatic function tests/Pankreas funksietoets:                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1780 Gastric and duodenal intubation/Gastriese en duodenale intubasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 8,00                    | 13,40  | 8,00                             | 13,40  | -                      | -       |
| 1781 Procedure (excluding laboratory tests)/Prosedure (labora-toriumtoetse uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                               | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | -                      | -       |
| 1782 Endoscopic sphincterotomy/Endoskopiese sfinkterotomie ....                                                                                                                                                                                            | 125,00                  | 208,70 | 83,00                            | 138,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1783 Drainage of pancreatic abscess/Dreinerling van pankreas-abses .....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1785 Internal drainage of pancreatic cyst/Interne dreinerling van sist van die pankreas .....                                                                                                                                                              | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1787 Operative pancreatogram: Add/Operatiewe pankreatogram: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| 1789 Pancreatico-duodenectomy/Pankreatiko-duodenektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                              | 500,00                  | 835,00 | 330,00                           | 551,10 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 1791 Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy/Lokale, gedeelte-lyke of subtotale pankreatektomie .....                                                                                                                                                    | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 1793 Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage/Distale pankreatektomie met interne dreinasie .....                                                                                                                                                      | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 1795 Triple anastomosis for carcinoma of pancreas/Drievoudige anastomose vir karsinoom van pankreas .....                                                                                                                                                  | 241,00                  | 402,50 | 161,00                           | 268,90 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| <b>8.14 Peritoneal Cavity/Peritoneale Holte:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| Pneumo-peritoneum/Pneumoperitoneum:                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1797 First/Eerste .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 13,00                   | 21,70  | 13,00                            | 21,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1799 Repeat/Daaronvolgende .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 6,00                    | 10,00  | 6,00                             | 10,00  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1800 Peritoneal lavage/Peritoneale uitspoeling .....                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | -                      | -       |
| 1801 Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen/Diagnostiese parasente-se: Bulk .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 8,00                    | 13,40  | 7,00                             | 11,70  | -                      | -       |
| 1803 Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen/Terapeutiese parasen-tese: Bulk .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 13,00                   | 21,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| 1807 Laparoscopy (see Items 2493-2501)/Laparoskopie (sien Items 2493-2501) .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1809 Laparotomy/Laparotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1810 Radical removal of retro-peritoneal malignant tumours: Including sacro-coccygeal and pre-sacral/Radikale verwy-dering van retro-peritoneale maligne tumore: sakro-koksigeaal en pre-sakraal Ingeslote .....                                           | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 1811 Suture of burst abdomen/Hegting van gebarste abdomen ....                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 1812 Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage/Laparo-tomie vir beheer van chirurgiese bloeding .....                                                                                                                                                 | -                       | -      | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 1813 Drainage of subphrenic abscess/Dreinerling van subfreniese abses .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 180,00                  | 300,60 | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess)/Dreinerling van ander intraperitoneale abses (appendiksabses uitgesluit):                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1815 Per abdomen/Per buik .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 180,00                  | 300,60 | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1817 Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess/Transrektale drein-ering van bekkenabses .....                                                                                                                                                                 | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>9. HERNIAE/BREUKE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <u>Inguinal or femoral hernia/Inguinale of femorale breuk:</u>                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1819 Adult/Volwassene .....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 125,00                  | 208,70 | 83,00                            | 138,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1821 Child under 14 years/Kind onder 14 jaar .....                                                                                                                                                             | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1823 Inguinal hernia: Infant under one year/Inguinale breuk:<br>Baba onder een jaar .....                                                                                                                      | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1825 Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia/Herhalende inguinale<br>of femorale breuk .....                                                                                                                      | 155,00                  | 258,80 | 103,00                           | 172,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1827 Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel/Reseksie<br>van darm vir gestranguleerde breuk .....                                                                                                     | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 1829 Epigastric hernia/Epigastriese breuk .....                                                                                                                                                                | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Umbilical hernia/Naelbreuk:</u>                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1831 Adult/Volwassene .....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 140,00                  | 233,80 | 93,00                            | 155,30 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1833 Child under 14 years/Kind jonger as 14 jaar .....                                                                                                                                                         | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1835 Incisional hernia/Snitbreuk .....                                                                                                                                                                         | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 1837 Repair of omphalocele in new-born (one or more pro-<br>cedures)/Herstel van omfaloseel in pasgeborene (een of<br>meer prosedures) .....                                                                   | 275,00                  | 459,20 | 183,00                           | 305,60 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| <b>10. URINARY SYSTEM/URINESTELSE</b>                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <b>10.1 Kidney/Nier:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1839 Renal biopsy, per kidney, open/Nierbiopsie, per nier, oop ..                                                                                                                                              | 71,00                   | 118,60 | 47,00                            | 78,50  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1841 Renal biopsy (needle)/Nierbiopsie (naald) .....                                                                                                                                                           | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Peritoneal dialysis/Peritoneale dialise:</u>                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1843 First day/Eerste dag .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 33,00                   | 55,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | -                      | -       |
| 1845 Every subsequent day/Elke daaropvolgende dag .....                                                                                                                                                        | 33,00                   | 55,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | -                      | -       |
| <u>Haemodialysis/Hemodialise:</u>                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1847 Per hour or part thereof/Per uur of gedeelte daarvan .....                                                                                                                                                | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | -                      | -       |
| 1849 Maximum: Eight hours/Maksimum: Agt ure .....                                                                                                                                                              | 168,00                  | 280,60 | 112,00                           | 187,00 | -                      | -       |
| 1851 Thereafter per week/Daarna per week .....                                                                                                                                                                 | 55,00                   | 91,80  | 37,00                            | 61,80  | -                      | -       |
| <u>Nephrectomy/Nefrektomie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1853 Primary nephrectomy/Primêre nefrektomie .....                                                                                                                                                             | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1855 Secondary nephrectomy/Sekondêre nefrektomie .....                                                                                                                                                         | 231,00                  | 385,80 | 154,00                           | 257,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1857 Radical with regional lymphadenectomy for tumour/<br>Radikaal met regionale lmfadenektomie a.g.v. niërgewas ..                                                                                            | 244,00                  | 407,50 | 163,00                           | 272,20 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1859 Partial/Gedeeltelik .....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 231,00                  | 385,80 | 154,00                           | 257,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1861 Symphysiotomy for horse-shoe kidney/Simfisiotomie vir<br>hoëfysternier .....                                                                                                                              | 287,00                  | 479,30 | 191,00                           | 319,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1863 Nephro-ureterectomy/Nefro-ureterektomie .....                                                                                                                                                             | 269,00                  | 449,20 | 179,00                           | 298,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1865 Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy/Nefrotomie met<br>drelnerings-nefrostomie .....                                                                                                                      | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1869 Nephrolithotomy/Nefrolitotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                      | 227,00                  | 379,10 | 151,00                           | 252,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1870 Multiple calculi: Repeat operation + 25%/Veelvuldige stene;<br>Heroperasie + 25% .....                                                                                                                    | -                       | -      | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 1873 Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy)/Hegting renale lasera-<br>sie (renorrafie) .....                                                                                                                    | 193,00                  | 322,30 | 129,00                           | 215,40 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 1875 Percutaneous aspiration cyst: Nephrostomy, pyelostomy/<br>Perkutane aspirasie van sist: Nefrostomie, piëlostomie .....                                                                                    | 34,00                   | 56,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1877 Operation for renal cyst: Marsupialisation or excision/<br>Operasie vir niërsist: Marsupialisasie of uitsnyding .....                                                                                     | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1879 Closure renal fistula/Sluiting van nierfistel .....                                                                                                                                                       | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1881 Pyeloplasty/Piëloplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 252,00                  | 420,80 | 168,00                           | 280,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1883 Pyelostomy/Piëlostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1885 Pyelolithotomy/Piëlolitotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                       | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1887 Complicated pyelolithotomy (e.g. solitary, ectopic, horse-<br>shoe kidney or secondary operation)/Gekompliseerde piëlo-<br>litotomie (bv. enkel, ektopiese, hoëfysternier of sekondêre<br>operasie) ..... | 223,00                  | 372,40 | 149,00                           | 248,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1889 Nephrectomy for Allograft: Living or dead/Nefrektomie vir<br>Allo-transplantaat: Lewend of dood .....                                                                                                     | .                       | .      | .                                | .      | .                      | .       |
| 1891 Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage/Perinefriesse<br>abses of nier-abses: Drelnering .....                                                                                                     | 113,00                  | 188,70 | 75,00                            | 125,20 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 1893 Aberrant renal vessels: Repositioning with pyeloplasty/<br>Aberrante niervate: Herplasing met piëloplastiek .....                                                                                         | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1894 Auto transplantation of kidney/Outo-nierooring .....                                                                                                                                                      | 200,00                  | 334,00 | 133,00                           | 222,10 | 10+T                   | 80,20+T |
| 1895 Allo transplantation of kidney/Allo-nierooring .....                                                                                                                                                      | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 10+T                   | 80,20+T |

\* Per service (specify)/Per diens (spesifiseer).



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>10.2 Ureter/Ureter:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1897 Ureterorraphy: Suture of ureter/Ureterorrafie: Hegting van ureter .....                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 147,00                  | 245,50 | 98,00                            | 163,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1898 Lumbar approach/D.m.v. lendesnit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1899 Ureteroplasty/Ureteroplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 181,00                  | 302,30 | 121,00                           | 202,10 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1901 Ureterolysis/Ureterolise .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 118,00                  | 197,10 | 79,00                            | 131,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1902 Lumbar approach/D.m.v. lendesnit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1903 Ureterectomy only/Ureterektomie alleenlik .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 137,00                  | 228,80 | 91,00                            | 152,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1905 Ureterolithotomy/Ureterolithotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 137,00                  | 228,80 | 91,00                            | 152,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <u>Cutaneous ureterostomy/Kutane ureterostomie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1907 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 107,50                  | 179,50 | 72,00                            | 120,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1909 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 167,00                  | 278,90 | 112,00                           | 187,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <u>Uretero-enterostomy/Uretero-enterostomie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1911 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 137,00                  | 228,80 | 91,00                            | 152,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1913 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 204,00                  | 340,70 | 136,00                           | 227,10 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1915 Uretero-ureterostomy/Uretero-ureterostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 137,00                  | 228,80 | 91,00                            | 152,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1917 Transuretero-ureterostomy/Transuretero-ureterostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 155,00                  | 258,80 | 103,00                           | 172,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1919 Closure of ureteric fistula/Sluiting van fistula van ureter ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 147,00                  | 245,50 | 98,00                            | 163,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1921 Immediate deligation of ureter/Onmiddellike losmaak van afbinding om ureter (delgasie) .....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 147,00                  | 245,50 | 98,00                            | 163,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1923 Ureterolysis for retrocaval ureter with anastomosis/<br>Ureterolise vir retrokavale ureter met her-anastomose .....                                                                                                                                                                 | 168,00                  | 280,60 | 112,00                           | 187,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1925 Uretero-pyelostomy/Uretero-piëlostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 252,00                  | 420,80 | 168,00                           | 280,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <u>Uretero-neo-cystostomy/Uretero-neo-sistostomie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1927 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 168,00                  | 280,60 | 112,00                           | 187,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1929 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 252,00                  | 420,80 | 168,00                           | 280,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1931 With boaroplasty/Met boarplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 197,00                  | 329,00 | 131,00                           | 218,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1933 Uretero-sigmoidostomy with rectal bladder and colostomy/<br>Uretero-sigmoïdostomie met rektale blaas en kolostomie ..                                                                                                                                                               | 252,00                  | 420,80 | 168,00                           | 280,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1935 Uretero-ileal conduit/Uretero-ileale omleiding .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 252,00                  | 420,80 | 168,00                           | 280,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <u>Replacement of ureter by bowel-segment/<br/>Vervanging van ureter deur dermsegment:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1937 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 277,00                  | 462,60 | 185,00                           | 308,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1939 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 302,00                  | 504,30 | 201,00                           | 335,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <u>Ureterostomy-In-situ/Ureterostomie-In-situ:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1941 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1943 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 151,00                  | 252,20 | 101,00                           | 168,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <b>10.3 Bladder/Blaas:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1945 Instillation of radio-opaque material for cystography or<br>urethrocystography/Instillering van radio-opaak materiaal<br>vir sistografie of uretrasistografie .....                                                                                                                 | 5,00                    | 8,30   | 5,00                             | 8,30   | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1947 Instillation of anti-carcinogenic agent including retention<br>time, but not cost of material or hydrodilatation of<br>bladder/Instillering van anti-karsinogeniese middel in-<br>sluitende retensietyd, maar koste van materiaal of hidro-<br>dilatasie van blaas uitgesluit ..... | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1949 Cystoscopy/Sistoskopie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 35,00                   | 58,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1951 And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral cathe-<br>terisation: Unilateral or bilateral/En retrograde piëlografie<br>of retrograde kateterisering van ureter: Unilateraal of<br>bilateraal .....                                                                            | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1953 With hydrodilatation of the bladder for interstitial cystitis/<br>Met hidrodilatasie van die blaas vir interstisiële sistitis .....                                                                                                                                                 | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1955 And bilateral ureteric catheterisation with differential<br>function studies requiring additional attention time/En<br>bilaterale ureter kateterisering met differensiële funksie<br>bepalings, wat addisionele tyd en aandag verg .....                                            | 70,00                   | 116,90 | 47,00                            | 78,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1957 With dilatation of the ureter or ureters/Met dilatasie van<br>ureter of ureters .....                                                                                                                                                                                               | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1959 With removal or manipulation of ureteral calculus/Met<br>verwydering of manipulasie van uretersteen .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 55,00                   | 91,80  | 37,00                            | 61,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1961 With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or<br>bladder/Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp of kalkulus<br>van uretera of blaas .....                                                                                                                                  | 55,00                   | 91,80  | 37,00                            | 61,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1963 With fulguration or treatment of minor lesions, with or<br>without biopsy/Met fulgurasië en behandeling van klein<br>letsels, met of sonder biopsie .....                                                                                                                           | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 1965 | And catheterisation of the ejaculatory duct/En kateterisasie van die ductus ejaculatorius .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1967 | With ureteric meatotomy: Unilateral or bilateral/Met uretermeatotomie: Unilateraal of bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1969 | And cold biopsy/En koue biopsie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1971 | With cryosurgery for bladder or prostatic disease/Met krio-chirurgie vir blaas- of prostaat-aandoenings .....                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1973 | With incision fulguration, or resection of bladder neck and/or posterior urethra for congenital valves or obstructive hypertrophic bladder neck in a child/Met insnyding-fulgurisie, of wegsny van blaasnek en/of posterior uretra vir kongenitale kleppe of obstruktielwe blaasnek hipertrofie in 'n kind ..... | 70,00                   | 116,90 | 47,00                            | 78,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1975 | Ultraviolet cystoscopy for bladder tumour/Ultraviolet sistoskopies vir blaastumor .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1976 | Optic urethrotomy/Optiese uretrotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1977 | Transurethral resection of ejaculatory duct/Transureterale reseksie van ejakulatoriese buise .....                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
|      | Internal urethrotomy/Interne uretrotomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1979 | Female/Vroulik .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1981 | Male/Manlik .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1983 | Transurethral resection of bladder tumour/Transureterale reseksie van blaastumor .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1984 | Large multiple tumours +15%/Veelvuldige groot tumore +15% .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                       | -      | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
|      | Transurethral resection of bladder neck/<br>Transureterale reseksie van blaasnek:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 1985 | Female or child/Vroulik of kind .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1986 | Male/Manlik .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 125,00                  | 208,70 | 83,00                            | 138,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1987 | Litholapaxy/Litolapaksie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 1989 | Cystometrogram/Sistometrogram .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1991 | Fluorimetric bladder studies with videocystography/Vloel-metriese blaasstudies met videosistografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1992 | Without videocystography/Sonder videosistografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1993 | Voiding cysto-urethrogram/Urinerings sisto-uretrogram .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1995 | Percutaneous aspiration of bladder/Perkutane aspirasie van blaas .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1997 | Trocar cystostomy or Bonano catheter/Trokar sistostomie of Bonano-kateter .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 1999 | Percutaneous cystostomy/Perkutane sistostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 24,00                   | 40,10  | 24,00                            | 40,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
|      | Total cystectomy/Totale sistektomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2001 | After previous urinary diversion/Na vorige urine-afleiding ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 294,00                  | 491,00 | 196,00                           | 327,30 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2003 | With conduit construction and ureteric anastomosis/Met geleierkonstruksie en ureter-anastomose .....                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 420,00                  | 701,40 | 280,00                           | 467,60 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2005 | And uretero-ileal conduit or ileo (colon) urethroplasty anastomosis/En ureter-ileum omleiding of ileo (kolon) uretroplastiek anastomose .....                                                                                                                                                                    | 420,00                  | 701,40 | 280,00                           | 467,60 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2007 | Partial cystectomy/Gedeeltelike sistektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 147,00                  | 245,50 | 98,00                            | 163,70 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2009 | Radical total cystectomy with block dissection, ileal conduit and transplantation of ureters/Radikale totale sistektomie insluitende blokdissieksie en uriene-afdeling en oorplanting van ureters .....                                                                                                          | 462,00                  | 771,50 | 308,00                           | 514,40 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2011 | Partial cystectomy with uretero-neo-cystostomy/Gedeelte-<br>like sistektomie met uretero-neo-sistostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 202,00                  | 337,30 | 135,00                           | 225,40 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2013 | Diverticulectomy (Independent procedure): Multiple or<br>single/Divertikulektomie (onafhanklike prosedure): Veel-<br>voudig of enkelvoudig .....                                                                                                                                                                 | 137,00                  | 228,80 | 91,00                            | 152,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2015 | Suprapubic cystostomy/Suprapubiese sistostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 67,00                   | 111,90 | 45,00                            | 75,10  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2016 | Abdomino-neo-urethrostomy/Abdomino-neo-uretrostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 252,00                  | 420,80 | 168,00                           | 280,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2017 | Open loop fulguration or excision of bladder tumour/Oop<br>lusfulgurisie-uitsnyding van blaas tumor .....                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 101,00                  | 168,70 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2019 | Operation for vesico-vaginal or urethro-vaginal fistula/<br>Operasie vir vesiko-vaginale of uretro-vaginale fistel .....                                                                                                                                                                                         | 155,00                  | 258,80 | 103,00                           | 172,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2020 | Abdominal approach/Abdominale toegang .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 185,00                  | 308,90 | 123,00                           | 205,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2021 | Vesico-plication (Hamilton Stewart)/Vesiko-plikering<br>(Hamilton Stewart) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 118,00                  | 197,10 | 79,00                            | 131,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2023 | Vesico-urethropexy for correction of urinary incontinence:<br>Abdominal approach/Vesiko-uretropeksie vir inkontinensie:<br>Abdominale toegang .....                                                                                                                                                              | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2025 | Vesico-urethropexy with rectus sling/Vesiko-uretropeksie<br>met rectus stroop .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 187,00                  | 278,90 | 111,00                           | 185,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <u>Open operation for ureterocoele/Oop operasie vir ureteroseel:</u>                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2027 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                        | 118,00                  | 197,10 | 79,00                            | 131,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2029 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                          | 151,00                  | 252,20 | 101,00                           | 168,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <u>Reconstruction of ectopic bladder exclusive of orthopaedic operation. (If required)/Rekonstruksie van ektopiese blaas, met uitsluiting van ortopediese operasie (Indien benodig):</u> |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2031 Initial/Eerste keer .....                                                                                                                                                           | 264,00                  | 440,90 | 176,00                           | 293,90 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2033 Subsequent/Daaropvolgend .....                                                                                                                                                      | 53,00                   | 88,50  | 35,00                            | 58,40  | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2035 Cutaneous vesicostomy/Kutane vesikostomie .....                                                                                                                                     | 118,00                  | 197,10 | 79,00                            | 131,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2037 Cystoplasty, cysto-urethroplasty, vesicolysis/Sistoplastiek, sisto-uretroplastiek, vesikollise .....                                                                                | 126,00                  | 210,40 | 84,00                            | 140,30 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2039 Operation for ruptured bladder/Operasie vir ruptuur van blaas .....                                                                                                                 | 137,00                  | 228,80 | 91,00                            | 152,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2041 Enterocystoplasty/Enterosistoplastiek .....                                                                                                                                         | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2043 Cysto-lithotomy/Sisto-litotomie .....                                                                                                                                               | 67,00                   | 111,90 | 45,00                            | 75,10  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2045 Excision of patent-urachus or urachal cyst/Uitsnyding van oop uragus of uragussist .....                                                                                            | 112,00                  | 187,00 | 75,00                            | 125,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2047 Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess/Dreinerling van peri-vesikale of pre-vesikale abses .....                                                                             | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <u>Evacuation of clots from bladder/Verwydering van bloedklonte uit blaas:</u>                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2049 Other than post-operative/Post-operatief uitgesluit .....                                                                                                                           | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2050 Post-operative/Post-operatief .....                                                                                                                                                 | -                       | -      | -                                | -      | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2051 Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation/Eenvoudige blaasspoeling: Kateterisasie ingesluit .....                                                                            | 12,00                   | 20,00  | 12,00                            | 20,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Bladder neck plasty/Blaasnek-plastiek:</u>                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2053 Male/Manlik .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 137,00                  | 228,80 | 91,00                            | 152,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2057 Female/Vroulik .....                                                                                                                                                                | 137,00                  | 228,80 | 91,00                            | 152,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <u>10.4 Urethra/Uretra:</u>                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <u>Open biopsy of urethra/Oop biopsie van uretra:</u>                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2059 Male/Manlik .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2061 Female/Vroulik .....                                                                                                                                                                | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Dilatation of urethral stricture: By passage of sound/Dilatasie van striktuur van uretra: D.m.v. 'n sonde:</u>                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2063 Initial (male)/Eerste (manlik) .....                                                                                                                                                | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2065 Subsequent (male)/Opvolg (manlik) .....                                                                                                                                             | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2067 By passage of filiform and follower (male)/D.m.v. 'n filiform en opvolger (manlik) .....                                                                                            | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2069 Dilatation of female urethra/Dilatasie van vroulike uretra .....                                                                                                                    | 5,00                    | 8,30   | 5,00                             | 8,30   | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2071 Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or Injury/Uretro-rafie: Hegting van wond of besering van uretra .....                                                                       | 139,00                  | 232,10 | 93,00                            | 155,30 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2073 External urethrotomy: Pendulous urethra (anterior)/Ek-sterne uretrotomie: Penduleuse uretra (anterior) .....                                                                        | 67,00                   | 111,90 | 45,00                            | 75,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Urethroplasty/Uretroplastiek:</u>                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <u>Pendulous urethra/Penduleuse uretra:</u>                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2075 First stage/Eerste stadium .....                                                                                                                                                    | 71,00                   | 118,60 | 47,00                            | 78,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2077 Second stage/Tweede stadium .....                                                                                                                                                   | 145,00                  | 242,10 | 97,00                            | 162,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2079 Reconstruction of female urethra/Rekonstruksie van vroulike uretra .....                                                                                                            | 147,00                  | 242,50 | 98,00                            | 163,70 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2081 Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage)/Rekonstruksie of herstel van anterior manlike uretra (een stadium) .....                                              | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra/Rekonstruksie of herstel van prostatiese of membraneuse uretra:</u>                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2083 First stage/Eerste stadium .....                                                                                                                                                    | 168,00                  | 280,60 | 112,00                           | 187,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2085 Second stage/Tweede stadium .....                                                                                                                                                   | 168,00                  | 280,60 | 112,00                           | 187,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2086 If done in one stage/Indien dit 'n een stadium operasie is .....                                                                                                                    | 294,00                  | 491,00 | 196,00                           | 327,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2087 Urethral diverticulectomy: Male or female/Uretrale divertikulektomie: Manlik of vroulik .....                                                                                       | 147,00                  | 245,50 | 98,00                            | 163,70 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2089 Marsupialisation of urethral diverticula: Male or female/Marsupialisasie van divertikels van uretra: Manlik of vroulik .....                                                        | 34,00                   | 56,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>Total urethrectomy/Totale uretrektomie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2091 Female/Vroulik .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 147,00                  | 245,50 | 98,00                            | 163,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2093 Male/Manlik .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2095 Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation/<br>Dreinerling van eenvoudige gelokaliseerde perineale urinêre<br>ekstravasasie .....                                                                                                                           | 42,00                   | 70,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2097 Drainage of extensive perineal urinary extravasation/<br>Dreinerling van uitgebreide perineale en/of abdominale<br>urinêre ekstravasasie .....                                                                                                                               | 137,00                  | 228,80 | 91,00                            | 152,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2099 Fulguration for urethral caruncle or polyp/Fulgurasie van<br>uretrale karunkel of poliep .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2101 Excision of urethral caruncle/Eksisie van uretrale karunkel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 28,00                   | 43,40  | 26,00                            | 43,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2103 Simple urethral meatotomy/Eenvoudige uretrale meatotomie ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <b>Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess/<br/>Insnyding van diep peri-uretrale abses:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2105 Female/Vroulik .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 42,00                   | 70,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2107 Male/Manlik .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2109 Badenoch pull-through for intractable stricture or Inconti-<br>nence/Badenoch deurtrek operasie vir moeilike striktuur of<br>Inkontinensie .....                                                                                                                             | 181,00                  | 302,30 | 121,00                           | 202,10 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2111 External sphincterotomy/Eksterne sfinkterotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 108,00                  | 180,40 | 72,00                            | 120,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2113 Drainage of Skene gland abscess or cyst/Dreinerling van<br>abses of sliet van klier van Skene .....                                                                                                                                                                          | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2115 Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with<br>or without introduction of prostheses (excluding cost of<br>prostheses)/Operasie vir regstel van manlike urinêre<br>inkontinensie met of sonder die aanbring van prothese<br>(sonder koste van prothese) ..... | 168,00                  | 280,60 | 112,00                           | 187,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2116 Urethral meatoplasty/Uretrale meatoplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 44,00                   | 73,50  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2117 Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocutaneous fistula (in-<br>dependent procedure)/Sluiting van uretrotomie of uretro-<br>kutane fistel (onafhanklike prosedure) .....                                                                                                         | 29,00                   | 48,40  | 29,00                            | 48,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2121 Closure of urethrovaginal fistula: Including diversionary<br>procedures/Sluiting van uretrovaginale fistel: Insluitende<br>uriene-omleiding .....                                                                                                                            | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <b>11. MALE GENITAL SYSTEM/MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <b>11.1 Penis/Penis:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2123 Biopsy of penis (Independent procedure)/Penisbiopsie<br>(alleenstaande prosedure) .....                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12,00                   | 20,00  | 12,00                            | 20,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <b>Destruction of condylomata/Vernietiging van kondilomata:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <b>Chemo- or Cryotherapy/Chemo- of Krioterapie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2125 Limited number (see item 2317)/Beperkte aantal (sien<br>item 2317) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2127 Multiple extensive/Veelvuldig uitgebreid .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <b>Electrodesiccation/Elektroëntvoeging:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2129 Limited number/Beperkte aantal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2131 Multiple extensive/Veelvuldig uitgebreid .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <b>Circumcision/Sirkumsisie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2133 Clamp procedure/Klemprosedure .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2137 Surgical excision other than by clamp or dorsal slit, any<br>age/Chirurgiese eksisie met prosedure anders as die klem<br>of dorsale snit, enige ouderdom .....                                                                                                               | 34,00                   | 56,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2139 Dorsal slit of prepuce (Independent procedure)/Dorsale snit<br>van voorhuid (onafhanklike prosedure) .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 17,00                   | 28,40  | 17,00                            | 28,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2141 Plastic operation for insertion of prostheses/Plastiek<br>operasie vir inplaat van prothese .....                                                                                                                                                                            | 101,00                  | 168,70 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <b>Plastic operation on penis/Plastiese operasie op penis:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2143 For straightening of chordee, e.g. hypospadias with or<br>without mobilisation of urethra/Vir herstel van chordee,<br>bv. hipospadie met of sonder mobilisasie van die uretra ....                                                                                           | 67,00                   | 111,90 | 45,00                            | 75,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2145 For straightening of chordee with transplantation of<br>prepuce/Vir herstel van chordee met oorplanting van die<br>voorhuid .....                                                                                                                                            | 84,00                   | 140,30 | 56,00                            | 93,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2147 For injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if<br>required/Vir 'n besering: Insluitende fraktuur van penis en<br>veloorplanting indien nodig .....                                                                                                                | 168,00                  | 280,60 | 112,00                           | 187,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 2149 For epispadias distal to the external sphincter/Vir epispadie distaal tot eksterne sfinkter .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 168,00                  | 280,60 | 112,00                           | 187,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2153 Plastic operation for epispadias with Incontinence/Plastiese operasie vir epispadie met Inkontinensie .....                                                                                                                                                              | 168,00                  | 280,60 | 112,00                           | 187,00 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Hypospadias/Hipospadie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2155 Urethral reconstruction/Rekonstruksie van uretra .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 187,00                  | 312,30 | 125,00                           | 208,70 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2157 Subsequent procedures for repair of urethra: Total/Verdere prosedures vir herstel van uretra: Altesaam .....                                                                                                                                                             | 84,00                   | 140,30 | 56,00                            | 93,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2159 Urethroplasty: Complete, one stage for hypospadias/Uretroplastiek: Algeheel, een stadium vir hipospadie .....                                                                                                                                                            | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Total amputation of penis/Algehele amputasie van penis:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2161 Without gland dissection/Sonder klierdisseksie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2163 With gland dissection/Met klierdisseksie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 336,00                  | 561,10 | 224,00                           | 374,10 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <u>Partial amputation of penis/Gedeeltelike amputasie van penis:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2165 With gland dissection/Met klierdisseksie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2167 Without gland dissection/Sonder klierdisseksie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 84,00                   | 140,30 | 56,00                            | 93,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2169 Injection procedure for Peyronies disease/Insputting behandeling vir Peyronies se siekte .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 13,00                   | 21,70  | 13,00                            | 21,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2171 Irrigation of corpora cavernosa for priapism/Spoeling van corpora cavernosa vir priapisme .....                                                                                                                                                                          | 42,00                   | 70,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Priapism, operation/Priapisme operasie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2173 Shunt procedure: Any type/Omleidingsprosedure: Enige soort .....                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 252,00                  | 420,80 | 168,00                           | 280,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2174 Stab shunt/Steekprosedure .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 42,00                   | 70,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>11.2 Testis and Epididymis/Testis en Epididimis:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| SPECIFIC MODIFIER/SPEKIFIEKE WYSIGER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0077 When testis biopsy is done combined with vasogram or seminal vesiculogram or epididymogram, add 50% of the appropriate procedure/Indien testisbiopsie saam met vasogram of seminale vesikulogram of epididymogram gedoen word, voeg 50% van die toepaslike prosedure by. |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2175 Testis biopsy, needle (Independent procedure)/Testis naaldbiopsie (alleenstaande prosedure) .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Testis biopsy, Incisional: Independent procedure/</u><br><u>Testis insnydingsbiopsie: Alleenstaande prosedure:</u>                                                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2177 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 27,00                   | 45,10  | 27,00                            | 45,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2179 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 39,00                   | 65,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2181 Biopsy of epididymis, needle/Naaldbiopsie van epididimis ...                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2183 Puncture aspiration hydrocoele with or without injection of medication/Aspirasie van hidrosee met of sonder insputting van medikamente .....                                                                                                                             | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2185 Operation for undescended testicle: Including herniotomy/Operasie vir onafgedaalde testis: Herniotomie ingeslote ....                                                                                                                                                    | 118,00                  | 197,10 | 79,00                            | 131,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2187 Operation for torsion appendix testis/Operasie vir steel-draaiing van appendiks testis .....                                                                                                                                                                             | 53,00                   | 88,50  | 35,00                            | 58,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2189 Operation for torsion testis with fixation of contralateral testis/Operasie vir steel-draaiing van testis met fiksasie van kontralaterale testis .....                                                                                                                   | 76,00                   | 126,90 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Orchiectomy (total or subcapsular)/</u><br><u>Orgidektomie (totaal of subkapsulêr):</u>                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2191 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 38,00                   | 63,50  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2193 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 82,00                   | 103,50 | 41,00                            | 88,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2195 Radical operation for malignant testis: Excluding gland dissection/Radikale operasie vir kwaadaardige testis: Klierdisseksie uitgesluit .....                                                                                                                            | 130,00                  | 217,10 | 87,00                            | 145,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2197 Operation for hydrocoele or spermatocele/Operasie vir hidrosee of spermatosee .....                                                                                                                                                                                      | 55,00                   | 91,80  | 37,00                            | 61,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2199 Varicoelelectomy/Varikoselektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38,00                   | 63,50  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2201 Abdominal ligation of spermatic vein for varicocele/Abdominale afbinding van vena spermatica vir varikoseel ...                                                                                                                                                          | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Epididymectomy/Epididimektomie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2203 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 76,00                   | 126,90 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2205 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 101,00                  | 168,70 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 2207 Vasectomy: Unilateral or bilateral (no extra fee to be charged if done in combination with prostatectomy)/<br>Vasektomie: Unilateraal of bilateraal (geen addisionele gelde mag gevra word indien saam met prostatektomie gedoen) ..... | 34,00                   | 56,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2209 Vasotomy: Unilateral or bilateral/Vasotomie: Unilateraal of bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                            | 7,00                    | 11,70  | 7,00                             | 11,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Vasogram, seminal vesiculogram/<br>Vasogram, seminale vesikulogram:                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2210 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17,00                   | 28,40  | 17,00                            | 28,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2211 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2212 Insertion of testicular prosthesis: Independent procedure (exclusive of cost of material)/Inplanting van testikulêre protese: Onafhanklike prosedure (koste van materiaal uitgesluit) .....                                             | 34,00                   | 56,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2213 Suture or repair of testicular injury/Hegting of herstel van besering van testis .....                                                                                                                                                  | 34,00                   | 56,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2215 Incision and drainage of testis or epididymis, e.g. abscess or haematoma/Insnyding en dreinerig van testis of epididimis, bv. abses of hematoom .....                                                                                   | 34,00                   | 56,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2217 Excision of local lesion of testis or epididymis/Uitsnyding van lokale letsel van testis of epididimis .....                                                                                                                            | 34,00                   | 56,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| Vaso-vasostomy/Vaso-vasostomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2219 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 67,00                   | 111,90 | 45,00                            | 75,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2221 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 108,00                  | 180,40 | 72,00                            | 120,20 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Epididymo-vasostomy/Epididymo-vasostomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2223 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 67,00                   | 111,90 | 45,00                            | 75,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2225 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 108,00                  | 180,40 | 72,00                            | 120,20 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2227 Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess/Insnyding en dreinerig van skrotumwandabses .....                                                                                                                                         | 17,00                   | 28,40  | 17,00                            | 28,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2229 Excision of Mullerian duct cyst/Eksisie van sist van Muller se buis .....                                                                                                                                                               | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2231 Excision of lesion of spermatic cord/Eksisie van letsel van spermatische koord .....                                                                                                                                                    | 84,00                   | 140,30 | 56,00                            | 93,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2233 Seminal vesiculectomy/Seminale vesikulektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                     | 162,00                  | 270,50 | 108,00                           | 180,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <b>11.3 Prostate/Prostaat:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2235 Biopsy prostate: Needle or punch, single or multiple, any approach/Biopsie van prostaat: Naald of pons, enkele of veelvuldige, enige toegang .....                                                                                      | 8,00                    | 13,40  | 8,00                             | 13,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2237 Biopsy, prostate, incisional, any approach/Insnydingsbiopsie van prostaat, enige toegang .....                                                                                                                                          | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2239 Transurethral drainage of prostatic abscess/Trans-uretrale dreinerig van prostaatabses .....                                                                                                                                            | 46,00                   | 76,80  | 31,00                            | 51,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2241 Perineal drainage of prostatic abscess/Perineale dreinerig van prostaatabses .....                                                                                                                                                      | 77,00                   | 128,60 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2243 Transurethral cryo-surgical removal of prostate/Trans-uretrale krio-chirurgiese verwydering van prostaat .....                                                                                                                          | 126,00                  | 210,40 | 84,00                            | 140,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2245 Transurethral resection of prostate/Trans-uretrale reseksie van prostaat .....                                                                                                                                                          | 252,00                  | 420,80 | 168,00                           | 280,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2247 Transurethral resection of residual prostatic tissue 90 days post-operative or longer/Trans-uretrale reseksie van agtergeblewe prostaat weefsel 90 dae of langer na prostatektomie .....                                                | 63,00                   | 105,20 | 42,00                            | 70,10  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2249 Transurethral resection of post-operative bladder neck contracture/Trans-uretrale wegsny van na-operatiewe blaasnek kontraktuur .....                                                                                                   | 126,00                  | 210,40 | 84,00                            | 140,30 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| Prostatectomy/Prostatektomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| Perineal/Perineaal:                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2251 Sub-total/Subtotaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 252,00                  | 420,80 | 168,00                           | 280,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2253 Radical/Radikaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 336,00                  | 561,10 | 224,00                           | 374,10 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2255 Supra-pelvic, transversal/Supra-pelvies, transversikaal .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 252,00                  | 420,80 | 168,00                           | 280,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| Retropubic/Retropubies:                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2257 Sub-total/Subtotaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 252,00                  | 420,80 | 168,00                           | 280,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2259 Radical/Radikaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 336,00                  | 561,10 | 224,00                           | 374,10 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |



|                                                                                                                                                               | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                               | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>12. FEMALE GENITAL SYSTEM/VROULIKE GESLAGSTELSEL</b>                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <b>12.1 Vulva and/en Introitus:</b>                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2271 Removal of tag or polyp/Verwydering van velaanhangsel of poliep .....                                                                                    | 7,00                    | 11,70  | 7,00                             | 11,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2272 Removal of small superficial benign lesions/Verwydering van klein oppervlakkige benigne letsels .....                                                    | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2273 Biopsy with suture in theatre/Biopsie met hegting in teater .....                                                                                        | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2275 Reduction: Labial hypertrophy/Labiale hipertrofie: Reduksie .....                                                                                        | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2277 Removal of extensive benign vulval tumour/Eksisie benigne tumor van vulva .....                                                                          | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Secondary perineal repair/Sekondêre perineale herstel:</u>                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2279 Second degree tear/Tweede graadse skeur .....                                                                                                            | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2280 Third degree tear/Derde graadse skeur .....                                                                                                              | 70,00                   | 116,90 | 47,00                            | 78,50  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2281 Excision of inclusion cyst/Eksisie van insluitingskiste .....                                                                                            | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2283 Hymenectomy/Himenektomie .....                                                                                                                           | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2285 Drainage haematocolpos/Dreinerling hematokolpos .....                                                                                                    | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2287 Clitoris repair for injury: Including skin graft if required/ Klitoris herstel vir besering: Velloorplanting ingeslote indien nodig .....                | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2289 Denervation or alcohol infiltration vulva (Woodruff)/ Denerveer of alkoholinfiltrasie van vulva (Woodruff) .....                                         | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2291 Vulva: Undercutting skin (ball)/Vulva: Veluitkalwing (bal) .                                                                                             | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Bartholin gland/Bartholin sista:</u>                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2293 Drainage of abscess/Abses dreinerling .....                                                                                                              | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2295 Marsupialisation/Marsupialisering .....                                                                                                                  | 35,00                   | 58,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2297 Excision/Eksisie .....                                                                                                                                   | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2299 Radical excision for malignant lesion/Radikale eksisie vir maligniteit .....                                                                             | 340,00                  | 567,80 | 227,00                           | 379,10 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2301 Fenton plasty/Fentonplastiek .....                                                                                                                       | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Operation for enlarging Introitus/Operasie vir vergroting van Introitus:</u>                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2303 Bilateral Z-plastic/Bilaterale Z-plastiek .....                                                                                                          | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2305 Partial vulvectomy/Gedeeltelike vulvektomie .....                                                                                                        | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2307 Vulvectomy/Vulvektomie .....                                                                                                                             | 190,00                  | 317,30 | 127,00                           | 212,10 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2309 Radical with bilateral lymphadenectomy/Radikaal met bilaterale limfadenektomie .....                                                                     | 340,00                  | 567,80 | 227,00                           | 379,10 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2311 Plus deep lymph gland dissection/Plus diep limfklier disseksie .....                                                                                     | 380,00                  | 634,60 | 253,00                           | 422,50 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <b>12.2 Vaginal Procedures and Operations/Vaginale Prosedures en Operasies:</b>                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2312 Artificial insemination/Kunsmatige bevrugting .....                                                                                                      | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| 2313 Examination under anaesthetic when no other procedures are performed/Ondersoek onder narkose sonder dat enige ander prosedure gedoen word .....          | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2315 Simms Hühner tests plus wet smear examination: Additional to consultation/Simms Hühner toets plus nat smear ondersoek: Addisioneel tot konsultasie ..... | 3,00                    | 5,00   | 3,00                             | 5,00   | -                      | -       |
| <u>Destruction of condylomata by chemo-, cryo- or electrotherapy/Vernietiging van kondilomata deur chemo-, kryo- of elektroterapie:</u>                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2317 Limited/Beperk .....                                                                                                                                     | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2318 Widespread/Uitgebrel .....                                                                                                                               | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2319 Excision of cysts or tumours/Eksisie van kiste of tumore .....                                                                                           | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2321 Drainage of vaginal abscess/Dreinerling van vaginale abses .                                                                                             | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2323 Reconstruction after atresia/Rekonstruksie na atresie .....                                                                                              | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Construction of artificial vagina/ Konstruksie van kunsmatige vagina:</u>                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2325 Labial fusion/Labiale fusie .....                                                                                                                        | 165,00                  | 275,50 | 110,00                           | 183,70 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2327 MacIndoe type/MacIndoe tipe .....                                                                                                                        | 220,00                  | 367,40 | 147,00                           | 245,50 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2329 Bowell pull-through operation: Two surgeons: Each/Derm-deurtrek operasie: Twee chirurgie: Elk .....                                                      | 190,00                  | 317,30 | 127,00                           | 212,10 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2331 Septum removal/Septum verwydering .....                                                                                                                  | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                          | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <u>Colpocoeliotomy/Kolposeeliotomie:</u>                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2339 Diagnostic/Diagnosties .....                                                                                                                                                        | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2341 Therapeutic, with or without sterilisation/Terapeuties, met<br>of sonder sterilisasie .....                                                                                         | 95,00                   | 158,60 | 63,00                            | 105,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Vaginal hysterectomy/Vaginale histerektomie:</u>                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2343 Without repair/Sonder herstel .....                                                                                                                                                 | 195,00                  | 325,60 | 130,00                           | 217,10 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2345 With repair/Met herstel .....                                                                                                                                                       | 220,00                  | 367,40 | 147,00                           | 245,50 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2357 With unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy/Met unilaterale<br>salpingo-oöferektomie .....                                                                                                | 245,00                  | 408,10 | 163,00                           | 272,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2359 With bilateral salpingo-oophorectomy/Met bilaterale sal-<br>pingo-oöferektomie .....                                                                                                | 265,00                  | 442,50 | 177,00                           | 295,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2361 For total prolapse/Vir totale prolaps .....                                                                                                                                         | 265,00                  | 442,50 | 177,00                           | 295,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2363 Fothergill or Manchester repair operation/Fothergill of<br>Manchester-hersteloperasie .....                                                                                         | 180,00                  | 300,60 | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2365 Repair of recurrent enterocele vault prolapse (except at<br>the time of hysterectomy)/Herstel van herhalende entero-<br>seelkoepelprolaps (behalwe ten tye van histerektomie) ..... | 180,00                  | 300,60 | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2367 Other vaginal operations for prolapse: Inclusive of anterior<br>and/or posterior repair/Ander vaginale operasies vir pro-<br>laps: Anterior en/of posterior herstel Ingeslote ..... | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2368 Uterovesical fistula/Uterovesikale fistel .....                                                                                                                                     | 185,00                  | 308,90 | 123,00                           | 205,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2369 Repair of vesico- or urethro-vaginal fistula/Herstel van<br>vesiko- of urethro-vaginale fistel .....                                                                                | 155,00                  | 258,80 | 103,00                           | 172,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2370 Obstetric or radiation/Obstetries of bestraling .....                                                                                                                               | 193,00                  | 322,30 | 129,00                           | 215,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2371 Closure of uretero-vaginal fistula/Sluiting van uretero-<br>vaginale fistel .....                                                                                                   | 189,00                  | 315,60 | 126,00                           | 210,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2372 Obstetric or radiation/Obstetries of bestraling .....                                                                                                                               | 237,00                  | 395,80 | 158,00                           | 263,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2373 Closure of recto-vaginal fistula/Sluiting van rektio-vaginale<br>fistel .....                                                                                                       | 135,00                  | 225,40 | 90,00                            | 150,30 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2374 Obstetric or radiation/Obstetries of bestraling .....                                                                                                                               | 169,00                  | 282,20 | 113,00                           | 188,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2375 Colpocleisis/Kolpokiefse .....                                                                                                                                                      | 145,00                  | 242,10 | 97,00                            | 162,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2377 Le Fort operation/Le Fort operasie .....                                                                                                                                            | 145,00                  | 242,10 | 97,00                            | 162,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2379 Schauta operation/Schauta-operasie .....                                                                                                                                            | 340,00                  | 567,80 | 227,00                           | 379,10 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2381 Vaginectomy/Vaginektomie .....                                                                                                                                                      | 215,00                  | 359,00 | 143,00                           | 238,80 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2383 Synchronous combined hysterocolpomy: (1 or 2 surgeons<br>- total fee)/Gelyktydige gekombineerde histerekolpektomie<br>(1 of 2 chirurgie - totale gelde) .....                       | 400,00                  | 668,00 | 267,00                           | 445,90 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2385 Vaginal laceration or trauma: Repair/Vaginale laserasie of<br>trauma: Herstel .....                                                                                                 | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>12.3 Cervix/Serviks:</u>                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2391 Canal reconstruction: Total stenosis/Kanaalrekonstruksie:<br>Totale stenose .....                                                                                                   | 165,00                  | 275,50 | 110,00                           | 183,70 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Cryo- or electro-cauterisation, coagulation or fulguration<br>of cervix/Krio- of elektro-kouterisasie, koagulasie of<br>fulgurisie van die serviks:                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2392 In consulting room/In spreekkamer .....                                                                                                                                             | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| 2395 Under anaesthetic/Onder narkose .....                                                                                                                                               | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2397 Dilatation of cervix for stenosis and insertion of prosthesis<br>and Budge suture/Dilatasie van serviks vir stenose en<br>Inplaas van protese en Budge hegting .....                | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Biopsy/Biopsie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2399 Punch/Pons .....                                                                                                                                                                    | 7,00                    | 11,70  | 7,00                             | 11,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2400 During pregnancy/Gedurende swangerskap .....                                                                                                                                        | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2401 Colposcopically directed/Kolposkopies geleel .....                                                                                                                                  | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2402 During pregnancy/Gedurende swangerskap .....                                                                                                                                        | 37,00                   | 61,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2403 Weege/Wig .....                                                                                                                                                                     | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2404 During pregnancy/Gedurende swangerskap .....                                                                                                                                        | 22,00                   | 36,70  | 22,00                            | 36,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2405 Cone/Konus .....                                                                                                                                                                    | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2406 During pregnancy/Gedurende swangerskap .....                                                                                                                                        | 75,00                   | 125,20 | 50,00                            | 83,50  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2407 Amputation/Amputasie .....                                                                                                                                                          | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Encircilage/Omsluiting:</u>                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2409 McDonald stitch/McDonaldsteek .....                                                                                                                                                 | 35,00                   | 58,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2411 Shirodkar .....                                                                                                                                                                     | 55,00                   | 91,80  | 37,00                            | 61,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2413 Lash .....                                                                                                                                                                          | 55,00                   | 91,80  | 37,00                            | 61,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                        | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                        | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| Removal: Items 2409, 2411 and 2413/<br>Verwydering: Items 2409, 2411 en 2413:                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2415 Without anaesthetic/Sonder narkose .....                                                                                                                          | 5,00                    | 8,30   | 5,00                             | 8,30   | -                      | -       |
| 2416 With anaesthetic in theatre/Met narkose in teater .....                                                                                                           | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Repair of tears/Herstel van skeure:                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2417 Emmet .....                                                                                                                                                       | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2418 Sturmdorff .....                                                                                                                                                  | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2419 Radium application/Inplaas van radium .....                                                                                                                       | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Extirpation of cervical stump/<br>Verwydering van servikale stomp:                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2421 Vaginal/Vaginaal .....                                                                                                                                            | 75,00                   | 125,20 | 50,00                            | 83,50  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2423 Abdominal/Abdominaal .....                                                                                                                                        | 115,00                  | 192,00 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2425 Removal of cervical polyps/Verwydering van servikale<br>pollepe .....                                                                                             | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2427 Removal of cervical myomata/Verwydering van servikale<br>miomata .....                                                                                            | 55,00                   | 91,80  | 37,00                            | 61,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2429 Colposcopy/Kolposkopie .....                                                                                                                                      | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2431 Colpomicroscopy/Kolpomikroskopie .....                                                                                                                            | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 12.4 Uterus/Uterus:                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2435 Endometrial biopsy/Biopsie van endometrium .....                                                                                                                  | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2437 Hysterosalpingogram/Histerosalpingogram .....                                                                                                                     | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2439 Hysteroscopy/Histeroskopie .....                                                                                                                                  | 35,00                   | 58,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2441 Insertion of intra-uterine contraceptive device/Inplaas van<br>intra-uterine kontraseptiewe apparaat .....                                                        | 18,00                   | 30,10  | 18,00                            | 30,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2443 Dilatation and curettage: Diagnostic (excluding after-<br>care)/Dilatasie en skraping: Diagnosties (nasorg uitgesluit)                                            | 35,00                   | 58,40  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| Evacuation of uterus: Including D & C: Incomplete<br>abortion/Lediging van uterus: D & K Ingeslote: Onvolledige<br>miskraam:                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2445 Before 12 weeks gestation/Vóór 12 weke swangerskap .....                                                                                                          | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2447 After 12 weeks gestation/Ná 12 weke swangerskap .....                                                                                                             | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| Missed abortion/Onuitgedrewe miskraam:                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2449 Before 12 weeks gestation/Vóór 12 weke swangerskap .....                                                                                                          | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2451 After 12 weeks gestation/Ná 12 weke swangerskap .....                                                                                                             | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2453 Hydatidiform mole/Hidatied-mola .....                                                                                                                             | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2455 Postpartum/Post-partum .....                                                                                                                                      | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 12.5 Uterus: Abdominal/Uterus: Abdominaal:                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2461 Ventro-suspension/Ventro-suspensie .....                                                                                                                          | 90,00                   | 150,30 | 60,00                            | 100,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| Uteroplasty/Uteroplastiek:                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2463 Strassman .....                                                                                                                                                   | 140,00                  | 233,80 | 93,00                            | 155,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2465 Tompkins .....                                                                                                                                                    | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2467 Myomectomy/Miomektomie .....                                                                                                                                      | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2469 Subtotal hysterectomy/Subtotale histerektomie .....                                                                                                               | 140,00                  | 233,80 | 93,00                            | 155,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2471 Total abdominal hysterectomy/Totale abdominale-histerektomie .....                                                                                                | 180,00                  | 317,30 | 127,00                           | 212,10 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2473 Plus vaginal cuff/Plus vaginale kraag .....                                                                                                                       | 200,00                  | 334,00 | 133,00                           | 222,10 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2475 Radical abdominal hysterectomy with bilateral lymph-<br>adenectomy (Wertheim)/Radikale abdominale histerektomie<br>met bilaterale lmfadenektomie (Wertheim) ..... | 340,00                  | 567,80 | 227,00                           | 379,10 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2477 Abdominal hysterotomy with or without sterilisation/<br>Abdominale histerotomie met of sonder sterilisasie .....                                                  | 140,00                  | 233,80 | 93,00                            | 155,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 12.6 Falloplan Tubes/Falloplaanse Buise:                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2481 Insufflation/Insufflasie .....                                                                                                                                    | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2483 Salpingolysis/Salpingolise .....                                                                                                                                  | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2485 Salpingostomy/Salpingostomie .....                                                                                                                                | 125,00                  | 208,70 | 83,00                            | 138,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2487 Tuboplasty/Tuboplastiek .....                                                                                                                                     | 180,00                  | 300,60 | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2489 Ectopic pregnancy: Tubal/Ektopiese swangerskap: Buis .....                                                                                                        | 125,00                  | 208,70 | 84,00                            | 140,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2491 Advanced: Abdominal/Gevorderd: Abdominaal .....                                                                                                                   | 190,00                  | 317,30 | 127,00                           | 212,10 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| Laparoscopy/Laparoskpie:                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2493 Without additional procedures/Sonder addisionele prosedure<br>During pregnancy of more than 12 weeks/Gedurende<br>swangerskap van meer as 12 weke .....           | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2497 And sterilisation/En sterilisasie .....                                                                                                                           | 85,00                   | 141,90 | 56,00                            | 93,50  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2499 And biopsy/En biopsie .....                                                                                                                                       | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
|                                                                                                                                                                        | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 2501 And cauterisation and/or lysis of adhesions/En kouterisasie en/of ilse van vergroelings .....                                                                                                    | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2503 Salpingectomy: Uni- or bilateral or sterilisation for accepted medical reasons/Salpingektomie: Uni- of bilateraal of sterilisasie vir aanvaarbare mediese redes .....                            | 95,00                   | 158,60 | 63,00                            | 105,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <b>12.7 Ovaries/Ovarie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2525 Wedge resection of ovaries/Wigreseksie van ovaria .....                                                                                                                                          | 95,00                   | 158,60 | 63,00                            | 105,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2527 Removal of ovarian tumour or cyst/Verwydering van ovariale tumor of kiste .....                                                                                                                  | 115,00                  | 192,00 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2529 Oophorectomy: Uni- or bilateral/Oöferektomie: Uni- of bilateraal .....                                                                                                                           | 125,00                  | 208,70 | 83,00                            | 138,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>12.8 Miscellaneous Procedures/Diverse Prosedures:</b>                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <b>Exenteration/Eksenterasie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2535 Anterior .....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 370,00                  | 617,90 | 247,00                           | 412,50 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2537 Posterior .....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 370,00                  | 617,90 | 247,00                           | 412,50 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2539 Total/Totaal .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 520,00                  | 868,40 | 347,00                           | 579,50 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2541 Presacral neurectomy/Presakrale neurektomie .....                                                                                                                                                | 102,00                  | 170,30 | 68,00                            | 113,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2543 Moschowitz .....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 120,00                  | 200,40 | 80,00                            | 133,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <b>Marshall-Marchetti-Kranz/Marshall-Marchetti-Krans:</b>                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2545 Done alone/Alleen gedoen .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2547 Done at the time of hysterectomy/Gedoen terselfdertyd as histerektomie .....                                                                                                                     | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2549 Vesico-urethropexy for correction of urinary incontinence: Abdominal approach (rectus only)/Vesiko-uretropeksie vir korreksie van urinêre inkontinensie: Abdominale toegang (slegs rectus) ..... | 147,00                  | 245,50 | 98,00                            | 163,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2551 Explorative laparotomy (see Item 1809)/Eksploratiewe laparotomie (verwys na Item 1809) .....                                                                                                     | -                       | -      | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |

## 13. OBSTETRIC PROCEDURES/OBSTETRIESE PROSEDURES

RULES GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS  
REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL

- U. When a general practitioner treats a patient in the ante-natal period and, after starting the confinement, requests an obstetrician to take over the case, the general practitioner shall calculate the units of his fee as follows/Wanneer 'n algemene praktisyn 'n geval deur die voorgeboortemaande versorg en nadat hy die bevalling aan die gang gesit het, 'n verloskundige vra om die geval oor te neem, bereken hy sy eenhede soos volg :
- a) for all the ante-natal consultations he has performed/volgens die totale getal voorgeboortelik konsultasies wat plaasgevind het;
- b) he may also charge for visits during the confinement and the maximum he may charge for these visits during the confinement is three visits/volgens besoeke afgeleë aan die pasiënt gedurende die bevalling, tot 'n maksimum van drie besoeke.

|                                                                                                                                                                                            | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R |
| <b>13.1 Ante-Natal Care and Procedures/Voorgeboorte Sorg en Prosedures:</b>                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| <b>Ante-natal care/Voorgeboortesorg:</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 2601 First consultation (see Item 0101)/Eerste konsultasie (sien Item 0101) .....                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 2602 Subsequent consultations (see Item 0108)/Opvolg konsultasies (sien Item 0108) .....                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 2603 External cephalic version/Eksterne kefalliese koring .....                                                                                                                            | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | -                      | - |
| 2605 Amniocentesis/Amniosentese .....                                                                                                                                                      | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | -                      | - |
| 2607 Amnioscopy/Amnioskople .....                                                                                                                                                          | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | -                      | - |
| 2609 Intra-uterine transfusion of foetus/Intra-uterine transfusie van die fetus .....                                                                                                      | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | -                      | - |
| 2610 Tococardiography - Intra-partum and ante-natal (Including stress and non-stress test)/Tokokardiografie - Intrapartum en voorgeboorte (Insluitende toets met en sonder spanning) ..... | 14,00                   | 23,40  | 14,00                            | 23,40  | -                      | - |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>13.2 Confinements/Bevallings:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0012 The additional fee for an after-hours confinement, unrelated to time spent, is 8,00 units/Addisionele gelde betaalbaar vir 'n na-uurse bevalling is 8,00 eenhede, ongeag tyd gebruik.                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2615 Vaginal delivery: Uncomplicated (ante-natal care excluded)/Vaginale verlossing: Ongekompliseerde (voorgeboorte sorg uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                            | 120,00                  | 200,40 | 80,00                            | 133,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2617 Complicated vaginal delivery: Breech, multiple pregnancy, face and brow presentation, hydrocephally, ventouse extraction, forceps delivery/Gekompliseerde vaginale verlossing: Stultverlossing, veelvuldige swangerskap, aangesigs- en voorhoofsligging, tangverlossing, ventouse ekstraksie, hidrokefalie ..... | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2618 Vaginal delivery: Low forceps or ventouse extraction/Vaginale verlossing: Lae tangverlossing of ventouse ekstraksie .....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 135,00                  | 225,40 | 90,00                            | 150,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <u>Abruptio placentae:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2619 Without major complications/Sonder groot komplikasies ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2621 Dystocia in labour: Prolonged labour/Disosie van kraam: Verlengde kraam .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2623 Occipito-posterior position: Deep transverse arrest with manual rotation of head/Oksipito-posterior posisie: Diep dwarsstand met manuele rotasie van die skedel .....                                                                                                                                            | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2625 Missed confinement (immediate post-natal visits inclusive)/Bevallig verpas (direk daaropvolgende nageboorte ondersoek ingesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 80,00                   | 133,60 | 53,00                            | 88,50  | -                      | -       |
| <b>13.3 Intra-Partum Procedures/Intra-Partum Prosedures:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <u>Induction of labour/Induksie van kraam:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2631 Medical infusion/Mediese-infuus .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 7,00                    | 11,70  | 7,00                             | 11,70  | -                      | -       |
| 2633 Surgical: Rupture of membranes/Chirurgies: Ruptuur van vliese .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2635 Intra-amniotic injection/intra-amniotiese inspuiting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | -                      | -       |
| <u>Relief of pain/Pynverligting:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2637 Epidural anaesthetic (see Item 2615: Anaesthetic)/Epidurale verdowing (sien item 2615: Narkose) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                       | -      | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 2638 Paracervical nerve block/Paraservikale senuweeblok .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | -                      | -       |
| 2639 Pudendal nerve block/Pudendale senuweeblok .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | -                      | -       |
| <u>Management of foetal distress/Hantering van fetale nood:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2641 Amnioscopy/Amnioskopie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | -                      | -       |
| 2643 Foetal blood sampling/Fetale bloedmonstersameleing ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | -                      | -       |
| 2645 Application of scalp leads/Aanbring van skedel geleiers ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | -                      | -       |
| <b>13.4 Operative Procedures (Excluding Ante-Natal Care)/Operatiewe Prosedures (Voorgeboortesorg Uitgesluit):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2649 Symphysiotomy/Simfisiotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 180,00                  | 300,60 | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2651 Caesarean section/Keslersnee .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 180,00                  | 300,60 | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2653 Caesarean - hysterectomy/Keslersnee - histerektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 280,00                  | 467,60 | 187,00                           | 312,30 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| <b>13.5 Post-Partum Complications/Post-Partum Komplikasies:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2655 Curettage/Skraping .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 60,00                   | 100,20 | 40,00                            | 66,80  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2657 Hysterectomy/Histerektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 190,00                  | 317,30 | 127,00                           | 212,10 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2659 Manual exploration of uterus/Manuele eksplorاسie van uterus .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2661 Manual removal of placenta/Manuele verwydering van plasenta .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2663 Repair of cervical or vaginal tears/Herstel van servikale of vaginale skeure .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2665 Uterine inversion: Correction/Inversie van die uterus: Herstel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2667 Drainage of vulval haematoma/Dreinerling van hematoom van die vulva .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2669 Abdominal operation for ruptured gravid uterus: Repair or hysterectomy/Abdominale operasie weens ruptuur van swangeruterus: Herstel of histerektomie .....                                                                                                                                                       | 259,00                  | 432,50 | 167,00                           | 278,80 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 2670 Third degree tear/Derde graadse skeur .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 70,00                   | 116,80 | 47,00                            | 78,50  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |       | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R     | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>13.5.1 Repair of perineal tears or episiotomy/<br/>Herstel van perineale skeure of episiotomie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |       |                        |         |
| Only if done in consultation by a practitioner who is not<br>a partner/Slegs wanneer in konsultasie gedoen deur 'n<br>praktisyn wat nie 'n vennoot is nie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |       |                        |         |
| 2671 Second degree tear/Tweede graadse skeur .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2675 Episiotomy/Episiotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <b>13.5.2 Newborn/Pasgeborene:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |       |                        |         |
| 2677 Resuscitation of the newborn/Resussitasie van die pas-<br>geborene .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10 | -                      | -       |
| 2679 Tracheal Intubation/Intubasie: Tragea .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70 | -                      | -       |
| 2681 Visual evoked potentials (V.E.P.): Unilateral/Visueel<br>ontlokte potensiale (V.O.P.): Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 50,00                   | 83,50  | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2682 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 80,00                   | 133,60 | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2683 Electro-retinography (Ganzfeld method): Unilateral/<br>Elektro-retinografie (Ganzfeld metode): Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 60,00                   | 100,20 | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2684 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 100,00                  | 167,00 | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2685 Electro-oculography: Unilateral/Elektro-okulografie:<br>Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30,00                   | 50,10  | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2686 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50,00                   | 83,50  | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2687 V.E.P. stable condition: (photic drive) Unilateral/V.O.P.<br>stabiele toestand: (fotiese dryf) Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 50,00                   | 83,50  | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2689 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 80,00                   | 133,60 | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2690 Total fee for full evaluation of visual tracts, including<br>bilateral electro-retinography and V.E.P./Totale gelde vir<br>volledige evaluering van visuele bane wat bilaterale<br>elektro-retinografie en V.O.P. insluit .....                                                                                                                                                          | 150,00                  | 250,50 | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2691 Short latency brainstem evoked potentials (A.E.P.) neuro-<br>logical examination, single decibel unilateral/Kort latensie<br>breinstam ontlokte potensiale (O.O.P.) neurologiese onder-<br>soek, unilaterale studie enkele desibel waarde .....                                                                                                                                          | 50,00                   | 83,50  | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2692 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 80,00                   | 133,60 | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2693 A.E.P. audiological examination: Unilateral at a minimum<br>of 4 decibels/A.O.P. audilogiese ondersoek: Unilateraal<br>teen ten minste 4 desibel waardes .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 60,00                   | 100,20 | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2694 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 100,00                  | 167,00 | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2695 Audiology 40Hz response: Unilateral/Oudilogiese 40Hz<br>respons: Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 30,00                   | 50,10  | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2696 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50,00                   | 83,50  | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2697 Mid- and long latency auditory evoked potentials: Un-<br>lateral/Middel- en lang latensie audilogiese ontlokte<br>potensiale: Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 30,00                   | 50,10  | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2698 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50,00                   | 83,50  | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2699 Electro-cochleography: Unilateral/Elektro-kogleografie:<br>Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 50,00                   | 83,50  | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2700 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 80,00                   | 133,60 | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2702 Total fee for audiological evaluation, including bilateral<br>A.E.P. and bilateral electro-cochleography/Totale gelde vir<br>audilogiese evaluasie wat bilaterale O.O.P. en bilaterale<br>elektro-kogleografie insluit .....                                                                                                                                                             | 140,00                  | 233,80 | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2703 Somatosensory evoked potentials (S.E.P.) single nerve<br>examination to brachial- or lumbosacral plexus, spinal<br>cord and cortex/Somatosensoriese ontlokte potensiale<br>(S.O.P.) enkele senuwee-ondersoek na bragiale- of lumbo-<br>sakrale pleksus, rugmurg en korteks .....                                                                                                         | 40,00                   | 66,80  | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2705 Transcutaneous nerve stimulation in the treatment of<br>post-operative and chronic intractable pain, per treat-<br>ment/Transkutane stimulasie van senuwee by behandeling<br>van post-operatiewe en kroniese onhandelbare pyn, per<br>behandeling .....                                                                                                                                  | 6,00                    | 10,00  | 6,00                             | 10,00 | -                      | -       |
| 2707 Full fee for complete neurological evoked potential<br>evaluation, including neurological A.E.P., bilateral V.E.P.,<br>and bilateral median and/or posterior tibial stimulation/<br>Volledige neurologiese ontlokte potensiaal evaluering wat<br>neurologiese O.O.P., bilaterale visuele ontlokpotensiale en<br>bilaterale medianus en/of tibialis posterior stimulasie<br>insluit ..... | 220,00                  | 367,40 | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |
| 2708 Evaluation of cognitive evoked potential with visual or<br>audiology stimulus/Evaluering van kognitiewe ontlokte<br>potensiaal met visuele en audiotiese stimulus .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 80,00                   | 133,60 | -                                | -     | -                      | -       |



|                                                                                                                                                                     | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                     | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>14. NERVOUS SYSTEM/SENUEESTELSEL</b>                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <b>14.1 Diagnostic Procedures/Diagnostiese Prosedures:</b>                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2709 Full spinogram including bilateral median and posterior-tibial studies/Volledige spinogram wat bilaterale medianus en tibialis posterior studies insluit ..... | 140,00                  | 233,80 | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |
| 2711 Electro-encephalography/Elektro-enkefalografie .....                                                                                                           | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | -                      | -       |
| 2713 Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections/Lumbale punksle en/of intratekale inspuitings .....                                                              | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | -                      | -       |
| 2714 Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections/Sisternale punksle en/of intratekale inspuitings .....                                                        | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | -                      | -       |
| <u>Electromyography/Elektromiografie:</u>                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2717 First/Eerste .....                                                                                                                                             | 39,00                   | 65,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | -                      | -       |
| 2718 Subsequent/Opvolg .....                                                                                                                                        | 39,00                   | 65,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | -                      | -       |
| <u>Angiography Carotis/Angiografie Karotis:</u>                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2723 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                   | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | 4+T                    | 31,10+T |
| 2725 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                     | 40,00                   | 66,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2727 Vertebral artery: Direct needling/Vertebrale arterie: Direkte benaalding .....                                                                                 | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2729 Vertebral catheterisation/Vertebrale kateterisasie .....                                                                                                       | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Air Encephalography and Posterior fossa tomography/Lugenkefalografie en Posterior fossa tomografie:</u>                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2731 Injection of air (Independent procedure)/Inspuit van lug (alleenstaande prosedure) .....                                                                       | 14,50                   | 24,20  | -                                | -      | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2733 Attendance at radiology by clinician/Bywoning van radiologie deur klinikus .....                                                                               | 20,50                   | 34,20  | *                                | *      | -                      | -       |
| 2735 Posterior fossa tomography attendance by clinician/Posterior fossa tomografie met bywoning deur klinikus .....                                                 | 31,50                   | 52,60  | *                                | *      | -                      | -       |
| 2737 Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen/Gesigsveld-bepaling d.m.v. Bjerrum se skerm .....                                                                      | 7,00                    | 11,70  | 7,00                             | 11,70  | -                      | -       |
| <u>Ventricular needling without burring/Ventrikel-benaalding sonder boorgate:</u>                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2739 Tapping only/Slegs aftapping .....                                                                                                                             | 16,00                   | 26,70  | 16,00                            | 26,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2741 Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculography/Plus inspising van lug en/of kontrasmiddel vir ventrikulografie .....                        | 43,00                   | 71,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Subdural tapping/Subdurale aftapping:</u>                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2743 First sitting/Eerste keer .....                                                                                                                                | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 15,00                            | 25,00  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2745 Subsequent/Daaropvolgende keer .....                                                                                                                           | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>14.2 Introduction of Burr Holes For/Boorgate Vir:</b>                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2747 Ventriculography/Ventrikulografie .....                                                                                                                        | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2749 Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage/Kateterisasering vir ventrikulografie en/of dreinerings .....                                             | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2751 Biopsy of brain tumour/Biopsie van hersingewas .....                                                                                                           | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2753 Subdural haematoma or hygroma/Subdurale hematoom of hroom .....                                                                                                | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2755 Subdural empyema/Subdurale empieem .....                                                                                                                       | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 2757 Brain abscess/Brelnabses .....                                                                                                                                 | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| <b>14.3 Nerve Procedures/Senuwee Prosedures:</b>                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <u>Nerve biopsy/Senuwee biopsie:</u>                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2759 Peripheral/Perifeer .....                                                                                                                                      | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2763 Cranial nerves: Extra-cranial/Kopsenuwees: Ekstrakraniaal .....                                                                                                | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2765 Nerve conduction studies: (see items 0733 and 3295)/Senuweegeleidingstudies: (sien items 0733 en 3295) .....                                                   | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>14.3.1 Nerve repair or suture/Senuwee herstel of hegting:</b>                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2767 Suture Brachial Plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839)/Hegting Brachiale Plexus (sien items 2837 en 2839) .....                                                 | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <u>Suture/Hegting:</u>                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <u>Large nerve/Groot senuwee:</u>                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2769 Primary/Primêr .....                                                                                                                                           | 134,00                  | 223,80 | 89,00                            | 148,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2771 Secondary/Sekondêr .....                                                                                                                                       | 202,00                  | 337,30 | 135,00                           | 225,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |

\* Per hospital visit/Per hospitaalbesoek.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| Digital nerve/Digitale senuwee:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2773 Primary/Primêr .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2775 Secondary/Sekondêr .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Nerve graft/Senuwee-oorplanting:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2777 Simple/Eenvoudig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 202,00                  | 337,30 | 135,00                           | 225,40 | See/Sien 2763          |         |
| <u>Fascicular/Fassikulêr:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2779 First fasciculus/Eerste fassikulus .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 202,00                  | 337,30 | 135,00                           | 225,40 | See/Sien 2763          |         |
| 2781 Each additional fasciculus/Elke bykomstige fassikulus .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | See/Sien 2763          |         |
| 2783 Nerve flap: To include all stages/Senuweeflap: Alle stadia<br>ingesluit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 224,00                  | 374,10 | 149,00                           | 248,80 | See/Sien 2763          |         |
| 2785 Facio-accessory or facio-hypoglossal anastomosis/Fasio-<br>akessoriese of fasio-hipoglossale anastomose .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 124,00                  | 207,10 | 83,00                            | 138,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2787 Grafting of facial nerve/Oorplanting van nervus facialis ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 215,00                  | 359,00 | 143,00                           | 238,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <b>14.3.2 Neurectomy/Neurektomie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <u>Trigeminal ganglion/Trigeminius-ganglion:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2789 Injection of alcohol/Alkohol inspuiting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2791 Injection of cortisone/Kortisone inspuiting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 65,00                   | 108,50 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2793 Coagulation through high frequency/Hoë frekwensie koagu-<br>lering .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 170,00                  | 283,90 | 113,00                           | 188,70 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2795 Vidian neurectomy/Neurektomie van nervus vidii .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 113,00                  | 188,70 | 75,00                            | 125,20 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2799 Intrathecal injections for pain/Intratekale inspuitings vir<br>pyn .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 36,00                   | 60,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2801 Epidural injection for pain/Epidurale inspuiting vir pyn ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 36,00                   | 60,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | -                      | -       |
| <u>Alcohol injection in peripheral nerves for pain/<br/>Alkohol inspuiting in perifere senuwees vir pyn:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2803 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2805 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2809 Peripheral nerve section for pain/Perifere senuweedeur-<br>snyding vir pyn .....                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2811 Pudendal neurectomy: Bilateral/Pudendale neurektomie:<br>Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 116,00                  | 193,70 | 77,00                            | 128,60 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2813 Obturator or Stoffels/Obturator of Stoffels .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2815 Interdigital/Interdigitaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2825 Excision: Neuroma: Peripheral/Eksisie: Neuroom: Perifeer ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <b>14.3.3 Other nerve procedures/Ander senuwee prosedures:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2827 Transplantation of ulnar nerve/Oorplanting van nervus<br>ulnaris .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 100,00                  | 167,00 | 67,00                            | 111,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Neurolisis/Neurolise:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2829 Minor/Klein .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 51,00                   | 85,20  | 34,00                            | 56,80  | See/Sien 2811 & 2825   |         |
| 2831 Major/Groot .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 132,00                  | 220,40 | 88,00                            | 147,00 | See/Sien 2811 & 2825   |         |
| 2833 Digital/Digitaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 96,00                   | 160,30 | 64,00                            | 106,90 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2835 Scaleneotomy/Skalenotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 132,00                  | 220,40 | 88,00                            | 147,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2837 Brachial plexus, suture or neurolisis (Item 2767)/Brachiaal<br>pleksus, hegting of neurolise (Item 2767) .....                                                                                                                                                                             | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2839 Total Brachial plexus exposure with graft neurolisis/Totale<br>Brachiaal pleksus blootlegging met neurolise en oor-<br>planting .....                                                                                                                                                      | 450,00                  | 751,50 | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 2841 Carpal Tunnel/Karpaaltonnel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Lumbar sympathectomy/Lumbale simpatektomie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2843 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 153,00                  | 255,50 | 102,00                           | 170,30 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2845 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 229,00                  | 382,40 | 153,00                           | 255,50 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <u>Cervical sympathectomy/Servikale simpatektomie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2847 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 153,00                  | 255,50 | 102,00                           | 170,30 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 2848 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 229,00                  | 382,40 | 153,00                           | 255,50 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <u>Sympathetic block/Simpatiese senuweeblok:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <u>Other levels/Op ander vlakke:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 2849 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2851 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 2853 Diagnostic/therapeutic nerve block (unassociated with<br>surgery) - either Intercostal or brachial or peripheral or<br>stellate ganglion/Diagnostiese/terapeutiese senuweeblok<br>(nie geassosieer met chirurgie) - of Interkostaal of<br>brachiaal of perifere of stellaat ganglion ..... | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Specialist<br>Spesialis    |                            | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |                            | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Units<br>Eenhede           | R                          | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R                          | Units<br>Eenhede       | R                             |
| <b>14.4 Skull Procedures/Skedelprosedures:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| Removal of skull tumour: With or without plastic repair/<br>Verwydering van skedeltumor: Met of sonder plastiese<br>herstel:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| 2855 Small/Klein .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 170,00                     | 283,90                     | 113,00                           | 188,70                     | 5+T                    | 40,10+T                       |
| 2857 Major/Groot .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 200,00                     | 334,00                     | 133,00                           | 222,10                     | 8+T                    | 64,20+T                       |
| Repair of depressed fracture of skull/<br>Herstel van ingedrewe skedelfraktuur:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| Without brain laceration/Sonder skeuring van hersings:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| 2859 Major/Groot .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 200,00                     | 334,00                     | 133,00                           | 222,10                     | 8+T                    | 64,20+T                       |
| 2860 Small/Klein .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 170,00                     | 283,90                     | 113,00                           | 188,70                     | 8+T                    | 64,20+T                       |
| With brain lacerations/Met skeuring van hersings:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| 2861 Small/Klein .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 200,00                     | 334,00                     | 133,00                           | 222,10                     | 8+T                    | 64,20+T                       |
| 2862 Major/Groot .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 375,00                     | 626,20                     | 250,00                           | 417,50                     | 8+T                    | 64,20+T                       |
| 2863 Cranio-plasty/Kranioplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 280,00                     | 467,60                     | 187,00                           | 312,30                     | 8+T                    | 64,20+T                       |
| 2864 Encephalocoele (excluding frontal)/Enkefaloeseel (frontaal<br>uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 200,00                     | 334,00                     | 133,00                           | 222,10                     | 8+T                    | 64,20+T                       |
| Cranio-stenosis/Kraniostenose:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| 2865 Few suturae/Enkele suturae .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 213,00                     | 355,70                     | 142,00                           | 237,10                     | 9+T                    | 72,20+T                       |
| 2867 Multiple suturae/veelvuldige suturae .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 280,00                     | 467,60                     | 187,00                           | 312,30                     | 9+T                    | 72,20+T                       |
| <b>14.5 Shunt Procedures/Omleidingsprosedures:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| 2869 Ventriculo-cisternostomy/Ventrikulo-sisternostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 280,00                     | 467,60                     | 187,00                           | 312,30                     | 8+T                    | 64,20+T                       |
| 2871 Ventriculo-caval shunt/Ventrikulo-atrionostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 280,00                     | 467,60                     | 187,00                           | 312,30                     | 11+T                   | 88,20+T                       |
| 2873 Ventriculo-peritoneal shunt/Ventrikulo-peritonostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 280,00                     | 467,60                     | 187,00                           | 312,30                     | 8+T                    | 64,20+T                       |
| 2875 Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt/Teko-peritoneale S.S.V.<br>kortsluiting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 280,00                     | 467,60                     | 187,00                           | 312,30                     | 8+T                    | 64,20+T                       |
| <b>14.6 Aneurysm Repair/Aneurisme Herstel:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| 2876 Repair of aneurysms or arterio-venous anomalies (intra-<br>cranial)/Herstel van aneurisme of arterio-veneuse anoma-<br>lieë (Intrakraniaal) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 500,00                     | 835,00                     | 333,00                           | 556,10                     | 15+T                   | 120,30+T                      |
| 2877 Extracranial to Intracranial vascular/Ekstrakraniaal na<br>Intrakraniaal bloedvat omleiding .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 500,00                     | 835,00                     | 333,00                           | 556,10                     | 15+T                   | 120,30+T                      |
| 2878 Posterior fossa arterio-venous anomalies/Posterior fossa<br>arterio-veneuse anomalieë .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 500,00                     | 835,00                     | 333,00                           | 556,10                     | 15+T                   | 120,30+T                      |
| <b>14.7 Posterior Fossa Surgery/Posterior Fossa Chirurgie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| Neurectomy/Neurektomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| 2879 Glossopharyngeal nerve/Nervus glosso pharyngeus .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 480,00                     | 801,60                     | 320,00                           | 534,40                     | 6+T                    | 48,10+T                       |
| Eighth nerve/Agte kopsenuwee:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| 2881 Intracranial/Intrakraniaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 480,00                     | 801,60                     | 320,00                           | 534,40                     | 8+T                    | 64,20+T                       |
| 2883 Extracranial/Ekstrakraniaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 480,00                     | 801,60                     | 320,00                           | 534,40                     | 4+T                    | 32,10+T                       |
| 2884 Subtemporal section of the trigeminal nerve/Subtemporale<br>trigeminaal senuweesekste .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 375,00                     | 626,20                     | 250,00                           | 417,50                     | 9+T                    | 72,20+T                       |
| 2885 Trigeminal tractotomy/Trigeminus trektotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 480,00                     | 801,60                     | 320,00                           | 534,40                     | 9+T                    | 72,20+T                       |
| 2886 Posterior fossa decompression with or without laminec-<br>tomy with or without dural insertion for Arnold Chiari<br>malformation or obstructive cysts, e.g. Dandy Walker or<br>parasites/Posterior fossa dekompressie met of sonder<br>laminektomie met of sonder duraal inlegging vir Arnold<br>Chiari malformasie of obstruktiwe kiste, bv. Dandy<br>Walker en parasiete ..... | 450,00<br>480,00           | 751,50<br>801,60           | 300,00<br>320,00                 | 501,00<br>534,40           | 9+T<br>9+T             | 72,20+T<br>72,20+T            |
| 2887 Vestibular nerve/Vestibulêre senuwee .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 450,00<br>480,00           | 751,50<br>801,60           | 300,00<br>320,00                 | 501,00<br>534,40           | 9+T<br>9+T             | 72,20+T<br>72,20+T            |
| Posterior fossa tumour removal/<br>Verwydering van posterior fossatumor:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| 2889 Acoustic neuroma, benign cerebello-pontine tumours,<br>meningioma, clivus meningioma chordoma, clivus chordoma,<br>cholesteatoma/Akoustiese neuroom, benigne tumore van die<br>serebello-pontine hoek, meningiome, clivus meningiome,<br>chordome, clivus chordome, cholesteatome .....                                                                                          | 500,00<br>450,00<br>450,00 | 835,00<br>751,50<br>751,50 | 333,00<br>300,00<br>300,00       | 556,10<br>501,00<br>501,00 | 11+T<br>11+T<br>11+T   | 88,20+T<br>88,20+T<br>88,20+T |
| 2891 Glioma, secondary deposits/Glioom, sekondêre uitsaailings ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |
| 2893 Abscess/Abses .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            |                            |                                  |                            |                        |                               |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R         |
| Excision of tumour of glomus jugulare/<br>Uitsnyding van tumor van glomus jugulare:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 2895 Intracranial/Intrakraniaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 420,00                  | 701,40 | 280,00                           | 467,60 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2897 Extracranial/Ekstrakraniaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 420,00                  | 701,40 | 280,00                           | 467,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T   |
| 2898 Hemispherectomy/Hemisferektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 500,00                  | 835,00 | 333,00                           | 558,10 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T  |
| 14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures/Supratentoriale prosedures:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 2899 Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema/<br>Kraniektomie weens ekstradurale hematoom of empyeem ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 375,00                  | 626,20 | 250,00                           | 417,50 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 14.8 Craniotomy For/Kraniotomie Vir:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 2900 Extra-dural orbital decompression or excision of orbital<br>tumor/Extradurale orbitale dekompressie of orbitale<br>tumor verwydering .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 375,00                  | 626,20 | 250,00                           | 417,50 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2901 Osteoplastic flap for removal of: Meningioma, basal extra-<br>cerebral mass, Intra-ventricular tumours, pineal tumours,<br>pituitary adenoma, total excision cranio-pharyngioma/<br>pharyngioma/Osteoplastiese flap vir verwydering van:<br>Meningioom, basale ekstraserebrale massa, Intraventriku-<br>lere tumore, pineale gewasse, pituitêre adenoom, totale<br>verwydering kranio-faringioom/faringioom ..... | 480,00                  | 801,60 | 320,00                           | 534,40 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2903 Abscess, Glioma/Abses, Glioom .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 450,00                  | 751,50 | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2904 Haematoma, foreign body: Cerebral or cerebellar/<br>Hematoom, vreemde voorwerp: Serebraal of serebellêr .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 450,00                  | 751,50 | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2905 Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar/Fokale epilepsie:<br>Uitsnyding van kortikale litteken .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 450,00                  | 751,50 | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2906 With anterior fossa meningocoele and repair of bony skull<br>defect/Met herstel anterior fossa meningoseel en sluiting<br>van benige skedeldefek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 375,00                  | 626,20 | 250,00                           | 417,50 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2907 Temporal lobectomy/Temporale lobektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 450,00                  | 751,50 | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2908 Torkildsen anastomosis/Torkildsen anastomose .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 375,00                  | 626,20 | 250,00                           | 417,50 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2909 CSF-leaks/SSV-lekkasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 450,00                  | 751,50 | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2910 Removal of arterio-venous malformation/Verwydering van<br>arterio-veneuse malformasies .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 480,00                  | 801,60 | 320,00                           | 534,40 | 15+T                   | 120,30+T  |
| 14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures/<br>Sterio-taktiese serebrale en rugmurg prosedures:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 2911 First sitting/Eerste sitting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 280,00                  | 467,60 | 187,00                           | 312,30 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| 2913 Repeat/Herhaling .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 196,00                  | 327,30 | 131,00                           | 218,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T   |
| 2915 Transnasal hypophysectomy/Transnasale hipofisektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 300,00                  | 501,00 | 200,00                           | 334,00 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2916 Transfrontal hypophysectomy/Transfrontale hipofisektomie ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 480,00                  | 801,60 | 320,00                           | 534,40 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2917 Transnasal hypophyseal implants/Transnasale hipofisêre<br>implantings .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 172,00                  | 287,20 | 115,00                           | 192,00 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T   |
| 2918 Non-operative supervision of paraplegics for all disciplines<br>except urologists/Nie-operatiewe toesig van parapleë vir<br>alle dissiplines behalwe uroloë .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 244,00                  | 407,50 | 163,00                           | 272,20 | -                      | -         |
| 14.9 Spinal Operations/Spinale Operasies:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 2919 Laminectomy for spinal stenosis: At multiple levels/<br>Laminektomie vir spinale stenose: Veelvuldige vlakke<br>Laminektomie/Laminektomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 386,00                  | 644,60 | 257,00                           | 429,20 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 2921 One level/Een vlak .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 224,00                  | 374,10 | 149,00                           | 248,80 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T   |
| 2922 Multiple levels/Meer as een vlak .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 256,00                  | 427,50 | 171,00                           | 285,60 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T   |
| Chordotomy/Chordotomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 2923 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 178,00                  | 297,30 | 119,00                           | 198,70 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T   |
| 2925 Open/Cop .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T   |
| Rhizotomy/Risotomie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 2927 Extradural, but Intraspinal/Ekstraduraal, maar Intraspinaal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 320,00                  | 534,40 | 213,00                           | 355,70 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T   |
| 2928 Intradural/Intraduraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T   |
| Removal of spinal cord tumour/<br>Verwydering van rugmurg gewas:<br>Intramedullary/Intramedullêr:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 2929 Posterior approach/Posterior toegang .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 450,00                  | 751,50 | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T   |
| 2930 Antero-lateral approach/Antero-laterale toegang .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 450,00                  | 751,50 | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T   |
| Extramedullary, but Intradural/<br>Ekstramedullêr, maar Intraduraal:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 2931 Posterior approach/Posterior toegang .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| 2932 Antero-lateral approach/Antero-laterale toegang .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 350,00                  | 584,50 | 233,00                           | 389,10 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T   |

|                                                                                                                                                           | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                                                                                                           | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R         |
| 2933 Intraspinal, but extradural: Posterior approach/Intraspinaal, maar ekstraduraal: Posterior toegang .....                                             | 320,00                  | 534,40 | 213,00                           | 355,70 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T   |
| 2935 Transcutaneous chordotomy/Transkutane chordotomie .....                                                                                              | 225,00                  | 375,70 | 150,00                           | 250,50 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 2937 Repair of meningocele, involving nerve tissue/Herstel van meningocele, waar senuwee weefsel betrokke is .....                                        | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T   |
| 2938 Simple/Eenvoudig .....                                                                                                                               | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T   |
| 2939 Excision of arterial vascular malformations and cysts of the spinal cord/Eksisie van arteriële vaskulêre malformasies en kiste van die rugmurg ..... | 450,00                  | 751,50 | 300,00                           | 501,00 | 9+T                    | 72,20+T   |
| 2940 Lumbar osteophyte removal/Lumbale osteofiet verwydering .....                                                                                        | 187,00                  | 312,30 | 125,00                           | 208,70 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T   |
| 2941 Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal/Servikal of torakale osteofiet verwydering .....                                                             | 285,00                  | 475,90 | 190,00                           | 317,30 | 3+T+M                  | 24,10+T+M |
| <b>14.10 Arterial Ligations/Arteriële Afbindings:</b>                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| <u>Carotids/Karotids:</u>                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |           |
| 2951 Trauma .....                                                                                                                                         | 120,00                  | 200,40 | 80,00                            | 133,60 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T   |
| 2953 For aneurysm/A.V. anomaly/Vir aneurisma/A.V. anomalie .....                                                                                          | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T   |
| 2955 Removal of carotid body tumour (without vascular reconstruction)/Verwydering van karotidliggaamgewas (sonder bloedvat rekonstruksie) .....           | 250,00                  | 417,50 | 167,00                           | 278,90 | 8+T                    | 64,20+T   |

**14.11 Psychotherapy/Psigoterapie**

GENERAL RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS  
 ALGEMENE REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL

- Va. Revisits at hospital or nursing home during the course of electro-cerebral treatment are justified and may be charged for separately in addition to the fees payable for treatment/Herbesoeke by hospitaal of verpleeginrigting tydens 'n kursus van elektro-serebrale behandeling is geregtigdig en gelde kan daarvoor gehef word, bo en behalwe die gelde betaalbaar vir die behandeling.
- Vb. When a consultation is immediately followed by a procedure, or if a consultation proceeds as a procedure, the fee for the procedure will be based on a time unit of 12,00 units per 20 minutes. The time unit principle will be applicable to all psychiatric procedures (Items 2957 - 2969)/Indien 'n konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgeen in 'n psigiatriese prosedure, sal die prosedure bereken word volgens 'n tydeenheid teen 12,00 eenhede per 20 minute. Die tydeenheidsbeginsel sal toegepas word op alle psigiatriese prosedures (Items 2957 - 2969).

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Specialist<br>Spesialis |       | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |       | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Units<br>Eenhede        | R     | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R     | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 2957 Per treatment: Supportive psychotherapy, behaviour therapy, play therapy, hypnotherapy, perceptive therapy and other varieties (specify)/Per behandeling: Ondersteunende psigo-terapie, gedragsterapie, speltherapie, hipnotherapie, insigsterapie en andere (gespesifiseer) ..... | 18,00                   | 30,10 | *                                | *     | -                      | -       |
| 2959 Counselling (per session): Parent, family, husband or wife/Raadgewing (per sessie): Aan ouers, familie, man of vrou .....                                                                                                                                                          | 18,00                   | 30,10 | *                                | *     | -                      | -       |
| 2961 Group therapy: 3 - 12 patients: Fee for the group per hour: Maximum 2 hours/Groepsterapie: 3 - 12 pasiënte: Gelde vir groep as geheel per uur: Maksimum 2 ure .....                                                                                                                | 24,00                   | 40,10 | 16,00                            | 26,70 | -                      | -       |
| 2963 Couple - (marriage), family therapy/Egpaar - (huweliks), gesinsterapie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 24,00                   | 40,10 | 16,00                            | 26,70 | -                      | -       |
| 2965 Narco-analysis, psycho-analysis (per treatment)/Narko-analise, psigo-analise (per behandeling) .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 20,00                   | 33,40 | 13,00                            | 21,70 | -                      | -       |
| 2967 Psychometry (Intelligence tests, projective techniques, etc.) at rooms, rate per hour/Psigometrie (Intelligensie ondersoek, projeksietegnieke, e.d.m.) by spreekkamers, gelde per uur .....                                                                                        | 12,00                   | 20,00 | 8,00                             | 13,40 | -                      | -       |
| 2969 Psychometry (Intelligence tests, projective techniques, etc.) at nursing home or hospital, rate per hour/Psigometrie (Intelligensie ondersoek, projeksietegnieke, e.d.m.) by hospitaal of verpleeginrigting, gelde per uur .....                                                   | 15,00                   | 25,00 | 10,00                            | 18,70 | -                      | -       |
| 2973 Intravenous antidepressant medication by continuous infusion/Blinnearse anti-depressiewe medikasie deur aanhoudende infusie .....                                                                                                                                                  | 6,00                    | 10,00 | 6,00                             | 10,00 | -                      | -       |
| 2975 Electro-cerebral treatment: All varieties per treatment/Elektro-serebrale behandeling: Van enige aard per behandeling .....                                                                                                                                                        | 5,00                    | 8,30  | 5,00                             | 8,30  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |

\* Per consultation/Per konsultasie.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Specialist<br>Spesialis |                 | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |                 | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Units<br>Eenhede        | R               | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R               | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>15. ENDOCRINE SYSTEM/ENDOKRINE STELSEL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                 |                                  |                 |                        |         |
| <b>15.1 Thyroid/Tiroefied:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                 |                                  |                 |                        |         |
| 2983 Partial lobectomy/Gedeeltelike lobektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 150,00                  | 250,50          | 100,00                           | 167,00          | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2985 Total lobectomy/Totale lobektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 200,00                  | 334,00          | 133,00                           | 222,10          | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2987 Subtotal thyroidectomy/Subtotale tiroefedektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 200,00                  | 334,00          | 133,00                           | 222,10          | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2989 Total thyroidectomy/Totale tiroefedektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 241,00                  | 402,50          | 161,00                           | 268,90          | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 2991 Thyroglossal cyst or fistula excision/Tiroglossale sls- of<br>fistel-ultskyding .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 90,00                   | 150,30          | 60,00                            | 100,20          | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <b>15.2 Parathyroid/Paratiroefied:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                 |                                  |                 |                        |         |
| 2993 Exploration of parathyroid glands for hyperparathyroidism,<br>including removal/Blootlegging van paratiroefied-kliere vir<br>hyper-paratiroefiedisme, insluitende paratiroefiedektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 275,00                  | 459,20          | 183,00                           | 305,60          | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <b>15.3 Adrenals/Byniere:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                 |                                  |                 |                        |         |
| 2995 Adrenalectomy: Unilateral/Adrenalectomie: Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 225,00                  | 375,70          | 150,00                           | 250,50          | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 2997 Bilateral exploration of adrenal glands, including removal/<br>Bilaterale eksploratie van byniere, insluitende verwydering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 300,00                  | 501,00          | 200,00                           | 334,00          | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| <b>15.4 Hypophysis/Hipofise:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                 |                                  |                 |                        |         |
| 2999 Transethmoidal hypophysectomy/Transetmoidale hipofisek-<br>tomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 300,00                  | 501,00          | 200,00                           | 334,00          | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| 3000 Transnasal hypophysectomy (see item 2915)/Transnasale<br>hipofisektomie (sien item 2915) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 300,00                  | 501,00          | 200,00                           | 334,00          | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| <b>15.5 Ovaries/Ovarie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                 |                                  |                 |                        |         |
| 3001 Implantation of pellets (excluding cost of material)/<br>Inplantasie van korrels (koste van materiaal uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3,00                    | 5,00            | 3,00                             | 5,00            | -                      | -       |
| <b>16. EYE/OOG</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |                 |                                  |                 |                        |         |
| <b>16.1 Procedures Performed in Rooms/Sprekkamerprosedures:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |                 |                                  |                 |                        |         |
| <u>Orthoptic treatment/Ortoptiese behandeling:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |                 |                                  |                 |                        |         |
| 3010 First session/Eerste sessie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5,00                    | 8,30            | 5,00                             | 8,30            | -                      | -       |
| 3011 Subsequent sessions/Daaropvolgende sessies .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2,50                    | 4,20            | 2,50                             | 4,20            | -                      | -       |
| 3013 Ocular motility assessment comprehensive examination/<br>Okulêre motiliteitsbepalings omvattende ondersoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 12,00                   | 20,00           | 12,00                            | 20,00           | -                      | -       |
| 3015 Charting of visual fields, central or peripheral (per eye)/<br>Gesigsveldbepaling, sentraal of perifeer (een oog) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 7,00                    | 11,70           | 7,00                             | 11,70           | -                      | -       |
| 3017 Tonography and other diagnostic procedures for glaucoma/<br>Tonografie en ander diagnostiese prosedures vir glaukoom .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 7,00                    | 11,70           | 7,00                             | 11,70           | -                      | -       |
| <u>Special eye investigations for both eyes/<br/>Spesiale oogondersoeke vir beide oe:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                 |                                  |                 |                        |         |
| 3019 Gonioscopy: Bilateral: Fundus contact lens examination;<br>dilated pupil peripheral fundus examination with indirect<br>ophthalmoscope; measurement of corneal thickness;<br>endothelial cell count/Gonioskopie: Bilateraal: Fundus<br>kontaktlens-ondersoek; Indirekte oftalmoskopiese ondersoek<br>van die perifere fundus deur 'n gedilateerde pupil; bepaling<br>van dikte van kornea; endotelium tellling ..... | 7,00                    | 11,70           | 7,00                             | 11,70           | -                      | -       |
| 3021 Contact lenses: Assessment involving preliminary fittings<br>and tolerance visits (cost of lenses borne by patient)/<br>Kontaklensberaming: Aanvanklike passings en verdraag-<br>saamheidsbesoeke (koste van lens die pasiënt se verant-<br>woordelikhed) .....                                                                                                                                                      | *                       | *               | *                                | *               | -                      | -       |
| 3023 Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient:<br>Includes eye examination, first fitting of the contact<br>lenses and further post-fitting visits for one year/Aan-<br>passing van kontaktlense en instruksies aan die pasiënt:<br>Oog-ondersoek, eerste aanpas van kontaktlense en opvolg-<br>besoeke vir een jaar ingeslote .....                                                                         | 200,00                  | 334,00          | 133,00                           | 222,10          | -                      | -       |
| 3024 Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the<br>patient: Eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens<br>and further post-fitting visits for one year Included/<br>Aanpassing van slegs een kontaktlens en instruksies aan die<br>pasiënt: Oog-ondersoek, eerste aanpas van kontaktlens en<br>opvolg besoeke vir een jaar ingeslote .....                                                          | 166,00<br>19,00         | 277,20<br>31,70 | 111,00<br>19,00                  | 185,40<br>31,70 | -<br>-                 | -<br>-  |
| 3025 Electronic tonography/Elektroniese tonografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                 |                                  |                 |                        |         |

\* Per consultation/Per konsultasie.



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 3027 Clinical fundus photography (excluding material)/Kliniese fundus-fotografie (materiaal uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7,00                    | 11,70  | 7,00                             | 11,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3029 Clinical anterior segment photography (excluding material)/Kliniese anterior-segmentfotografie (materiaal uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5,00                    | 8,30   | 5,00                             | 8,30   | -                      | -       |
| 3031 Fluorescein angiography (excluding material)/Fluoressefen-angiografie (materiaal uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 45,00                   | 75,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | -                      | -       |
| 3033 Interpretation of 3031 referred by other clinician/Interpretasie van 3031 verwys deur ander geneesheer .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 16,00                   | 26,70  | 9,00                             | 15,00  | -                      | -       |
| 3034 Determination of lens implant power/Bepaling van lens-implantstuk-sterkte .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 15,00                   | 25,00  | 9,00                             | 15,00  | -                      | -       |
| 3035 Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting room requires a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged/Wanneer 'n klein prosedure wat gewoonlik in die spreekkamer uitgevoer word 'n algemene narkose of die gebruik van 'n teater vereis, kan bykomende gelde gehef word ..... | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| <b>16.2 Retina:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3037 Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement, but excluding vitrectomy/Chirurgiese behandeling van retinalosiating insluitende vervanging van vitreus, maar uitsluitende vitrektomie .....                                                                                                                | 280,00                  | 467,60 | 187,00                           | 312,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3039 Prophylaxis of retinal detachment by cryotherapy, diathermy laser- or light-coagulation/Profilakse van retina losiating met krioterapie, diatermie laser- of lig-koagulasie .....                                                                                                                                                    | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3040 Laser iridotomy, capsulotomy or trabeculoplasty: Treatment of retinal lesion or neovascular membrane/Laser iridotomie, kapsulotomie, of trabekuloplastiek: Behandeling van retina letsel of neovaskulêre membraan .....                                                                                                              | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3041 Pan retinal photocoagulation: Done in one sitting/Pan-retinale fotokoagulasie: In een sitting gedoen .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| Subsequent sittings: Modifier 0005/Daaropvolgende sittings: Wysiger 0005 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3043 External laser treatment (superficial lesions)/Eksterne laserbehandeling (oppervlakkige letsels) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 53,00                   | 88,50  | 35,00                            | 58,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>16.3 Cataract/Katarak:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3045 Intra-capsular/Intra-kapsulêr .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 210,00                  | 350,00 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 3047 Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy)/Ekstra-kapsulêr (kapsulotomie ingesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 210,00                  | 350,00 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 3049 With plastic lenticulus (excluding cost of implant)/Met plastiese lentikulus (koste van materiaal uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 267,00                  | 445,90 | 178,00                           | 297,30 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 3051 Needling (inclusive)/Benaalding (omvattende bedrag) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 130,00                  | 217,10 | 87,00                            | 145,30 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3053 Single needling/Enkele benaalding .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 53,00                   | 88,50  | 35,00                            | 58,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3057 Dislocated lens/Dislakasie van lens .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 3059 Insertion of lenticulus (primary procedure)/Insit van lentikulus (eerste prosedure) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| <b>16.4 Glaucoma/Glaukoom:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3061 Drainage operation/Dreineringsoperasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3063 Cyclocryotherapy or cyclodathermy/Siklokrioterapie of siklodatermie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3065 Removal of blood from anterior chamber/Verwydering van bloed van voorste kamer .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>Goniotomy/Goniotomie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3067 Initial/Aanvanklik .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| 3068 Subsequent/Daaropvolgende .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 7+T                    | 56,10+T |
| <b>16.5 Intra-Ocular Foreign Body/Vreemde Voorwerp In Oog:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3071 Anterior to Iris/Anterior tot die Iris .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 127,00                  | 212,10 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3073 Posterior to Iris (including prophylactic thermal treatment to retina)/Posterior tot die Iris (profilaktiese hitte-behandeling van retina ingesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <b>16.6 Strabismus:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| Whether operation performed on one eye or both/<br>Hetsy operasie uitgevoer op een of albei oë:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3075 Operation on one or two muscles/Operasie op een of twee spiere .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3076 Operation on three or four muscles/Operasie op drie of vier spiere .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 200,00                  | 334,00 | 133,00                           | 222,10 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 3077 Subsequent operation one or two muscles/Daaropvolgende operasie een of twee spiere .....                                                                                                          | 120,00                  | 200,40 | 80,00                            | 133,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3078 Subsequent operation three or four muscles/Daaropvolgende operasie drie of vier spiere .....                                                                                                      | 150,00                  | 250,50 | 100,00                           | 167,00 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <b>16.7 Globe/Oogbol:</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3079 Transcleral biopsy/Transklerele biopsie .....                                                                                                                                                     | 132,00                  | 220,40 | 88,00                            | 147,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3081 Treatment of minor perforating injury/Behandeling van klein perforerende besering .....                                                                                                           | 102,00                  | 170,30 | 68,00                            | 113,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3083 Treatment of major perforating injury/Behandeling van groot perforerende besering .....                                                                                                           | 226,00                  | 377,40 | 151,00                           | 252,20 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3085 Enucleation or Evisceration/Enukleasie of Evisserasie .....                                                                                                                                       | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3087 Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile Implant: Excluding cost of Implant and prosthesis/Enukleasie of Evisserasie met beweeglike Inplantstuk: Koste van Inplantstuk en protese uitgesluit ..... | 160,00                  | 267,20 | 107,00                           | 178,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3089 Subconjunctival Injection If not done at time of operation/ Subkonjunktivale inspuiting indien nie tydens operasie gedoen nie .....                                                               | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3091 Retrobulbar Injection If not done at time of operation/ Retrobulbare inspuiting indien nie gedoen tydens operasie .....                                                                           | 16,00                   | 26,70  | 16,00                            | 26,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3093 Tumour of retina or choroid by radioactive plaque and/or diathermy/Tumor van retina of choroid deur radioaktiewe plaat en/of diatermie .....                                                      | 209,00                  | 349,00 | 139,00                           | 232,10 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3097 Anterior vitrectomy/Anterior vitrektomie .....                                                                                                                                                    | 280,00                  | 467,60 | 186,00                           | 310,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3099 Posterior, including anterior vitrectomy, encircling of globe and vitreous replacement/Posterior, insluitende anterior vitrektomie, omsirkeling van oogbol en vervanging van vitreus .....        | 419,00                  | 699,70 | 279,00                           | 465,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3100 Lensectomy done at time of posterior vitrectomy/ Lensektomie gedoen saam met posterior vitrektomie .....                                                                                          | 30,00                   | 50,10  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| <b>16.8 Orbit/Oogkas:</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3101 Drainage of orbital abscess: Removal of scleral explant/ Dreinerig van orbitale abses: Verwydering van sklerale eksplant .....                                                                    | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3103 Removal of tumour/Verwydering van tumor .....                                                                                                                                                     | 240,00                  | 400,80 | 160,00                           | 267,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3105 Exenteration/Eksenterasie .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 275,00                  | 459,20 | 183,00                           | 305,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3107 Orbitotomy requiring bone flap/Orbitotomie wat beenflap verels .....                                                                                                                              | 240,00                  | 400,80 | 160,00                           | 267,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3109 Eye socket reconstruction/Oogkasrekonstruksie .....                                                                                                                                               | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <b>16.9 Cornea/Kornea:</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3117 Removal of foreign body: On the basis of fee per consultation/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp: Op die basis van gelde per konsultasie .....                                                      | *                       | *      | *                                | *      | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3119 Tattooing/Tattooëring .....                                                                                                                                                                       | 26,00                   | 43,40  | 26,00                            | 43,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3121 Graft (Lamellar of full thickness)/Oorplanting (Lamellêr van volle dikte) .....                                                                                                                   | 289,00                  | 482,60 | 193,00                           | 322,30 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3123 Insertion of intra-corneal prosthesis/Insit van intra-korneale protese .....                                                                                                                      | 254,00                  | 424,20 | 169,00                           | 282,20 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3125 Keratectomy or conjunctival flap/Keratektomie of konjunktivale flap .....                                                                                                                         | 127,00                  | 212,10 | 85,00                            | 141,90 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3127 Cauterization of cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods)/Kouterisasie van kornea (deur chemiese, termale of krioterapie metodes) .....                                               | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3129 Pterygium/Pterigium .....                                                                                                                                                                         | 53,00                   | 88,50  | 35,00                            | 58,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3131 Paracentesis/Parasentese .....                                                                                                                                                                    | 53,00                   | 88,50  | 35,00                            | 58,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>16.10 Ducts/Buise:</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3133 Probing and/or syringing, per duct/Sondering en/of deurspoeling, per buis .....                                                                                                                   | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3135 Insertion of polythene tubes (additional): Unilateral/ Inplanting van politeenbuis (bykomend): Unilateraal .....                                                                                  | 13,00                   | 21,70  | 13,00                            | 21,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3137 Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral/Uitsnyding van traan-sak: Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                  | 132,00                  | 220,40 | 88,00                            | 147,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3139 Dacryocystorhinostomy (single) with or without polythene tube/Dakriosistorhinostomie (enkel) met of sonder politeenbuis .....                                                                     | 210,00                  | 350,70 | 140,00                           | 233,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3141 Sealing of puncture/Toemaak van puntum .....                                                                                                                                                      | 20,00                   | 33,40  | 20,00                            | 33,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3143 Three-snip operation/Driesnit-operasie .....                                                                                                                                                      | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |

\* Per consultation/Per konsultasie.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <u>Repair of canaliculus/Herstel van kanalikulus:</u>                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3145 Primary procedure/Primêre prosedure .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 132,00                  | 220,40 | 88,00                            | 147,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3147 Secondary procedure/Sekondêre prosedure .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 175,00                  | 292,20 | 117,00                           | 195,40 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>16.11 Iris:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3149 Iridectomy: Isolated procedure/Irdektomie: Alleenstaande<br>prosedure .....                                                                                                                                             | 132,00                  | 220,40 | 88,00                            | 147,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3151 Excision of iris tumour/Uitsny van Iristumor .....                                                                                                                                                                      | 185,00                  | 308,90 | 123,00                           | 205,40 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3153 Iridotomy: Isolated procedure/Iridotomie: Alleenstaande<br>prosedure .....                                                                                                                                              | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3155 Iridocyclectomy for tumour/Iridosiklectomie vir tumor .....                                                                                                                                                             | 266,00                  | 444,20 | 177,00                           | 295,60 | 6+T                    | 48,10+T |
| 3157 Division of anterior synechia/Verdeling van anterior sinegle<br>Pupillotomy by photocoagulation or laser/Pupillotomie deur<br>fotokoagulasie of laser .....                                                             | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3159 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 64,00                   | 106,90 | 43,00                            | 71,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>16.12 Lids/Ooglede:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3161 Tarsorrhaphy/Tarsorrafie .....                                                                                                                                                                                          | 47,00                   | 78,50  | 31,00                            | 51,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3163 Excision of superficial lid tumour/Verwydering van opper-<br>vlakkige ooglidtumor .....                                                                                                                                 | 47,00                   | 78,50  | 31,00                            | 51,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3165 Repair of skin lacerations of the lid/Herstel van vel-<br>laserasies van die ooglid .....                                                                                                                               | 47,00                   | 78,50  | 31,00                            | 51,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3167 Diathermy to wart on lid margin/Diatermie van vrattjie op<br>ooglidrand .....                                                                                                                                           | 12,00                   | 20,00  | 8,00                             | 13,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3169 Electrolysis of lashes, per eye/Elektrolise van wimpers,<br>per oog .....                                                                                                                                               | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3171 Melbomian cyst/Melboomsist .....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3173 Epicanthal folds/Voue van epikantus .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 132,00                  | 220,40 | 88,00                            | 147,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3175 Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsor-<br>rhaply but excluding cost of material/Ooglid operasie vir<br>fasiaal senuwee paralise, tarsorrafie ingesluit maar koste<br>van materiaal uitgesluit ..... | 187,00                  | 312,30 | 125,00                           | 208,70 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by/Entropion of ektrapien d.m.v.:</b>                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3177 Cautery/Kouterisasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10,00                   | 16,70  | 10,00                            | 16,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3179 Suture/Hegting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 47,00                   | 78,50  | 31,00                            | 51,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3181 Open operation/Oop operasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 105,00                  | 175,30 | 70,00                            | 116,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3183 Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap/Vry vel, slymvlies<br>oorplanting of flap .....                                                                                                                                     | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid/Rekonstruksie van ooglid:</b>                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <u>Staged procedures for partial or total loss of eyelid/<br/>Prosedures vir gedeeltelike of volledige verlies van ooglid:</u>                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3185 First stage/Eerste stadium .....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3187 Subsequent stage/Daaropvolgende stadium .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3189 Full thickness eyelid laceration for tumour or injury:<br>Direct repair/Volle dikte ooglid laserasie a.g.v. besering of<br>tumor: Direkte herstel .....                                                                 | 132,00                  | 220,40 | 88,00                            | 147,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3191 Blepharoplasty: Upper lids for improvement in function/<br>Blefaroplastiek: Boonste ooglede om funksie te verbeter ...                                                                                                  | 132,00                  | 220,40 | 88,00                            | 147,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>16.12.3 Ptosis/Ptose:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3193 Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle<br>operation/Herstel d.m.v. superior rektus, ligspier of<br>frontale spier operasie .....                                                                        | 190,00                  | 317,30 | 127,00                           | 212,10 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Ptosis: By lesser procedure, e.g. sling operation/<br/>Ptose: D.m.v. enige kleiner operasies, bv. draagbandoperasie:</u>                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3195 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                            | 95,00                   | 158,60 | 63,00                            | 105,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3197 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                              | 138,00                  | 230,50 | 92,00                            | 153,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>16.13 Conjunctiva/Konjunktiva:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3199 Repair of conjunctiva by grafting/Herstel van konjunktiva<br>deur oorplanting .....                                                                                                                                     | 132,00                  | 220,40 | 88,00                            | 147,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3201 Repair of lacerated conjunctiva/Herstel van laserasie van<br>konjunktiva .....                                                                                                                                          | 47,00                   | 78,50  | 31,00                            | 51,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>17. EAR/OOR</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3203 Removal of foreign body, at rooms/Verwydering van<br>vreemde voorwerp, by spreekkamer .....                                                                                                                             | *                       | *      | *                                | *      | -                      | -       |
| 3205 Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic/Ver-<br>wydering van vreemde voorwerp onder algemene narkose ...                                                                                                      | 21,00                   | 35,10  | 21,00                            | 35,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |

\* Per consultation/Per konsultasie.



|                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <u>Paracentesis of ear drum/Parasentese van trommelvlies:</u>                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3207                                                                                                                                                         | One ear/Een oor .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 28,00                   | 46,80  | 28,00                            | 46,80  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3209                                                                                                                                                         | Both ears/Belde ore .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 34,00                   | 56,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Including insertion of polythene tubing/<br/>Inplaas van politeenbuis Ingesluit:</u>                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3211                                                                                                                                                         | One ear/Een oor .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 34,00                   | 56,80  | 30,00                            | 50,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3213                                                                                                                                                         | Both ears/Belde ore .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50,00                   | 83,50  | 33,00                            | 55,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <u>Meatus atresia/Meatus-atresie:</u>                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3215                                                                                                                                                         | Traumatic/Traumaties .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 164,00                  | 273,90 | 109,00                           | 182,00 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3217                                                                                                                                                         | Congenital/Kongenitaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 277,00                  | 462,60 | 185,00                           | 308,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3219                                                                                                                                                         | Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary/Verwydering<br>van enkele meatale osteoom .....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 77,00                   | 128,60 | 51,00                            | 85,20  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3221                                                                                                                                                         | Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple/Verwydering<br>van veelvuldige meatale osteome .....                                                                                                                                                                                  | 215,00                  | 359,00 | 143,00                           | 238,80 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3223                                                                                                                                                         | Removal of keratosis obturans under general anaesthetic/<br>Verwydering van keratosis obturans onder algemene<br>narkose .....                                                                                                                                                 | 54,00                   | 90,20  | 36,00                            | 60,10  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3225                                                                                                                                                         | Internal auditory meatus surgery (Transtemporal or middle<br>fossa approach): Total fee including fee for neuro-surgeon/<br>Chirurgie aan die Interne gehoorkanaal (Transtemporale<br>roete of deur middelste fossa): Totale bedrag, gelde van<br>neurochirurg ingesluit ..... | 385,00                  | 642,90 | 256,00                           | 427,50 | 11+T                   | 88,20+T |
| <u>Exploration of facial nerve/Blootlegging van nervus facialis:</u>                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3227                                                                                                                                                         | Tympano mastoid segment/Tympanomastoid segment .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 277,00                  | 462,60 | 185,00                           | 308,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3229                                                                                                                                                         | Labyrinthine segment/Labirint segment .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 385,00                  | 642,90 | 257,00                           | 429,20 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3231                                                                                                                                                         | Labyrinthotomy/Labirintotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 153,00                  | 255,50 | 102,00                           | 170,30 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3233                                                                                                                                                         | Aseptic destruction of the labyrinth for Menière's Disease/<br>Labirintektomie vir Menière se siekte .....                                                                                                                                                                     | 153,00                  | 255,50 | 102,00                           | 170,30 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3237                                                                                                                                                         | Exploratory tympanotomy/Eksploratiewe timpanotomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 59,00                   | 98,50  | 39,00                            | 65,10  | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3239                                                                                                                                                         | Removal of acoustic neuroma trans-labyrinthine approach/<br>Verwydering van akoestiese neuroom trans-labirintline<br>toegang .....                                                                                                                                             | 340,00                  | 567,80 | 227,00                           | 379,10 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3240                                                                                                                                                         | Endolymphatic sac decompression/Endolimfatiese sak<br>dekompressie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 277,00                  | 462,60 | 185,00                           | 308,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3241                                                                                                                                                         | Otoplasty: One ear/Otoplastiek: Een oor .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 138,00                  | 230,50 | 92,00                            | 153,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3243                                                                                                                                                         | Myringoplasty/Miringoplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 138,00                  | 230,50 | 92,00                            | 153,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3245                                                                                                                                                         | Tympanoplasty with or without muscle grafting/Timpano-<br>plastiek met of sonder spier-oorplanting .....                                                                                                                                                                       | 277,00                  | 462,60 | 185,00                           | 308,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3247                                                                                                                                                         | Stapes mobilisation (Rosen)/Mobillisasie van stapes (Rosen) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 114,00                  | 190,40 | 76,00                            | 126,90 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3249                                                                                                                                                         | Stapedial surgery for otosclerosis: Other than Rosen/<br>Operasie aan stapes vir otosklerose: Enige metode behalwe<br>soos Rosen .....                                                                                                                                         | 194,00                  | 324,00 | 129,00                           | 215,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3251                                                                                                                                                         | Labyrinthine tests (excluding consultation fee)/Labirint-<br>ondersoeke (konsultasiegeelde uitgesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 6,00                    | 10,00  | 6,00                             | 10,00  | -                      | -       |
| 3253                                                                                                                                                         | Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional<br>nystagmus/Elektro-nistagmografiele ondersoeke vir<br>spontane en posisie-nistagmus .....                                                                                                                              | 25,00                   | 41,70  | 25,00                            | 41,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3255                                                                                                                                                         | Caloric test done with electro-nystagmography/Kaloriele<br>toets met elektro-nistagmografie .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 70,00                   | 116,90 | 47,00                            | 78,50  | -                      | -       |
| 3257                                                                                                                                                         | Cortical mastoidectomy/Kortikale mastoidektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 130,00                  | 217,10 | 86,00                            | 143,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3259                                                                                                                                                         | Radical mastoidectomy (excluding minor procedures)/<br>Radikale mastoidektomie (kleiner prosedures uitgesluit) ..                                                                                                                                                              | 195,00                  | 325,60 | 130,00                           | 217,10 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3261                                                                                                                                                         | Muscle grafting to mastoid cavity without tympanoplasty/<br>Spier-oorplanting in mastoide-holte sonder timpanoplastiek ..                                                                                                                                                      | 180,00                  | 300,60 | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3263                                                                                                                                                         | Autogenous bone graft to mastoid cavity/Outogene been-<br>oorplanting in die mastoide-holte .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 180,00                  | 300,60 | 120,00                           | 200,40 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3265                                                                                                                                                         | Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical<br>mastoidectomy/Rekonstruksie van posterior wand van die<br>kanaal, ná radikale mastoidektomie .....                                                                                                                | 320,00                  | 534,40 | 213,00                           | 355,70 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| <u>Major congenital deformity reconstruction of external ear/<br/>Groot operasie vir rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor a.g.v.<br/>kongenitale misvorming:</u> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3267                                                                                                                                                         | Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 138,00                  | 230,50 | 92,00                            | 153,60 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3269                                                                                                                                                         | Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 206,00                  | 344,00 | 137,00                           | 228,80 | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3271                                                                                                                                                         | Partial or total reconstruction for congenital or traumatic<br>absence or following tumour excision of external ear/<br>Gedeeltelike of algehele rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor<br>vir kongenitale of traumatiese afwesigheid of a.g.v.<br>uitsnyding van tumor .....        | *                       | *      | -                                | -      | -                      | -       |

\* By arrangement/Volgens ooreenkoms.

## 17.1 Audiometry/Oudlometrië:

RULES GOVERNING THIS SUBSECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS  
REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL

- W. If any other audiometric test than the following is carried out, the fee may be established as an equivalent to the following items/Indien n ander oudlometriele toets as een van die onderstaande uitgevoer word, kan die vordering op dieselfde bedrag as in die geval van onderstaande items gestel word.
- X. All post-operative audiograms may be charged for/Gelde kan gehef word vir alle na-operatiewe oudlogramme.

|                                                                                                                                                                     | Specialist<br>Spesialis |       | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |      | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|------|------------------------|---|
|                                                                                                                                                                     | Units<br>Eenhede        | R     | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R    | Units<br>Eenhede       | R |
| 3273 Pure tone audiogram/Oudlogram: Sulwer toon .....                                                                                                               | 8,50                    | 10,90 | 4,30                             | 7,20 | -                      | - |
| 3277 Complete Bekesy audiogram/Volledige Bekesy oudlogram ...                                                                                                       | 6,50                    | 10,90 | 4,30                             | 7,20 | -                      | - |
| 3279 Complete speech audiogram or speech reception threshold and discrimination scores/Volledige spraak-oudlogram of spraakresepsiegrens en diskriminasievlak ..... | 6,50                    | 10,90 | 4,30                             | 7,20 | -                      | - |

## 18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT/FISIÛSE BEHANDELING

SPECIAL MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT  
SPESIALE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIÛSE BEHANDELING

- 0076 When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged/Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanige behandeling beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlike gelde gehef kan word.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Specialist<br>Spesialis |       | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |       | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|------------------------|---|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Units<br>Eenhede        | R     | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R     | Units<br>Eenhede       | R |
| 3281 Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient)/Domisillêre of verpleeginrigting behandeling (alleenlik van toepassing waar dit vir die pasiënt fisies onmoontlik is om na die spreekkamer te kom, en die apparaat na die pasiënt vervoer moet word) ..... | +0,75                   | +1,20 | -                                | -     | -                      | - |
| 3282 Consultation units for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment)/Konsultasie-eenhede vir spesialiste in fisiese geneeskunde wanneer behandelings gegee word (per behandeling) .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 3,50                    | 5,80  | -                                | -     | -                      | - |
| 3291 Ultrasonic therapy/Ultrasoniese terapie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4,50                    | 7,50  | 3,00                             | 5,00  | -                      | - |
| 3293 Vaginal ultrasound therapy/Vaginale ultrasoniese terapie ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4,50                    | 7,50  | 3,00                             | 5,00  | -                      | - |
| 3295 Sensory nerve conduction studies/Bestudering van geleiding deur sensoriese senuwee .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 21,00                   | 35,10 | 14,00                            | 23,40 | -                      | - |
| 3297 Sclerosing injections (including cost of material)/Skleroserende inspuitings (onkoste van spuitstof ingesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 13,50                   | 22,50 | 9,00                             | 15,00 | -                      | - |
| 3301 All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment/Alle ander fisiese behandeling uitgevoer: Bedrag vir behandeling in sy geheel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5,00                    | 8,30  | 3,30                             | 5,50  | -                      | - |

## 19. RADIOLOGY/RADIOLOGIE

## Diagnostic procedures/Diagnostiese prosedures:

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS  
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL

- 0079 Multiple examinations: Full fee/Veelvuldige ondersoeke: Volle gelde.
- 0081 Repeat examinations: No reduction/Her-onderoeke: Geen vermindering.
- 0082 "+" Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction/"+" Beteken dat hierdie item saam met n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.
- 0083 When a radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,67% (two thirds) of the fee for the examination is chargeable/Wanneer n radioloog van hospitaal-toerusting gebruik maak, mag slegs 66,67% (twee-derdes) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word.
- 0084 In the case of radiological items where films are used, practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with November 1979; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit/in die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word, moet praktisyns die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met November, 1979; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenhede uit filmkoste bestaan.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>19.1 Skeleton/Skelet:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <b>19.1.1 Limbs/Ledemate:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3305 Finger, toe/Vinger, toon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 9,50                    | 16,90  | 6,30                             | 11,20  | -                      | -       |
| 3307 Limb, per region, e.g. shoulder, elbow, knee, foot, hand, wrist or ankle (an adjacent part which does not require an additional set of views should not be added, e.g. wrist to hand)/Ledemaat, per streek, bv. skouer, elmboog, knie, voet, hand, pols of enkel (n aangrensende deel wat nie n addisionele stel opnames vereis nie, word nie bygevoeg nie, bv. die pols by handopnames) ..... | 11,60                   | 20,60  | 7,80                             | 13,90  | -                      | -       |
| 3309 Smith-Petersen or equivalent control, in theatre/Smith-Petersen of ekwivalent kontrole, in teater .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 58,00                   | 103,20 | 38,70                            | 68,90  | -                      | -       |
| 3311 Stress studies, e.g. joint/Spanningsopnames, bv. gewrig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 11,60                   | 20,60  | 7,70                             | 13,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3313 Length studies per right and left pair of long bones/Lengteopnames per regter- en linker paar lang bene .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 11,60                   | 20,60  | 7,70                             | 13,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3315 Skeletal survey, under 5 years/Skeletopname, onder 5 jaar .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 29,80                   | 53,00  | 19,90                            | 35,40  | -                      | -       |
| 3317 Skeletal survey, over 5 years/Skeletopname, bo 5 jaar .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 42,00                   | 74,80  | 28,00                            | 49,80  | -                      | -       |
| 3319 Arthrography per joint/Artrografie per gewrig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 23,19                   | 41,30  | 15,40                            | 27,40  | -                      | -       |
| 3320 Introduction of contrast medium or air: Add/Insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +20,70                  | +36,80 | +13,80                           | +24,60 | -                      | -       |
| <b>19.1.2 Spinal column/Werwelkolom:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3321 Per region, e.g. cervical, sacral, coccygeal, one region thoracic/Per streek, bv. nek, sakrum, koksiks, een streek torakaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 16,60                   | 29,50  | 11,00                            | 19,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3323 Lumbar spine and pelvis/Lumbale werwels en bekken .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 27,50                   | 48,90  | 18,30                            | 32,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3325 Stress studies/Spanningsopname .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 16,60                   | 29,50  | 11,00                            | 19,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3327 Whole spine and pelvis/Hele werwelkolom en pelvis .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 49,70                   | 88,50  | 33,10                            | 58,90  | -                      | -       |
| 3329 Scoliosis studies/Skoliose-studies .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 31,60                   | 56,20  | 21,00                            | 37,40  | -                      | -       |
| 3331 Pelvis (sacro-iliac or hip joints only to be added where an extra set of views is required)/Bekken (ilio-sakrale gewrigte of heupe word slegs bygetel wanneer n aparte stel opnames van die addisionele gebied vereis word) .....                                                                                                                                                              | 16,60                   | 29,50  | 11,00                            | 19,60  | -                      | -       |
| <b>Myelography/Miëlografie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3333 Lumbar/Lumbaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 43,30                   | 77,10  | 28,90                            | 51,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3334 Thoracic/Torakaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 33,30                   | 59,30  | 22,20                            | 39,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3335 Cervical/Servikaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 53,30                   | 94,90  | 35,50                            | 63,20  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3336 Multiple (lumbar, thoracic, cervical): Reduce additional segments by 25%/Veelvuldig (lumbaal, torakaal, servikaal): Verminder bykomstige segmente met 25% .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                       | -      | -                                | -      | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>Internal auditory meatus demonstration by positive contrast cisternography/Demonstrasie Interne-gehoorkanale deur positiewe kontras sisternografie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3341 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 38,50                   | 68,50  | 25,70                            | 45,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3343 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 51,30                   | 91,30  | 34,20                            | 60,90  | -                      | -       |
| 3344 Introduction of contrast medium/Insit van kontrasmedium .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | +28,10                  | +50,00 | +18,70                           | +33,30 | -                      | -       |
| 3345 Discography/Diskografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 51,90                   | 92,40  | 34,60                            | 61,60  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3347 Introduction of contrast medium: Add/Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +42,30                  | +75,30 | +28,20                           | +50,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>19.1.3 Skull/Skedel:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3349 Skull studies/Skedelstudies .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 23,50                   | 41,80  | 15,60                            | 27,80  | -                      | -       |
| 3351 Paranasal sinuses/Paranasale sinusse .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 16,50                   | 29,40  | 11,00                            | 19,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3352 Skull and sinuses/Skedel en sinusse .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 40,00                   | 71,20  | 27,00                            | 48,10  | -                      | -       |
| 3353 Facial bones and/or orbits/Aangesigsbene en/of oogholtes .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 18,90                   | 33,60  | 12,60                            | 22,40  | -                      | -       |
| 3355 Mandible/Mandibula .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 14,10                   | 25,10  | 9,40                             | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3357 Nasal bone/Nasale been .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 11,70                   | 20,80  | 7,80                             | 13,90  | -                      | -       |
| 3359 Mastoid: Bilateral/Mastofed: Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 27,00                   | 48,10  | 18,00                            | 32,00  | -                      | -       |
| <b>Teeth/Tande:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3361 One quadrant/Een kwadrant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5,50                    | 9,80   | 3,70                             | 6,60   | -                      | -       |
| 3363 Two quadrants/Twee kwadrante .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9,50                    | 16,90  | 6,30                             | 11,20  | -                      | -       |
| 3365 Full mouth/Volle mond .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 16,50                   | 29,40  | 11,00                            | 19,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3366 Rotation tomography of the teeth and jaws/Rotasiel-tomografie van die kaak en tande .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 20,00                   | 35,60  | 13,30                            | 23,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3367 Temporo-mandible joints/Temporo-mandibulêre gewrigte .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 16,50                   | 29,40  | 11,00                            | 19,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3369 Tomography: Total fee/Tomografie: Totale bedrag .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 40,90                   | 72,80  | 27,30                            | 48,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3371 Localisation of foreign body in the eye/Lokallisering van vreemde voorwerp in die oog .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 23,50                   | 41,80  | 15,60                            | 27,80  | -                      | -       |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 3373 Orbitography with contrast medium or air/Orbitografie met kontrasmedium of lug                                                                                                                                                                        | 17,30                   | 30,80  | 11,50                            | 20,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3375 Plus Introduction of contrast medium or air: Add/Plus Insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by                                                                                                                                                         | +49,70                  | +88,50 | +33,00                           | +58,70 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3377 Encephalography/Ensefalografie                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 48,80                   | 82,90  | 31,10                            | 55,40  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3379 For Introduction of air: Add/Vir Insit van lug: Voeg by                                                                                                                                                                                               | +35,50                  | +63,20 | +23,70                           | +42,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3381 Ventriculography/Ventrikulografie                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 40,90                   | 72,80  | 27,30                            | 48,60  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3383 Positive contrast ventriculography/Positiewe kontrasventrikulografie                                                                                                                                                                                  | 40,90                   | 72,80  | 27,30                            | 48,60  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3385 Post-nasal studies/Post-nasale studies                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9,50                    | 16,90  | 6,30                             | 11,20  | -                      | -       |
| 3387 Maxillo-facial cephalometry/Maksillofasiale kefalometrie                                                                                                                                                                                              | 13,20                   | 23,50  | 8,80                             | 15,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3389 Dacrocystography/Dakrosistografie                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 16,55                   | 29,50  | 11,00                            | 19,60  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3391 For Introduction of contrast medium: Add/Vir Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by                                                                                                                                                                         | +16,55                  | +29,50 | +11,00                           | +19,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| <b>19.2 Alimentary Tract/Spysverteringskanaal:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3393 Bowel washout: Add/Derspoeling: Voeg by                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +7,20                   | +12,80 | +4,80                            | +8,50  | -                      | -       |
| 3395 Sialography (plus 80% for each additional gland)/Sialografie (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier)                                                                                                                                                      | 19,00                   | 33,80  | 12,70                            | 22,60  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3397 Introduction of contrast medium (plus 80% for each additional gland): Add/Insit van kontrasmedium (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier): Voeg by                                                                                                        | +16,60                  | +29,50 | +11,00                           | +19,60 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3399 Pharynx and oesophagus/Farinks en esofagus                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 19,00                   | 33,80  | 12,70                            | 22,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3403 Oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (control film of abdomen included)/Esofagus, maag en duodenum (oorsigsfoto van die buik Ingesluit)                                                                                                                   | 27,00                   | 48,10  | 18,00                            | 32,00  | -                      | -       |
| 3405 Double contrast: Add/Dubbel kontras: Voeg by                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +11,00                  | +19,60 | +7,40                            | +13,20 | -                      | -       |
| 3406 Small bowel meal (control film of abdomen included except when part of item 3408)/Dundermmaal (oorsigsfoto van die buik Ingesluit tensy deel van item 3408)                                                                                           | 27,00                   | 48,10  | 18,00                            | 32,00  | -                      | -       |
| 3408 Gastro-Intestinal tract follow through (including control film of the abdomen, oesophagus, duodenum, small bowel and colon)/Gastroïntestinale kanaal deurvolging (Insluitende kontrole film van die buik, esofagus, maag, duodenum, dunderm en kolon) | 43,30                   | 77,10  | 28,90                            | 51,40  | -                      | -       |
| 3409 Barium enema (control film of abdomen included)/Barium klieksma (oorsigsfoto van die buik Ingesluit)                                                                                                                                                  | 27,50                   | 48,90  | 18,30                            | 32,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3411 Air contrast study: Add/Lug-kontrasstudie: Voeg by                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +29,00                  | +51,60 | +19,30                           | +34,30 | -                      | -       |
| 3415 Biliary tract: E.R.C.P. own equipment: Cholelithogram and/or pancreatography screening included/Galweë: E.R.C.P. eie apparaat: Cholelithogram en/of pankreatografie-deurligting Ingesluit                                                             | 35,00                   | 62,30  | 23,30                            | 41,50  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3416 Pancreas: E.R.C.P. hospital equipment: Cholelithogram and/or pancreatography screening included/Pankreas: E.R.C.P. hospitaal toerusting: Cholelithogram en/of pankreatografie-deurligting Ingesluit                                                   | 23,30                   | 41,50  | 15,50                            | 27,60  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| Note - For Items 3415 and 3416: Endoscopy (see item 1778)/Opmerking: - Vir Items 3415 en 3416: Endoskopies (sien item 1778).                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3417 Gastric/oesophageal/duodenal intubation control/Gastriese/esofageale/duodenale Intubasie-kontrole                                                                                                                                                     | 8,80                    | 15,70  | 5,90                             | 10,50  | -                      | -       |
| 3419 Gastric/oesophageal Intubation Insertion of tube: Add/Gastriese/esofageale Intubasie Insit van buis: Voeg by                                                                                                                                          | +8,40                   | +14,90 | +5,60                            | +10,00 | -                      | -       |
| 3421 Duodenal Intubation: Insertion of tube: Add/Duodenale Intubasie: Insit van buis: Voeg by                                                                                                                                                              | +16,50                  | +29,40 | +11,00                           | +19,60 | -                      | -       |
| 3423 Hypotonic duodenography (3403 and 3405 included)/Hypotoniese duodenografie (3403 en 3405 Ingesluit)                                                                                                                                                   | +44,00                  | +78,30 | +29,30                           | +52,10 | -                      | -       |
| <b>19.3 Biliary Tract/Galweë:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3425 Oral cholecystography/Cholesistografie per mond                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 23,50                   | 41,80  | 15,60                            | 27,80  | -                      | -       |
| <b>Cholangiography/Cholangiografie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3427 Intravenous/Intraveneus                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 33,00                   | 58,70  | 22,00                            | 39,20  | -                      | -       |
| 3429 Intravenous drip technique: Add item 0203 or 0205/Intraveneuse infusietegniek: Voeg by item 0203 of 0205                                                                                                                                              | 33,00                   | 58,70  | 22,00                            | 39,20  | -                      | -       |
| 3431 Operative: First series: Add item 3607 only when the radiologist attends personally in theatre/Operatief: Eerste reeks: Voeg by item 3607 slegs as die radioloog self in die teater teenwoordig is                                                    | 31,60                   | 56,20  | 21,00                            | 37,40  | -                      | -       |
| 3432 Subsequent series/Daaropvolgende reeks                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15,80                   | 28,10  | 10,50                            | 18,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3433 Post operative/Post-operatief                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 25,00                   | 44,50  | 16,70                            | 29,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3435 Introduction of contrast medium: Add/Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by                                                                                                                                                                                 | +8,40                   | +14,90 | +5,60                            | +10,00 | -                      | -       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 3437 Trans-hepatic, percutaneous/Transhepaties, perkutaan .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 27,50                   | 48,90  | 18,30                            | 32,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3439 Introduction of contrast medium: Add/Insit van kontras-<br>medium: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | +49,70                  | +88,50 | +33,10                           | +58,90 | -                      | -       |
| 3441 Tomography of biliary tract: Add/Tomografie van galweë:<br>Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +14,10                  | +25,10 | +9,40                            | +16,70 | -                      | -       |
| <b>19.4 Chest/Borskas:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3443 Larynx (tomography included)/Larinks (tomografie in-<br>gesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 18,80                   | 33,50  | 12,60                            | 22,40  | -                      | -       |
| 3445 Chest/Borskas .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 14,10                   | 25,10  | 9,40                             | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3447 Chest and cardiac studies/Borskas en hartstudies .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 18,90                   | 33,60  | 12,60                            | 22,40  | -                      | -       |
| 3449 Ribs/Ribbes .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 18,50                   | 32,90  | 12,30                            | 21,90  | -                      | -       |
| 3450 Chest plus ribs/Borskas en ribbes .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 23,50                   | 41,80  | 15,60                            | 27,80  | -                      | -       |
| 3451 Sternum or sterno-clavicular joints/Sternum of sterno-<br>klavikulêre gewigte .....                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 18,90                   | 33,60  | 12,60                            | 22,40  | -                      | -       |
| <u>Bronchography/Brongografie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3453 Unilateral/Unilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 18,90                   | 33,60  | 12,60                            | 22,40  | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 3455 Bilateral/Bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 29,00                   | 51,60  | 19,30                            | 34,30  | 8+T                    | 64,20+T |
| 3457 Introduction of contrast medium Included/Insit van<br>kontrasmedium Ingesluit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 53,60                   | 95,40  | 35,70                            | 63,50  | -                      | -       |
| 3461 Pleurography/Pleurografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 18,90                   | 33,60  | 12,60                            | 22,40  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 3463 For introduction of contrast medium: Add/Vir Insit van<br>kontrasmedium: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +4,20                   | +7,50  | +2,80                            | +5,00  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 3465 Laryngography/Laringografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 16,50                   | 29,40  | 11,00                            | 19,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3467 For introduction of contrast medium: Add/Vir Insit van<br>kontrasmedium: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                      | +15,00                  | +26,70 | +10,00                           | +17,80 | -                      | -       |
| 3468 Thoracic Inlet/ToraksInlaat .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9,50                    | 16,90  | 6,30                             | 11,20  | -                      | -       |
| <b>19.5 Abdomen/Buik:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3477 Control films of the abdomen (not being part of exami-<br>nation for barium meal, barium enema, pyelogram, chole-<br>cystogram, cholangiogram, etc.)/Oorsigfoto van die buik<br>(wat nie deel vorm van bv. bariummaal, bariumklesma,<br>piëlogram, cholestogram of cholangiogram, ens. nie) | 14,10                   | 25,10  | 9,40                             | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3479 Acute abdomen or equivalent studies/Akute buikstudies of<br>ekwivalente opnames .....                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 23,50                   | 41,80  | 15,60                            | 27,80  | -                      | -       |
| 3483 Pneumoperitoneography/Pneumoperitoneografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 24,40                   | 43,40  | 14,80                            | 26,30  | -                      | -       |
| 3485 Introduction of gas: Add/Insit van gas: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | +16,50                  | +29,40 | +11,00                           | +19,60 | -                      | -       |
| <b>19.6 Urinary Tract/Urinewê:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| <u>Intravenous pyelogram/Intraveneuse piëlogram:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3487 Control film included and bladder views before and after<br>micturition/Oorsigfoto Ingesluit, asook blaasopnames vóór<br>en ná lediging .....                                                                                                                                               | 31,60                   | 56,20  | 21,00                            | 37,40  | -                      | -       |
| 3489 Drip technique (add. item 0203 or 0205)/Intraveneuse<br>infusietegniek (voeg by item 0203 of 0205) .....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 31,60                   | 56,20  | 21,00                            | 37,40  | -                      | -       |
| 3491 Intravenous pyelogram time sequence (for hypertension<br>study only)/Intraveneuse piëlogram tydreeks (alleenlik vir<br>hipertensie studies) .....                                                                                                                                           | 10,00                   | 17,80  | 6,70                             | 11,90  | -                      | -       |
| 3493 Waterload test: Add/Hidrasie-toets: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | +18,30                  | +32,60 | +12,20                           | +21,70 | -                      | -       |
| 3497 Cystography only or urethrography only (retrograde)/<br>Sistografie alleen of uretrografie alleen (retrograad) .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 29,00                   | 51,60  | 19,30                            | 34,30  | -                      | -       |
| <u>Cysto-urethrography/Sisto-uretrografie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3499 Retrograde/Retrograad .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 47,80                   | 85,10  | 31,90                            | 56,80  | -                      | -       |
| 3503 Introduction of contrast medium: Add/Insit van kontras-<br>medium: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | +5,50                   | +9,80  | +3,70                            | +6,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3505 Retrograde-prograde pyelography/Piëlografie retrograad-<br>prograad .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 27,50                   | 48,90  | 18,30                            | 32,60  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| <u>Pre-sacral pneumography/Pre-sakrale pneumografie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3507 With tomography/Met tomografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 44,10                   | 78,50  | 29,40                            | 52,30  | -                      | -       |
| 3509 Including introduction of air or gas/Insit van lug of gas<br>Ingesluit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 87,10                   | 155,00 | 58,10                            | 103,40 | -                      | -       |
| 3511 Renal cyst/pelvic puncture: Add/Renale sistpunksie/<br>piëlopunksie: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +22,50                  | +40,00 | +15,00                           | +26,70 | -                      | -       |
| 3513 Tomography of renal tract: Add/Tomografie van nierweë:<br>Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | +14,10                  | +25,10 | +9,40                            | +16,70 | -                      | -       |
| 3514 Intra-operative sterile examination of the kidney/Intra-<br>operatiewe steriele nierondersoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                         | +4,50                   | +8,00  | +3,00                            | +5,30  | -                      | -       |

|                                                                                       | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                       | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>19.7 Gynaecology and Obstetrics/Ginekologie en Obstetrie:</b>                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3515 Pregnancy/Swangerskap .....                                                      | 14,10                   | 25,10  | 9,40                             | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3517 Pelvimetry/Pelvimetrie .....                                                     | 26,10                   | 46,50  | 17,40                            | 31,00  | -                      | -       |
| 3519 Hysterosalpingography/Histerosalpingografie .....                                | 18,70                   | 33,30  | 12,50                            | 22,20  | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 3521 Introduction of contrast medium: Add/Insit van kontras-<br>medium: Voeg by ..... | +23,00                  | +40,90 | +15,30                           | +27,20 | 3+T                    | 24,10+T |
| 3525 Pneumogynaecography/Pneumoginekografie .....                                     | 24,20                   | 43,10  | 16,20                            | 28,80  | -                      | -       |
| 3526 Introduction of air: Add/Insit van lug: Voeg by .....                            | +24,20                  | +43,10 | +16,20                           | +28,80 | -                      | -       |

**19.8 Vascular Studies/Vaskulêre Studies:**

MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES

0085 Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to increase in terms of modifier 0079/Vaskulêre groepe: "Filmreeks" en "Inplaa van Kortrasmediums" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan verhoging ooreenkomstig die bepallings van wysiger 0079 nie.

**19.8.1 Film series/Filmreeks:**

MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES"/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"

0087 Per additional series of item 3531 to item 3551: 50% of the fees/Per bykomende reeks van item 3531 tot item 3551: 50% van die gelde.

In the case of an aortogram for peripheral vascular disease, the lower limbs are not added as well/In die geval van 'n aortogram vir perifere vatsiekte, word die onderste ledemate nie apart bygetel nie.

In the case of selective catheterisation of a branch of the aorta, the catheterisation and examination of the aorta are not added/In die geval van selektiewe ondersoek van takke van die aorta, word die kateterisasie en ondersoek van die aorta nie bygetel nie.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Specialist<br>Spesialis |         | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Units<br>Eenhede        | R       | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| <b>Cerebral angiography/Serebrale angiografie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3527 First two series/Eerste twee reekse .....                                                                                                                                                                            | 37,70                   | 67,10   | 25,20                            | 44,90  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3529 Additional series: Each/Verdere reekse: Elk .....                                                                                                                                                                    | 14,10                   | 25,10   | 9,40                             | 16,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3531 Peripheral angiography: Per limb: First series/Perifere<br>angiografie: Per ledemaat: Eerste reeks .....                                                                                                             | 27,50                   | 48,90   | 18,30                            | 32,60  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3533 Other arteriography: Per field: First series/Ander arterio-<br>grafie: Per veld: Eerste reeks .....                                                                                                                  | 39,30                   | 69,90   | 26,20                            | 46,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3534 Digital vascular subtraction/Digitale vaskulêre subtraksie ..                                                                                                                                                        | 170,00                  | 302,60  | 113,00                           | 201,10 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3535 Aortography: First series/Aortografie: Eerste reeks .....                                                                                                                                                            | 39,30                   | 69,90   | 26,20                            | 46,60  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3537 Cine angiocardiology and coronary cine angiography:<br>First series/Kine-angiokardografie en koronêre kine-<br>angiokardografie: Eerste reeks .....                                                                  | 55,00                   | 97,90   | 36,70                            | 65,30  | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 3538 Coronary cine angiography: Per series for first 6 series/<br>Koronêre kine angiografie: Per reeks vir die eerste 6<br>reekse .....                                                                                   | 55,00                   | 97,90   | 36,60                            | 65,10  | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 3539 Coronary cine angiography: More than 6 series, per series/<br>Koronêre kine angiografie: Meer as 6 reekse, per reeks ...                                                                                             | 39,30                   | 69,90   | 30,00                            | 53,40  | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 3540 Angiocardiography with CO <sub>2</sub> /Angiokardografie met CO <sub>2</sub> ...                                                                                                                                     | 34,60                   | 61,60   | 23,10                            | 41,10  | 9+T                    | 72,20+T |
| 3541 Placentography: First series/Plasentografie: Eerste reeks ...                                                                                                                                                        | 27,50                   | 48,90   | 18,30                            | 32,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3543 Venacavography: First series/Venakavografie: Eerste reeks                                                                                                                                                            | 34,60                   | 61,60   | 23,10                            | 41,10  | -                      | -       |
| 3545 Venography: Per field or limb/Venografie: Per ledemaat of<br>veld .....                                                                                                                                              | 27,50                   | 48,90   | 18,30                            | 32,60  | -                      | -       |
| 3547 Splenoportography/Splenoportografie .....                                                                                                                                                                            | 39,30                   | 69,90   | 26,20                            | 46,60  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3549 Lymph-angiography/Limfangiografie .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 37,70                   | 67,10   | 25,10                            | 44,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3551 Lymph-angiography: Catheterisation (per limb): Add/<br>Limfangiografie: Kateterisasie (per ledemaat): Voeg by ....                                                                                                   | +66,30                  | +118,00 | +44,20                           | +78,70 | -                      | -       |
| <b>19.8.2 Introduction of contrast medium/Inplasing van kontrasmedium:</b>                                                                                                                                                |                         |         |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3553 Femoral artery: Direct Injection/Femorale arterie: Direkte<br>Inspuiting .....                                                                                                                                       | 22,50                   | 40,00   | 15,00                            | 26,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3555 Other artery or aorta: Direct Injection/Ander arterie of<br>aorta: Direkte Inspuiting .....                                                                                                                          | 33,20                   | 59,10   | 22,10                            | 39,30  | -                      | -       |
| 3557 Catheterisation of artery or aorta (including percutaneous<br>catheterisation of the axillary artery)/Kateterisasie van<br>arterie of aorta (insluitende perkutane kateterisasie van<br>die aksillêre arterie) ..... | +49,70                  | +88,50  | +33,10                           | +58,90 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 3559 Selective catheterisation of artery or ascending aorta (manipulation of a catheter from a large vessel, usually the aorta, into a smaller branch under fluoroscopy)/Selektiewe kateterisasie van arterie of stygende aorta (manipulasie van 'n kateter vanaf 'n groot bloedvat, gewoonlik die aorta, in 'n kleiner vertakking met behulp van fluoroskopies) .....                                                                                                                                                               | 66,30                   | 118,00 | 44,20                            | 78,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| MODIFIER GOVERNING CORONARY CINE ANGIOGRAPHY/<br>WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP KORONÊRE KINE-ANGIOGRAFIE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 0088 Multiple selective catheterisation: for each additional selective catheterisation after the first selective catheterisation, reduce the fee with 25%/Veelvuldige selektiewe kateterisasie: vir elke addisionele selektiewe kateterisasie na die eerste selektiewe kateterisasie, verminder die gelde met 25%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3561 Selective catheterisation of vena-renalis and vena-cava for renal determination/Selektiewe kateterisasie van vena-renalis en vena-cava vir renale bepaling .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 66,30                   | 118,00 | 44,20                            | 78,70  | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3563 Direct intravenous for limb/Direkte intraveneuse inspising in ledemaat .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | +11,10                  | +19,80 | +7,40                            | +13,20 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3565 Direct intravenous for angiocardiography, aortography, cavography, pulmonary arteriography, etc./Direkte intraveneuse inspising vir angioardiografie, aortografie, kavografie, pulmonêre arteriografie, ens. ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +26,80                  | +47,70 | +17,80                           | +31,70 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3567 Venous catheterisation for angiocardiography, aortography, cavography, pulmonary arteriography and peripheral venography/Veneuse kateterisasie vir angioardiografie, aortografie, kavografie, pulmonêre arteriografie en perifere venografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | +34,60                  | +61,60 | +23,10                           | +41,10 | 4+T                    | 32,10+T |
| 3569 Venous pressure studies: Add/Veneuse drukstudies: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +16,55                  | +29,50 | +11,10                           | +19,80 | -                      | -       |
| 3571 Splenoportography: Direct injection or catheter/Splenoportografie: Direkte inspuiting of kateter .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +31,60                  | +56,20 | +21,00                           | +37,40 | -                      | -       |
| 3573 Splenoportography: With pressure studies: Add/Splenoportografie: Met drukstudies: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +16,55                  | +29,50 | +11,00                           | +19,60 | -                      | -       |
| 3575 "Cut-downs" for venography: Add/Insnyding vir venografie: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | +16,55                  | +29,50 | +11,10                           | +19,80 | -                      | -       |
| 19.9 Tomography and Cinematography/<br>Tomografie en Kinematografie:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3577 Tomography (conventional except where otherwise specified): Add 100% provided that if it is more than one dimension, fees shall be charged for the additional investigation, at 50% of the tariff, with a maximum of two additional investigations/Tomografie (konvensioneel behalwe waar anders vermeld): Voeg by 100% met dien verstande dat indien tomografie in meer as een vlak gedoen word gelde vir die addisionele ondersoeke teen 50% van die tarief bereken sal word met 'n maksimum van twee addisionele ondersoeke. |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3579 Tomography (multi-dimensional in motion): Add 150%/Tomografie (met beweging in meer as een dimensie): Voeg by 150%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3581 Cinematography: For first series: Add 100%/Kinematografie: Vir eerste reeks: Voeg by 100%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3583 Cinematography: For each series after the first: Add 80% of the primary fee/Kinematografie: Vir tweede en elke volgende reeks: Voeg by 80% van die primêre gelde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |

## 19.9.1 Computed Tomography/Rekenaartomografie:

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS/  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL

- 0089 The number of sections of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be 8 or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations, and 16 or more for abdomen examinations. Fees for examinations on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50%/Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matriksgetal moet aangedui word, 'n Volle reeks snitte sal 8 of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer vir buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal van minder as 250 word met 50% verminder.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R       |
| 3585 Head, single examination, full series/Kop, enkel ondersoek, volle reeks .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 160,00                  | 259,20 | -                                | -      | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3587 Head, repeat examination at the same visit, after contrast, full series/Kop, herondersoek by dieselfde besoek, ná kontras, volle reeks .....                                                                                                                                                                      | 55,00                   | 89,10  | -                                | -      | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3589 Chest/Borskas .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 185,00                  | 299,70 | -                                | -      | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3591 Abdomen (including base of chest and/or pelvis)/Buik (longbasis en/of bekken Ingesluit) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 215,00                  | 348,30 | -                                | -      | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3593 Multiple examinations: For an additional part, the lesser fee shall be reduced to/veelvuldige ondersoekte: Vir 'n bykomstige liggaamsdeel word die geld vir die kleiner item verminder na .....                                                                                                                   | 50,00                   | 81,00  | -                                | -      | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3595 Limbs and other limited examinations/Ledemate en ander beperkte ondersoekte .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 50,00                   | 81,00  | -                                | -      | 5+T                    | 40,10+T |
| 3597 Contrast media: General Rule Y applies/Kontrasmiddels: Algemene Reël Y geld.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 19.10 Miscellaneous/Diverse:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| GENERAL RULES/ALGEMENE REËLS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| Y. Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to charge for contrast material used/Tensy waar anders aangedui, mag radioloëls vir die koste van kontras-materiaal.                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| Z. No fee to be subject to more than one reduction/Geen gelde onderworpe aan meer as een vermindering.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3601 Fluoroscopy: Per half hour: Add (Items 3445 and 3447 Include fluoroscopy)/Fluoroskopies: Per halfuur: Voeg by (Items 3445 en 3447 sluit deurligting in) .....                                                                                                                                                     | +11,60                  | +20,60 | +7,80                            | +13,90 | -                      | -       |
| 3602 Where a C-arm portable x-ray unit is used in hospital or theatre: Add/Waar 'n C-arm mobiele röntgeneenheid in die hospitaal of teater gebruik word: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                 | +16,00                  | +28,50 | +10,00                           | +17,80 | -                      | -       |
| 3603 Sinography: Includes fee for injection/Sinografie: Inspuiting Ingesluit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 27,70                   | 49,30  | 18,40                            | 32,70  | -                      | -       |
| 3605 Mammography: Unilateral or bilateral/Mammografie: Unilateraal of bilateraal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 32,00                   | 57,00  | 21,00                            | 37,40  | -                      | -       |
| 3607 Attendance at operation except 3309: Per half hour: Plus fee for region examined/Teenwoordigheid by operasie behalwe 3309: Per halfuur: Plus geld vir ondersoek gedoen ...                                                                                                                                        | 8,40                    | 14,90  | 5,50                             | 9,80   | -                      | -       |
| 3609 Foreign body localisation: Fee for part examined, plus two thirds for every additional series, plus fluoroscopy fee if this is done/Bepaling van ligging van vreemde voorwerp: Geld vir deel wat ondersoek is, plus twee derdes vir elke bykomstige reeks, plus geld vir fluoroskopies indien dit uitgevoer word. |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |         |
| 3611 Foreign body localisation: Introduction of sterile needle markers: Add/Bepaling van ligging van vreemde voorwerp: Inplasing van steriele naaldmerkers: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                              | +16,50                  | +29,40 | +11,00                           | +19,60 | -                      | -       |
| 3613 Setting of sterile trays/Stel van steriele blaate .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3,30                    | 5,90   | 3,30                             | 5,90   | -                      | -       |

## 19.11 Ultrasonic Investigations/Ultrasoniese Ondersoeke:

MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS/  
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0152 B-Mode Static Greyscale examinations/B-Mode Statiese Greysskaal ondersoeke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 20% of the fee/20% van die gelde.     |
| 0154 Linear Array Greyscale Realtime/Liniêre Skikking Grysskaal Reëletyd .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 40% of the fee/40% van die gelde.     |
| 0155 Linear Array Phased Focus Greyscale/Liniêre Skikking Gefaseerde Fokus Grysskaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 40% of the fee/40% van die gelde.     |
| 0156 Mechanical Realtime Sector Scan (Greyscale)/Meganiese Reëletyd Sektor Skandering (Grysskaal) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 100% of the fee/100% van die gelde.   |
| 0157 Phased Array Electronic Sector Scan/Gefaseerde Skikking Elektroniese Sektor Skandering ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 100% of the fee/100% van die gelde.   |
| 0158 When examinations 0154 to 0157 are additional to Static B-Mode Greyscale examination, then the above percentage must be added to the fee for the examination performed/Wanneer ondersoeke 0154 tot 0157 addisioneel is tot Statiese B-Mode Grysskaal ondersoek, dan moet bostaande persentasie by die gelde vir die ondersoek wat uitgevoer is, gevoeg word.              |                                       |
| 0160 Aspiration of biopsy procedures performed under direct ultrasonic control by an ultrasonic aspiration/biopsy transducer (Static Realtime)/Aspirasie van biopsie prosedure uitgevoer onder direkte ultrasoniese kontrole d.m.v. 'n ultrasoniese aspirasie biopsie klankkop (Statiese Reëletyd): Fee for part examined, plus/Gelde vir die deel wat ondersoek word, plus .. | 30% of the units/30% van die eenhede. |

**GENERAL RULE GOVERNING ULTRASOUND INVESTIGATIONS/  
ALGEMENE REël VAN TOEPASSING OP ULTRAKLANKONDERSOEKE**

**EE. ULTRASOUND EXAMINATIONS DURING PREGNANCY/ULTRAKLANKONDERSOEKE GEDURENDE SWANGERSKAP**

All second and follow-up ultrasound scans performed during pregnancy are excluded from the benefits offered by medical schemes unless proper (written) motivation explaining the reasons for more than one scan is submitted to the medical scheme/ Alle tweede en opvolgende ultraklankondersoeke wat op swanger pasiënte uitgevoer word, word uitgesluit van die voordele wat deur mediese skemas aangebied word, indien 'n duidelike (skriftelike) motivering waarin die indikasies vir meer as een ondersoek verduidelik word, nie aan die mediese skema voorgelê word nie.

In cases of referral, the referring doctor should submit a letter of motivation to the radiologist or other practitioner doing the ultrasound scan. Patients will be personally responsible for settlement of the account in the absence of proper motivation/in gevalle van verwysing, moet die verwysende dokter 'n brief van motivering aan die radioloog of dokter wat die ultraklankondersoek uitvoer voorlê. Sonder behoorlike motivering, sal pasiënte persoonlik verantwoordelik wees vir betaling van die rekening.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R |
| 3615 Foetal maturity/Fetale rypheld .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50,00                   | 81,00  | 33,00                            | 53,50  | -                      | - |
| 3617 Foetal maturity (same pregnancy): Follow up examination/<br>Fetale rypheld (selfde swangerskap): Opvolgondersoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 25,00                   | 40,50  | 17,00                            | 27,50  | -                      | - |
| 3619 Pelvic organs/Bekken organe .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 50,00                   | 81,00  | 33,00                            | 53,50  | -                      | - |
| <u>Cardiac examination/Eggokardiografie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 3620 Plus doppler colour mapping/Plus doppler kleurvloei-<br>kartering .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 50,00                   | 81,00  | 33,00                            | 53,50  | -                      | - |
| 3621 M-Mode .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 25,00                   | 40,50  | 17,00                            | 27,50  | -                      | - |
| 3622 2 Dimensional/2 Dimensioneel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 50,00                   | 81,00  | 33,00                            | 53,50  | -                      | - |
| 3623 Plus effort/Plus Inspanning .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | +10,00                  | +16,20 | +6,70                            | +10,80 | -                      | - |
| 3624 Plus contrast/Plus kontras .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | +10,00                  | +16,20 | +6,70                            | +10,80 | -                      | - |
| 3625 Plus doppler .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +50,00                  | +81,00 | +33,00                           | +53,50 | -                      | - |
| 3626 Plus phonocardiography/Plus fonokardiografie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | +10,00                  | +16,20 | +6,70                            | +10,80 | -                      | - |
| 3627 Examination of the whole abdomen (including liver, gall<br>bladder, spleen, kidneys, pancreas, abdominal vascular<br>anatomy, para-aortic area and pelvic part)/Volle abdomi-<br>nale ondersoek (insluitende lewer, galblaas, milt, niere,<br>pankreas, abdominale vaskulêre anatomie, para-aorta area<br>en bakkengedeelte) ..... | 50,00                   | 81,00  | 33,00                            | 53,50  | -                      | - |
| 3628 Renal tract/Urienewê .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 50,00                   | 81,00  | 33,00                            | 53,50  | -                      | - |
| 3629 High definition (small parts) scan: thyroid, breast lump,<br>scrotum, etc./Hoë definisie ondersoek (klein dele): tiroïed,<br>borsweefsel (knop), skrotum, ens. ....                                                                                                                                                                | 50,00                   | 81,00  | 33,00                            | 53,50  | -                      | - |
| 3630 Examination of a mass (extra abdominal)/Ondersoeke van<br>'n massa (ekstra-abdominaal) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 50,00                   | 81,00  | 33,00                            | 53,50  | -                      | - |
| 3631 Ophthalmic examination/Oogondersoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 50,00                   | 81,00  | 33,00                            | 53,50  | -                      | - |
| 3632 Axial length measurement and calculation of intra-ocular<br>lens power/Meet van aksiale lengte en bepaling van<br>sterkte van intra-okulêre lens .....                                                                                                                                                                             | 50,00                   | 81,00  | 33,00                            | 53,50  | -                      | - |
| 3633 Neonatal head scan/Ondersoek van kop van pasgebore baba                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 50,00                   | 81,00  | 33,00                            | 53,50  | -                      | - |
| 3634 Peripheral vascular scan/Perifere vaskulêre ondersoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 39,00                   | 63,20  | 26,00                            | 42,10  | -                      | - |
| 3635 Plus doppler .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 39,00                   | 63,20  | 26,00                            | 42,10  | -                      | - |
| 3636 Duplex scan/Dupleks ondersoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 78,00                   | 126,40 | 52,00                            | 84,20  | -                      | - |
| <b>19.12 Portable Units Examination/Ondersoeke met mobiele Eenhede:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 3637 Where x-ray unit has to be transported: Add/Waar<br>röntgeneenhede vervoer moet word: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | +26,00                  | +46,30 | +17,40                           | +31,00 | -                      | - |
| 3639 Where portable x-ray unit is used in the hospital or<br>theatre: Add/Waar mobiele röntgeneenhede in die hospitaal<br>of teater gebruik word: Voeg by .....                                                                                                                                                                         | +10,00                  | +17,80 | +7,00                            | +12,50 | -                      | - |
| 3640 Theatre investigations (with fixed installation)/Teater-<br>ondersoeke (met vaste installasie) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | +4,50                   | +8,00  | +3,00                            | +5,30  | -                      | - |
| Note: In regard to multiple examinations see modifier 0079/Opmeking: In verband met veelvuldige ondersoeke sien wysiger 0079.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| <b>19.13 Diagnostic Procedures Requiring the Use of Radio-Isotopes/<br/>Diagnostiese Prosedures wat die Gebruik van Radio-Isotopes:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| <b>RULE GOVERNING THIS SUBSECTION<br/>REël VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| <b>AA. Procedures to exclude cost of isotope/Prosedures sluit nie<br/>die koste van die isotoop in nie.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 3641 Tracer test/Speurtoets .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 33,20                   | 59,10  | 22,10                            | 39,30  | -                      | - |
| 3642 Repeat of further tracer tests for same investigation:<br>Half of above fee/Herhaling van verdere speurtoets vir<br>deselfde ondersoek: Helfte van bogenoemde bedrag .....                                                                                                                                                         | 16,10                   | 28,70  | 11,10                            | 19,80  | -                      | - |
| 3643 If both tracer and therapeutic procedures are done, half<br>fee of tracer test to be charged, plus therapeutic fee/<br>Indien beide speurtoets en terapeutiese prosedures<br>uitgevoer word, moet die helfte van die bedrag vir die<br>speurtoets plus die bedrag vir terapie gevra word.                                          |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R        |
| 3644 Tracer test of complete body or brain tumour location/<br>Speurtoets van die hele liggaam, of bepaling van ligging<br>van breintumor .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 82,20                   | 146,30 | 54,80                            | 97,50  | -                      | -        |
| 3645 Other organ scanning with use of relevant radio-isotopes/<br>Ander orgaanafasting met radio-isotope .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 82,20                   | 146,30 | 54,80                            | 97,50  | -                      | -        |
| 3646 Thyroid scanning/Tiroedafasting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 28,80                   | 51,30  | 19,20                            | 34,20  | -                      | -        |
| 19.14 Interventional Radiological Procedures/<br>Intervensionele Radiologiese Prosedures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SUBSECTION<br>WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 0090 Radiologist's fee for participation in a team: 25,00 units<br>per half hour or part thereof for all interventional radio-<br>logical procedures, excluding any pre- or post-operative<br>angiography, catheterisation, CT-scanning, ultrasound<br>scanning or x-ray procedures/Radioloog se gelde vir<br>deelname in 'n span: 25,00 eenhede per half-uur of<br>gedeelte daarvan vir alle intervensionele radiologiese<br>prosedures. Voor- of na-operatiewe anglografie, kateteri-<br>sasie, rekenaartomografie, ultraklank- of x-straal-<br>ondersoeke is uitgesluit. |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 5020 Transhepatic portal embolisation/Transhepatiese vena porta<br>embolisasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 100,00                  | 178,00 | -                                | -      | 12+T                   | 96,20+T  |
| 5022 Embolisation of extracranial arteries for bleeding/Emboli-<br>sasie van ekstrakraniale arterieë vir bloeding .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 75,00                   | 133,50 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T  |
| 5026 Amniocentesis/Amniosintese .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 25,00                   | 44,50  | -                                | -      | 6+T                    | 48,10+T  |
| 5028 Antegrade pyelography with insertion of the drainage<br>catheter into the renal pelvis or ureter/Antegrade pielo-<br>grafie met inplasing van dreineringskateter in die nier-<br>bekken of ureter .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 50,00                   | 89,00  | -                                | -      | 6+T                    | 48,10+T  |
| 5030 Percutaneous nephrostomy with conversion into permanent<br>nephrostomy/Perkutane nefrostomie met verandering na<br>permanente nefrostomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50,00                   | 89,00  | -                                | -      | 6+T                    | 48,10+T  |
| 5032 Tumour embolisation/Embolisasie van tumor .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 25,00                   | 44,50  | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T  |
| 5034 Fine needle aspiration or biopsy/Aspirasie of biopsie d.m.v.<br>'n fyn naald .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 25,00                   | 44,50  | -                                | -      | 6+T                    | 48,10+T  |
| 5036 Insertion of drainage catheter into abdominal abscess<br>under ultrasound or CT control/Inplasing van dreinerings-<br>kateter in abdominale abses met ultraklank of rekenaar-<br>tomografiese kontrole .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 25,00                   | 44,50  | -                                | -      | 6+T                    | 48,10+T  |
| 5038 Embolisation of intracranial vessels with silastic spheres<br>or Invalon/Embolisasie van intrakraniale vate met silastiese<br>sfeer of Invalon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 100,00                  | 178,00 | -                                | -      | 13+T                   | 104,30+T |
| 5040 Balloon occlusion of intracavernous or supraclinoid<br>aneurysms of the internal carotid artery/Afsluiting van<br>Intra-caverneuse of supra-clinoïdale aneurisme van die<br>A-carotis interna d.m.v. 'n ballon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 100,00                  | 178,00 | -                                | -      | 13+T                   | 104,30+T |
| 5042 Balloon occlusion of carotico-cavernous fistulae/Afsluiting<br>van carotis-cavernose fistulae d.m.v. 'n ballon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 100,00                  | 178,00 | -                                | -      | 13+T                   | 104,30+T |
| 5044 Transhepatic portal and hepatic venous sampling/Porto-<br>transhepatiese en heptiese veneuse monstername .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 125,00                  | 222,50 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T  |
| 5046 Percutaneous transhepatic biliary drainage/Perkutane<br>transhepatiese galdreinerig .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 50,00                   | 89,00  | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T  |
| 5048 Percutaneous transhepatic insertion of a permanent<br>internal biliary prosthesis/Perkutane transhepatiese in-<br>plasing van 'n permanente interne biliêre protese .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 100,00                  | 178,00 | -                                | -      | 9+T                    | 72,20+T  |
| 5050 Percutaneous extraction of renal pelvic or calyceal stone/<br>Perkutane ekstraksie van steen uit nierbekken of nierkelk ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 125,00                  | 222,50 | -                                | -      | 5+T                    | 40,10+T  |
| 5052 Embolisation of spermatic vein/Embolisasie van vena<br>spermatika .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 50,00                   | 89,00  | -                                | -      | 3+T                    | 24,10+T  |
| 5054 Spermatogram/Spermatogram .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50,00                   | 89,00  | -                                | -      | 3+T                    | 24,10+T  |
| 19.15 Magnetic Resonance Imaging/Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |          |
| 3649 Magnetic resonance imaging of a specific single ana-<br>tomical region/Magnetiese resonansie beelding van 'n<br>bepaalde enkele anatomiese liggaamsdeel .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 390,00                  | 694,20 | 260,00                           | 462,80 | -                      | -        |

## 20. RADIOTHERAPY/RADIOTERAPIE

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS/  
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL

- 0092 If both tracer tests and therapeutic procedures are conducted, half of the fee for the tracer test plus the fee for the therapeutic procedure shall be charged/Indien sowel speurtoetse as terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer word, word die helfte van die bedrag vir die speurtoets plus die bedrag vir die terapeutiese prosedure gehef.
- 0093 The fees for radiotherapy shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus/Die gelde vir radioterapie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik.
- 0094 Where a specialist in radiotherapy uses hospital equipment, the fee is reduced by one third/Waar 'n spesialis in radioterapie hospitaaltoerusting gebruik, word die geld met een derde verminder.

RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS/  
REël VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL

- BB. The fees in this section do NOT include the cost of Radium or Isotopes/Die gelde in hierdie afdeling sluit NIE die koste van Radium of Isotope in NIE.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |        | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R      | Units<br>Eenhede       | R |
| <b>20.1 Superficial Therapy/Oppervlakterapie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| Benign lesions per treatment/Benigne letsels per behandeling:                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 3651 One or two fields/Een of twee velde .....                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5,50                    | 10,60  | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| Additional fields each/Bykomende gebiede elk:                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 3653 Minimum .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2,00                    | 3,80   | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| 3655 Maximum/Maksimum .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 54,00                   | 103,70 | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| Malignant lesions per treatment/<br>Maligne letsels per behandeling:                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 3657 One field or lesion/Een veld of letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7,35                    | 14,10  | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| 3659 Additional fields for the same lesion each/Bykomende<br>velde vir dieselfde letsel elk .....                                                                                                                                           | 3,70                    | 7,10   | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| Multiple lesions/Veelvuldige letsels:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 3661 Full fee for first lesion/Volle bedrag vir eerste letsel .....                                                                                                                                                                         | 9,00                    | 17,30  | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| 3663 50% of full fee for second lesion/50% van volle bedrag vir<br>tweede letsel .....                                                                                                                                                      | 4,50                    | 8,60   | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| 3665 25% of full fee for each additional lesion/25% van volle<br>bedrag vir elke volgende letsel .....                                                                                                                                      | 2,25                    | 4,30   | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| 3667 Maximum fee for superficial x-ray therapy for single skin<br>tumour/Maksimum bedrag vir oppervlakkige röntgenstraal-<br>terapie vir 'n enkele huidtumor .....                                                                          | 44,00                   | 84,50  | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| RULE GOVERNING THIS SUBSECTION/<br>REël VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING                                                                                                                                                             |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| CC. Follow-up: First four months: No charge/Na-behandeling:<br>Eerste vier maande: Kosteloos.                                                                                                                                               |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| <b>20.2 Deep Therapy Per Treatment/Dieptherapie Per Behandeling:</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 3669 One or two fields/Een of twee velde .....                                                                                                                                                                                              | 7,35                    | 14,10  | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| 3671 Additional fields each/Bykomende velde elk .....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3,70                    | 7,10   | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| 3673 Maximum fee for therapy/Maksimum bedrag vir terapie ....                                                                                                                                                                               | 294,00                  | 564,50 | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| <b>20.3 Radium Therapy/Radiumterapie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 3675 Insertion of radium or gold pellets: Excluding after-care<br>(see Items 0109 and 0110)/Inplanting van radium of goud-<br>saad: Na-behandeling uitgesluit (sien Items 0109 en 0110)                                                     | 60,00                   | 115,20 | -                                | -      | -                      | - |
| MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SUBSECTION/<br>WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING                                                                                                                                                      |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 0095 Repeat treatment: Half of the relevant fee/Herhaling van<br>behandeling: Helfte van die toepaslike gelde.                                                                                                                              |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 0096 Radio-isotope therapy patients who fail to keep their<br>appointments: Fee will include cost of isotope/Wanneer 'n<br>pasient nie sy afspraak vir radio-isotooptherapie nakom nie,<br>sal die gelde die koste van die isotoop insluit. |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| <b>20.4 Isotope Therapy/isotooptherapie:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |        |                        |   |
| 3677 Intra-cavity/Intra-kaviteër .....                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 93,00                   | 178,60 | 62,00                            | 119,00 | -                      | - |
| 3681 Hyperthyroidism/Hipertirose .....                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50,00                   | 96,00  | 33,00                            | 63,40  | -                      | - |
| 3683 Cardiac and blood diseases/Hart- en bloedsiektes .....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 50,00                   | 96,00  | 33,00                            | 63,40  | -                      | - |
| 3685 Malignant diseases: Secondaries (excluding after-care)/<br>Kwaadaardige toestande: Uitsaailings (nasorg uitgesluit) ....                                                                                                               | 50,00                   | 96,00  | 33,00                            | 63,40  | -                      | - |

|                                                                                                                                                                  | Specialist<br>Spesialis |        | General Practitioner<br>Huisarts |   | Anaesthetic<br>Narkose |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|
|                                                                                                                                                                  | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                 | R | Units<br>Eenhede       | R |
| <b>20.5 Telecobalt Therapy/Telekobaltterapie:</b>                                                                                                                |                         |        |                                  |   |                        |   |
| 3687 Treatment planning/Beplanning van behandeling .....                                                                                                         | 16,00                   | 28,50  | -                                | - | -                      | - |
| Subsequent treatment/Daaropvolgende behandeling:                                                                                                                 |                         |        |                                  |   |                        |   |
| 3689 One or two fields: Per treatment/Een of twee velde: Per<br>behandeling .....                                                                                | 12,00                   | 23,00  | -                                | - | -                      | - |
| 3691 Additional fields: Per field, per treatment/Bykomende<br>velde: Per veld, per behandeling .....                                                             | 4,00                    | 7,70   | -                                | - | -                      | - |
| 3693 Maximum fee (Irrespective of duration of any single<br>course of treatment)/Maksimum bedrag (ongegag die duur<br>van enige enkele reeks behandelings) ..... | 400,00                  | 768,00 | -                                | - | -                      | - |
| <b>20.6 Beta-Ray Therapie with Strontium<sup>90</sup> Applicator/<br/>Beta-Straalterapie met Strontium<sup>90</sup> Applikator:</b>                              |                         |        |                                  |   |                        |   |
| 3695 Per treatment/Per behandeling .....                                                                                                                         | 12,00                   | 21,40  | -                                | - | -                      | - |
| 3697 Maximum fee/Maksimum bedrag .....                                                                                                                           | 124,00                  | 220,70 | -                                | - | -                      | - |

**21. PATHOLOGY/PATOLOGIE**

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS/  
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE VOORDELESKAAL

0097 Where items under pathology and anatomical pathology fall within the province of other specialists or general practitioners, then the fee is to be charged at two thirds of the pathologist's fee/Wanneer items wat onder patologie en anatomiese patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander spesialiste of huisartse gedoen word, moet dié rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se gelde gehef word.

Notes - For fees for histology and cytology, refer to items 4561 to 4593 under Section 22 (anatomical pathology)/  
Opmerkinge - Vir histologie- en sitologie-gelde, verwys na items 4561 tot 4593 onder Afdeling 22 (anatomiese patologie).

The unit value is R1,62 per unit for clinical pathology and R1,78 per unit for anatomical pathology/Die eenheidswaarde vir kliniese patologie is R1,62 per eenheid en vir anatomiese patologie R1,78 per eenheid.

|                                                                                                                                                                                | Pathologist<br>Patoloog |       | Other specialist and<br>general practitioner<br>Ander spesialis en<br>huisarts |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                | Units<br>Eenhede        | R     | Units<br>Eenhede                                                               | R     |
| <b>21.1 Haematology/Hematologie:</b>                                                                                                                                           |                         |       |                                                                                |       |
| 3701 ACTH or adrenalin-eosinophil response/AKTH of adrenallen-eosinofiel respons .....                                                                                         | 7,20                    | 11,70 | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80  |
| 3703 Autohaemolysis (quantitative)/Outohemolise (kwantitatief) .....                                                                                                           | 5,85                    | 9,50  | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30  |
| 3704 Antithrombin III/Antitrombin III .....                                                                                                                                    | 7,20                    | 11,70 | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80  |
| 3705 Alkali resistant haemoglobin/Alkalibestande hemoglobien .....                                                                                                             | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 3706 Coombs' consumption/Coombs-verbruik .....                                                                                                                                 | 7,20                    | 11,70 | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80  |
| 3708 Drug induced Coombs' test/Coombs-toets aangebring deur geneesmiddel .....                                                                                                 | 7,20                    | 11,70 | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80  |
| 3709 Antiglobulin test (Coombs' or trypsinised red cells)/Antiglobulintoets (Coombs-<br>metode of getripsineerde rooselle) .....                                               | 3,65                    | 5,90  | 2,45                                                                           | 4,00  |
| 3710 Antibody titration/Antilggaam-titrasie .....                                                                                                                              | 7,20                    | 11,70 | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80  |
| 3711 Arneth count/Arneth-telling .....                                                                                                                                         | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 3712 Antibody Identification/Antilggaam Identifikasie .....                                                                                                                    | 8,45                    | 13,70 | 5,65                                                                           | 9,10  |
| 3713 Bleeding time (does not include the cost of the simplate device)/Bloeytyd (sluit<br>nie die koste van simplate-apparaat in nie) .....                                     | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 3714 Blood volume, dye method/Bloedvolume, kleurstof metode .....                                                                                                              | 7,20                    | 11,70 | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80  |
| 3715 Buffy layer examination/"Buffy" laag ondersoek .....                                                                                                                      | 14,20                   | 23,00 | 9,45                                                                           | 15,30 |
| 3717 Bone marrow cytological examination only/Beenmurg sitologiese ondersoek alleen .                                                                                          | 14,20                   | 23,00 | 9,45                                                                           | 15,30 |
| 3719 Bone marrow aspiration/Beenmurg aspirasie .....                                                                                                                           | 8,40                    | 13,60 | 5,60                                                                           | 9,10  |
| 3720 Bone marrow trephine biopsy (excluding aspiration and histological examination/<br>Beenmurg trephine biopsie (sluit nie aspirasie of histologiese ondersoek in nie) ..... | 13,65                   | 22,10 | 9,10                                                                           | 14,70 |
| 3721 Capillary fragility : Hess/Kapillêre breekbaarheid : Hess .....                                                                                                           | 1,35                    | 2,20  | 0,90                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 3723 Circulating anticoagulants/Sirkulerende antistelmiddels .....                                                                                                             | 5,85                    | 9,50  | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30  |
| 3724 Coagulation factor inhibitor assays/Koagulasiefaktor-Inhibeerdersassais .....                                                                                             | 9,45                    | 15,30 | 6,30                                                                           | 10,20 |
| 3725 Clot retraction/Stolselretraksie .....                                                                                                                                    | 1,80                    | 2,90  | 1,20                                                                           | 1,90  |
| 3727 Coagulation time/Stollingstyd .....                                                                                                                                       | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 3729 Cold agglutinins/Koue agglutiniene .....                                                                                                                                  | 3,60                    | 5,80  | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90  |
| 3731 Compatibility for blood transfusion/Verenigbaarheid vir bloedtransfusie .....                                                                                             | 3,60                    | 5,80  | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90  |
| 3732 Cryoglobulin/Krioglobulien .....                                                                                                                                          | 3,60                    | 5,80  | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90  |
| 3735 Donath-Landsteiner (qualitative/Donath-Landsteiner (kwalitatief) .....                                                                                                    | 3,60                    | 5,80  | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90  |
| 3739 Erythrocyte count/Eritrosietelling .....                                                                                                                                  | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 3740 Factors V and VII: Qualitative/Faktore V en VII: Kwalitatief .....                                                                                                        | 7,20                    | 11,70 | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80  |



|                                                                                                                                                          | Pathologist<br>Patoloog |        | Other specialist and<br>general practitioner<br>Ander spesialis en<br>huisarts |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                                                                                                                                                          | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                                                               | R      |
| 3741 Coagulation factor assay: Functional/Stollingsfaktor-essal: Funksioneel .....                                                                       | 9,45                    | 15,30  | 6,30                                                                           | 10,20  |
| 3742 Coagulation factor assay: Immunological/Stollingsfaktor-essal: Immunologies .....                                                                   | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3743 Erythrocyte sedimentation rate/Eritrosiet-besinkingsnelheid .....                                                                                   | 1,80                    | 2,90   | 1,20                                                                           | 1,90   |
| 3744 Fibrin stabilising factor (urea solubility test)/Fibrien-stabiliserende faktor (ureum-oplosbaarheidsstoets) .....                                   | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3745 Fibrinolysin/Fibrinolisien .....                                                                                                                    | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3746 Fibrin monomers/Fibrien monomere .....                                                                                                              | 2,70                    | 4,40   | 1,80                                                                           | 2,90   |
| 3747 Folic acid clearance test/Follensuur-uitsuiveringstoets .....                                                                                       | 16,20                   | 26,20  | 10,80                                                                          | 17,50  |
| 3749 Folic acid absorption test/Follensuur-absorpsietoets .....                                                                                          | 16,20                   | 26,20  | 10,80                                                                          | 17,50  |
| 3751 Osmotic fragility test (screen)/Osmotiese breekbaarheidsstoets (sifting) .....                                                                      | 2,25                    | 3,60   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40   |
| 3752 Osmotic fragility test (quantitative)/Osmotiese breekbaarheidsstoets (kwantitatief) ..                                                              | 10,00                   | 16,20  | 6,65                                                                           | 10,80  |
| 3753 Osmotic fragility test (before and after incubation)/Osmotiese breekbaarheidsstoets<br>(voor en na inkubasie) .....                                 | 18,00                   | 29,20  | 12,00                                                                          | 19,40  |
| 3755 Full blood count (including items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785 and 3791)/Volle bloed-<br>telling (insluitende items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785 en 3791) ..... | 7,50                    | 12,10  | 5,00                                                                           | 8,10   |
| 3756 Full cross match/Volledige kruisverenigbaarheid .....                                                                                               | 7,20                    | 11,70  | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80   |
| 3757 Coagulation factors: Quantitative/Stollingsfaktore: Kwantitatief .....                                                                              | 20,25                   | 32,80  | 13,50                                                                          | 21,90  |
| 3758 Factor VIII related antigen/Faktor VIII verwante antigeen .....                                                                                     | 10,80                   | 17,50  | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70  |
| 3759 Coagulation factor correction studies/Stollingsfaktor-korreksiestudies .....                                                                        | 9,45                    | 15,30  | 6,30                                                                           | 10,20  |
| 3760 Coagulation studies: Maximum/Stollingsondersoeke: Maksimum .....                                                                                    | 108,70                  | 176,10 | 72,50                                                                          | 117,40 |
| 3761 Grouping (A-, B-, O- and Rh antigens)/Groepering (A-, B-, O- en Rh antigene) ..                                                                     | 3,60                    | 5,80   | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90   |
| 3762 Haemoglobin estimation/Hemoglobienbepaling .....                                                                                                    | 1,80                    | 2,90   | 1,20                                                                           | 1,90   |
| 3763 Contact activated product assay/Kontakgeaktiveerde produk-essal .....                                                                               | 16,20                   | 26,20  | 10,80                                                                          | 17,50  |
| 3767 Euglobulin lysis time/Euglobulienslysetyd .....                                                                                                     | 7,20                    | 11,70  | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80   |
| 3768 Haemoglobin A (column chromatography)/Hemoglobien A (kolomchromatografie) ...                                                                       | 15,00                   | 24,30  | 10,00                                                                          | 16,20  |
| 3769 Haemoglobin electrophoresis/Hemoglobien-elektroforese .....                                                                                         | 9,45                    | 15,30  | 6,30                                                                           | 10,20  |
| 3770 Haemoglobin-S (solubility test)/Hemoglobien-S (oplosbaarheidsstoets) .....                                                                          | 3,60                    | 5,80   | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90   |
| 3771 Factor III-availability test/Faktor III-beskikbaarheidsstoets .....                                                                                 | 5,85                    | 9,50   | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30   |
| 3772 Haptoglobin/Haptoglobien .....                                                                                                                      | 9,45                    | 15,30  | 6,30                                                                           | 10,20  |
| 3773 Ham's acidified serum test/Ham se aangesuurde serumtoets .....                                                                                      | 8,00                    | 13,00  | 5,30                                                                           | 8,60   |
| 3774 Haemopexin/Hemopeksien .....                                                                                                                        | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3775 Heinz bodies/Heinz-ilggamplies .....                                                                                                                | 2,25                    | 3,60   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40   |
| 3777 Heparin estimation/Heparienbepaling .....                                                                                                           | 9,45                    | 15,30  | 6,30                                                                           | 10,20  |
| 3779 Heparin-protamine titration/Heparien-protamientitrasie .....                                                                                        | 7,20                    | 11,70  | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80   |
| 3781 Heparin tolerance/Heparien toleransie .....                                                                                                         | 7,20                    | 11,70  | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80   |
| 3783 Leucocyte differential count/Leukosiet differensiële telling .....                                                                                  | 6,20                    | 10,00  | 4,15                                                                           | 6,70   |
| 3785 Leucocytes: Total count/Leukosiete: Totale telling .....                                                                                            | 1,80                    | 2,90   | 1,20                                                                           | 1,90   |
| 3787 LE-cells/LE-selle .....                                                                                                                             | 8,30                    | 13,40  | 5,55                                                                           | 9,00   |
| 3789 Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase/Neutrofiel alkaliese fosfatase .....                                                                                | 28,00                   | 45,40  | 18,70                                                                          | 30,30  |
| 3791 Packed cell volume: Haematocrit/Gepakte selvolume: Hematokrit .....                                                                                 | 1,80                    | 2,90   | 1,20                                                                           | 1,90   |
| 3793 Plasma haemoglobin/Plasma-hemoglobien .....                                                                                                         | 6,75                    | 10,90  | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30   |
| 3795 Platelet aggregation: Per aggregant/Plaatljeklompings: Per verklompings .....                                                                       | 5,85                    | 9,50   | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30   |
| 3796 Platelet antibodies: Agglutination/Plaatlje-antiliggamers: Agglutinasie .....                                                                       | 5,40                    | 8,70   | 3,60                                                                           | 5,80   |
| 3797 Platelet count/Plaatljetelling .....                                                                                                                | 2,25                    | 3,60   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40   |
| 3798 Platelet antibodies: Coombs' consumption test/Plaatlje-antiliggamers: Coombs-<br>verbruikstoets .....                                               | 7,20                    | 11,70  | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80   |
| 3799 Platelet adhesiveness/Plaatljeklewerigheid .....                                                                                                    | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3801 Prothrombin consumption/Protrombiënverbruik .....                                                                                                   | 5,85                    | 9,50   | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30   |
| 3803 Prothrombin determination: Two stages/Protrombiënbeoordeling: Twee stadia .....                                                                     | 5,85                    | 9,50   | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30   |
| 3805 Prothrombin index/Protrombiëndeindeks .....                                                                                                         | 4,00                    | 6,50   | 2,65                                                                           | 4,30   |
| 3807 Recalcification time/Herkalsifiserings tyd .....                                                                                                    | 2,25                    | 3,60   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40   |
| 3809 Reticulocyte count/Retikulosietetelling .....                                                                                                       | 3,00                    | 4,90   | 2,00                                                                           | 3,20   |
| 3810 Schumm's test/Schumm se toets .....                                                                                                                 | 3,60                    | 5,80   | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90   |
| 3811 Sickling test/Sekelseltoets .....                                                                                                                   | 2,25                    | 3,60   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40   |
| 3812 Bilirubin in amniotic fluid: Spectrophotometric assay/Bilirubin in amniotiese vog:<br>Spektrofotometriese essal .....                               | 9,45                    | 15,30  | 6,30                                                                           | 10,20  |
| 3814 Sucrose lysis test for PNH/Sukrose-lisetoets vir PNH .....                                                                                          | 3,60                    | 5,80   | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90   |
| 3815 Stryphen or reptilase time: Each/Stryphen- of reptilase-tyd: Elk .....                                                                              | 2,25                    | 3,60   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40   |
| 3816 T and B-cells: EAC markers (per marker)/T en B-selle: EAC-merkers (per<br>merker) .....                                                             | 20,25                   | 32,80  | 13,50                                                                          | 21,90  |
| 3817 Thromboplastin generation/Tromboplastien-generasie .....                                                                                            | 13,05                   | 21,10  | 9,00                                                                           | 14,60  |
| 3819 Thromboplastin inhibition/Tromboplastien-inhibisie .....                                                                                            | 16,20                   | 26,20  | 10,80                                                                          | 17,50  |
| 3821 Viscosity: Whole blood or plasma/Viskositeit: Heel bloed of plasma .....                                                                            | 3,60                    | 5,80   | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90   |
| 3825 Fibrinogen titre/Fibrinogeen-titer .....                                                                                                            | 3,60                    | 5,80   | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90   |
| 3827 Fibrin test/Fibrin-toets .....                                                                                                                      | 3,60                    | 5,80   | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90   |
| 3829 Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: Qualitative/Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase:<br>Kwalitatief .....                                                | 8,00                    | 13,00  | 5,35                                                                           | 8,70   |
| 3830 Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: Quantitative/Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase:<br>Kwantitatief .....                                              | 16,00                   | 25,90  | 10,70                                                                          | 17,30  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Pathologist<br>Patoloog |        | Other specialist and<br>general practitioner<br>Ander spesialis en<br>huisarts |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                                                               | R      |
| 3831 Red cell pyruvate kinase: Qualitative/Roosel piruvaat kinase: Kwalitatief .....                                                                                                              | 8,00                    | 13,00  | 5,35                                                                           | 8,70   |
| 3832 Red cell pyruvate kinase: Quantitative/Roosel piruvaat kinase: Kwantitatief .....                                                                                                            | 16,00                   | 25,90  | 10,70                                                                          | 17,30  |
| 3833 Glutathione in red cells/Glutatloen in rooisselle .....                                                                                                                                      | 8,10                    | 13,10  | 5,40                                                                           | 8,70   |
| 3834 Red cell Rhesus phenotype/Roosel Rhesus fenotipe .....                                                                                                                                       | 9,90                    | 16,00  | 6,60                                                                           | 10,70  |
| 3835 Haemoglobin F in blood smear/Hemoglobien F in bloedsmeer .....                                                                                                                               | 5,85                    | 9,50   | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30   |
| 3837 Partial thromboplastin time/Gedeeltelike tromboplastientyd .....                                                                                                                             | 5,85                    | 9,50   | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30   |
| 3839 Plasminogen assay/Plasminogeen-essal .....                                                                                                                                                   | 12,60                   | 20,40  | 8,40                                                                           | 13,60  |
| 3841 Thrombin time (screen)/Tromblentyd (sifting) .....                                                                                                                                           | 2,25                    | 3,60   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40   |
| 3843 Thrombin time (serial)/Tromblentyd (reeks) .....                                                                                                                                             | 7,65                    | 12,40  | 5,10                                                                           | 8,30   |
| 3845 Thromboplastin generation (screen)/Tromboplastien-generasie (sifting) .....                                                                                                                  | 8,10                    | 13,10  | 5,40                                                                           | 8,70   |
| 3847 Haemoglobin H/Hemoglobien H .....                                                                                                                                                            | 2,25                    | 3,60   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40   |
| 3849 Fibrinolysin: Diffusion plate/Fibrinolisen: Diffusieplaat .....                                                                                                                              | 5,85                    | 9,50   | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30   |
| 3851 Fibrin degeneration products: Diffusion plate/Fibrien degenerasie-produkte:<br>Diffusieplaat .....                                                                                           | 10,35                   | 16,80  | 6,90                                                                           | 11,20  |
| 3853 Fibrin degeneration products: Latex slide/Fibrien degenerasie-produkte: (Latex<br>plaatje) .....                                                                                             | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3855 Haemagglutination inhibition/Hemagglutinasie inhibisie .....                                                                                                                                 | 9,90                    | 16,00  | 6,60                                                                           | 10,70  |
| 3861 Nitro blue tetrazolium leucocyte function/Nitro-blou tetrazolium leukosietfunksie ..                                                                                                         | 9,45                    | 15,30  | 6,30                                                                           | 10,20  |
| <b>21.2 Microscopic Examinations/Mikroskopiese Ondersoek:</b>                                                                                                                                     |                         |        |                                                                                |        |
| 3865 Parasites in blood smear/Parasiete in bloedsmeer .....                                                                                                                                       | 4,00                    | 6,50   | 2,70                                                                           | 4,40   |
| 3866 Bilharzia: Hatch test/Bilharzia: Hatch toets .....                                                                                                                                           | 3,00                    | 4,90   | 2,00                                                                           | 3,20   |
| 3867 Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, pus, scrapings, sputum, wounds,<br>etc.)/Diverse (liggaamsvog, urine, eksudaat, skimmels, etter, skrapings, sputum,<br>wonde, ens.) ..... | 3,00                    | 4,90   | 2,00                                                                           | 3,20   |
| 3869 Faeces (including parasites)/Fekalieë (parasiete ingesluit) .....                                                                                                                            | 3,50                    | 5,70   | 2,35                                                                           | 3,80   |
| 3870 Rectal biopsy/Rektale biopsie .....                                                                                                                                                          | 3,50                    | 5,70   | 2,35                                                                           | 3,80   |
| 3871 Addis count/Addis-telling .....                                                                                                                                                              | 5,85                    | 9,50   | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30   |
| 3873 Transmission electron microscopy/Transmissie elektronmikroskopie .....                                                                                                                       | 85,00                   | 137,70 | 57,00                                                                          | 92,30  |
| 3874 Scanning electron microscopy/Skanderings-elektronmikroskopie .....                                                                                                                           | 100,00                  | 162,00 | 67,00                                                                          | 108,50 |
| 3875 Inclusion bodies/Insluitingsliggaampies .....                                                                                                                                                | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3878 Crystal identification: Polarized light microscopy/Kristal identifikaasie: Gepolariseerde<br>ligmikroskopie .....                                                                            | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3879 Hühner's test (post-coital examination)/Hühner-toets (na-koltale ondersoek) .....                                                                                                            | 3,60                    | 4,90   | 2,00                                                                           | 3,20   |
| 3880 Antigen detection with polyclonal antibodies/Antigene bespeuring met poliklonale<br>antiliggame .....                                                                                        | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3881 Mycobacteria/Mikobakterie .....                                                                                                                                                              | 3,00                    | 4,90   | 2,00                                                                           | 3,20   |
| 3882 Antigen detection with monoclonal antibodies/Antigene bespeuring met mono-<br>klonale antiliggame .....                                                                                      | 10,80                   | 17,50  | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70  |
| 3883 Concentration techniques for parasites/Konsentrasie tegnieke vir parasiete .....                                                                                                             | 3,00                    | 4,90   | 2,00                                                                           | 3,20   |
| 3884 Dark field, phase - or interference contrast microscopy, Nomarski or Fontana/<br>Donkerveld, fase - of interferensie-kontrasmikroskopie, Nomarski of Fontana .....                           | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3885 Cytochemical stain/Sitochemiese kleuring .....                                                                                                                                               | 5,45                    | 8,80   | 3,65                                                                           | 5,90   |
| <b>21.3 Bacteriology (Culture and Biological Examination)/<br/>Bakteriologie (Kweeking en Biologiese Ondersoek):</b>                                                                              |                         |        |                                                                                |        |
| 3886 Autogenous vaccine/Outogene vaksien .....                                                                                                                                                    | 12,60                   | 20,40  | 8,40                                                                           | 13,60  |
| 3887 Antibiotic susceptibility assay (MIC, MBC and percentage kill)/Antibiotikum-<br>gevoelighedsassal (MIC, MBC en persentasie gedood) .....                                                     | 11,20                   | 18,10  | 7,50                                                                           | 12,10  |
| 3888 Antibiotic susceptibility test (Kirby-Bauer, Stokes)/Antibiotikumgevoeligheds-<br>toets (Kirby-Bauer, Stokes) .....                                                                          | 2,70                    | 4,40   | 1,80                                                                           | 2,90   |
| 3889 Rapid semi-quantitative antibiogram/Vinnige semikwantitatiewe antibiogram .....                                                                                                              | 5,50                    | 8,90   | 3,70                                                                           | 6,00   |
| 3890 Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids/Antibiotikum-essal vir weefsels en vloeistof ..                                                                                                       | 13,90                   | 22,50  | 9,25                                                                           | 15,00  |
| 3891 Blood culture: Aerobic/Bloedkweeking: Aerobies .....                                                                                                                                         | 5,85                    | 9,50   | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30   |
| 3892 Blood culture: Anaerobic/Bloedkweeking: Anaerobies .....                                                                                                                                     | 5,85                    | 9,50   | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30   |
| 3893 Bacteriological culture: Miscellaneous/Bakteriologiese kweeking: Diverse .....                                                                                                               | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3894 Radiometric blood culture/Radiometriese bloedkweeking .....                                                                                                                                  | 10,80                   | 17,50  | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70  |
| 3895 Bacteriological culture: Fastidious organisms/Bakteriologiese kweeking: Puntenerige<br>organismes .....                                                                                      | 9,90                    | 16,00  | 6,60                                                                           | 10,70  |
| 3896 In vivo culture: Bacteria/In vivo kweeking: Bakterie .....                                                                                                                                   | 16,00                   | 25,90  | 10,65                                                                          | 17,20  |
| 3897 In vivo culture: Virus/In vivo kweeking: Virus .....                                                                                                                                         | 16,00                   | 25,90  | 10,65                                                                          | 17,20  |
| 3898 Bacterial exotoxin production (in vitro assay)/Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in<br>vitro essal) .....                                                                                    | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3899 Bacterial exotoxin production in vivo assay/Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie in vivo<br>essal .....                                                                                          | 20,70                   | 33,50  | 13,80                                                                          | 22,40  |
| 3901 Fungal culture/Fungus-kweeking .....                                                                                                                                                         | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90   |
| 3903 Antibiotic level: Biological fluids/Antibiotikum vlak: Biologiese vog .....                                                                                                                  | 11,70                   | 18,90  | 7,80                                                                           | 12,60  |
| 3904 Antibiotic sensitivity assay: Multiple stains (plate method)/Antibiotikum-gevoeligheds-<br>assal: Veelvuldige stamme (plaatmetode) .....                                                     | 8,50                    | 13,80  | 5,70                                                                           | 9,20   |

|                                                                                                                                                        | Pathologist<br>Patoloog | Other specialist and<br>general practitioner<br>Ander spesialis en<br>huisarts |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                        |                         | Units<br>Eenhede                                                               | R     |
| 3905 Identification of virus or rickettsia/Identifikasie van virus of rickettsia .....                                                                 | 20,70                   | 33,50                                                                          | 13,80 |
| 3906 Identification: Chlamydia/Identifikasie: Chlamydia .....                                                                                          | 16,00                   | 25,90                                                                          | 10,65 |
| 3907 Culture for staphylococcus aureus/Kweking vir staflokokkus aureus .....                                                                           | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 3908 Anaerobic culture: Comprehensive/Anaerobiese kweking: Omvattend .....                                                                             | 9,90                    | 16,00                                                                          | 6,60  |
| 3909 Anaerobic culture: Limited procedure/Anaerobiese kweking: Beperkte prosedure .....                                                                | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 3910 Biological fluid assay: Bacterio-static and percentage kill/Biologiese vog assai:<br>Bakteriostatiese en persentasie gedood .....                 | 11,25                   | 18,20                                                                          | 7,50  |
| 3912 Bacteriophage typing/Bakteriofaag-tipering .....                                                                                                  | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 3913 Sterility control test (physical method)/Steriliteitskontroletoets (fisiese metode) ...                                                           | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 3914 Sterility control test (biological method)/Steriliteitskontroletoets (biologiese<br>metode) .....                                                 | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 3915 Mycobacterium culture/Mikobakterie kweking .....                                                                                                  | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 3916 Radiometric tuberculosis culture/Radiometriese tuberkulose kweking .....                                                                          | 10,80                   | 17,50                                                                          | 7,20  |
| 3917 Mycoplasma culture: Limited/Mikoplasma kweking: Beperkte .....                                                                                    | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 3918 Mycoplasma culture: Comprehensive/Mikoplasma kweking: Omvattend .....                                                                             | 9,90                    | 16,00                                                                          | 6,60  |
| 3919 Identification of mycobacterium/Identifikasie van mikobakterie .....                                                                              | 9,90                    | 16,00                                                                          | 6,60  |
| 3920 Mycobacterium: Antibiotic sensitivity/Mikobakterie: Antibiotikum sensitiwiteit .....                                                              | 9,90                    | 16,00                                                                          | 6,60  |
| 3921 Antibiotic synergistic study/Ondersoek vir sinergisme van antibiotiese middels .....                                                              | 20,70                   | 33,50                                                                          | 13,80 |
| 3922 Viable cell count/Lewendeseltelling .....                                                                                                         | 1,35                    | 2,20                                                                           | 0,90  |
| 3923 Biochemical identification of bacterium: Abridged/Biochemiese Identifikasie van<br>bakterie: Verkort .....                                        | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 3924 Biochemical identification of bacterium: Extended/Biologiese Identifikasie van<br>bakterie: Omvattend .....                                       | 9,00                    | 14,60                                                                          | 6,00  |
| 3925 Serological identification of bacterium: Abridged/Serologiese Identifikasie van<br>bakterium: Verkort .....                                       | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 3926 Serological identification of bacterium: Extended/Serologiese Identifikasie van<br>bakterium: Omvattend .....                                     | 7,30                    | 11,80                                                                          | 4,85  |
| 3927 Grouping of streptococci/Streptokokkus groepering .....                                                                                           | 7,30                    | 11,80                                                                          | 4,85  |
| <b>21.4 Serology/Serologie:</b>                                                                                                                        |                         |                                                                                |       |
| 3931 Skin tests for cell mediated immunity (seven antigens)/Veltoetse vir selbemiddelende<br>immunitet (sewe antigene) .....                           | 16,00                   | 25,90                                                                          | 10,65 |
| 3932 Antibodies to human T cell lymphotropic virus III (H.T.L.V. III)/Antiliggende teen<br>menslike T sel limfotropiese virus III (H.T.L.V. III) ..... | 20,00                   | 32,40                                                                          | 13,25 |
| 3933 IgE: Total: EMIT or ELISA/IgE: Totaal: EMIT of ELISA .....                                                                                        | 10,20                   | 16,50                                                                          | 6,80  |
| 3935 Auto antibodies by labelled antibodies/Outo-antiliggende deur gemerkte antiliggende<br>Sperm antibodies/Spermantiliggende .....                   | 16,00                   | 25,90                                                                          | 10,65 |
| 3936 Precipitation test: Per antigen/Presipitasie toets: Per antigeen .....                                                                            | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 3938 Agglutination test: Per antigen/Agglutinasie toets: Per antigeen .....                                                                            | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 3940 Haemagglutination test: Per antigen/Hemagglutinasietoets: Per antigeen .....                                                                      | 9,90                    | 16,00                                                                          | 6,60  |
| 3941 Modified Coombs' test for brucellosis/Gewysigde Coombs-toets vir brucellose .....                                                                 | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 3943 Antibody titre to bacterial exotoxin/Antiliggende-titer teen bakteriële eksotoksien .....                                                         | 3,60                    | 5,80                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 3944 IgE: Specific antibody titre: ELISA/EMIT: Per Ag/IgE: Spesifieke antiliggende<br>titer: ELISA/EMIT: Per Ag. ....                                  | 10,80                   | 17,50                                                                          | 7,20  |
| 3945 Complement fixation test/Komplementbindingstoets .....                                                                                            | 5,85                    | 9,50                                                                           | 3,90  |
| 3946 IgM: Specific antibody titre: ELISA or EMIT: Per Ag/IgM: Spesifieke antiliggende<br>titer: ELISA of EMIT: Per Ag. ....                            | 11,70                   | 18,90                                                                          | 7,80  |
| 3947 C-reactive protein/C-reaktiewe proteïen .....                                                                                                     | 3,60                    | 5,80                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 3948 IgG: Specific antibody titre: ELISA/EMIT: Per Ag/IgG: Spesifieke antiliggende<br>titer: ELISA/EMIT: Per Ag. ....                                  | 10,80                   | 17,50                                                                          | 7,20  |
| 3949 Qualitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation/Kwalitatiewe Kahn, VDRL of ander<br>flokulasie .....                                                 | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 3950 Neutrophil phagocytosis/Neutrofiel-fagositose .....                                                                                               | 25,20                   | 40,80                                                                          | 16,80 |
| 3951 Quantitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation/Kwantitatiewe Kahn, VDRL of<br>ander flokkulasie .....                                              | 3,60                    | 5,80                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 3952 Neutrophil chemotaxis/Neutrofiel-chemotakse .....                                                                                                 | 67,95                   | 110,10                                                                         | 45,30 |
| 3953 Tube agglutination test/Buise agglutinasietoets .....                                                                                             | 3,60                    | 5,80                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 3954 Neutrophil killing ability/Neutrofiel-dodingsvermoë .....                                                                                         | 36,00                   | 58,30                                                                          | 24,00 |
| 3955 Paul Bunnell: Presumptive/Paul Bunnell: Vermoedelik .....                                                                                         | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 3957 Paul Bunnell: Absorption/Paul Bunnell: Absorpsie .....                                                                                            | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 3958 Panel typing for tissue matching/Paneeltipering vir weefselverenigbaarheid .....                                                                  | 36,00                   | 58,30                                                                          | 24,00 |
| 3959 Rose Waaler agglutination test/Rose Waaler agglutinasietoets .....                                                                                | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 3960 Gonococcal antibodies: Slide agglutination/Gonokokkale antiliggende: Glasie-<br>agglutinasie .....                                                | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 2,95  |
| 3961 Slide agglutination test/Voorwerpglas-agglutinasietoets .....                                                                                     | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 3962 Rebeck skin windows/Rebeck-huidvensters .....                                                                                                     | 5,40                    | 8,70                                                                           | 3,60  |
| 3963 Serum complement level: Per component/Serum komplement vlak: Per komponent ..                                                                     | 3,15                    | 5,10                                                                           | 2,10  |
| 3964 Stimulated NBT test/Gestimuleerde NBT toets .....                                                                                                 | 6,30                    | 10,20                                                                          | 4,20  |
| 3966 Tissue typing: Per HLA locus/Waefseltipering : Per HLA lokus .....                                                                                | 27,00                   | 43,70                                                                          | 18,00 |



|                                                                                                                                               | Pathologist<br>Patoloog |        | Other specialist and<br>general practitioner<br>Ander spesialis en<br>huisarts |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                               | Units<br>Eenhede        | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                                                               | R     |
| 3967 Auto-antibody: Sensitised erythrocytes/Outo-antillgaam: Gesensitiseerde rooisselle                                                       | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 3970 Epstein-Barr virus antibody titre/Epstein-Barr virus antillgaam titer                                                                    | 6,75                    | 10,90  | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30  |
| 3971 Immuno-diffusion test: Per antigen/Immuno-diffusie toets: Per antigeen                                                                   | 3,15                    | 5,10   | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 3973 Immuno-electrophoresis: Per immune serum/Immuno-elektroforese: Per immuun-serum                                                          | 9,45                    | 15,30  | 6,30                                                                           | 10,20 |
| 3975 Indirect immunofluorescence test: Bacterial, viral, parasitic/Immuno-fluoresensie-toets: Bakterieel, viraal, parasitêr                   | 5,85                    | 9,50   | 3,90                                                                           | 6,30  |
| 3976 LIF or MIF production: Per stimulant/LIF of MIF produksie: Per stimulant                                                                 | 78,70                   | 127,50 | 52,50                                                                          | 85,00 |
| 3977 Counter Immuno-electrophoresis/Kontra Immuno-elektroforese                                                                               | 6,75                    | 10,90  | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30  |
| 3978 Lymphocyte transformation/Limfosiet-transformasie                                                                                        | 51,70                   | 83,70  | 34,50                                                                          | 55,90 |
| <b>21.5 Skin Tests/Huidtoetse:</b>                                                                                                            |                         |        |                                                                                |       |
| 3979 Miscellaneous antigens: Each/Diverse antigene: Elk                                                                                       | 2,25                    | 3,60   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 3981 Bacteria/Bakteriële                                                                                                                      | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 3983 Bee venom/Byegif                                                                                                                         | 2,70                    | 4,40   | 1,80                                                                           | 2,90  |
| 3985 Foods: 15 antigens/Voedsel: 15 antigene                                                                                                  | 9,45                    | 15,30  | 6,30                                                                           | 10,20 |
| 3987 Inhalants: 10 antigens/Inasemstowwe: 10 antigene                                                                                         | 5,40                    | 8,70   | 3,60                                                                           | 5,80  |
| 3989 Additional antigens: Each/Bykomstige antigene: Elk                                                                                       | 0,60                    | 1,00   | 0,40                                                                           | 0,60  |
| 3990 Tests for cell mediated immunity: Each/Toetse vir selbemiddelde immunitet: Elk                                                           | 2,70                    | 4,40   | 1,80                                                                           | 2,90  |
| <b>21.6 Biochemical Tests: Blood/Biochemiese Toetse: Bloed</b>                                                                                |                         |        |                                                                                |       |
| 3991 Abnormal pigments: Qualitative/Abnormale pigmente: Kwalitatief                                                                           | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 3993 Abnormal pigments: Quantitative/Abnormale pigmente: Kwantitatief                                                                         | 9,00                    | 14,60  | 6,00                                                                           | 9,70  |
| 3995 Acid phosphatase/Suurfosfatase                                                                                                           | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 3997 Acid phosphatase fractionation/Suurfosfatase fraksionasie                                                                                | 1,80                    | 2,90   | 1,20                                                                           | 1,90  |
| 3999 Albumin/Albumien                                                                                                                         | 2,70                    | 4,40   | 1,80                                                                           | 2,90  |
| 4000 Alcohol/Alkohol                                                                                                                          | 6,75                    | 10,90  | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30  |
| 4001 Alkaline phosphatase/Alkaliese fosfatase                                                                                                 | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4002 Alkaline phosphatase-Iso-enzymes/Alkaliese fosfatase-Iso-ensieme                                                                         | 11,70                   | 18,90  | 7,80                                                                           | 12,60 |
| 4003 Ammonia: Enzymatic/Ammoniak: Ensiematies                                                                                                 | 6,70                    | 10,80  | 4,45                                                                           | 7,20  |
| 4004 Ammonia: Monitor/Ammoniak: Monitor                                                                                                       | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4005 Alpha antitrypsin/Alfa-antitripsien                                                                                                      | 7,20                    | 11,70  | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80  |
| 4006 Amylase/Amilase                                                                                                                          | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4009 Bilirubin: Total/Bilirubien: Totaal                                                                                                      | 4,15                    | 6,70   | 2,75                                                                           | 4,50  |
| 4010 Bilirubin: Conjugated/Bilirubien: Gekonjugeerd                                                                                           | 3,15                    | 5,10   | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4011 Bromides/Bromiede                                                                                                                        | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4014 Cadmium: Atomic absorption/Kadmium: Atoomabsorpsie                                                                                       | 6,30                    | 10,20  | 4,20                                                                           | 6,80  |
| 4017 Calcium: Spectrophotometric/Kalsium: Spektrofotometries                                                                                  | 3,15                    | 5,10   | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4018 Calcium: Atomic absorption/Kalsium: Atoomabsorpsie                                                                                       | 6,30                    | 10,20  | 4,20                                                                           | 6,80  |
| 4019 Carotene/Karoteen                                                                                                                        | 2,25                    | 3,60   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4023 Chloride/Chloried                                                                                                                        | 2,25                    | 3,60   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4025 Cholesterol: Total, free and esters/Cholesterol: Totaal, vry en esters                                                                   | 9,45                    | 15,30  | 6,30                                                                           | 10,20 |
| 4027 Cholesterol: Total/Cholesterol: Totaal                                                                                                   | 3,15                    | 5,10   | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4028 HDL cholesterol/HDL cholesterol                                                                                                          | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4029 Cholinesterase: Serum or erythrocyte: Each/Cholinesterase: Serum of rooissel: Elk                                                        | 6,50                    | 10,50  | 4,35                                                                           | 7,00  |
| 4031 Total CO <sub>2</sub> /Totale CO <sub>2</sub>                                                                                            | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4032 Creatinine/Kreatinien                                                                                                                    | 3,15                    | 5,10   | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4042 D-xylose absorption test: Two hour/D-xylose absorpsietoets: Twee uur                                                                     | 13,15                   | 21,30  | 8,75                                                                           | 14,20 |
| 4045 Fibrinogen: Quantitative/Fibrinogeen: Kwantitatief                                                                                       | 3,60                    | 5,80   | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90  |
| 4047 Hollander's test/Hollander se toets                                                                                                      | 24,75                   | 40,10  | 16,50                                                                          | 26,70 |
| 4049 Glucose tolerance test: Two hours/Glukose toleransietoets: Twee uur                                                                      | 6,75                    | 10,90  | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30  |
| 4050 Glucose strip-test with photometric reading/Glukose strokle toets met fotometriesie lesing                                               | 1,80                    | 2,90   | 1,20                                                                           | 1,90  |
| 4051 Galactose/Galaktose                                                                                                                      | 11,25                   | 18,20  | 7,50                                                                           | 12,10 |
| 4057 Glucose/Glukose                                                                                                                          | 3,15                    | 5,10   | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4061 Glucose or lactose tolerance test: Three hours/Glukose of laktose toleransietoets: Drie uur                                              | 13,50                   | 21,90  | 9,00                                                                           | 14,60 |
| 4063 Each additional specimen after three hours/Elke bykomende monster na drie uur                                                            | 1,35                    | 2,20   | 0,90                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4064 Glycated haemoglobin: Chromatography/Geglikosilleerde hemoglobien: Chromatografie                                                        | 7,20                    | 11,70  | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80  |
| 4065 Glucose tolerance: Intravenous/Glukosetoleransie: Intraveneus                                                                            | 13,50                   | 21,90  | 9,00                                                                           | 14,60 |
| 4067 Lithium: Flame ionization/Litium: Vlam ionisasie                                                                                         | 4,50                    | 7,30   | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4068 Lithium: Atomic absorption/Litium: Atoomabsorpsie                                                                                        | 6,50                    | 10,50  | 4,35                                                                           | 7,00  |
| 4069 Ionized calcium/Gefoniseerde kalsium                                                                                                     | 6,75                    | 10,90  | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30  |
| 4071 Iron/Yster                                                                                                                               | 6,75                    | 10,90  | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30  |
| 4073 Iron-binding capacity/Ysterbindingsvermoë                                                                                                | 7,65                    | 12,40  | 5,10                                                                           | 8,30  |
| 4077 Astrup: pH, PCO <sub>2</sub> , standard bicarbonate and base excess/Astrup: pH, PCO <sub>2</sub> , standaard bikarbonaat en basisoormaat | 13,50                   | 21,90  | 9,00                                                                           | 14,60 |
| 4079 Ketones in plasma: Qualitative/Ketone in plasma: Kwalitatief                                                                             | 2,25                    | 3,60   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4081 Drug level biological fluid: Quantitative/Middel vlak biologiese vog: Kwantitatief                                                       | 10,80                   | 17,50  | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |

|                                                                                                                                            | Pathologist<br>Patoloog |       | Other specialist and<br>general practitioner<br>Ander spesialis en<br>huisarts |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                            | Units<br>Eenhede        | R     | Units<br>Eenhede                                                               | R     |
| 4083 Leucine aminopeptidase/Leusien-aminopeptidase .....                                                                                   | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4085 Lipase .....                                                                                                                          | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4089 Lipid study: Maximum/Lipiedstudie: Maksimum .....                                                                                     | 22,70                   | 36,80 | 15,15                                                                          | 24,50 |
| 4091 Lipoprotein electrophoresis/Lipoproteïen-elektroforese .....                                                                          | 9,00                    | 14,60 | 6,00                                                                           | 9,70  |
| 4093 Osmolality: Serum or urine/Osmolaliteit: Serum of urine .....                                                                         | 6,75                    | 10,90 | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30  |
| 4094 Magnesium: Spectrophotometric/Magnesium: Spektrofotometries .....                                                                     | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4095 Magnesium: Atomic absorption/Magnesium: Atoomabsorpsie .....                                                                          | 6,30                    | 10,20 | 4,20                                                                           | 6,80  |
| 4096 Mercury: Atomic absorption/Kwik: Atoomabsorpsie .....                                                                                 | 6,30                    | 10,20 | 4,20                                                                           | 6,80  |
| 4097 Copper: Spectrophotometric/Koper: Spektrofotometries .....                                                                            | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4098 Copper: Atomic absorption/Koper: Atoomabsorpsie .....                                                                                 | 6,30                    | 10,20 | 4,20                                                                           | 6,80  |
| 4100 Para-aminohippuric acid/Para-amino-hippuursuur .....                                                                                  | 9,00                    | 14,60 | 6,00                                                                           | 9,70  |
| 4105 Protein electrophoresis/Proteïen-elektroforese .....                                                                                  | 9,00                    | 14,60 | 6,00                                                                           | 9,70  |
| 4107 Serum porphyrins: Each/Serum porfirine: Elk .....                                                                                     | 9,00                    | 14,60 | 6,00                                                                           | 9,70  |
| 4109 Phosphate/Fosfaat .....                                                                                                               | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4111 Phospholipids/Fosfolipiede .....                                                                                                      | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4113 Potassium/Kalium .....                                                                                                                | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4114 Sodium/Natrium .....                                                                                                                  | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4117 Protein: Total/Proteïen: Totaal .....                                                                                                 | 2,70                    | 4,40  | 1,80                                                                           | 2,90  |
| 4121 pH, pCO <sub>2</sub> or pO <sub>2</sub> : Each/pH, pCO <sub>2</sub> of pO <sub>2</sub> : Elk .....                                    | 6,75                    | 10,90 | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30  |
| 4123 Pyruvic acid/Piroduiwesuur .....                                                                                                      | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4125 Salicylates/Salisiolate .....                                                                                                         | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4126 Secretin-pancreozymin response/Sekretien-pankreasimien-respons .....                                                                  | 26,10                   | 42,30 | 17,40                                                                          | 28,20 |
| 4127 Caeruloplasmin/Seruloplasmin .....                                                                                                    | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4128 Phenylalanine: Quantitative/Fenielalanien: Kwantitatief .....                                                                         | 11,25                   | 18,20 | 7,50                                                                           | 12,10 |
| 4129 Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH)/Glutamaat dehydrogenase (GDH) .....                                                                     | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4130 Aspartate aminotransferase (AST)/Aspartaat aminotransferase (AST) .....                                                               | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4131 Alanine aminotransferase (ALT)/Alanien aminotransferase (ALT) .....                                                                   | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4132 Creatine kinase (CK)/Kreatien kinase (CK) .....                                                                                       | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4133 Lactate dehydrogenase (LD)/Laktaat dehydrogenase (LD) .....                                                                           | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4134 Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT)/Gamma glutamyltransferase (GGT) .....                                                                | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4135 Aldolase .....                                                                                                                        | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4136 Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE)/Angiotensien omskakelingsensiem (ACE) .....                                                       | 9,00                    | 14,60 | 6,00                                                                           | 9,70  |
| 4137 Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme/Laktaat dehydrogenase Isoensiem .....                                                                 | 9,00                    | 14,60 | 6,00                                                                           | 9,70  |
| 4138 Creatine kinase isoenzyme/Kreatienkinasie Isoensiem .....                                                                             | 9,00                    | 14,60 | 6,00                                                                           | 9,70  |
| 4139 Adenosine deaminase/Adenosien deaminase .....                                                                                         | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4141 Tolbutamide test: Intravenous/Tolbutamiedtoets: Intraveneus .....                                                                     | 13,50                   | 21,90 | 9,00                                                                           | 14,60 |
| 4142 Red cell enzymes: Each/Rooiselsensleme: Elk .....                                                                                     | 6,50                    | 10,50 | 4,35                                                                           | 7,00  |
| 4143 Serum/plasma enzymes: Each/Serum/plasma ensieme: Elk .....                                                                            | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4144 Transferrin/Transferrien .....                                                                                                        | 11,70                   | 18,90 | 7,80                                                                           | 12,60 |
| 4145 Lead: Spectrophotometric/Lood: Spektrofotometries .....                                                                               | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4146 Lead: Atomic absorption/Lood: Atoomabsorpsie .....                                                                                    | 50,00                   | 81,00 | 33,35                                                                          | 54,00 |
| 4147 Tryglyceride/Triglisserie .....                                                                                                       | 5,40                    | 8,70  | 3,60                                                                           | 5,80  |
| 4151 Urea/Ureum .....                                                                                                                      | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4155 Uric acid/Uriensuur .....                                                                                                             | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4157 Vitamin A saturation test/Vitamen A-versadigingstoets .....                                                                           | 15,30                   | 24,80 | 10,20                                                                          | 16,50 |
| 4158 Vitamin E (Tocopherol)/Vitamen E (Tokoferol) .....                                                                                    | 3,60                    | 5,80  | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90  |
| 4159 Vitamin A/Vitamen A .....                                                                                                             | 6,30                    | 10,20 | 4,20                                                                           | 6,80  |
| 4160 Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid)/Vitamen C (Askorblensuur) .....                                                                             | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4161 Red blood cell porphyrin: Screening test/Rooisel porfirien: Siftingstoets .....                                                       | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4162 Thin layer chromatography for fluorescence assay of porphyrins/Dunlaag chroma-<br>tografie vir fluoresensie essal van porfirine ..... | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4171 Sodium, potassium, chloride, urea and CO <sub>2</sub> /Natrium, kalium, chloride, ureum en<br>CO <sub>2</sub> .....                   | 14,40                   | 23,30 | 9,60                                                                           | 15,50 |
| 4172 ELISA or EMIT technique (drug assay)/ELISA of EMIT tegniek (genees-middel<br>essal) .....                                             | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4181 Quantitative protein estimation: Mancini method/Kwantitatief proteïen bepaling:<br>Mancini metode .....                               | 6,75                    | 10,90 | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30  |
| 4182 Quantitative protein estimation: Nephelometer/Kwantitatief proteïen bepaling:<br>Nefelometer .....                                    | 7,20                    | 11,70 | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80  |
| 4183 Quantitative protein estimation: Labelled antibody/Kwantitatief proteïen bepaling:<br>Gemerkte antiliggam .....                       | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4185 Lactose/Laktose .....                                                                                                                 | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4187 Zinc: Atomic absorption/Sink: Atoomabsorpsie .....                                                                                    | 6,30                    | 10,20 | 4,20                                                                           | 6,80  |
| <b>21.7 Biochemical Tests: Urine/Biochemiese Toetse: Uriene</b>                                                                            |                         |       |                                                                                |       |
| 4189 Abnormal pigments/Abnormale pigmente .....                                                                                            | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4191 Haemosiderin in urinary sediment/Hemosidrien in uris sediment .....                                                                   | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4193 Alkapton test: Homogentisic acid/Alkapton toets: Homogentisiensuur .....                                                              | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4195 Amino laevulinic acid/Aminoelviensuur .....                                                                                           | 18,00                   | 29,20 | 12,00                                                                          | 19,40 |
| 4197 Amylase/Amilase .....                                                                                                                 | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4199 Ascorbic acid/Askorblensuur .....                                                                                                     | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |

|                                                                                              | Pathologist<br>Patoloog | Other specialist and<br>general practitioner<br>Ander spesialis en<br>huisarts |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                                                                              |                         | Units<br>Eenhede                                                               | R     |
| 4201 Bence-Jones protein/Bence-Jones proteïen .....                                          | 2,70                    | 4,40                                                                           | 1,80  |
| 4202 Bence-Jones protein: Bradshaw's test/Bence-Jones proteïen: Bradshaw se toets ....       | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4203 Phenol/Fenol .....                                                                      | 3,60                    | 5,80                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4204 Calcium: Atomic absorption/Kalsium: Atoomabsorpsie .....                                | 6,30                    | 10,20                                                                          | 4,20  |
| 4205 Calcium: Spectrophotometric/Kalsium: Spektrofotometries .....                           | 3,15                    | 5,10                                                                           | 2,10  |
| 4206 Calcium: Absorption and excretion studies/Kalsium: Absorpsie en ekskresie studies ..... | 25,00                   | 40,50                                                                          | 16,70 |
| 4207 Catecholamines fluorimetric screen test/Katekolamien fluorimetrisle siftingstoets ..... | 11,25                   | 18,20                                                                          | 7,50  |
| 4208 Lead: Spectrophotometric/Lood: Spektrofotometries .....                                 | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 4209 Lead: Atomic absorption/Lood: Atoomabsorpsie .....                                      | 50,00                   | 81,00                                                                          | 33,35 |
| 4211 Bile pigments: Qualitative/Galpigmente: Kwalitatief .....                               | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4213 Protein: Quantitative/Proteïen: Kwantitatief .....                                      | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4214 Mercury/Kwik .....                                                                      | 6,30                    | 10,20                                                                          | 4,20  |
| 4215 Metapyrone response/Metapironrespons .....                                              | 22,50                   | 36,40                                                                          | 15,00 |
| 4216 Mucopolysaccharides: Qualitative/Mukopolisakkariede: Kwalitatief .....                  | 3,60                    | 5,80                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4217 Oxalates/Oksalate .....                                                                 | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 4218 Glucose: Quantitative/Glukose: Kwantitatief .....                                       | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4219 Steroids: Chromatography: Each/Steroïede: Chromatografie: Elk .....                     | 7,20                    | 11,70                                                                          | 4,80  |
| 4221 Creatinine/Kreatinien .....                                                             | 3,15                    | 5,10                                                                           | 2,10  |
| 4223 Creatinine clearance/Kreatinien-opruiming .....                                         | 7,65                    | 12,40                                                                          | 5,10  |
| 4225 Xylose/Xilose .....                                                                     | 3,15                    | 5,10                                                                           | 2,10  |
| 4227 Electrophoresis: Qualitative/Elektroforese: Kwalitatief .....                           | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 4229 Uric acid clearance/Uriensuur-opruiming .....                                           | 7,65                    | 12,40                                                                          | 5,10  |
| 4234 Histidine: Qualitative/Histidien: Kwalitatief .....                                     | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4235 Howard test: Four specimens/Howard-toets: Vier monsters .....                           | 19,80                   | 32,10                                                                          | 13,20 |
| 4237 5-hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: Screen test/5-hidroksie-indolasynsuur: Siftingstoets ..   | 2,70                    | 4,40                                                                           | 1,80  |
| 4239 5-hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: Quantitative/5-hidroksie-indolasynsuur: Kwantitatief ..   | 6,75                    | 10,90                                                                          | 4,50  |
| 4241 Indican or indole: Qualitative/Indikaan of indool: Kwalitatief .....                    | 3,15                    | 5,10                                                                           | 2,10  |
| 4243 Kepler test/Kepler-toets .....                                                          | 6,75                    | 10,90                                                                          | 4,50  |
| 4245 Vitamin A screen test/Vitamiën A siftingstoets .....                                    | 5,40                    | 8,70                                                                           | 3,60  |
| 4247 Ketones: Excluding dip-stick method/Ketone: Dompelstrokke-metode uitgesluit .....       | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4248 Reducing substances/Reduserende stowwe .....                                            | 1,80                    | 2,90                                                                           | 1,20  |
| 4249 Melanogen (melanin)/Melanogeen (melanien) .....                                         | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 4251 Metanephlines: Column chromatography/Metanefriene: Kolom chromatografie .....           | 22,05                   | 35,70                                                                          | 14,70 |
| 4254 Nitrosonaphthol test for tyrosine/Nitrosonaftoltoets vir tirosien .....                 | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4257 Orthostatic albuminuria: Three assays/Ortostatiese albuminurie: Drie bepallings .....   | 1,80                    | 2,90                                                                           | 1,20  |
| 4263 pH: Excluding dip-stick method/pH: Dompelstrokke-metode uitgesluit .....                | 0,90                    | 1,50                                                                           | 0,60  |
| 4265 Thin layer chromatography: One way/Dunlaag chromatografie: Enkelrigting .....           | 6,75                    | 10,90                                                                          | 4,50  |
| 4266 Thin layer chromatography: Two way/Dunlaag chromatografie: Twee rigting .....           | 11,25                   | 18,20                                                                          | 7,50  |
| 4269 Phenylpyruvic acid: Ferric chloride/Fenielprodrukwesuur: Ferrichloried .....            | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4271 Phosphate excretion Index/Fosfaat uitskeidings Indeks .....                             | 22,05                   | 35,70                                                                          | 14,70 |
| 4272 Porphobilinogen screen test/Porfobilinogeen siftingstoets .....                         | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4273 Porphobilinogen: Quantitative/Porfobilinogeen: Kwantitatief .....                       | 6,75                    | 10,90                                                                          | 4,50  |
| 4274 Porphyrin: Qualitative screen/Porforien: Kwalitatiewe sifting .....                     | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4275 Porphyrin: Quantitative/Porforien: Kwantitatiewe: Elk .....                             | 6,75                    | 10,90                                                                          | 4,50  |
| 4282 Qualitative test for metabolic disorders/Kwalitatiewe toets vir metaboliese siektes ..  | 12,00                   | 19,40                                                                          | 8,00  |
| 4283 Magnesium: Spectrophotometric/Magnesium: Spektrometries .....                           | 3,15                    | 5,10                                                                           | 2,10  |
| 4284 Magnesium: Atomic absorption/Magnesium: Atoomabsorpsie .....                            | 6,30                    | 10,20                                                                          | 4,20  |
| 4285 Identification of carbohydrate/Identifikasie van koolhidrate .....                      | 7,65                    | 12,40                                                                          | 5,10  |
| 4287 Identification of drug: Qualitative/Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: Kwalitatief .....   | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 4288 Identification of drug: Quantitative/Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: Kwantitatief ..... | 10,80                   | 17,50                                                                          | 7,20  |
| 4293 Urea clearance/Ureum opruiming .....                                                    | 8,40                    | 8,70                                                                           | 3,60  |
| 4297 Copper: Spectrophotometric/Koper: Spektrofotometries .....                              | 3,15                    | 5,10                                                                           | 2,10  |
| 4298 Copper: Atomic absorption/Koper: Atoomabsorpsie .....                                   | 6,30                    | 10,20                                                                          | 4,20  |
| 4299 Indoles: Quantitative/Indole: Kwantitatief .....                                        | 6,75                    | 10,90                                                                          | 4,50  |
| 4301 Chloride/Chloried .....                                                                 | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4307 Ammonium chloride loading test/Ammoniumchloried-beladingstoets .....                    | 22,05                   | 35,70                                                                          | 14,70 |
| 4309 Urobilinogen: Quantitative/Urobilinogeen: Kwantitatief .....                            | 6,75                    | 10,90                                                                          | 4,50  |
| 4313 Phosphate/Fosfaat .....                                                                 | 3,15                    | 5,10                                                                           | 2,10  |
| 4315 Potassium/Kalium .....                                                                  | 3,15                    | 5,10                                                                           | 2,10  |
| 4316 Sodium/Natrium .....                                                                    | 3,15                    | 5,10                                                                           | 2,10  |
| 4319 Urea/Ureum .....                                                                        | 3,15                    | 5,10                                                                           | 2,10  |
| 4321 Uric acid/Uriensuur .....                                                               | 3,15                    | 5,10                                                                           | 2,10  |
| 4322 Fluoride/Fluoried .....                                                                 | 4,50                    | 7,30                                                                           | 3,00  |
| 4323 Total protein and protein electrophoresis/Totale proteïen en proteïen-elektroforese ..  | 11,25                   | 18,20                                                                          | 7,50  |
| 4325 VMA: Quantitative/VMA: Kwantitatief .....                                               | 11,25                   | 18,20                                                                          | 7,50  |
| 4335 Cystine: Quantitative/Sistien: Kwantitatief .....                                       | 12,60                   | 20,40                                                                          | 8,40  |
| 4336 Dinitrophenol hydrazine test for ketoacids/Dinitrofenol-hidrasientoets vir ketosure ..  | 2,25                    | 3,60                                                                           | 1,50  |
| 4337 Hydroxyproline: Quantitative/Hidroksieprolien: Kwantitatief .....                       | 18,90                   | 30,60                                                                          | 12,60 |
| 4338 Hydroxyproline: Qualitative/Hidroksieprolien: Kwalitatief .....                         | 6,75                    | 10,90                                                                          | 4,50  |



|                                                                                                                     | Pathologist<br>Patoloog |       | Other specialist and<br>general practitioner<br>Ander spesialis en<br>huisarts |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                     | Units<br>Eenhede        | R     | Units<br>Eenhede                                                               | R     |
| <b>21.8 Biochemical Tests: Faeces/Biochemiese Toetse: Fekaleë:</b>                                                  |                         |       |                                                                                |       |
| 4339 Chloride/Chloried .....                                                                                        | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4341 Porphyrins: Each/Porfirine: Elk .....                                                                          | 6,75                    | 10,90 | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30  |
| 4343 Fat: Qualitative/Vet: Kwalitatief .....                                                                        | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4345 Fat: Quantitative/Vet: Kwantitatief .....                                                                      | 22,05                   | 35,70 | 14,70                                                                          | 23,80 |
| 4347 pH .....                                                                                                       | 0,90                    | 1,50  | 0,60                                                                           | 1,00  |
| 4351 Occult blood: Chemical test/Okkulte bloed: Chemiese toets .....                                                | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4355 Porphyrin screening test/Porfirien siftingstoets .....                                                         | 1,80                    | 2,90  | 1,20                                                                           | 1,90  |
| 4357 Potassium/Kalium .....                                                                                         | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4358 Sodium/Natrium .....                                                                                           | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4361 Stercobilin/Sterkobilien .....                                                                                 | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4363 Stercobilinogen: Quantitative/Sterkobilinogeen: Kwantitatief .....                                             | 6,75                    | 10,90 | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30  |
| 4365 Tryptic activity/Triptiese aktiwiteit .....                                                                    | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| <b>21.9 Biochemical Tests: Miscellaneous/Biochemiese Toetse: Diverse:</b>                                           |                         |       |                                                                                |       |
| 4371 Amylase in exudate/Amilase in eksudaat .....                                                                   | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4373 Breast milk analysis/Analise van borsmelk .....                                                                | 6,75                    | 10,90 | 4,50                                                                           | 7,30  |
| 4375 Calcium in fluid: Spectrophotometric/Kalsium in vog: Spektrofotometries .....                                  | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4376 Calcium in fluid: Atomic absorption/Kalsium in vog: Atoomabsorpsie .....                                       | 6,30                    | 10,20 | 4,20                                                                           | 6,80  |
| 4378 Seminal fluid: Alkaline phosphatase/Seminale vloeistof: Alkalese fosfatase .....                               | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4379 Seminal fluid: Acid phosphatase/Seminale vloeistof: Suurfosfatase .....                                        | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4380 Lecithin in amniotic fluid: L/S ratio/Lesitien in amniotiese vog: L/S verhouding ....                          | 11,25                   | 18,20 | 7,50                                                                           | 12,10 |
| 4381 Gastric contents: Per specimen/Maaginhoud: Per monster .....                                                   | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4385 Seminal fluid fructose/Seminale vloeistof fruktose .....                                                       | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4387 Gastric contents: Maximal stimulation test/Maaginhoud: Maksimum stimulasietoets .....                          | 27,00                   | 43,70 | 18,00                                                                          | 29,20 |
| 4389 Gastric fluid: Total acid/Maagsap: Totale suur .....                                                           | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4390 Foam test: Amniotic fluid/Skumtoets: Amniotiese vog .....                                                      | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4391 Renal calculus: Chemical analysis/Niersteen: Chemiese ontleding .....                                          | 5,40                    | 8,70  | 3,60                                                                           | 5,80  |
| 4392 Renal calculus: Crystallography/Niersteen: Kristallografie .....                                               | 16,25                   | 26,30 | 10,80                                                                          | 17,50 |
| 4393 Saliva: Potassium/Speeksel: Kalium .....                                                                       | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4394 Saliva: Sodium/Speeksel: Natrium .....                                                                         | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4395 Sweat: Sodium/Sweet: Natrium .....                                                                             | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4396 Sweat: Potassium/Sweet: Kalium .....                                                                           | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4397 Sweat: Chloride/Sweet: Chloried .....                                                                          | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4398 Sweat imprint: Screening test/Sweetafdruk: Siftingstoets .....                                                 | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4399 Sweat collection by iontophoresis/Sweetversameling deur iontoforese .....                                      | 4,50                    | 7,30  | 3,00                                                                           | 4,90  |
| 4400 Tryptophane loading test/Triptofaanladingstoets .....                                                          | 22,05                   | 35,70 | 14,07                                                                          | 22,80 |
| <b>21.10 Cerebrospinal Fluid/Serebrospinale Vog:</b>                                                                |                         |       |                                                                                |       |
| 4401 Cell count/Seltelling .....                                                                                    | 3,00                    | 4,90  | 2,00                                                                           | 3,20  |
| 4407 Cell count, protein, glucose and chloride/Seltelling, proteïen, glukose en chloried ..                         | 7,65                    | 12,40 | 5,10                                                                           | 8,30  |
| 4409 Chloride/Chloried .....                                                                                        | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4415 Potassium/Kalium .....                                                                                         | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4416 Sodium/Natrium .....                                                                                           | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4417 Protein: Qualitative/Proteïen: Kwalitatief .....                                                               | 0,90                    | 1,50  | 0,60                                                                           | 1,00  |
| 4419 Protein: Quantitative/Proteïen: Kwantitatief .....                                                             | 2,70                    | 4,40  | 1,80                                                                           | 2,90  |
| 4421 Glucose/Glukose .....                                                                                          | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4423 Urea/Ureum .....                                                                                               | 3,15                    | 5,10  | 2,10                                                                           | 3,40  |
| 4425 Protein electrophoresis/Proteïen-elektroforese .....                                                           | 12,60                   | 20,40 | 8,40                                                                           | 13,60 |
| <b>21.11 Miscellaneous Tests/Diverse Toetse:</b>                                                                    |                         |       |                                                                                |       |
| 4426 Specimen handling fee/Monster hanteringsfoel .....                                                             | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4429 Attendance in theatre/Teenwoordigheid in teater .....                                                          | 27,00                   | 43,70 | -                                                                              | -     |
| 4430 Recombinant DNA technique/Rekombinerende DNA tegniek .....                                                     | 25,00                   | 40,50 | 16,65                                                                          | 27,00 |
| 4432 Entomological examination/Entomologiese ondersoek .....                                                        | 10,35                   | 16,80 | 6,90                                                                           | 11,20 |
| 4433 Friberg test: Semen/Friberg toets: Semen .....                                                                 | 14,50                   | 23,50 | 9,65                                                                           | 15,60 |
| 4434 Kremer test: Semen/Kremer toets: Semen .....                                                                   | 3,60                    | 5,80  | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90  |
| 4435 Mixed antiglobulin reaction: Semen/Gemengde antiglobulintoets: Semen .....                                     | 6,60                    | 10,70 | 4,40                                                                           | 7,10  |
| 4440 Semen analysis: Cell count/Semen ontleding: Seltelling .....                                                   | 7,65                    | 12,40 | 5,10                                                                           | 8,30  |
| 4441 Semen analysis: Cytology/Semen ontleding: Sitologie .....                                                      | 7,20                    | 11,70 | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80  |
| 4442 Semen analysis: Viability and motility: Six hours/Semen ontleding: Lewensvatbaar<br>en beweging: Ses uur ..... | 7,20                    | 11,70 | 4,80                                                                           | 7,80  |
| 4443 Adhesive tape preparation/Kleefband preparaat .....                                                            | 2,70                    | 4,40  | 1,80                                                                           | 2,90  |
| 4444 Prostatic massage/Prostaatmassering .....                                                                      | 4,50                    | 7,30  | -                                                                              | -     |
| 4445 HCG: Immunological: Qualitative: Tube method/MCG: Immunologies: Kwalitatief:<br>Bulsmetode .....               | 3,60                    | 5,80  | 2,40                                                                           | 3,90  |
| 4447 HCG: Immunological: Quantitative: Tube method/MCG: Immunologies: Kwantitatief:<br>Bulsmetode .....             | 7,65                    | 12,40 | 5,10                                                                           | 8,30  |
| 4449 HCG: Immunological: Qualitative: Slide test/MCG: Immunologies: Kwalitatief:<br>Plaatjetoets .....              | 2,25                    | 3,60  | 1,50                                                                           | 2,40  |
| 4451 HCG: Immunological: Quantitative: Slide test/MCG: Immunologies: Kwantitatief:<br>Plaatjetoets .....            | 4,95                    | 8,00  | 3,30                                                                           | 5,30  |

|                                                                                                                | Pathologist<br>Patoloog |       | Other specialist and<br>general practitioner<br>Ander spesialis en<br>huisarts |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                | Units<br>Eenhede        | R     | Units<br>Eenhede                                                               | R     |
| <b>21.12 Isotopes/Isotope:</b>                                                                                 |                         |       |                                                                                |       |
| 4453 Blood volume studies/Bloedvolumestudies .....                                                             | 24,75                   | 40,10 | 16,50                                                                          | 26,70 |
| 4455 Sites of erythropoiesis: Iron 59 isotope/Setel van eritropoëse: Yster 59 isotoop ....                     | 46,35                   | 75,10 | 30,90                                                                          | 50,10 |
| 4457 Erythropoiesis and erythroclasis: Iron and chromium/Eritropoëse en eritrokiasis:<br>Yster en chroom ..... | 58,05                   | 94,00 | 38,70                                                                          | 62,70 |
| 4463 Iron turnover/Yster omset .....                                                                           | 11,70                   | 18,90 | 7,80                                                                           | 12,60 |
| 4465 Iron turnover and utilization/Yster omset en verbruik .....                                               | 23,40                   | 37,90 | 15,60                                                                          | 25,30 |
| 4466 Beta-2-microglobulin/Beta-2-mikroglobulin .....                                                           | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4467 Protein loss in stools/Proteïenverlies in stoelgang .....                                                 | 27,90                   | 45,20 | 18,60                                                                          | 30,10 |
| 4469 Quantitation of blood loss in faeces/Kwantitering van bloedverlies in stoelgang ....                      | 27,90                   | 45,20 | 18,60                                                                          | 30,10 |
| 4471 Carcino-embryonic antigen/Karsinoembrioniese antigeen .....                                               | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4473 Red cell survival study/Roosel-oorlewingsstudie .....                                                     | 18,45                   | 29,90 | 12,30                                                                          | 19,80 |
| 4475 RBC survival study and site of destruction/Roosel-oorlewingsstudie en setel van<br>vernietiging .....     | 46,35                   | 75,10 | 30,90                                                                          | 50,10 |
| 4479 Vitamin B12 absorption: Shilling test/Vitamiën B12-absorpsie: Shillingtoets .....                         | 11,70                   | 18,90 | 7,80                                                                           | 12,60 |
| 4481 Thyroxine (T4)/Tiroksien (T4) .....                                                                       | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4482 Free thyroxine (FT4)/Vry tiroksien (FT4) .....                                                            | 15,20                   | 24,60 | 10,15                                                                          | 16,40 |
| 4483 T3-resin uptake/T3-hars opname .....                                                                      | 8,10                    | 13,10 | 5,40                                                                           | 8,70  |
| 4484 Thyroid studies by RIA: Each/Tiroïed studies deur RIA: Elk .....                                          | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4485 Insulin/Insulien .....                                                                                    | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4489 Unsaturated vitamin B12 binding capacity/Onversadigde vitamiën B12 bindings-<br>kapasiteit .....          | 12,60                   | 20,40 | 8,40                                                                           | 13,60 |
| 4490 Releasing hormone response/Vrystellingshormoon-respons .....                                              | 50,00                   | 81,00 | 33,35                                                                          | 54,00 |
| 4491 Vitamin B12/Vitamiën B12 .....                                                                            | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4493 Drug concentration: Quantitative/Middelkonsentrasie: Kwantitatief .....                                   | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4494 Free hormone assay/Vryhormoon-essal .....                                                                 | 15,20                   | 24,60 | 10,15                                                                          | 16,40 |
| 4495 Growth hormone/Groeihormoon .....                                                                         | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4496 Hormone concentration: Quantitative/Hormoon konsentrasie: Kwantitatief .....                              | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4499 Cortisol/Kortisol .....                                                                                   | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4500 DHEA sulphate/DHEA-sulfaat .....                                                                          | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4501 Testosterone/Testosteroon .....                                                                           | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4502 Free testosterone/Vry testosteroon .....                                                                  | 15,20                   | 24,60 | 10,15                                                                          | 16,40 |
| 4503 Oestradiol/Estradiol .....                                                                                | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4505 Oestriol/Estriol .....                                                                                    | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4507 Thyrotropin (TDH)/Tirotropien (TDH) .....                                                                 | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4509 Free tri-iodothyronine (FT3)/Vry trijodotironien (FT3) .....                                              | 15,20                   | 24,60 | 10,15                                                                          | 16,40 |
| 4510 Total tri-iodothyronine (T3)/Totale trijodotironien (T3) .....                                            | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4511 Renin activity/Renien aktiwiteit .....                                                                    | 18,90                   | 30,60 | 12,60                                                                          | 20,40 |
| 4512 Parathormone/Parathormoon .....                                                                           | 14,85                   | 24,10 | 9,90                                                                           | 16,00 |
| 4513 IgE: Total/IgE: Totaal .....                                                                              | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4514 IgE: Specific (RAST): Per antigen/IgE: Spesifiek (RAST): Per antigeen .....                               | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4515 Aldosterone/Aldosteroon .....                                                                             | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4516 Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH)/Follikelotropien (FSH) .....                                           | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4518 Luteinizing hormone (LH)/Lutropien (LH) .....                                                             | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4520 17 Hydroxy progesterone/17 Hidroksie progesteron .....                                                    | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4521 Progesterone/Progesteron .....                                                                            | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4522 Alpha-feto protein/Alfa-fetoproteïen .....                                                                | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4523 ACTH/AKTH .....                                                                                           | 18,90                   | 30,60 | 12,60                                                                          | 20,40 |
| 4524 Platelet survival with surface counting/Plaatjie-oorlewing met oppervlaktelling .....                     | 58,00                   | 94,00 | 38,70                                                                          | 62,70 |
| 4525 Placental lactogen/Plasentale laktogeen .....                                                             | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4526 Sex hormone binding globulin/Sekshormoonbinding globulin .....                                            | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4527 Gastrin/Gastrien .....                                                                                    | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4528 Ferritin/Ferritien .....                                                                                  | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4529 Anti-DNA antibodies/Anti-DNA antiliggam .....                                                             | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4530 Antiplatelet antibodies/Antiplaatjie antiliggam .....                                                     | 15,30                   | 24,80 | 10,20                                                                          | 16,50 |
| 4531 Hepatitis: Per antigen or antibody/Hepatitis: Per antigeen of antiliggam .....                            | 12,60                   | 20,40 | 8,40                                                                           | 13,60 |
| 4532 Transcobalamin/Transkobalamien .....                                                                      | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4533 Folic acid/Folienzuur .....                                                                               | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4534 Prostatic acid phosphatase/Prostaat suurfosfatase .....                                                   | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4535 Unsaturated iron binding capacity/Onversadigde ysterbindingsvermoë .....                                  | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4536 Erythrocyte folate/Roosel folaat .....                                                                    | 15,20                   | 24,60 | 10,15                                                                          | 16,40 |
| 4537 Prolactin/Prolaktien .....                                                                                | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4538 Human chorionic gonadotropin: Quantitative/Menslike chorioniese gonadotropien:<br>Kwantitatief .....      | 10,80                   | 17,50 | 7,20                                                                           | 11,70 |
| 4539 Human chorionic gonadotropin: Qualitative/Menslike chorioniese gonadotropien:<br>Kwalitatief .....        | 8,10                    | 13,10 | 5,40                                                                           | 8,70  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pathologist<br>Patoloog     |        | Other specialist and<br>general practitioner<br>Ander spesialis en<br>huisarts |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Units<br>Eenhede            | R      | Units<br>Eenhede                                                               | R     |
| <b>21.13 After Hour Service and Travelling Fees (applicable to pathologists only)/<br/>Buite normale werksure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op patoloë):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                             |        |                                                                                |       |
| 4541 Attendance fee outside the laboratory within six kilometre radius including travelling/Gelde vir teenwoordigheid buite die laboratorium binne 'n radius van ses kilometer, reisgeld ingesluit .....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3,15                        | 5,10   | -                                                                              | -     |
| Travelling fee outside six kilometre radius from laboratory or house (whichever is the nearest) 0,15 units per kilometre, one way (see Item 5003)/Reisgelde buite 'n radius van ses kilometer van laboratorium of huis (watter een die naaste is) 0,15 eenhede per kilometer, een rigting (sien Item 5003).                                                                              |                             |        |                                                                                |       |
| 4545 Travelling fee for nursing sisters doing hospital or home visits, per kilometre, both ways/Reisgelde vir verpleegsters wat hospitaal- of tuisbesoeke aflê, per kilometer, twee rigting .....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,15                        | 0,20   | -                                                                              | -     |
| 4547 After hour service: Monday to Friday 18h00 to 07h00; Saturday 13h00 to Monday 07h00, and public holidays/Diens buite normale werksure: Maandag tot Vrydag 18h00 tot 07h00; Saterdag 13h00 tot Maandag 07h00, en openbare vakansiedae .....                                                                                                                                          | Tariff +50%/<br>Tarief +50% | -      | -                                                                              | -     |
| 4548 Minimum fee during normal hours/Minimum gelde gedurende normale ure .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3,00                        | 4,90   | -                                                                              | -     |
| 4549 Minimum fee for after hour service/Minimum gelde vir diens buite normale werksure .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6,30                        | 10,20  | -                                                                              | -     |
| 4551 Fees not detailed above are obtainable from the National Pathology Group of the MASA, and will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the scale of benefits/Gelde vir dienste nie vermeld in die voorafgaande skedule, is verkrygbaar van die Nasionale Patologie Groep van die MVSA, en sal baseer word op die gelde van 'n vergelykbare diens in die voordeleskaal ..... | -                           | -      | -                                                                              | -     |
| 4553 The maximum fee for the first complete investigation of liver functions of a patient will be/Die maksimum bedrag vir die eerste algehele ondersoek van die lewerfunksie van 'n pasiënt is .....                                                                                                                                                                                     | 51,75                       | 83,80  | 34,50                                                                          | 55,90 |
| 4555 Where pharmacological preparations (hormones, etc.) are administered as part of metabolic function tests, the cost of such preparation shall be charged separately/Wanneer farmakologiese middels (hormone, ens.) toegedien word as dele van metaboliese funksietoetse, is die koste van sodanige middel nie ingesluit in die tarief nie en word afsonderlik geëis .....            | -                           | -      | -                                                                              | -     |
| <b>22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY (unit value: R1,78)/<br/>ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE (eenheidswaarde: R1,78)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                             |        |                                                                                |       |
| Note - Histological examinations entailing more than five blocks should receive special consideration/Let Wel - Histologie-ondersoeke wat meer as vyf blokke behels behoort spesiale oorweging te geniet.                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |        |                                                                                |       |
| <u>Exfoliative cytology/Eksfoliatiewe sitologie:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                             |        |                                                                                |       |
| Sputum, all body fluids and tumour aspirates/<br>Sputum, alle liggaamsvog en tumoraspirate:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                             |        |                                                                                |       |
| 4561 First unit/Eerste eenheid .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 13,40                       | 23,80  | 8,90                                                                           | 15,80 |
| 4563 Each additional unit/Elke addisionele eenheid .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3,90                        | 6,90   | 2,60                                                                           | 4,60  |
| 4566 Vaginal or cervical smears: Each/Vaginale of servikale smere: Elk .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7,80                        | 13,90  | 5,20                                                                           | 9,30  |
| 4567 Histology: One unit or sample/Histologie: Per eenheid of monster .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 15,70                       | 27,90  | 10,50                                                                          | 18,70 |
| 4569 Histology: Two blocks/Histologie: Twee blokke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 19,60                       | 34,90  | 13,10                                                                          | 23,30 |
| 4571 Histology: More than two units: Per additional block/Histologie: Meer as twee eenhede: Per addisionele blok .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2,20                        | 3,90   | 1,50                                                                           | 2,70  |
| 4573 Karyotyping/Karotipering .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 75,00                       | 133,50 | 50,00                                                                          | 89,00 |
| 4575 Histology and frozen section in laboratory/Histologie en bevore snit in laboratorium .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 22,70                       | 40,40  | 15,10                                                                          | 26,90 |
| 4577 Histology and tissue examination in theatre/Histologie en weefselondersoek in teater .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 40,90                       | 72,80  | 27,30                                                                          | 48,60 |
| 4579 Attendance in theatre: No examination/Teenwoordigheid in teater sonder ondersoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 26,30                       | 46,80  | 17,50                                                                          | 31,10 |
| 4581 Vaso-epididymostomy study in theatre/Vaso-epididymostomie-ondersoek in teater .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 30,80                       | 54,80  | 20,50                                                                          | 36,50 |
| 4583 Serial sections (including 4567)/Serlesneë (4567 ingeslote) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 18,80                       | 33,50  | 12,50                                                                          | 22,20 |
| 4585 Sex chromatin/Seks-chromatien .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10,10                       | 18,00  | 6,70                                                                           | 11,90 |
| 4587 Histology consultation/Histologie konsultasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10,10                       | 18,00  | 6,70                                                                           | 11,90 |
| 4589 Special stains/Spesiale kleuring .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 6,70                        | 11,90  | 4,50                                                                           | 8,00  |
| 4591 Immunofluorescence/Immunoperoxidase studies/Immuno-fluoresiën/immunoperoxidase studies .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 20,70                       | 36,80  | 13,80                                                                          | 24,60 |
| 4593 Electron microscopy/Elektron-mikroskopiese ondersoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 84,00                       | 149,50 | 56,00                                                                          | 99,70 |



## IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES/REISKOSTE

REFER TO GENERAL RULE P/VERWYS NA ALGEMENE REël P

When a doctor has to travel more than 8 kilometres to visit a patient, the fees shall be calculated as follows/Waar 'n geneesheer meer as 8 kilometer moet reis om 'n pasiënt te besoek, word sy gelde as volg bereken:

Consultation, visit or surgical fee: Plus/Konsultasie, besoek of chirurgiese geld: Plus

5001 Cost of public transport or/Koste van openbare vervoer of:

5003 R0,20/km for each kilometre in excess of 16 kilometres total travelled in own car: 19km total =  $3 \times R0,20 = R0,60$  (the aforementioned rate per kilometre may be adjusted to coincide with the latest quarterly figures published by the Automobile Association of South Africa concerning the costs per kilometre of a medium sized car)/R0,20/km vir elke kilometer verder as 16 kilometer in totaal in eie motor afgetel: bv. 19km totaal =  $3 \times R0,20 = R0,60$  (voormelde koers per kilometer kan aangepas word om ooreen te stem met die jongste kwartaalike syfer uitgereik deur die Outomobiel Assosiasie van Suid-Afrika aangaande die koste per kilometer van 'n medium grootte motor).

5005 Specialist 18,00 units per hour or part thereof/18,00 eenhede per uur of deel daarvan vir Spesialis.

5007 General practitioner: 12,00 units per hour or part thereof/Huisarts: 12,00 eenhede per uur of deel daarvan.

5009 After hours: Specialist: 27,00 units per hour or part thereof/Na-ure: Spesialis: 27,00 eenhede per uur of deel daarvan.

5011 After hours: General practitioner: 18,00 units per hour or part thereof/Na-ure: Huisarts: 18,00 eenhede per uur of deel daarvan.

5013 Travelling fees are not payable to medical practitioners when they travel from a distance to assist at an operation on cases referred to surgeons by them/Reisgelde is nie betaalbaar indien 'n mediese praktisyn 'n afstand reis om as assistent behulpsaam te wees by 'n operasie op 'n pasiënt deur homself na die chirurg verwys nie.

5015 Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends in cases where travelling fees are allowed (for distances of 8 kilometres or more from starting point)/Reiskoste kan vir reise van die mediese praktisyn se woonhuis af in antwoord op oproepe ontvang gedurende die nag of naweke geëls word, in gevalle waar reisgeld gehef mag word (vir afstande van 8 kilometer of verder vanaf die beginpunt).

## NOTICE 884 OF 1987

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND  
POPULATION DEVELOPMENTREPRESENTATIVE ASSOCIATION OF MEDICAL SCHEMES  
- SCALE OF BENEFITS IN RESPECT OF  
PHYSIOTHERAPY SERVICES

The Representative Association of Medical Schemes, in terms of section 29 of the Medical Schemes Act (Act 72 of 1967), as amended, hereby determines the scale of benefits for physiotherapy services as set out in the Schedule hereto. The said scale of benefits shall come into effect on 1 January 1988, and replaces the scale of benefits which was published in Government Gazette No. 10513 dated 7 November 1986.

J.J. FERNHOUT,  
Chairman : Representative Association of Medical Schemes.

## SCHEDULE

## General rules governing the scale of benefits

- 001 Unless at least two hours' notice of cancellation of an appointment has been given, the relative fee may be charged. Each case shall, however, be considered on its merits, and if circumstances warrant it, no fee should be charged.
- 002 In exceptional cases where the fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by the practitioner, such higher fee as may be agreed upon between the practitioner and the scheme may be charged.
- 003 The services of a physiotherapist shall be available only on referral by a medical or dental practitioner.
- 004 In so far as the rules of any scheme provide, accounts in accordance with the scale of benefits shall be paid in full by such scheme. In the case of prolonged or costly treatments, the practitioner should first ascertain from the scheme whether it will accept financial responsibility in respect of such treatments, since the member may be subject to maximum annual benefits.
- 005 After a series of 20 treatments in respect of one patient for the same condition, the practitioner concerned shall report to the scheme as soon as possible if further treatment is necessary. Payment for treatments in excess of the stipulated number may be granted by the medical scheme on receipt of a letter from the medical practitioner.

## KENNISGEWING 884 VAN 1987

DEPARTEMENT VAN NASIONALE GESONDHEID  
EN BEVOLKINGSONTWIKKELINGVERTEENWOORDIGENDE VERENIGING VAN MEDIESE  
SKEMAS - VOORDELESKAAL TEN OPSIGTE VAN  
FISIOTERAPEUTIESE DIENSTE

Die Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas, kragtens artikel 29 van die Wet op Mediese Skemas (Wet 72 van 1967), soos gewysig, bepaal hierby die voordeleskaal vir fisioterapeutiese dienste soos in die Bylae hiervan uiteengesit. Die genoemde voordeleskaal sal op 1 Januarie 1988 in werking tree, en vervang die voordeleskaal wat in Staatskoerant No. 10513 van 7 November 1986 gepubliseer was.

J.J. FERNHOUT,  
Voorsitter : Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas.

## BYLAE

## Algemene reëls betreffende die voordeleskaal

- 001 Tensy ten minste twee uur kennis gegee is van die kansellering van 'n afspraak kan die toepassike geld gehef word. Elke geval word egter op sy meriete beoordeel en indien die omstandighede so 'n stap regverdig word geen geld gehef nie.
- 002 In uitsonderlike gevalle waar die geld buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike dienste deur 'n praktisyn gelewer, kan sodanige hoër geld gehef word as waaroor die praktisyn en die skema onderling ooreenkom.
- 003 Die dienste van 'n fisioterapeut is beskikbaar slegs na 'n verwysing deur 'n mediese praktisyn of tandarts.
- 004 Mits 'n rekening in ooreenstemming is met die voordeleskaal, betaal 'n skema dit ten volle, behoudens die maksimum jaarlikse voordele waarvoor sy reëls voorsiening maak. Aangesien 'n lid onderworpe kan wees aan maksimum jaarlikse voordele, moet die praktisyn, in die geval van 'n langdurige of duur behandeling, vooraf by die betrokke skema vasstel of die skema geldelike aanspreeklikheid vir die betrokke behandeling sal aanvaar.
- 005 Na 'n reeks van 20 behandelings van een pasiënt vir dieselfde toestand, moet die betrokke praktisyn die skema so gou doenlik in kennis stel indien verdere behandeling nodig is. Betaling vir behandelings bo die vasgestelde aantal kan deur die mediese skema toegestaan word by ontvangs van 'n brief afkomstig van die mediese praktisyn.

- 006 "After hours treatments" shall mean those performed by arrangement at night between 18h00 and 07h00 on the following day, or during weekends between 13h00 Saturday and 07h00 on Monday. Public holidays are regarded as Sundays.

This rule shall apply for all treatments whether given in the practitioner's rooms, or at a nursing home or private residence only by arrangement when the patient's condition necessitates it.

The fee for all visits under this rule shall be the total fee plus 50 per cent. Modifier 0006 must then be quoted after the appropriate code number to indicate that this rule is applicable. In cases where the physiotherapist's scheduled working hours extend after 18h00 during the week or 13h00 on a Saturday, the above rule shall not apply and the treatment fee shall be that of the normal listed fee.

- 007 Practitioners are reminded that a lower fee than that appearing in the scale of benefits shall be charged if the customary fee in the area is less than that charge. Reduced fees shall also be charged where the practitioner would have reduced his/her fee in private practice in particular cases. Prolonged treatment or exceptional cases should also receive special consideration in accordance with the usual medical practice.
- 008 The fee in respect of more than one procedure (save for item 72701) performed at the same consultation or visit, shall be the fee for the major procedure plus half the fee in respect of each additional procedure, but under no circumstances may fees be charged for more than three procedures carried out in the treatment of any one condition. Modifier 0008 must then be quoted after the appropriate code numbers for the additional procedures to indicate that this rule is applicable.
- 009 When more than one condition requires treatment and each of these conditions necessitates an individual treatment time, they shall be charged as individual treatments. Full details of the nature of the treatments must be stated. Modifier 0009 must then be quoted after the appropriate code numbers to indicate that this rule is applicable.
- 010 When the treatment times of two completely separate and different conditions overlap, the fee shall be full fee for the one condition, and 50% of the fee for the other condition. Modifier 0010 must then be quoted after the appropriate code number to indicate that this rule is applicable.
- 011 Every physiotherapist must acquaint himself with the provisions of the Medical Schemes Act, 1967, and the regulations promulgated under the Act in connection with the rendering of accounts.

#### Modifiers

- 0006 Add 50% of the total fee for the treatment.
- 0008 Only 50% of the fee for these additional procedures may be charged.
- 0009 The full fee for the additional treatments may be charged.
- 0010 Only 50% of the fee for the second condition may be charged.
- 0011 Add 50 units when nebulisation is used in thoracic pathology.

- 006 "Na-uurse behandelings" beteken dié behandelings wat gereël is in die nag tussen 18h00 en 07h00 van die volgende dag of gedurende naweke tussen 13h00 Saterdag en 07h00 Maandag. Openbare vakansiedae word beskou as Sondae.

Hierdie reël sal geld vir alle behandelings, hetsy dit in die praktisyn se kamers gegee word of by 'n verpleeginrigting, of by 'n private woning alleenlik indien vooraf gereël wanneer die pasiënt se toestand dit vereis.

Vir alle besoeke ooreenkomstig hierdie reël is die geld die volle geld plus 50%. Ná die betrokke kodenommer moet dan die uitdrukking "wysiger 0006" vermeld word ten einde aan te dui dat hierdie reël van toepassing is. In gevalle waar die fisioterapeut se vaste werksure gedurende die week strek tot na 18h00 of op 'n Saterdag na 13h00, geld bogenoemde reël nie en die geld vir die behandeling is die gewone gelyste geld.

- 007 Die praktisyns word daaraan herinner dat 'n laer geld as dié in die voordeelskaal aangegee gehê moet word indien die gebruikelike geld in 'n gebied laer as die geld is. Verminderde gelde moet ook gehê word in daardie besondere gevalle waar die praktisyn in die private praktyk sy gelde sou verminder het. Langdurige behandeling of uitsonderlike gevalle behoort ook spesiale oorweging te geniet ooreenkomstig die gewone mediese gebruik.
- 008 Die gelde vir meer as een prosedure (met uitsondering van item 72701) wat tydens dieselfde konsultasie of besoek uitgevoer word, is die gelde vir die groot prosedure plus die helfte van die gelde vir elke bykomende prosedure, maar onder geen omstandighede mag gelde gehê word vir meer as drie prosedures wat tydens die behandeling van 'n enkele toestand uitgevoer word nie. Ná die betrokke kodenommers moet die uitdrukking "wysiger 0008" vermeld word ten einde aan te dui dat hierdie reël van toepassing is op die addisionele prosedures.
- 009 Wanneer meer as een toestand behandeling verg en elk van hierdie toestande 'n eie behandeling genoodsaak, word daar vir die onderskeie behandelings afsonderlike gelde gehê. Die volledige besonderhede van die aard van die behandelings moet verstrek word. Ná die betrokke kodenommers moet dan die uitdrukking "wysiger 0009" vermeld word ten einde aan te dui dat hierdie reël van toepassing is.
- 010 Wanneer die behandelingstye van twee heeltemal afsonderlike en verskillende toestande ooreenval, is die geld die volle gelde vir een van die toestande en 50% van die geld vir die ander toestand. Ná die betrokke kodenommer moet dan die uitdrukking "wysiger 0010" vermeld word ten einde aan te dui dat hierdie reël van toepassing is.
- 011 Elke fisioterapeut moet hom vergewis van die bepalings van die Wet op Mediese Skemas, 1967, en die regulasies kragtens die Wet uitgevaardig in verband met die lewering van rekeninge.

#### Wysigers

- 0006 Voeg 50% van die totale behandelingsgeld by.
- 0008 Slegs 50% van die gelde vir die addisionele prosedures aldus aangetoon kan gehê word.
- 0009 Die volle gelde vir die addisionele behandelings kan gehê word.
- 0010 Slegs 50% van die gelde vir die tweede toestand kan gehê word.
- 0011 Voeg 50 eenhede by wanneer verstuiwing vir torakspatologie gebruik word.



## PHYSIOTHERAPY SCALE OF BENEFITS / FISIOTERAPIE VOORDELESKAAL

| (Monetary value of one unit = 6,5c)/(Geldwaarde van een eenheid = 6,5c)                               |     | Units<br>Eenhede | R |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------|---|
| <b>1. RADIATION THERAPY/BESTRALINGSTERAPIE :</b>                                                      |     |                  |   |
| 72001 Infra-red/infrarooi, Radiant heat/Stralingswarmte, Wax Therapy/Was-terapie,                     |     |                  |   |
| Hot Packs/Warmpak .....                                                                               | 100 | 6,50             |   |
| 72005 Ultraviolet light or laser beam/Ultravioletlig of laserstraal .....                             | 150 | 9,75             |   |
| 72007 Cryotherapy/Krioterapie .....                                                                   | 100 | 6,50             |   |
| <b>2. LOW FREQUENCY CURRENTS/LAEFREKWENSISTROME :</b>                                                 |     |                  |   |
| 72103 Galvanism/Galvanisme, Diadynamic current/Diadinamiese stroom .....                              | 100 | 6,50             |   |
| 72105 Muscle and nerve stimulating currents or TENS/Spier- en senuweestimulerende strome of TENS      | 100 | 6,50             |   |
| 72107 Interferential Therapy/Interferensisterapie .....                                               | 150 | 9,75             |   |
| <b>3. HIGH FREQUENCY CURRENTS/HOEFREKWENSISTROME :</b>                                                |     |                  |   |
| 72201 Shortwave diathermy/Kortgolfdiatermie .....                                                     | 150 | 9,75             |   |
| 72203 Ultrasound/Ultraklank .....                                                                     | 150 | 9,75             |   |
| 72205 Microwave/Mikrogolf .....                                                                       | 150 | 9,75             |   |
| <b>4. PHYSICAL MODALITIES/FISIESE MODALITEITE :</b>                                                   |     |                  |   |
| 72301 Percussion/Perkussie, Vibration/Vibrasie .....                                                  | 100 | 6,50             |   |
| 72303 Connective tissue massage/Bindweefselmassering, Massage/Massering .....                         | 150 | 9,75             |   |
| 72305 Re-education of movement exercises (excluding ante- and post-natal exercises)/                  |     |                  |   |
| Heropleiding van beweging oefeninge (uitgesonder voor- en na-geboorte-oefeninge) .....                | 100 | 6,50             |   |
| 72307 Pre- and post-operative exercises and/or breathing exercises/Voor- en na-operasie-oefeninge     |     |                  |   |
| en/of asemhalings-oefeninge .....                                                                     | 100 | 6,50             |   |
| 72315 Postural drainage/Posturale dreinerings .....                                                   | 130 | 8,45             |   |
| 72317 Traction/Traksie .....                                                                          | 150 | 9,75             |   |
| 72319 Intermittent positive pressure ventilation and nebulisation/Intermitterende positiewe druk-     |     |                  |   |
| ventilasie en verstuwing .....                                                                        | 130 | 8,45             |   |
| <b>5. MANIPULATION/MOBILISATION OF JOINTS/MANIPULEER/MOBILISEER VAN GEWRIGTE :</b>                    |     |                  |   |
| 72401 Spinal/Rug .....                                                                                | 200 | 13,00            |   |
| 72405 All other joints/Alle ander gewrigte .....                                                      | 150 | 9,75             |   |
| 72407 Immobilisation (excluding bandaging)/Onbeweeglik making (uitgesonder verbinding) .....          | 100 | 6,50             |   |
| <b>6. OTHER/ANDER :</b>                                                                               |     |                  |   |
| 72501 Rehabilitation and/or hydrotherapy when the pathology necessitates the undivided attention of   |     |                  |   |
| the physiotherapist/Rehabilitasie en/of hidroterapie wanneer die patologie die onverdeelde            |     |                  |   |
| aandag van die fisioterapeut vereis .....                                                             | 200 | 13,00            |   |
| 72701 Specific evaluation at the first treatment (to be fully documented)/Spesifieke evaluering ten   |     |                  |   |
| tye van die eerste behandeling (ten volle gedokumenteer te word) .....                                | 100 | 6,50             |   |
| 72703 One complete reassessment of a patient's condition during a course of spinal manipulative or    |     |                  |   |
| neurological therapy (to be fully documented)/Een algehele herevaluering van die pasiënt se           |     |                  |   |
| toestand gedurende 'n kursus van rugmanipulasie of neurologiese terapie (ten volle gedokumen-         |     |                  |   |
| teer te word) .....                                                                                   | 100 | 6,50             |   |
| 72801 Electrical test for diagnostic purposes including strength duration curves/Elektriese toets vir |     |                  |   |
| diagnose doeleindes, met inbegrip van sterkte-duurkurwes .....                                        | 200 | 13,00            |   |
| 72803 Meridian Therapy/Medidiaan terapie .....                                                        | 150 | 9,75             |   |
| 72901 Treatment in a nursing home : Relative fee plus/Behandeling in 'n verpleeginrigting : Betrokke  |     |                  |   |
| geld plus .....                                                                                       | 75  | 4,90             |   |
| 72903 Domiciliary treatments : Relative fee plus/Tuisbehandelings : Betrokke geld plus .....          | 200 | 13,00            |   |

## NOTICE 885 OF 1987

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND  
POPULATION DEVELOPMENTREPRESENTATIVE ASSOCIATION OF MEDICAL SCHEMES -  
SCALE OF BENEFITS IN RESPECT OF PRIVATE HOSPITALS

The Representative Association of Medical Schemes, in terms of section 29 of the Medical Schemes Act (Act 72 of 1967), as amended, hereby determines the scale of benefits for private hospitals as set out in the Schedule hereto. The said scale of benefits shall come into effect on 1 January 1988, and replaces the scale of benefits which was published in Government Gazette No. 10783 dated 19 June 1987.

J J FERNHOOT,  
CHAIRMAN: Representative Association of Medical Schemes.

## SCHEDULE

## General Rules

1. The scale of benefits set out in Annexure A hereto shall apply in respect of private hospitals with a practice code number commencing with the digits 57.
2. The scale of benefits set out in Annexure B hereto shall apply in respect of private hospitals with a practice code number commencing with the digits 58.
3. The charges set out in Annexure C hereto shall apply in respect of both categories of such hospitals.
4. The scale of benefits shall include general sales tax, except on items in relation to medicines, drugs, dressings and gases.
5. A committee of five members shall be established, and shall consist of three members nominated by the Representative Association of Medical Schemes and two members nominated by the Representative Association of Private Hospitals, to consider applications from private hospitals having practice code numbers commencing with the digits 57, to be reclassified as private hospitals having practice code numbers commencing with the digits 58, and for the approval of specialised intensive care units, specialised theatres and bi-plane catheterisation laboratories. The criteria to be applied and the procedure for hearing such applications, or for conducting inspections, shall be laid down by the said committee and the decision of the said committee shall be final.

The said committee shall also have power to receive and investigate complaints that any private hospital having a practice code number commencing with the digits 58 no longer meets the criteria required for such classification, as such criteria applied at the date that such private hospital was granted a practice code number beginning with the digits 58. The said committee may conduct such inspections as it considers desirable, and shall afford any such private hospital, no longer meeting such criteria, a reasonable opportunity to rectify matters, failing which such committee may reclassify any such private hospital as a hospital having a practice code number commencing with the digits 57.

6. All accounts submitted by hospitals shall contain a statement reflecting whether or not an assistant surgeon was present during the course of an operation and, if such medical practitioner was present, the full names of such medical practitioner. Where possible, such accounts shall also reflect the practice code numbers of all attendant practitioners present during the course of an operation. All accounts shall, in addition, be accompanied by a copy of the relevant theatre sheets.

## KENNISGEWING 885 VAN 1987

DEPARTEMENT VAN NASIONALE GESONDHEID  
EN BEVOLKINGSONTWIKKELINGVERTEENWOORDIGENDE VERENIGING VAN MEDIESE  
SKEMAS - VOORDELESKAAL TEN OPSIGTE VAN PRIVATE  
HOSPITALE

Die Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas, kragtens artikel 29 van die Wet op Mediese Skemas (Wet 72 van 1967), soos gewysig, bepaal hierby die voordeleskaal vir private hospitale soos in die Bylae hiervan uiteengesit. Die genoemde voordeleskaal sal op 1 Januarie 1988 in werking tree, en vervang die voordeleskaal wat in Staatskoerant No. 10783 van 19 Junie 1987 gepubliseer was.

J J FERNHOOT,  
VOORSITTER: Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas.

## BYLAE

## Algemene Reëls

1. Die voordeleskaal wat in Aanhangel A hiervan uiteengesit is, geld ten opsigte van private hospitale met 'n praktykkodenommer wat met die syfers 57 begin.
2. Die voordeleskaal wat in Aanhangel B hiervan uiteengesit is, geld ten opsigte van private hospitale met 'n praktykkodenommer wat met die syfers 58 begin.
3. Die gelde wat in Aanhangel C hiervan uiteengesit is, geld vir beide sodanige kategorieë hospitale.
4. Die voordeleskaal sluit algemene verkoopbelasting in, behalwe op items met betrekking tot medisyne, verdowingsmiddels, verbandgoed en gasse.
5. 'n Komitee van vyf lede, van wie die Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas drie benoem en die Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Private Hospitale twee benoem, word saamgestel om aansoeke van private hospitale, met praktykkodenommers wat met die syfers 57 begin, vir herindelings as private hospitale met praktykkodenommers wat met die syfers 58 begin, en vir die goedkeuring van gespesialiseerde intensiewe-sorgeenhede, gespesialiseerde teaters en dubbeldekker katersiasie laboratoriums. Die kriteria van toepassing en die prosedure wat by die aanhoor van sodanige aansoeke gevolg moet word, of vir die uitvoering van inspeksies, word bepaal deur bedoelde komitee, en die beslissing van bedoelde komitee is afdoende.

Bedoelde komitee word ook gemagtig om klagtes, dat enige privaat hospitaal met 'n praktykkodenommer wat met die syfers 58 begin nie langer voldoen aan die kriteria bepaal vir sulke klasifikasie, soos sodanige kriteria van toepassing was ten tye dat so 'n privaat hospitaal 'n praktykkodenommer beginnende met die syfers 58 toegeken was, te ontvang en te ondersoek. Bedoelde komitee mag sulke inspeksies uitvoer as wat hy wenslik ag en sal so 'n privaat hospitaal, wat nie langer aan sulke kriteria voldoen nie, 'n redelike geleentheid gun om sake reg te stel, by gebreke waarvan, bedoelde komitee so 'n privaat hospitaal mag herindeel as 'n hospitaal met 'n praktykkodenommer beginnende met die syfers 57.

6. Alle rekeninge wat deur hospitale ingedien word sal aantoon of 'n assistent chirurg gedurende 'n operasie teenwoordig was aldan nie, en indien so 'n mediese praktisyn teenwoordig was, die volle name van so 'n mediese praktisyn. Waar moontlik, sal sulke rekeninge ook die praktykkodenommers van alle mediese praktisyns teenwoordig gedurende die loop van die operasie toon. Alle rekeninge sal ook vergesel wees van 'n afskrif van die betrokke teatervorm.

## Modifier

0002 Surcharge of R50,00 applicable only to item 58081.

ANNEXURE A

## 1A. WARD FEES

Hospitals shall indicate the exact times of admission and discharge on all accounts.

Ward fees shall be charged at the full daily rate if admission takes place before 12h00 and at half the daily rate if admission takes place after 12h00.

Ward fees shall be charged at half the daily rate if discharge takes place before 12h00 and at the full daily rate if discharge takes place after 12h00.

Provided that the minimum amount charged shall be equal to the charge for one full day.

The items appearing under code 57182 below shall be deemed to be included in ward fees, and no charges in respect thereof may be levied.

Private hospitals where possible are required to mark items which patients take home as T.T.O. on accounts.

General Ward

|                                                      | R     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 57001 Surgical cases : Per day .....                 | 84,00 |
| 57002 Thoracic cases (surgical) : Per day .....      | 90,00 |
| 57003 Neurosurgical cases : Per day .....            | 90,00 |
| 57004 Medical and neurological cases : Per day ..... | 90,00 |

57020 Private Ward

If accommodation in a private ward has been prescribed by a medical practitioner for medical reasons, fees for such accommodation shall be charged at the prevailing private ward rate, which shall in no case exceed R125,50 per day.

Hospitals shall obtain a detailed certificate as to the necessity for accommodation in a private ward from the attendant practitioner, and such certificate shall be forwarded to the relevant scheme together with the account.

57045 Drugs (Ward and Dispensary)

As per Standard Drug and Material Charges (Annexure C).

57182 Non-Chargeable Items in Wards, High Care Wards and Intensive Care Units

(Which would always include the equivalent to the item named).

Acetone  
All liquid soaps (except in burn cases, haemorrhoidectomies, large dressings and equivalent cases)  
All normal nursing services  
Aqueous solutions containing Cetavlon, Savlon, Ilibitane or any other similar product  
Bed  
Body lotions/powders  
Cidex  
Collection charges (Blood Bank)  
Connections  
Dettol  
Diathermy leads/pads/Disperso  
Disposable : Gloves  
Gowns  
Razors  
Rectal tubes  
Stitch cutters  
Douche cans and fittings  
ECG electrodes and paper  
ET tube introducers  
ET tubes (non-disposable)  
Formalin in saline  
Glass utensils or apparatus

## Wysiger

0002 'n Belading van R50,00 is van toepassing alleenlik ten opsigte van item 58081.

AANHANGSEL A

## 1A. SAALGELDE

Hospitale moet die presiese tyd van toelating en ontslag op alle rekenings aandui.

Saalgelde word gehef teen die volle daaglikse tarief indien toelating vóór 12h00 geskied en teen die helfte van die daaglikse tarief indien toelating ná 12h00 geskied.

Saalgelde word gehef teen die helfte van die daaglikse tarief indien ontslag vóór 12h00 geskied en teen die volle daaglikse tarief indien ontslag ná 12h00 geskied.

Met dien verstande dat die minimum bedrag wat gevra word, gelyk is aan die tarief vir een volle dag.

Die items wat onder kode 57182 verskyn sal beskou word as in die saalfoote ingesluit te wees, en geen gelde ten opsigte daarvan mag gehef word nie.

Van private hospitale word verwag om waar moontlik alle items wat pasiënte huis toe neem as T.T.O. (om huis-toe te neem) op rekening te merk.

Algemene Saal

|                                                       | R     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 57001 Chirurgiese gevalle : Per dag .....             | 84,00 |
| 57002 Toraks-chirurgiese gevalle : Per dag .....      | 90,00 |
| 57003 Neurochirurgiese gevalle : Per dag .....        | 90,00 |
| 57004 Mediese en neurologiese gevalle : Per dag ..... | 90,00 |

57020 Privaatsaal

Indien 'n geneesheer verblyf in 'n privaatsaal om mediese redes voorskryf, word gelde vir sodanige verblyf gehef teen die heersende privaatsaaltarief, wat in geen geval R125,50 per dag mag oorskry nie.

Hospitale moet 'n gedetailleerde sertifikaat aangaande die noodsaaklikheid vir privaatsaalverblyf van die behandelende dokter verkry en sodanige sertifikaat saam met die rekening aan die betrokke skema stuur.

57045 Verdowingsmiddels (Saal en Apteek)

Volgens Standaard Verdowingsmiddels en Materiaal Gelde (Aanhangsel C).

57182 Gratis Items in Sale, Hoërsorgsale en Waaksale

(Wat altyd die ekwivalente van die genoemde item sal insluit).

Asetoon  
Alle vloeibare seepsoorte (behalwe in brandgevalle, hemoroidektomieë, groot verbindings en verwante gevalle)  
Alle normale verplegingsdienste  
Waterige oplossings, wat Cetavlon, Savlon, Ilibitane of enige soortgelyke produk bevat  
Bed  
Lyfsmeermiddels/poeiers  
Cidex  
Afhalingkoste (Bloodbank)  
Konneksies  
Dettol  
Diatermie-koorde/-kussings/Disperso  
Wegdoenbare : Handskoene  
Jurke  
Skeermesse  
Rektale buise  
Steekknippers  
Douche-kanne en toebehore  
EKG-elektrodes en papier  
ET-buisinvoerders  
ET-buise (nie-wegdoenbaar)  
Formalinen in soutoplossing  
Glasgereedskap of -apparaat



Humidifiers (except Aquapac)  
 ID bands  
 Infusion pump, except disposable cartridges  
 Instrument Dettol  
 Labstix/Multistix (except when marked T.T.O.)  
 Latex and silicone tubing  
 Linen  
 Meals ex kitchen or catering service, milk substitutes and baby foods  
 Medicine cups  
 Monitor pads  
 Oxygen attachments, except disposables  
 Oxygen hoods  
 Peak flow meters  
 Sheepskins  
 Sphygmomanometer  
 Spigots  
 Spray top bottles  
 Stethoscope  
 Surgeons' or nurses' face masks  
 Thermometers  
 Traction cords  
 Use of ECG equipment  
 Utensils used for the oral administration of medication  
 White methylated spirits.

Vogstandbehouders (behalwe Aquapac)  
 ID-bande  
 Infusiepomp, behalwe wegdoenbare-patrone.  
 Instrumente-Dettol  
 Labstix/Multistix (behalwe wanneer gemerk T.T.O. - om huis-toe te neem)  
 Lateks- en silikonbuise  
 Beddegoed  
 Etes uit die kombuis of spyseniersdiens, melk plaasvervangers en babakosse  
 Medisynebekers  
 Monitorkussings  
 Suurstof-bybehore, behalwe wegdoenbare-toerusting  
 Suurstofkappies  
 Spitsvloeiometers  
 Skaapvelle  
 Sfigmomanometer  
 Proppe  
 Sproeikopflesse  
 Stetoskoop  
 Gesigmaskers vir chirurgie of verpleegsters  
 Termometers  
 Traksiekoorde  
 Gebruik van EKG-toerusting  
 Gereedskap gebruik vir die mondeling toediening van medikasie  
 Wit brandspiritus.

## 2A. FIXED FEE PROCEDURES

The fees quoted hereunder shall be all-inclusive, and no additional charges of whatsoever nature may be raised.

|                                             | R     |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|
| 57051 Air encephalograms .....              | 55,00 |
| 57052 Hysterosalpingograms .....            | 55,00 |
| 57053 Angiograms .....                      | 55,00 |
| 57054 Cardiac catheterisation .....         | 55,00 |
| 57055 Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) ..... | 55,00 |

## 3A. THEATRE FEES

The items appearing under code 57181 shall be deemed to be included in the theatre fee, and no charge in respect thereof may be levied.

### Out-Patients (Patients that are not warded)

#### 57071 Time in Theatre :

The exact time of admission to and discharge from theatre shall be stated, upon which the theatre charge shall be calculated as follows :

|                                                | R     |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1 - 15 minutes .....                           | 44,50 |
| Each subsequent 15 minutes or part thereof ... | 20,00 |

### In-Patients

#### Operations : General

#### 57081 Time in Theatre :

The exact time of admission to and discharge from theatre shall be stated, upon which the theatre charge shall be calculated as follows:

|                                                | R      |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1 - 15 minutes .....                           | 143,50 |
| 16 - 30 minutes .....                          | 159,50 |
| 31 - 45 minutes .....                          | 175,50 |
| 46 - 60 minutes .....                          | 191,50 |
| Each subsequent 15 minutes or part thereof ... | 40,00  |

#### 57131 Drugs and Materials (Theatre)

As per Standard Drug and Material Charges (Annexure C).

### Additional Items

|                                                                                                                                                                    | R     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 57153 After hours : Per case, for cases admitted to theatre from 19h00 to 07h00 on weekdays, from 13h00 on Saturdays to 07h00 on Mondays and public holidays ..... | 26,50 |

## 2A. GELDE VIR VASTE PROSEDURES

Die fooie hieronder is allesinsluitend, en geen addisionele gelde van enige aard mag gehef word nie.

|                                              | R     |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|
| 57051 Lugenkefalogramme .....                | 55,00 |
| 57052 Histerosalpingogramme .....            | 55,00 |
| 57053 Angiogramme .....                      | 55,00 |
| 57054 Hartkateterisasies .....               | 55,00 |
| 57055 Elektrokonvulsiewe terapie (EKT) ..... | 55,00 |

## 3A. TEATERGELDE

Die items wat onder 57181 verskyn sal beskou word as in die teaterfooie ingesluit te wees, en geen gelde ten opsigte daarvan mag gehef word nie.

### Buitepasiënte (Pasiënte wat nie in 'n saal opgeneem word nie)

#### 57071 Tyd in Teater :

Die presiese tyd van toelating tot en ontslag uit teater moet aangetoon word, en teatergelde sal daarop soos volg bereken word :

|                                                   | R     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1 - 15 minute .....                               | 44,50 |
| Elke daaropvolgende 15 minute of deel daarvan ... | 20,00 |

### Binnepasiënte

#### Operasies : Algemeen

#### 57081 Tyd in Teater :

Die presiese tyd van toelating tot en ontslag uit teater moet aangetoon word, en teatergelde sal daarop soos volg bereken word :

|                                                   | R      |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1 - 15 minute .....                               | 143,50 |
| 16 - 30 minute .....                              | 159,50 |
| 31 - 45 minute .....                              | 175,50 |
| 46 - 60 minute .....                              | 191,50 |
| Elke daaropvolgende 15 minute of deel daarvan ... | 40,00  |

#### 57131 Verdoewingsmiddels en Materiaal (Teater)

Volgens Standaard Verdoewingsmiddels en Materiaal Gelde (Aanhangsel C).

### Addisionele Items

|                                                                                                                                                                            | R     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 57153 Na-ure : Per geval, vir gevalle tot teater toegelaat tussen 19h00 en 07h00 op weekdae, tussen 13h00 op Saterdag en 07h00 op Maandae en op openbare vakansiedae ..... | 26,50 |

57181 Non-Chargeable Theatre Items

(Which would always include the equivalent to the item named).

Acetone  
Anaesthetic machine, with its tubing to the mask  
Aqueous solutions containing Cetavlon, Savlon, Hibitane or any other similar product  
Cautery equipment  
Cidex  
Collection charges (Blood Bank)  
Connections  
Dettol  
Diathermy equipment  
Diathermy leads/pads/Disperso  
Disposable: Cautery/diathermy leads and pads (except ophthalmic: Optemp)  
Dental drills and bits  
Gloves  
Razors  
Rectal and stomach tubes  
Scrub-up surgical brush  
Sterile gowns and drapes, e.g. barrier split sheets and ultra protection gowns (except in hip replacements, neurosurgery and cardiovascular surgery)  
Stitch cutters  
ECG electrodes and paper  
Electrodes for any monitors  
ET tube introducers  
ET tubes (non-disposable)  
Face masks  
Formalin in saline  
Fractions of strapping (e.g. elastoplast, micropore, transpore), ophthalmic/ear/nasal drops and creams (e.g. Sofradex, Mixitrol), topical anaesthetics, sprays and jellies (e.g. Remicaine, KY Jelly, Opsite, Disadine) except where full units are required and utilised.  
Fulguration equipment  
Glass utensils or apparatus  
Incontinence pads  
Instrument Dettol  
Latex and silicone tubing  
Liquid soaps  
Monitors  
Monitor pads  
Operative trays (for anaesthetist)  
Preptic swabs  
Rescue blankets (except in operations over 2 hours)  
Re-usable operating instruments, including all endoscopy equipment, microscopes, surgical instruments and blades (except for skin graft blades, trephines and beaver blades)  
Scrub-up materials  
Spigots  
Standard packs  
Sterile trays  
Suction catheters (non-disposable)  
Suction handles and tips  
Swivel connectors  
Thermometers  
Use of Recovery Room  
Ventilators  
White methylated spirits.

4A. INTENSIVE CARE UNITS

57201 ICU: Per day ..... R 200,00

The fee shall include the use of all equipment in such unit, except: Bennett MA, Servo and Beares respirator, or equivalent, plus the cost of oxygen.

All admissions to such units shall be confirmed with the relevant medical scheme for each 72 hours.

Hospitals shall obtain a certificate as to the necessity for intensive care from the attendant practitioner, and such certificate shall be forwarded to the relevant scheme together with the account.

No charge for special nursing may be made while a patient is accommodated in an intensive care unit.

57181 Gratis Teater-Items

(Wat altyd die ekwivalente van die genoemde item sal insluit).

Asetoon  
Narkosemasjien, met sy buise na die masker  
Waterige oplossings, wat Cetavlon, Savlon, Hibitane of enige soortgelyke produk bevat  
Kouteriserings-toerusting  
Cidex  
Afhalingskoste (Bloedbank)  
Konneksies  
Dettol  
Diatermie-toerusting  
Diatermie-koorde/-kussings/Disperso  
Wegdoenbare: Kouter-/diatermie-koorde en kussings (behalwe oftalmiese: Optemp)  
Tandartsbore en -boorpunte  
Handskoene  
Skeermesse  
Rektale- en maagbuis  
Chirurgiese skrofborsel  
Steriele jurke en omhangsels, bv. versperringspleetlakens en ultra-beskerminsjurke (behalwe by heupvervangings, neurochirurgie en kardio-vaskulêre chirurgie)  
Steekknippers  
EKG-elektrodes en -papier  
Elektrodes vir enige moniters  
ET-buisinvoerders  
ET-buise (nie-wegdoenbaar)  
Gesigmaskers  
Formalinen in soutoplossings  
Gedeeites van kleefbandoorvlakkings (bv. elastoplast, micropore, transpore), oftalmiese/oor/neus druppels en rome (bv. Sofradex, Mixitrol), plaaslike verdowingsmiddels, sproeiërs en jellies (bv. Remicaine, KY Jelly, Opsite, Disadine) behalwe waar volle eenhede benodig en gebruik word  
Fulgurasie-toerusting  
Glasgereedskap en -apparaat  
Inkontinensiekussings  
Instrument-Dettol  
Lateks- en silikonbuis  
Vloeibare sepe  
Moniters  
Monitorkussings  
Operasieblaie (vir narkotiseur)  
Preptic-deppers  
Reddingskomberse (behalwe in operasies langer as 2 uur)  
Herbruikbare operasie-instrumente met inbegrip van endoskopie-toerusting, mikroskope, chirurgiese instrumente en lemme (behalwe vir veloorplantings-lemme, trepane en bewerlemme)  
Skropmateriaal  
Proppe  
Standaard-verpakkings  
Steriele blaie  
Suigingskateters (nie-wegdoenbaar)  
Suigingshandvatsels en -punte  
Draai-konnekteerders  
Termometers  
Gebruik van herstelkamer  
Belugters  
Wit brandspiritus.

4A. INTENSIEWE-SORGEENHEDE

57201 ISE: Per dag ..... R 200,00

Alle toerusting ingesluit behalwe: Bennett MA, Servo en Beares respirators, of gelykwaardige, plus die koste van suurstof.

Iedere toelating tot sodanige eenheid moet met die betrokke mediese skema bevestig word vir elke 72 uur.

Hospitale moet 'n sertifikaat aangaande die noodsaaklikheid van intensiewe sorg van die behandelende geneesheer verkry en sodanige sertifikaat saam met die rekening aan die betrokke skema stuur.

Geen gelde ten opsigte van spesiale verpleging mag gehê word tydens verblyf in 'n intensiewe-sorgeenheid nie.

**57203 Consumable Materials**

As per Standard Drug and Material Charges (Annexure C).

57215 **Post-Operative High Care Ward** : Per day ..... R 135,00

All admissions to such units shall be confirmed with the relevant medical scheme for each 72 hours.

Hospitals shall obtain a certificate as to the necessity for high care from the attendant practitioner, and such certificate shall be forwarded to the relevant scheme together with the account.

No charge for special nursing may be made while a patient is accommodated in a high care ward.

**5A. STANDARD CHARGES FOR EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | R      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 57231 Monitors (in post-operative high care, general and private ward only) : Per day or part thereof .....                                                                                              | 19,30  |
| 57232 Ventilators, e.g. Bennett PR2 or Bird (in post-operative high care, general and private ward only) (excluding oxygen) : Per day or part thereof .....                                              | 14,30  |
| 57233 Croupettes (excluding oxygen) : Per day or part thereof .....                                                                                                                                      | 4,10   |
| 57234 Incubators (excluding oxygen) : Per day or part thereof .....                                                                                                                                      | 7,50   |
| 57235 Oxygen tents (excluding oxygen) : Per day or part thereof .....                                                                                                                                    | 6,80   |
| 57236 Bennett MA, Servo and Beares respirator, or equivalent, (excluding oxygen) : Per day or part thereof .....                                                                                         | 66,50  |
| 57237 CUSA (plus lowest available manufacturer's price of CUSA pack, plus 50%) .....                                                                                                                     | 250,00 |
| 57238 Laser .....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 125,00 |
| 57239 Disposable trephines : Lowest available manufacturer's price plus 50%. Identification code number to be shown, with schemes retaining the right to inspection of invoices.                         |        |
| 57241 Steridrapes (Opsite) : Lowest available manufacturer's price plus 50%. Identification code number and manufacturer's name to be shown, with schemes retaining the right to inspection of invoices. |        |

**Trays (in ward only)**

|                                               | R    |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| 57251 Sterile dressing trays : Per tray ..... | 3,10 |
| 57253 Preparation trays : Per tray .....      | 1,20 |
| 57255 ENT trays : Per tray .....              | 1,20 |
| 57257 Swabbing trays : Per tray .....         | 1,20 |

**ANNEXURE B****1B. WARD FEES**

Hospitals shall indicate the exact times of admission and discharge on all accounts.

Ward fees shall be charged at the full daily rate if admission takes place before 12h00 and at half the daily rate if admission takes place after 12h00.

Ward fees shall be charged at half the daily rate if discharge takes place before 12h00 and at the full daily rate if discharge takes place after 12h00.

Provided that the minimum amount charged shall be equal to the charge for one full day.

The items appearing under code 58182 below shall be deemed to be included in ward fees, and no charges in respect thereof may be levied.

Private hospitals where possible are required to mark items which patients take home as T.T.O. on accounts.

**57203 Verbruikbare Materiaal**

Volgens Standaard Verdowingsmiddels en Materiaal Gelde (Aanhangsel C).

57215 **Na-Operatiewe Hoërsorgsaal** : Per dag ..... R 135,00

Iedere toelating tot sodanige eenheid moet met die betrokke mediese skema bevestig word vir elke 72 uur.

Hospitale moet 'n sertifikaat aangaande die noodsaaklikheid van hoërsorg, van die behandelende geneesheer verkry en sodanige sertifikaat saam met die rekening aan die betrokke skema stuur.

Geen gelde ten opsigte van spesiale verpleging mag gehef word tydens verblyf in 'n hoërsorgsaal nie.

**5A. STANDAARDHEFFINGS VIR TOERUSTING EN MATERIAAL**

|                                                                                                                                                                                     | R      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 57231 Monitors (alleenlik in na-operatiewe hoërsorg, algemene en privaat sale) : Per dag of deel daarvan .....                                                                      | 19,30  |
| 57232 Belugters, bv. Bennett PR2 of Bird (alleenlik in na-operatiewe hoërsorg, algemene en privaat sale) (sonder suurstof) : Per dag of deel daarvan .....                          | 14,30  |
| 57233 Croupettes (sonder suurstof) : Per dag of deel daarvan .....                                                                                                                  | 4,10   |
| 57234 Broeikaste (sonder suurstof) : Per dag of deel daarvan .....                                                                                                                  | 7,50   |
| 57235 Suurstoftente (sonder suurstof) : Per dag of deel daarvan .....                                                                                                               | 6,80   |
| 57236 Bennett MA, Servo en Beares respirators, of gelykwaardige, (sonder suurstof) : Per dag of deel daarvan .....                                                                  | 66,50  |
| 57237 CUSA (plus laagste beskikbare vervaardigersprys vir CUSA-verpakking, plus 50%) .....                                                                                          | 250,00 |
| 57238 Laser .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 125,00 |
| 57239 Wegdoenbare-trepane : Laagste beskikbare vervaardigersprys, plus 50%. Identifikasiekodenummer moet getoon word, terwyl skemas hulle die reg voorbehou om fakture na te gaan.  |        |
| 57241 Steridrapes (Opsite) : Laagste beskikbare vervaardigersprys, plus 50%. Identifikasiekodenummer moet getoon word, terwyl skemas hulle die reg voorbehou om fakture na te gaan. |        |

**Blaaie (Alleenlik in saal)**

|                                             | R    |
|---------------------------------------------|------|
| 57251 Steriele blaaië : Per blad .....      | 3,10 |
| 57253 Voorbereidingsblaaië : Per blad ..... | 1,20 |
| 57255 ONK-blaaië : Per blad .....           | 1,20 |
| 57257 Depperblaaië : Per blad .....         | 1,20 |

**AANHANGSEL B****1B. SAALGELDE**

Hospitale moet die presiese tyd van toelating en ontslag op alle rekenings aandui.

Saalgelde word gehef teen die volle daaglikse tarief indien toelating vóór 12h00 geskied en teen die helfte van die daaglikse tarief indien toelating ná 12h00 geskied.

Saalgelde word gehef teen die helfte van die daaglikse tarief indien ontslag vóór 12h00 geskied en teen die volle daaglikse tarief indien ontslag ná 12h00 geskied.

Met dien verstande dat die minimum bedrag wat gevra word, gelyk is aan die tarief vir een volle dag.

Die items wat onder kode 58182 verskyn sal beskou word as in die saalfoote ingesluit te wees, en geen gelde ten opsigte daarvan mag gehef word nie.

Van private hospitale word verwag om waar moontlik alle items wat pasiënte huis toe neem as T.T.O. (om huis-toe te neem) op rekening te merk.



**General Ward**

|                                                      | R      |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 58001 Surgical cases : Per day .....                 | 107,00 |
| 58002 Thoracic cases (surgical) : Per day .....      | 114,00 |
| 58003 Neurosurgical cases : Per day .....            | 114,00 |
| 58004 Medical and neurological cases : Per day ..... | 114,00 |

**58020 Private Ward**

If accommodation in a private ward has been prescribed by a medical practitioner for medical reasons, fees for such accommodation shall be charged at the prevailing private ward rate, which shall in no case exceed R147,00 per day.

Hospitals shall obtain a detailed certificate as to the necessity for accommodation in a private ward from the attendant practitioner, and such certificate shall be forwarded to the relevant scheme together with the account.

**58045 Drugs (Ward and Dispensary)**

As per Standard Drug and Material Charges (Annexure C).

**58182 Non-Chargeable Items in Wards,  
High Care Wards and Intensive Care Units**

(Which would always include the equivalent to the item named).

Acetone  
All liquid soaps (except in burn cases, haemorrhoidectomies, large dressings and equivalent cases)  
All normal nursing services  
Aqueous solutions containing Cetavlon, Savlon, Hibitane or any other similar product  
Bed  
Body lotions/powders  
Cidex  
Collection charges (Blood Bank)  
Connections  
Dettol  
Diathermy leads/pads/Disperso  
Disposable : Gloves  
                  Gowns  
                  Razors  
                  Rectal tubes  
                  Stitch cutters  
Douche cans and fittings  
ECG electrodes and paper  
ET tube introducers  
ET tubes (non-disposable)  
Formalin in saline  
Glass utensils or apparatus  
Humidifiers (except Aquapac)  
ID bands  
Infusion pump, except disposable cartridges  
Instrument Dettol  
Labstix/Multistix (except when marked T.T.O.)  
Latex and silicone tubing  
Linen  
Meals ex kitchen or catering service, milk substitutes and baby foods  
Medicine cups  
Monitor pads  
Oxygen attachments, except disposables  
Oxygen hoods  
Peak flow meters  
Sheepskins  
Sphygmomanometer  
Spigots  
Spray top bottles  
Stethoscope  
Surgeons' or nurses' face masks  
Thermometers  
Traction cords  
Use of ECG equipment  
Utensils used for the oral administration of medication  
White methylated spirits.

**Algemene Saal**

|                                                       | R      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 58001 Chirurgiese gevalle : Per dag .....             | 107,00 |
| 58002 Toraks-chirurgiese gevalle : Per dag .....      | 114,00 |
| 58003 Neurochirurgiese gevalle : Per dag .....        | 114,00 |
| 58004 Mediese en neurologiese gevalle : Per dag ..... | 114,00 |

**58020 Privaatsaal**

Indien 'n geneesheer verblyf in 'n privaatsaal om mediese redes voorskryf, word gelde vir sodanige verblyf gehef teen die heersende privaatsaaltarief, wat in geen geval R147,00 per dag mag oorskry nie.

Hospitale moet 'n gedetailleerde sertifikaat aangaande die noodsaaklikheid vir privaatsaalverblyf van die behandelende dokter verkry en sodanige sertifikaat saam met die rekening aan die betrokke skema stuur.

**58045 Verdoewingsmiddels (Saal en Apteek)**

Volgens Standaard Verdoewingsmiddels en Materiaal Gelde (Aanhangsel C).

**58182 Gratis Items in Sale,  
Hoërsorgsale en Waaksale**

(Wat altyd die ekwivalente van die genoemde item sal insluit).

Asetoon  
Alle vloeibare seepsoorte (behalwe in brandgevalle, hemoroïdektomieë, groot verbindings en verwante gevalle)  
Alle normale verplegingsdienste  
Waterige oplossings, wat Cetavlon, Savlon, Hibitane of enige soortgelyke produk bevat  
Bed  
Lyfsmeermiddels/poeiers  
Cidex  
Afhalingskoste (Bloedbank)  
Konneksies  
Dettol  
Diatermie-koorde/-kussings/Disperso  
Wegdoenbare : Handskoene  
                  Jurke  
                  Skeermesse  
                  Rektale buise  
                  Steekknippers  
Douche-kanne en toebehore  
EKG-elektrodes en papier  
ET-buisinvoerders  
ET-buise (nie-wegdoenbaar)  
Formalinen in soutoplossing  
Glasgereedskap of -apparaat  
Vogstandbehouders (behalwe Aquapac)  
ID-bande  
Infusiepomp, behalwe wegdoenbare-patrone  
Instrumente-Dettol  
Labstix/Multistix (behalwe wanneer gemerk T.T.O. - om huis-toe te neem)  
Lateks- en silikonbuise  
Beddegoed  
Etes uit die kombuis of spyseniersdiens, melk plaasvervangers en babakosse  
Medisynebekers  
Monitorkussings  
Suurstof-bybehore, behalwe wegdoenbare-toerusting  
Suurstofkappies  
Spitsvloeiometers  
Skaapvelle  
Sfigmomanometer  
Proppe  
Sproeiopflesse  
Stetoskoop  
Gesigmaskers vir chirurgie of verpleegsters  
Termometers  
Traksiekoorde  
Gebruik van EKG-toerusting  
Gereedskap gebruik vir die mondeling toediening van medikasie  
Wit brandspiritus.

**2B. FIXED FEE PROCEDURES**

The fees quoted hereunder shall be all-inclusive, and no additional charges of whatsoever nature may be raised.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                | R      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 58051 Air encephalograms .....                                                                                                                                                                 | 64,00  |
| 58052 Hysterosalpingograms .....                                                                                                                                                               | 64,00  |
| 58053 Angiograms .....                                                                                                                                                                         | 84,00  |
| 58054 Cardiac catheterisation .....                                                                                                                                                            | 84,00  |
| 58055 Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) .....                                                                                                                                                    | 64,00  |
| 58056 Cardiac catheterisation when carried out in a laboratory equipped with a recognised bi-plane unit, and in a hospital equipped to perform cardiac surgery, as approved by RAPH/RAMS ..... | 400,00 |

**3B. THEATRE FEES**

The items appearing under code 58181 shall be deemed to be included in the theatre fee, and no charge in respect thereof may be levied.

**Out-Patients** (Patients that are not warded)**58071 Time in Theatre :**

The exact time of admission to and discharge from theatre shall be stated, upon which the theatre charge shall be calculated as follows :

|                                                | R     |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1 - 15 minutes .....                           | 44,50 |
| Each subsequent 15 minutes or part thereof ... | 20,00 |

**In-Patients****Operations : General****58081 Time in Theatre :**

The exact time of admission to and discharge from theatre shall be stated, upon which the theatre charge shall be calculated as follows :

|                                                | R      |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1 - 15 minutes .....                           | 162,00 |
| 16 - 30 minutes .....                          | 183,00 |
| 31 - 45 minutes .....                          | 204,00 |
| 46 - 60 minutes .....                          | 225,00 |
| Each subsequent 15 minutes or part thereof ... | 45,00  |

In addition to the theatre charge calculated as above, a surcharge of R50,00 (Modifier 0002) shall be allowed in cases where specialised theatres, referred to in General Rule 5, are utilised for the performance of any of the undermentioned procedures, whether carried out individually or in combination with each other, which surcharge shall be deemed to cover the use of all specialised equipment required for such procedures :

**Specialised Theatre Procedures**

1. **Orthopaedic :** All joint replacements (hip, knee, elbow, shoulders, etc.)
2. **Vascular :**
  - a) All cardio-vascular bypass and grafts
  - b) Femoral popliteal bypass
  - c) Carotid endarterectomy
3. **Ophthalmic :**
  - a) Vitrectomy
  - b) Lens/cataract extractions (when phacoemulsification used).

**Operations : Neurosurgery**

|                                                                                                                    | R      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 58091 Preparation fee per operation (only chargeable where the duration of the operation exceeds 60 minutes) ..... | 152,00 |

**Operations : Open Heart**

|                                                                            |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 58121 Open heart surgery : Rates by arrangement with the scheme concerned. |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

**2B. GELDE VIR VASTE PROSEDURES**

Die fooie hieronder is allesinsluitend, en geen addisionele gelde van enige aard mag gehef word nie.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 58051 Lugenkefalogramme .....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 64,00  |
| 58052 Hysterosalpingogramme .....                                                                                                                                                                             | 64,00  |
| 58053 Angiogramme .....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 84,00  |
| 58054 Hartkateterisasies .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 84,00  |
| 58055 Elektrokonvulsiewe terapie (EKT) .....                                                                                                                                                                  | 64,00  |
| 58056 Hartkaterisasie wanneer uitgevoer in 'n laboratorium toegerus met 'n erkende dubbel-dekker eenheid en in 'n hospitaal wat toegerus is om hartchirurgie uit te voer soos deur VVPH/VVMS goedgekeur ..... | 400,00 |

**3B. TEATERGELDE**

Die items wat onder 58181 verskyn sal beskou word as in die teaterfooie ingesluit te wees, en geen gelde ten opsigte daarvan mag gehef word nie.

**Buitepasiënte** (Pasiënte wat nie in 'n saal opgeneem word nie)**58071 Tyd in Teater :**

Die presiese tyd van toelating tot en ontslag uit teater moet aangetoon word, en teatergelde sal daarop soos volg bereken word :

|                                                   | R     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1 - 15 minute .....                               | 44,50 |
| Elke daaropvolgende 15 minute of deel daarvan ... | 20,00 |

**Binnepasiënte****Operasies : Algemeen****58081 Tyd in Teater :**

Die presiese tyd van toelating tot en ontslag uit teater moet aangetoon word, en teatergelde sal daarop soos volg bereken word :

|                                                   | R      |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1 - 15 minute .....                               | 162,00 |
| 16 - 30 minute .....                              | 183,00 |
| 31 - 45 minute .....                              | 204,00 |
| 46 - 60 minute .....                              | 225,00 |
| Elke daaropvolgende 15 minute of deel daarvan ... | 45,00  |

Bo en behalwe die teatergelde soos hierbo bereken, sal 'n belading van R50,00 (Wysiger 0002) toegelaat word in gevalle waar gespesialiseerde teaters, waarna verwys word in Algemene Reël 5, gebruik word vir die uitvoering van enige van die ondergenoemde prosedures, ongeag of hulle alleenstaande of in kombinasie met mekaar gedoen word, welke belading geag sal word om die gebruik van alle gespesialiseerde toerusting benodig vir sulke prosedures in te sluit :

**Gespesialiseerde Teater Prosedures**

1. **Ortopedies :** Alle gewrigsvervangings (heup, knie, elmboog, skouer, ens.)
2. **Vaskulêr :**
  - a) Alle kardiovaskulêre omleidings en oorplantings
  - b) Femorale popliteale omleidings
  - c) Karotis endarteriëktomie
3. **Oftalmies :**
  - a) Vitrektomie
  - b) Lens/katarak ekstraksie (wanneer phacoemulsifisering gebruik word).

**Operasies : Neurochirurgie**

|                                                                                                                  | R      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 58091 Voorbereidingsgelde per operasie (slegs eisbaar wanneer die duur van die operasie 60 minute oorskry) ..... | 152,00 |

**Operasies : Opehart**

|                                                                           |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 58121 Opehartchirurgie : Gelde volgens ooreenkoms met die betrokke skema. |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

58131 Drugs and Materials (Theatre)

As per Standard Drug and Material Charges (Annexure C).

Additional Items

58153 After hours : Per case, for cases admitted to theatre from 19h00 to 07h00 on weekdays, from 13h00 on Saturdays to 07h00 on Mondays and public holidays ..... 28,30

58181 Non-Chargeable Theatre Items

(Which would always include the equivalent to the item named).

Acetone  
Anaesthetic machine, with its tubing to the mask  
Aqueous solutions containing Cetavlon, Savlon, Hibitane or any other similar product  
Cautery equipment  
Cidex  
Collection charges (Blood Bank)  
Connections  
Dettol  
Diathermy equipment  
Diathermy leads/pads/Disperso  
Disposable : Cautery/diathermy leads and pads (except ophthalmic : Optemp)  
Dental drills and bits  
Gloves  
Razors  
Rectal and stomach tubes  
Scrub-up surgical brush  
Sterile gowns and drapes, e.g. barrier split sheets and ultra protection gowns (except in hip replacements, neurosurgery and cardiovascular surgery)  
Stitch cutters  
ECG electrodes and paper  
Electrodes for any monitors  
ET tube introducers  
ET tubes (non-disposable)  
Face masks  
Formalin in saline  
Fractions of strappings (e.g. elastoplast, micropore, transpore), ophthalmic/ear/nasal drops and creams (e.g. Sofradex, Mixitrol), topical anaesthetics, sprays and jellies (e.g. Remicaine, KY Jelly, Opsite, Disadine) except where full units are required and utilised.  
Fulguration equipment  
Glass utensils or apparatus  
Incontinence pads  
Instrument Dettol  
Latex and silicone tubing  
Liquid soaps  
Monitors  
Monitor pads  
Operative trays (for anaesthetist)  
Preptic swabs  
Rescue blankets (except in operations over 2 hours)  
Re-usable operating instruments, including all endoscopy equipment, microscopes, surgical instruments and blades (except for skin graft blades, trephines and beaver blades)  
Scrub-up materials  
Spigots  
Standard packs  
Sterile trays  
Suction catheters (non-disposable)  
Suction handles and tips  
Swivel connectors  
Thermometers  
Use of Recovery Room  
Ventilators  
White methylated spirits.

4B. INTENSIVE CARE UNITS

58200 SPECIALISED ICU (as approved by RAPH/BRAMS) : Per day ..... 300,00

58131 Verdowingsmiddels en Materiaal (Teater)

Volgens Standaard Verdowingsmiddels en Materiaal Gelde (Aanhangsel C).

Adisionele Items

58153 Na-ure : Per geval, vir gevalle tot teater toegelaat tussen 19h00 en 07h00 op weekdae, tussen 13h00 op Saterdag en 07h00 op Maandae en op openbare vakansiedae ..... 28,30

58181 Gratis Teater-items

(Wat altyd die ekwivalente van die genoemde item sal insluit).

Asetoon  
Narkosemasjien, met sy buise na die masker  
Waterige oplossings, wat Cetavlon, Savlon, Hibitane of enige soortgelyke produk bevat  
Kouteriserings-toerusting  
Cidex  
Afhalingskoste (Bloedbank)  
Konneksies  
Dettol  
Diatermie-toerusting  
Diatermie-koorde/-kussings/Disperso  
Wegdoenbare : Kouter-/diatermie-koorde en kussings (behalwe oftalmiese : Optemp)  
Tandartsbore en -boorpunte  
Handskoene  
Skeermesse  
Rektale- en maagbuis  
Chirurgiese skropborsel  
Steriele jurke en omhangsels, bv. versperringspleetlakens en ultra-beskermsjurke (behalwe by heup-vervangings, neurochirurgie en kardio-vaskulêre chirurgie)  
Steekknippers  
EKG-elektrodes en -papier  
Elektrodes vir enige monitors  
ET-buisinvoerders  
ET-buise (nie-wegdoenbaar)  
Gesigmaskers  
Formalinen in soutoplossings  
Gedeeltes van kleeftandoorvlakkings (bv. elastoplast, micropore, transpore), oftalmiese/oor/neus druppels en rome (bv. Sofradex, Mixitrol), plaaslike verdowingsmiddels, sproei- en jellies (bv. Remicaine, KY Jelly, Opsite, Disidine) behalwe waar volle eenhede benodig en gebruik word  
Fulgurasietoerusting  
Glasgereedskap en -apparaat  
Inkontinensiekussings  
Instrument-Dettol  
Lateks- en silikonbuis  
Vloeibare sepe  
Monitors  
Monitorkussings  
Operasieblaas (vir narkotiseur)  
Preptic-deppers  
Reddingskomberse (behalwe in operasies langer as 2 uur)  
Herbruikbare operasie-instrumente met inbegrip van endoskopie-toerusting, mikroskope, chirurgiese instrumente en lemme (behalwe vir veloorplantings-lemme, trepane en bewerlemme)  
Skropmateriaal  
Proppe  
Standaard-verpakkings  
Steriele blaas  
Suigingskateters (nie-wegdoenbaar)  
Suigingshandvatsels en -punte  
Draai-konnekteerders  
Termometers  
Gebruik van herstelkamer  
Belugters  
Wit brandspiritus.

4B. INTENSIEWE-SORGEENIENDE

58200 GESPESIALISEERDE ISE (soos goedgekeur deur VVPH/VVMS) : Per dag ..... 300,00



(Subject to a maximum of 3 days, whereafter the fee under 58201 will apply. Use of this unit shall be limited to cardio-thoracic, cardio-vascular and neuro surgery cases).

58201 **ICU** : Per day ..... 245,00

The fees referred to under codes 58200 and 58201 shall include the use of all equipment in such units except : Bennett MA, Servo and Beares respirator, or equivalent, plus the cost of oxygen.

All admissions to such units shall be confirmed with the relevant medical scheme for each 72 hours.

Hospitals shall obtain a certificate as to the necessity for intensive care from the attendant practitioner, and such certificate shall be forwarded to the relevant scheme together with the account.

No charge for special nursing may be made while a patient is accommodated in either a specialised intensive care unit or an intensive care unit.

58203 **Consumable Materials**

As per Standard Drug and Material Charges (Annexure C).

58215 **Post-Operative High Care Ward** : Per day ..... R 150,00

All admissions to such units shall be confirmed with the relevant medical scheme for each 72 hours.

Hospitals shall obtain a certificate as to the necessity for high care from the attendant practitioner, and such certificate shall be forwarded to the relevant scheme together with the account.

No charge for special nursing may be made while a patient is accommodated in a high care ward.

5B. **STANDARD CHARGES FOR EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | R      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 58231 Monitors (in post-operative high care, general and private ward only): Per day or part thereof .....                                                                                               | 19,30  |
| 58232 Ventilators, e.g. Bennett PR2 or Bird (in post-operative high care, general and private ward only) (excluding oxygen) : Per day or part thereof .....                                              | 14,30  |
| 58233 Croupettes (excluding oxygen) : Per day or part thereof .....                                                                                                                                      | 4,10   |
| 58234 Incubators (excluding oxygen) : Per day or part thereof .....                                                                                                                                      | 7,50   |
| 58235 Oxygen tents (excluding oxygen) : Per day or part thereof .....                                                                                                                                    | 6,80   |
| 58236 Bennett MA, Servo and Beares respirator, or equivalent, (excluding oxygen) : Per day or part thereof .....                                                                                         | 66,50  |
| 58237 CUSA (plus lowest available manufacturer's price of CUSA pack, plus 50%) .....                                                                                                                     | 250,00 |
| 58238 Laser .....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 125,00 |
| 58239 Disposable trephines : Lowest available manufacturer's price plus 50%. Identification code number to be shown, with schemes retaining the right to inspection of invoices.                         |        |
| 58241 Steridrapes (Opsite) : Lowest available manufacturer's price plus 50%. Identification code number and manufacturer's name to be shown, with schemes retaining the right to inspection of invoices. |        |

**Trays** (In ward only)

|                                               | R    |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|
| 58251 Sterile dressing trays : Per tray ..... | 3,10 |
| 58253 Preparation trays : Per tray .....      | 1,20 |
| 58255 ENT trays : Per tray .....              | 1,20 |
| 58257 Swabbing trays : Per tray .....         | 1,20 |

(Onderhewig aan die maksimum van 3 dae, waarna die gelde onder 58201 van toepassing sal wees. Gebruik van hierdie eenheid sal beperk wees tot kardiotorak, kardiovaskulêre en neurochirurgiese gevalle).

58201 **ISE** : Per dag ..... 245,00

Die gelde waarna onder kodes 58200 en 58201 verwys word sluit in die gebruik van alle toerusting in sulke eenhede behalwe : Bennett MA, Servo en Beares respirators of gelykwaardige, plus die koste van suurstof.

Iedere toelating tot sodanige eenheid moet met die betrokke mediese skema bevestig word vir elke 72 uur.

Hospitale moet 'n sertifikaat aangaande die noodsaaklikheid van intensiewe sorg van die behandelende geneesheer verkry en sodanige sertifikaat saam met die rekening aan die betrokke skema stuur.

Geen gelde ten opsigte van spesiale verpleging mag gehêf word tydens verblyf in 'n gespesialiseerde intensiewe-sorgeenheid of in 'n intensiewe-sorgeenheid nie.

58203 **Verbruikbare Materiaal**

Volgens Standaard Verdowingsmiddels en Materiaal Gelde (Aanhangsel C).

58215 **Na-Operatiewe Hoërsorgsaal** : Per dag ..... R 150,00

Iedere toelating tot sodanige eenheid moet met die betrokke mediese skema bevestig word vir elke 72 uur.

Hospitale moet 'n sertifikaat aangaande die noodsaaklikheid van hoërsorg van die behandelende geneesheer verkry en sodanige sertifikaat saam met die rekening aan die betrokke skema stuur.

Geen gelde ten opsigte van spesiale verpleging mag gehêf word tydens verblyf in 'n hoërsorgsaal nie.

5B. **STANDAARDHEFFINGS VIR TOERUSTING EN MATERIAAL**

|                                                                                                                                                                                     | R      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 58231 Monitors (alleenlik in na-operatiewe hoërsorg, algemene en privaat sale) : Per dag of deel daarvan .....                                                                      | 19,30  |
| 58232 Belugters, bv. Bennett PR2 of Bird (alleenlik in na-operatiewe hoërsorg, algemene en privaat sale) (sonder suurstof) : Per dag of deel daarvan .....                          | 14,30  |
| 58233 Croupettes (sonder suurstof) : Per dag of deel daarvan .....                                                                                                                  | 4,10   |
| 58234 Broeikaste (sonder suurstof) : Per dag of deel daarvan .....                                                                                                                  | 7,50   |
| 58235 Suurstoftente (sonder suurstof) : Per dag of deel daarvan .....                                                                                                               | 6,80   |
| 58236 Bennett MA, Servo en Beares respirators, of gelykwaardige, (sonder suurstof) : Per dag of deel daarvan .....                                                                  | 66,50  |
| 58237 CUSA (plus laagste beskikbare vervaardigersprys vir CUSA-verpakking, plus 50%) .....                                                                                          | 250,00 |
| 58238 Laser .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 125,00 |
| 58239 Wegdoenbare-trepene : Laagste beskikbare vervaardigersprys, plus 50%. Identifikasiekodenummer moet getoon word, terwyl skemas hulle die reg voorbehou om fakture na te gaan.  |        |
| 58241 Steridrapes (Opsite) : Laagste beskikbare vervaardigersprys, plus 50%. Identifikasiekodenummer moet getoon word, terwyl skemas hulle die reg voorbehou om fakture na te gaan. |        |

**Blaaie** (Alleenlik in saal)

|                                            | R    |
|--------------------------------------------|------|
| 58251 Steriele blaai : Per blad .....      | 3,10 |
| 58253 Voorbereidingsblaai : Per blad ..... | 1,20 |
| 58255 ONK-blaai : Per blad .....           | 1,20 |
| 58257 Depperblaai : Per blad .....         | 1,20 |

**ANNEXURE C****STANDARD DRUG AND MATERIAL CHARGES**

(In respect of items not otherwise dealt with in the Scale of Benefits).

**1C. Over the Counter and Proprietary Items**

(Only substances controlled by the Medicine Control Council).

The cost shall not exceed the lowest price listed in the Ethical Price List issued by the Pharmaceutical Society of South Africa prevailing from time to time, plus 50%, plus the fees payable to a pharmacist in respect of professional services rendered by him, as published in Government Notice R2848 of 21 December 1979, as amended by Government Notices R825 of 25 April 1980, R312 of 26 February 1982 and R2485 of 19 November 1982.

**2C. Dispensed Items**

(Only substances controlled by the Medicine Control Council).

The cost shall not exceed the lowest price listed in the Ethical Price List issued by the Pharmaceutical Society of South Africa prevailing from time to time, plus 50%, plus the fees payable to a pharmacist in respect of professional services rendered by him, as published in Government Notice R2848 of 21 December 1979, as amended by Government Notices R825 of 25 April 1980, R312 of 26 February 1982 and R2485 of 19 November 1982.

**3C. Ampoules Ex Broken Bulk**

(Only substances controlled by the Medicine Control Council).

The cost shall not exceed an amount equal to the lowest price, as listed in the Ethical Price List issued by the Pharmaceutical Society of South Africa prevailing from time to time, of the original pack immediately smaller than the quantity of ampoules prescribed or, if no convenient smaller pack or no smaller pack at all is available, the proportionate price of the nearest quantity, plus 50%, plus one-tenth of the broken bulk portion, the total to be rounded off upwards to the next 5 cents: Provided that no price calculated on broken bulk may exceed the price for the next largest quantity. No dispensing fee shall be allowed.

**4C. Tablets and Capsules Ex Ward**

(Only substances controlled by the Medicine Control Council).

The cost shall not exceed an amount equal to the lowest price, as listed in the Ethical Price List issued by the Pharmaceutical Society of South Africa prevailing from time to time, of the pack which most closely approximates and exceeds the number of tablets or capsules prescribed, plus 50%, plus a dispensing fee, pro-rata to the number of tablets or capsules used.

**5C. Consumable, Disposable and Surgical Items, including Sutures, not otherwise dealt with in Annexure C**

(When used in ward or theatre).

Lowest available manufacturer's price plus 50%. Items to be fully specified.

**AANHANGSEL C**

**STANDAARD VERDOWINGSMIDDELS EN MATERIAAL GELDE**  
(Met betrekking tot items wat nie andersins in die voordeelskaal genoem is nie).

**1C. Oor-die-Toonbank- en Handelsnaam-Items**

(Alleenlik materie gekontroleer deur die Medisyne-beheerraad).

Die koste mag nie die laagste beskikbare prys wat vervat is in die heersende Medisynepryslys wat die Aptekersvereniging van Suid-Afrika van tyd tot tyd uitreik plus 50% oorskry nie, plus die gelde wat aan 'n apteker verskuldig is vir professionele dienste wat deur hom gelewer is, soos gepubliseer by Goewermentskennissgewing R2848 van 21 Desember 1979, soos gewysig deur Goewermentskennissgewings R825 van 25 April 1980, R312 van 26 Februarie 1982 en R2485 van 19 November 1982.

**2C. Alle Toebereide Items**

(Alleenlik materie gekontroleer deur die Medisyne-beheerraad).

Die koste mag nie die laagste beskikbare prys wat vervat is in die heersende Medisynepryslys wat die Aptekersvereniging van Suid-Afrika van tyd tot tyd uitreik plus 50% oorskry nie, plus die gelde wat aan 'n apteker verskuldig is vir professionele dienste wat deur hom gelewer is, soos gepubliseer by Goewermentskennissgewing R2848 van 21 Desember 1979, soos gewysig deur Goewermentskennissgewings R825 van 25 April 1980, R312 van 26 Februarie 1982 en R2485 van 19 November 1982.

**3C. Ampulle uit Oopgemaakte Grootmaat**

(Alleenlik materie gekontroleer deur die Medisyne-beheerraad).

Die koste mag nie 'n bedrag oorskry nie wat gelyk is aan die laagste beskikbare prys wat vervat is in die heersende Medisynepryslys wat die Aptekersvereniging van Suid-Afrika van tyd tot tyd uitreik vir die oorspronklike verpakking naastenby minder as die hoeveelheid ampulle voorgeskryf of, indien geen gerieflike kleiner verpakking of geen kleiner verpakking verkrygbaar is, die prys van die naaste hoeveelheid, plus 50%, plus een-tiende van die oopgemaakte grootmaat gedeelte, en die totaal moet opwaarts afgerond word tot die volgende 5 sente: Met die voorbehoud dat geen prys bereken vir oopgemaakte grootmaat die prys van die volgende groter verpakking mag oorskry nie. Geen resepteringsfooi word toegelaat nie.

**4C. Tablette en Kapsules uit die Saal**

(Alleenlik materie gekontroleer deur die Medisyne-beheerraad).

Die koste mag nie 'n bedrag oorskry nie wat gelyk is aan die laagste beskikbare prys wat vervat is in die heersende Medisynepryslys wat die Aptekersvereniging van Suid-Afrika van tyd tot tyd uitreik vir die oorspronklike verpakking naastenby minder as die hoeveelheid tablette en kapsules voorgeskryf, plus 50%, plus 'n resepteringsfooi, pro-rata tot die aantal tablette of kapsules wat gebruik is.

**5C. Verbruikbare, Wegdoenbare en Chirurgiese Items, insluitend Ilegmateriaal, nie andersins genoem in Aanhangsel C**

(Wanneer gebruik in saal of teater).

Laagste beskikbare vervaardigersprys plus 50%. Items moet ten volle gespesifiseer word.

**6C. Gas (Oxygen and Nitrous Oxide)**

For both gases together, per 15 minutes :

|                      | R    |
|----------------------|------|
| PWV Area .....       | 4,75 |
| Cape Town .....      | 6,60 |
| Port Elizabeth ..... | 6,10 |
| East London .....    | 6,45 |
| Durban .....         | 5,85 |
| Other Areas .....    | 5,55 |

Ward fee for oxygen, per hour or part thereof :

|                      | R    |
|----------------------|------|
| PWV Area .....       | 1,90 |
| Cape Town .....      | 3,15 |
| Port Elizabeth ..... | 3,05 |
| East London .....    | 2,90 |
| Durban .....         | 2,45 |
| Other Areas .....    | 2,35 |

**7C. Inhalation Anaesthetics**

|                                                            | R     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Halothane/fluothane : Per 15 minutes or part thereof ..... | 3,65  |
| Ethrane : Per 15 minutes or part thereof .....             | 9,00  |
| Forane : Per 15 minutes or part thereof .....              | 12,00 |

**8C. Prostheses (Surgically Implanted)**

A prosthesis shall be deemed to be all items forming an integral and necessary part of the appliance required for any procedure. Hospitals shall show the name and reference number of each item together with the manufacturer's name, and schemes shall have the right to inspect such invoices at the hospital concerned.

Up to R1000,00 : Lowest available manufacturer's price plus 25%.

Over R1000,00 : Lowest available manufacturer's price plus 15% to a maximum of R500,00.

**9C. Electronic Supplies**

By arrangement with the scheme concerned.

**10C. Railage**

An additional charge may be made to cover the cost of railage paid on items sent to areas outside the supplier's free delivery area.

**11C. Price Increases**

Should there be an increase in the supplier's price of any item which is not listed in the official price list, e.g. gas, the new price shall be based on the additional cost plus 50% added on to the existing price.

**6C. Gas (Suurstof en Laggas)**

Vir albei gasse saam, per 15 minute :

|                      | R    |
|----------------------|------|
| PWV Area .....       | 4,75 |
| Kaapstad .....       | 6,60 |
| Port Elizabeth ..... | 6,10 |
| Oos-Londen .....     | 6,45 |
| Durban .....         | 5,85 |
| Ander gebiede .....  | 5,55 |

Saalgelde vir suurstof, per uur of deel daarvan :

|                      | R    |
|----------------------|------|
| PWV Area .....       | 1,90 |
| Kaapstad .....       | 3,15 |
| Port Elizabeth ..... | 3,05 |
| Oos-Londen .....     | 2,90 |
| Durban .....         | 2,45 |
| Ander gebiede .....  | 2,35 |

**7C. Inasemingsnarkose**

|                                                         | R     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Halotaan/fluotaan : Per 15 minute of deel daarvan ..... | 3,65  |
| Ethrane : Per 15 minute of deel daarvan .....           | 9,00  |
| Forane : Per 15 minute of deel daarvan .....            | 12,00 |

**8C. Prostese (Heelkundig Ingeplant)**

'n Prostese sal beskou word as alle items wat 'n integrale en noodsaaklike deel vorm van die toestel vir elke werkwyse. Hospitale moet die naam en verwysingsnommer toon van elke item, met inbegrip van die leweransier se naam, en skemas sal die reg hê om sodanige fakture by die betrokke hospitaal na te gaan.

Tot R1000,00 : Laagste beskikbare vervaardigers-prys, plus 25%.

Meer as R1000,00 : Laagste beskikbare vervaardigers-prys, plus 15% tot 'n maksimum van R500,00.

**9C. Elektroniese Benodighede**

Volgens ooreenkoms met die betrokke skema.

**10C. Spoorvrag**

'n Bykomende heffing kan op items, wat na gebiede gestuur word wat buite die verskaffer se gratis afleweringgebied is, geplaas word ter dekking van die spoorvrag wat betaal is.

**11C. Prysstygings**

Indien daar 'n styging is in die verskaffer se prys vir 'n item wat nie op die amptelike pryslys is nie, bv. gas, word die nuwe prys gebaseer op die bykomende koste plus 50% wat by die bestaande prys getel word.



## NOTICE 886 OF 1987

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND  
POPULATION DEVELOPMENTREPRESENTATIVE ASSOCIATION OF MEDICAL SCHEMES -  
SCALE OF BENEFITS IN RESPECT OF APPROVED  
UNATTACHED OPERATING THEATRE UNITS

The Representative Association of Medical Schemes, in terms of section 29 of the Medical Schemes Act (Act 72 of 1967), as amended, hereby determines the scale of benefits for unattached operating theatre units as set out in the Schedule hereto. The said scale of benefits shall come into effect on 1 January 1988.

J J FERNHOOT,  
CHAIRMAN: Representative Association of Medical Schemes.

## SCHEDULE

## General Rules

1. The scale of benefits set out in Annexure A hereto shall apply in respect of approved unattached operating theatre units with a practice code number commencing with the digits 77.
2. The charges set out in Annexure B hereto shall apply.
3. The scale of benefits shall include general sales tax, except on items in relation to medicines, drugs, dressings and gases.
4. A committee of five members shall be established, and shall consist of three members nominated by the Representative Association of Medical Schemes and two members nominated by the South African Association of Unattached Operating Theatre Units, to consider applications from unattached operating theatre units having practice code numbers commencing with the digits 76, to be reclassified as approved unattached operating theatre units having practice code numbers commencing with the digits 77. The criteria to be applied and the procedure for hearing such applications, or for conducting inspections, shall be laid down by the said committee and the decision of the said committee shall be final.

The said committee shall also have power to receive and investigate complaints that any unattached operating theatre unit having a practice code number commencing with the digits 77 no longer meets the criteria required for such classification, as such criteria applied at the date that such unattached operating theatre unit was granted a practice code number beginning with the digits 77. The said committee may conduct such inspections as it considers desirable, and shall afford any such unattached operating theatre unit, no longer meeting such criteria, a reasonable opportunity to rectify matters, failing which such committee may reclassify any such unattached operating theatre unit as an unattached operating theatre unit having a practice code number commencing with the digits 76.

5. All accounts submitted by unattached operating theatre units shall contain a statement reflecting whether or not an assistant surgeon was present during the course of an operation and, if such medical practitioner was present, the full names of such medical practitioner. Where possible, such accounts shall also reflect the practice code numbers of all attendant practitioners present during the course of an operation. All accounts shall, in addition, be accompanied by a copy of the relevant theatre sheets.

## KENNISGEWING 886 VAN 1987

DEPARTEMENT VAN NATIONALE GESONDHEID  
EN BEVOLKINGSONTWIKKELINGVERTEENWOORDIGENDE VERENIGING VAN MEDIESE  
SKEMAS... VOORDELESKAAL TEN OPSIGTE VAN GOED-  
GEKEURDE LOSSTAANDE TEATER EENHED

Die Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas, kragtens artikel 29 van die Wet op Mediese Skemas (Wet 72 van 1967), soos gewysig, bepaal hierby die voordeleskaal vir losstaande teater eenhede soos in die Bylae hiervan uiteengesit. Die genoemde voordeleskaal sal op 1 Januarie 1988 in werking tree.

J J FERNHOOT,  
VOORSITTER: Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas.

## BYLAË

## Algemene Reëls

1. Die voordeleskaal wat in Aanhangsel A hiervan uiteengesit is, geld ten opsigte van goedgekeurde losstaande teater eenhede met 'n praktykkodenommer wat met die syfers 77 begin.
2. Die gelde wat in Aanhangsel B hiervan uiteengesit is, geld vir sodanige losstaande teater eenhede.
3. Die voordeleskaal sluit algemene verkoopbelasting in, behalwe op items met betrekking tot medisyne, verdowingsmiddels, verbandgoed en gasse.
4. 'n Komitee van vyf lede, van wie die Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas drie benoem en die Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging van Losstaande Teater Eenhede twee benoem, word saamgestel om aansoeke van losstaande teater eenhede, met praktykkodenommers wat met die syfers 76 begin, vir herindeling as goedgekeurde losstaande teater eenhede met praktykkodenommers wat met die syfers 77 begin. Die kriteria van toepassing en die prosedure wat by die aanhoor van sodanige aansoeke gevolg moet word, of vir die uitvoering van inspeksies, word bepaal deur bedoelde komitee, en die beslissing van bedoelde komitee is afdoende.

Bedoelde komitee word ook gemagtig om klagtes, dat enige losstaande teater eenheid met 'n praktykkodenommer wat met die syfers 77 begin, nie langer voldoen aan die kriteria bepaal vir sulke klasifikasie, soos sodanige kriteria van toepassing was ten tye dat so 'n losstaande teater eenheid 'n praktykkodenommer beginnende met die syfers 77, toegeken was, te ontvang en te ondersoek. Bedoelde komitee mag sulke inspeksies uitvoer as wat hy wenslik ag en sal so 'n losstaande teater eenheid, wat nie langer aan sulke kriteria voldoen nie, 'n redelike geleentheid gun om sake reg te stel, by gebreke waarvan, bedoelde komitee so 'n losstaande teater eenheid mag herindeel as 'n losstaande teater eenheid met 'n praktykkodenommer beginnende met die syfers 76.

5. Alle rekeninge, wat deur losstaande teater eenhede ingedien word sal aantoon of 'n assistent chirurg gedurende 'n operasie teenwoordig was aldan nie, en indien so 'n mediese praktisyn teenwoordig was, die volle name van so 'n mediese praktisyn. Waar moontlik, sal sulke rekeninge ook die praktykkodenommers van alle mediese praktisyne teenwoordig gedurende die loop van die operasie toon. Alle rekeninge sal ook vergesel wees van 'n afskrif van die betrokke teatervorm.

**ANNEXURE A****1A. WARD FEES**

Unattached operating theatre units shall indicate the exact times of admission and discharge on all accounts.

Ward fees shall be charged at the full daily rate if the patient remains warded for a period in excess of 5 hours.

Ward fees shall be charged at half the daily rate if the patient remains warded up to 5 hours.

The items appearing under code 77182 below shall be deemed to be included in ward fees, and no charges in respect thereof may be levied.

**Wards**

|                      | R     |
|----------------------|-------|
| 77001 Full day ..... | 58,00 |
| 77002 Half day ..... | 36,00 |

**77045 Drugs (Ward and Dispensary)**

As per Standard Drug and Material Charges (Annexure B).

**77182 Non-Chargeable Items in Wards**

(Which would always include the equivalent to the item named).

Acetone  
All liquid soaps (except in burn cases, haemorrhoidectomies, large dressings and equivalent cases)  
All normal nursing services  
Aqueous solutions containing Cetavlon, Savlon, Iliibitane or any other similar product  
Bed  
Body lotions/powders  
Cidex  
Collection charges (Blood Bank)  
Connections  
Dettol  
Diathermy leads/pads/Disperso  
Disposable : Gloves  
Gowns  
Razors  
Rectal tubes  
Stitch cutters  
Douche cans and fittings  
ECG electrodes and paper  
ET tube introducers  
ET tubes (non-disposable)  
Formalin in saline  
Glass utensils or apparatus  
Humidifiers (except Aquapac)  
ID bands  
Infusion pump, except disposable cartridges  
Instrument Dettol  
Labstix/Multistix (except when marked T.T.O.)  
Latex and silicone tubing  
Linen  
Meals ex kitchen or catering service, milk substitutes and baby foods  
Medicine cups  
Monitor pads  
Oxygen attachments, except disposables  
Oxygen hoods  
Peak flow meters  
Sheepskins  
Sphygmomanometer  
Spigots  
Spray top bottles  
Stethoscope  
Surgeons' or nurses' face masks  
Thermometers  
Traction cords  
Use of ECG equipment  
Utensils used for the oral administration of medication  
White methylated spirits.

**AANHANGSEL A****1A. SAALGELDE**

Losstaande teater eenhede moet die presiese tyd van toelating en ontslag op alle rekenings aandui.

Saalgelde sal teen die volle dag tarief gehef word indien die pasiënt vir 'n tydperk van meer as 5 uur in die saal vertoef.

Saalgelde sal teen die halwe dag tarief gehef word indien die pasiënt vir 'n tydperk van 5 uur of minder in die saal vertoef.

Die items wat onder kode 77182 verskyn sal beskou word as in die saalfooe ingesluit te wees, en geen gelde ten opsigte daarvan mag gehef word nie.

**Sale**

|                       | R     |
|-----------------------|-------|
| 77001 Volle dag ..... | 58,00 |
| 77002 Halwe dag ..... | 36,00 |

**77045 Verdoewingsmiddels (Saal en Apteek)**

Volgens Standaard Verdoewingsmiddels en Materiaal Gelde (Aanhangsel B).

**77182 Gratis Items in Sale**

(Wat altyd die ekwivalente van die genoemde item sal insluit).

Asetoon  
Alle vloeibare seepsoorte (behalwe in brandgevalle, hemoroïdektomieë, groot verbindings en verwante gevalle)  
Alle normale verplegingsdienste  
Waterige oplossings, wat Cetavlon, Savlon, Iliibitane of enige soortgelyke produk bevat  
Bed  
Lyfsmeermiddels/poeiers  
Cidex  
Afhalingkoste (Bloedbank)  
Konneksies  
Dettol  
Diatermie-koorde/-kussings/Disperso  
Wegdoenbare : Handskoene  
Jurke  
Skeermesse  
Rektale buise  
Steekknippers  
Douche-kanne en toebehore  
EKG-elektrodes en papier  
ET-buisinvoerders  
ET-buise (nie-wegdoenbaar)  
Formalinen in soutoplossing  
Glasgereedskap of -apparaat  
Vogstandbehouders (behalwe Aquapac)  
ID-bande  
Infusiepomp, behalwe wegdoenbare-patrone  
Instrumente-Dettol  
Labstix/Multistix  
Lateks- en silikoonbuisse  
Beddegoed  
Etes uit die kombuis of spyseniersdiens, melk plaasvervangers en babakosse  
Medisynebekers  
Monitorkussings  
Suurstof-bybehore, behalwe wegdoenbare-toerusting  
Suurstofkappies  
Spitsvloeiometers  
Skaapvelle  
Sfigmomanometer  
Proppe  
Sproeikopflesse  
Stetoskoop  
Gesigmaskers vir chirurgie of verpleegsters  
Termometers  
Traksiekoorde  
Gebruik van EKG-toerusting  
Gereedskap gebruik vir die mondeling toediening van medikasie  
Wit brandspiritus.

**2A. THEATRE FEES**

The items appearing under code 77181 shall be deemed to be included in the theatre fee, and no charge in respect thereof may be levied.

**Out-Patients (Patients that are not warded)****77071 Time in Theatre :**

The exact time of admission to and discharge from theatre shall be stated, upon which the theatre charge shall be calculated as follows :

|                                                |       |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                                | R     |
| 1 - 15 minutes .....                           | 40,00 |
| Each subsequent 15 minutes or part thereof ... | 18,00 |

**In-Patients****General Anaesthetic Theatres****77081 Time in Theatre :**

The exact time of admission to and discharge from theatre shall be stated, upon which the theatre charge shall be calculated as follows :

|                                                |        |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                                                | R      |
| 1 - 30 minutes .....                           | 117,50 |
| Each subsequent 15 minutes or part thereof ... | 15,00  |

**77131 Drugs and Materials (Theatre)**

As per Standard Drug and Material Charges (Annexure B).

**Additional Item**

|                                           |      |
|-------------------------------------------|------|
|                                           | R    |
| 77152 Recovery room : Per operation ..... | 8,20 |

**77181 Non-Chargeable Theatre Items**

(Which would always include the equivalent to the item named).

Acetone  
Anaesthetic machine, with its tubing to the mask  
Aqueous solutions containing Cetavlon, Savlon, Hibitane or any other similar product  
Cautery equipment  
Cidex  
Collection charges (Blood Bank)  
Connections  
Dettol  
Diathermy equipment  
Diathermy leads/pads/Disperso  
Disposable : Cautery/diathermy leads and pads (except ophthalmic : Optemp)  
Dental drills and bits  
Gloves  
Razors  
Rectal and stomach tubes  
Scrub-up surgical brush  
Sterile gowns and drapes, e.g. barrier split sheets and ultra protection gowns  
Stitch cutters  
ECG electrodes and paper  
Electrodes for any monitors  
ET tube introducers  
ET tubes (non-disposable)  
Face masks  
Formalin in saline  
Fulguration equipment  
Glass utensils or apparatus  
Incontinence pads  
Instrument Dettol  
Latex and silicone tubing  
Liquid soaps  
Monitors  
Monitor pads  
Operative trays (for anaesthetist)  
Ophthalmic drops and creams, e.g. Sofradex, Mixitrol  
Preptic swabs  
Rescue blankets

**2A. TEATERGELDE**

Die items wat onder 77181 verskyn sal beskou word as in die teaterfoole ingesluit te wees, en geen gelde ten opsigte daarvan mag gehef word nie.

**Buitepasiënte (Pasiënte wat nie in 'n saal opgeneem word nie)****77071 Tyd in Teater :**

Die presiese tyd van toelating tot en ontslag uit teater moet aangetoon word, en teatergelde sal daarop soos volg bereken word :

|                                                   |       |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                                   | R     |
| 1 - 15 minute .....                               | 40,00 |
| Elke daaropvolgende 15 minute of deel daarvan ... | 18,00 |

**Binnepasiënte****Algemene Narkose Teaters****77081 Tyd in Teater :**

Die presiese tyd van toelating tot en ontslag uit teater moet aangetoon word, en teatergelde sal daarop soos volg bereken word :

|                                                   |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|
|                                                   | R      |
| 1 - 30 minute .....                               | 117,50 |
| Elke daaropvolgende 15 minute of deel daarvan ... | 15,00  |

**77131 Verdowingsmiddels en Materiaal (Teater)**

Volgens Standaard Verdowingsmiddels en Materiaal Gelde (Aanhangsel B).

**Addisionele Item**

|                                         |      |
|-----------------------------------------|------|
|                                         | R    |
| 77152 Herstelkamer : Per operasie ..... | 8,20 |

**77181 Gratis Teater-Items**

(Wat altyd die ekwivalente van die genoemde item sal insluit).

Asetoon  
Narkosemasjien, met sy buise na die masker  
Waterige oplossings, wat Cetavlon, Savlon, Hibitane of enige soortgelyke produk bevat  
Kouteriserings-toerusting  
Cidex  
Afhalingkoste (Bloedbank)  
Konneksies  
Dettol  
Diatermie-toerusting  
Diatermie-koorde/-kussings/Disperso  
Wegdoenbare : Kouter-/diatermie-koorde en kussings (behalwe oftalmiese : Optemp)  
Tandartsbore en -boorpunte  
Handskoene  
Skeermesse  
Rektale- en maagbuisse  
Chirurgiese skropborsel  
Steriele jurke en omhangsels, bv. versperringspleetlakens en ultra-beskerminsjurke  
Steekknippers  
EKG-elektrodes en -papier  
Elektrodes vir enige monitors  
ET-buisinvoerders  
ET-buise (nie-wegdoenbaar)  
Gesigmaskers  
Formalinen in soutoplossings  
Fulgurasie-toerusting  
Glasgereedskap en -apparaat  
Inkontinensiekussings  
Instrument-Dettol  
Lateks- en silikoonbuisse  
Vloeibare sepe  
Monitors  
Monitorkussings  
Operasieblaai (vir narkotiseur)  
Oftalmiese druppels en rome, bv. Sofradex, Mixitrol  
Preptic-deppers  
Reddingskomberse



Re-usable operating instruments, including all endoscopy equipment, microscopes, surgical instruments and blades (except for skin graft blades, trephines and beaver blades)  
 Scrub-up materials  
 Spigots  
 Standard packs  
 Sterile trays  
 Strapping, e.g. Elastoplast, Micropore  
 Suction catheters (non-disposable)  
 Suction handles and tips  
 Swivel connectors  
 Thermometers  
 Topical anaesthetics, sprays and jellies, e.g. Remicane, KY Jelly, Opsite, Disadine  
 Ventilators  
 White methylated spirits.

### 3A. STANDARD CHARGES FOR EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

|                                                               | R      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 77231 Monitors (in ward only) : Per day or part thereof ..... | 12,00  |
| 77238 Laser .....                                             | 125,00 |

#### ANNEXURE B

### STANDARD DRUG AND MATERIAL CHARGES

(In respect of items not otherwise dealt with in the Scale of Benefits).

#### 1B. Over the Counter and Proprietary Items and Drugs or Medicines

(Only substances controlled by the Medicine Control Council).

The cost shall not exceed the lowest price listed in the Ethical Price List issued by the Pharmaceutical Society of South Africa prevailing from time to time, plus 50%, plus the fees payable to a pharmacist in respect of professional services rendered by him, as published in Government Notice R2848 of 21 December 1979, as amended by Government Notices R825 of 25 April 1980, R312 of 26 February 1982 and R2485 of 19 November 1982.

#### 2B. Consumable, Disposable and Surgical Items, including Sutures, not otherwise dealt with in Annexure B

(When used in ward or theatre).

Lowest available manufacturer's price plus 50%. Items to be fully specified.

#### 3B. Gas (Oxygen and Nitrous Oxide)

For both gases together, per 15 minutes :

|                      | R    |
|----------------------|------|
| PWV Area .....       | 4,75 |
| Cape Town .....      | 6,60 |
| Port Elizabeth ..... | 6,10 |
| East London .....    | 6,45 |
| Durban .....         | 5,85 |
| Other Areas .....    | 5,55 |

Ward fee for oxygen, per hour or part thereof :

|                      | R    |
|----------------------|------|
| PWV Area .....       | 1,90 |
| Cape Town .....      | 3,15 |
| Port Elizabeth ..... | 3,05 |
| East London .....    | 2,90 |
| Durban .....         | 2,45 |
| Other Areas .....    | 2,35 |

#### 4B. Inhalation Anaesthetics

|                                                            | R     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Halothane/fluothane : Per 15 minutes or part thereof ..... | 3,65  |
| Ethrane : Per 15 minutes or part thereof .....             | 9,00  |
| Forane : Per 15 minutes or part thereof .....              | 12,00 |

Herbruikbare operasie-instrumente met inbegrip van endoskopie-toerusting, mikroskope, chirurgiese instrumente en lemme (behalwe vir veloorplantings-lemme, trepane en bewerlemme)  
 Skropmateriaal  
 Proppe  
 Standaard-verpakkings  
 Steriele blaie  
 Kleefbandoorvlakking, bv. Elastoplast en Micropore  
 Suigingskateters (nie-wegdoenbaar)  
 Suigingshandvatsels en -punte  
 Draai-konnekteerders  
 Termometers  
 Plaaslike verdowingsmiddels, sproeiers en jellies, bv. Remicaine, KY Jellie, Opsite, Disadine  
 Belugters  
 Wit brandspiritus.

### 3A. STANDAARDHEFFINGS VIR TOERUSTING EN MATERIAAL

|                                                                    | R      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 77231 Monitors (alleenlik in sale) : Per dag of deel daarvan ..... | 12,00  |
| 77238 Laser .....                                                  | 125,00 |

#### AANHANGSEL B

### STANDAARD VERDOWINGSMIDDELS EN MATERIAAL GELDE

(Met betrekking tot items wat nie andersins in die voordeelskaal genoem is nie).

#### 1B. Oor-die-Toonbank- en Handelsnaam-Items en Verdowingsmiddels of Medisyne

(Alleenlik materie gekontroleer deur die Medisyne-beheerraad).

Die koste mag nie die laagste beskikbare prys wat vervat is in die heersende Medisynepryslys wat die Aptekersvereniging van Suid-Afrika van tyd tot tyd uitreik plus 50% oorskry nie, plus die gelde wat aan 'n apteker verskuldig is vir professionele dienste wat deur hom gelewer is, soos gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing R2848 van 21 Desember 1979, soos gewysig deur Goewermentskennisgewings R825 van 25 April 1980, R312 van 26 Februarie 1982 en R2485 van 19 November 1982.

#### 2B. Verbruikbare, Wegdoenbare en Chirurgiese Items, insluitend Ilegmateriaal, nie andersins genoem in Aanhangsel B

(Wanneer gebruik in saal of teater).

Laagste beskikbare vervaardigersprys plus 50%. Items moet ten volle gespesifiseer word.

#### 3B. Gas (Suurstof en Laggas)

Vir albei gasse saam, per 15 minute :

|                      | R    |
|----------------------|------|
| PWV Area .....       | 4,75 |
| Kaapstad .....       | 6,60 |
| Port Elizabeth ..... | 6,10 |
| Oos-Londen .....     | 6,45 |
| Durban .....         | 5,85 |
| Ander gebiede .....  | 5,55 |

Saalgelde vir suurstof, per uur of deel daarvan :

|                      | R    |
|----------------------|------|
| PWV Area .....       | 1,90 |
| Kaapstad .....       | 3,15 |
| Port Elizabeth ..... | 3,05 |
| Oos-Londen .....     | 2,90 |
| Durban .....         | 2,45 |
| Ander gebiede .....  | 2,35 |

#### 4B. Inasemingsnarkose

|                                                         | R     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Halotaan/fluotaan : Per 15 minute of deel daarvan ..... | 3,65  |
| Ethrane : Per 15 minute of deel daarvan .....           | 9,00  |
| Forane : Per 15 minute of deel daarvan .....            | 12,00 |

**5B. Prostheses (Surgically Implanted)**

A prosthesis shall be deemed to be all items forming an integral and necessary part of the appliance required for any procedure. Unattached operating theatre units shall show the name and reference number of each item together with the supplier's name, and schemes shall have the right to inspect such invoices at the unattached operating theatre unit concerned.

Up to R1000,00 : Lowest available manufacturer's price plus 25%.

Over R1000,00 : Lowest available manufacturer's price plus 15% to a maximum of R500,00.

**6B. Electronic Supplies**

By arrangement with the scheme concerned.

**7B. Railage**

An additional charge may be made to cover the cost of railage paid on items sent to areas outside the supplier's free delivery area.

**8B. Price Increases**

Should there be an increase in the supplier's price of any item which is not listed in the official price list, e.g. gas, the new price shall be based on the additional cost plus 50% added on to the existing price.

**5B. Protese (Heelkundig Ingeplant)**

'n Protese sal beskou word as alle items wat 'n integrale en noodsaaklike deel vorm van die toestel vir elke werkwyse. Losstaande teater eenhede moet die naam en verwysingsnommer toon van elke item, met inbegrip van die leweransier se naam, en skemas sal die reg hê om sodanige fakture by die betrokke losstaande teater eenheid na te gaan.

Tot R1000,00 : Laagste beskikbare vervaardigers-prys, plus 25%.

Meer as R1000,00 : Laagste beskikbare vervaardigers-prys, plus 15% tot 'n maksimum van R500,00.

**6B. Elektroniese Benodighede**

Volgens ooreenkoms met die betrokke skema.

**7B. Spoorvrag**

'n Bykomende heffing kan op items, wat na gebiede gestuur word wat buite die verskaffer se gratis aflewcringsgebied is, geplaas word ter dekking van die spoorvrag wat betaal is.

**8B. Prysstygings**

Indien daar 'n styging is in die verskaffer se prys vir 'n item wat nie op die amptelike pryslys is nie, bv. gas, word die nuwe prys gebaseer op die bykomende koste plus 50% wat by die bestaande prys getel word.

## NOTICE 887 OF 1987

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND  
POPULATION DEVELOPMENTREPRESENTATIVE ASSOCIATION OF MEDICAL  
SCHEMES. - SCALE OF BENEFITS IN RESPECT OF  
SERVICES RENDERED BY DENTAL PRACTITIONERS

The Representative Association of Medical Schemes, in terms of section 29 of the Medical Schemes Act (Act 72 of 1967), as amended, hereby determines the scale of benefits for services rendered by dental practitioners to members and dependants of members of registered medical schemes, as set out in the Schedule hereto. The said scale of benefits shall come into effect on 1 January 1988 and replaces the scale of benefits which was published in Government Gazette No 10513 of 7 November 1986.

J J FERNHOUT

Chairman: Representative Association of Medical Schemes.

## SCHEDULE

## GENERAL RULES

- 1.1 The items marked \* should be carefully studied as the wording differs from that in Government Gazette No 10513 of 7 November 1986.
- 1.3 Wherever \*\*\* appears a new code number has been introduced. Rule 002 and a description of the professional service rendered must be quoted on the dentist's account to assist the patient.
2. The following Rules apply to all practitioners:
  - 001 A consultation shall include an examination. No further consultation fee shall be chargeable until the treatment plan resulting from this initial consultation has been discharged. This rule applies only to items 8101 and 8103.
  - 002 Except in those cases where the fee is determined "by arrangement", the fee for the rendering of a service which is not listed in this scale of benefits shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service that is listed therein and Rule 002 must be indicated together with the tariff item.
  - 004 In exceptional cases where the tariff fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a dental practitioner, such higher fee as may be mutually agreed upon between the dental practitioner and the scheme may be charged and Rule 004 must be indicated together with the tariff item.
  - 008 (a) Every dentist shall render a monthly account for any service rendered during the month concerned, irrespective of whether the treatment has been completed.
    - (b) Every account shall contain the following particulars:
      - (i) the surname and initials of the member;
      - (ii) the first name of the patient;
      - (iii) the name of the scheme;
      - (iv) the membership number of the member;
      - (v) the practice number;
      - (vi) the date on which every service was rendered; and
      - (vii) the nature and cost of every service and where applicable, the code number of the scale of benefits.
      - (viii) where the account is a photocopy of the original, certification by way of a rubber stamp or the signature of the dentist;
      - (ix) a statement of whether the account is in accordance with the scale of benefits of the preferential tariff.



- 6.2 As there are no specific codes for orthodontic treatment in the General Practitioners' section of the National Schedule of Fees or in the Scale of Benefits, the General Practitioner must refer to the Specialist Orthodontists Schedule. The codes for the treatment must be quoted together with the Modifier 8004 (refer to Rules 009 and 011). This denotes that a General Practitioner is delivering the treatment and the fee is calculated as up to two-thirds of the appropriate specialist fee. Where "L" is denoted this can be added on to the two-thirds fee. If "L" is not denoted then this is incorporated in the appropriate two-thirds fee and cannot be added to the account.
- 6.3 The fee for Corrective Therapy (i.e. Items 8861 to 8887) is a fully inclusive fee and no additional fees may be charged for additional visits (Item 8803) until the treatment is completed.
- 6.4 When functional appliance therapy (8866) is followed by full fixed appliance treatment (8873 to 8887) the fee initially charged for 8866 is deducted from the full fixed appliance fee and the remainder then becomes the fee charged for the second stage of full fixed appliance therapy.

### I. GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS

| Code No | Procedure                                                                                                                                       | R       |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|         | <b>CONSULTATIONS</b>                                                                                                                            |         |
| 8101    | Consultation at surgery .....                                                                                                                   | 12,50   |
| 8103    | Consultation at home or hospital .....                                                                                                          | 17,10   |
| 8105    | Appointment not kept (by arrangements with patient) .....                                                                                       |         |
|         | <b>DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES</b>                                                                                                                    |         |
| 8107    | Intra-oral radiographs, per film .....                                                                                                          | 8,00    |
| 8108    | Maximum .....                                                                                                                                   | 63,70   |
| 8113    | Occlusal radiographs .....                                                                                                                      | 12,50   |
| 8115    | Panoramic radiographs, per film .....                                                                                                           | 38,90   |
| 8117    | Study models - unmounted .....                                                                                                                  | 8,80+L  |
| 8119    | Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator .....                                                                                          | 22,70+L |
| 8121    | Diagnostic photographs - per photograph .....                                                                                                   | 8,80    |
|         | <b>TREATMENT PROCEDURES</b>                                                                                                                     |         |
|         | <b>A. EMERGENCY TREATMENT AND PROCEDURES UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHETIC</b>                                                                          |         |
| 8129    | Additional Fee for emergency treatment rendered <u>outside normal working hours</u> including emergency treatment carried out at hospital ..... | 30,10   |
| 8131    | Emergency Treatment for relief of pain where no other tariff item is applicable .....                                                           | 12,50   |
| 8132    | Emergency root canal treatment .....                                                                                                            | 20,20   |
| 8133    | Re-cementing of inlays, crowns or bridges - per abutment ..                                                                                     | 12,50   |
| 8135    | Removal of inlays and crowns (per unit) and bridges (per abutment) as an emergency procedure .....                                              | 24,40   |
| 8137    | Emergency crown (not applicable to Temporary Crowns placed during routine crown and bridge preparations) .....                                  | 42,10   |
| 8138    | Pre-formed metal crown as an emergency procedure .....                                                                                          | 25,60   |
| 8139    | Additional fee for treatment under general anaesthetic or domiciliary or hospital treatment, per case .....                                     | 20,20   |
|         | <u>Note: This item refers to additional treatment carried out as a result of the Consultation referred to under items 8101 and 8103</u>         |         |
| 8141    | Inhalation sedation - first quarter-hour or part thereof ..                                                                                     | 8,80    |
| 8143    | Per additional quarter-hour thereof .....                                                                                                       | 4,80    |
|         | <u>Note: No additional fee to be charged for gases used in the case of items 8141 and 8143.</u>                                                 |         |
| ***8144 | Intravenous sedation .....                                                                                                                      | 5,70    |
|         | <b>B. PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY</b>                                                                                                                  |         |
| 8151    | Oral Hygiene Instructions .....                                                                                                                 | 12,50   |
| 8153    | Follow-up visit for re-evaluation of oral hygiene (if no other treatment is performed during the same visit) .....                              | 8,80    |
| 8155    | Polishing only (including removal of Plaque) (complete dentition) .....                                                                         | 12,50   |
| 8157    | Re-burnishing and polishing of restorations - complete dentition (excluding restorations recently done) .....                                   | 12,50   |
| 8159    | Scaling and polishing .....                                                                                                                     | 22,70   |
|         | <u>Note where Item 8159 is applied, Items 8155 and or 8157 can not be charged.</u>                                                              |         |

009 Dentists in general practice shall be entitled to charge two-thirds of the fees of specialists only for treatment that is not listed in the scale of benefits for dentists in general practice.

010 Fees charged by dental technicians for their services (PLUS L) shall be shown on the dentist's account against the code 8099. Such dentist's account shall be accompanied by the actual account of the dental technician (or a copy thereof) and the account of the dental technician shall bear the signature of the dentist (or the person authorised by him) as proof that it has been compiled correctly. "L" comprises the fee charged by the dental technician for his services as well as the cost of gold and of teeth.  
For example, item 8231 is specified as follows:

|             |       |        |
|-------------|-------|--------|
| 8231        | ..... | R      |
| 8099 (8231) | ..... | X      |
| Total       | ..... | Y      |
|             |       | R(X+Y) |

011 For the adjustment of specific items under certain circumstances it will be necessary to show certain modifiers on the account. Consult the modifiers in the appropriate chapter of this schedule.

|      |       |                                                      |
|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 8002 | ..... | The appropriate schedule fee + 50%                   |
| 8003 | ..... | The appropriate schedule fee + 10%                   |
| 8004 | ..... | Two-thirds of appropriate schedule fee               |
| 8005 | ..... | The appropriate scheduled fee to a maximum of R43,20 |
| 8006 | ..... | 50% of the appropriate scheduled fee                 |
| 8007 | ..... | 15% of the appropriate scheduled fee                 |
| 8008 | ..... | The appropriate scheduled fee + 25%                  |
| 8009 | ..... | 75% of the appropriate scheduled fee                 |
| 8010 | ..... | 25% of the appropriate scheduled fee                 |
| 8011 | ..... | 10% of the appropriate scheduled fee                 |
| 8012 | ..... | 5% of the appropriate scheduled fee                  |

012 In cases where treatment is not listed in the dental scale of benefits for dentists in general practice or specialists then the appropriate fee listed in the medical scale of benefits will be charged and the relevant item in the medical scale of benefits must be indicated.

## 5. EXPLANATIONS

### 5.1 8132 Emergency Root Canal Treatment

Please note that the fee for Emergency Root Canal Treatment (listed under "Emergency treatment and procedures under General Anaesthetic") can be charged over and above the fees for Root Canal Therapy listed under items 8311 and 8312 in cases where emergency treatment was essential.

An emergency root treatment (8132) cannot be followed by a completed root treatment at the same visit.

### 5.2 8279 and 8281 Metal Base to full and partial Dentures.

The fees for these items refer to the metal base only. An additional fee is then charged for the partial or full denture which is fitted to the base.

## 6. ORTHODONTIC SERVICES

Where an account refers to orthodontic services, a statement containing the following information shall accompany the first account to the member of the scheme:-

- (a) the code number of the envisaged treatment;
- (b) a plan of treatment indicating the following:-

- (i) the total tariff that would be charged by the practitioner for the treatment;
- (ii) the duration of treatment;
- (iii) the initial primary tariff payable by the member; and
- (iv) the monthly tariff which the member must pay.

## I. GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS

(continued)

| Code No                          | Procedure                                                                                                                                | R              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 8161                             | Topical application of fluoride preparations - complete dentition (does not include scaling and/or polishing) .....                      | 12,50          |
| 8163                             | Fissure sealant, per tooth .....                                                                                                         | 8,00           |
| 8164                             | Maximum per quadrant .....                                                                                                               | 15,30          |
| 8165                             | Laboratory processed fluoride applicators .....                                                                                          | 14,20+L        |
| 8167                             | Treatment of hypersensitive dentine, per visit .....                                                                                     | 12,50          |
| 8169                             | Bite plate or occlusal guards .....                                                                                                      | 46,90+L        |
| 8171                             | Mouth protectors .....                                                                                                                   | By arrangement |
| 8173                             | Fixed space maintainers, per abutment unit .....                                                                                         | 22,70+L        |
| 8175                             | Removable space maintainer (all-inclusive fee) .....                                                                                     | 29,30+L        |
| <b>C. MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES</b> |                                                                                                                                          |                |
| 8181                             | Treatment of diseases of the oral mucosa where no other tariff item is applicable .....                                                  | 16,20          |
| 8183                             | Intra-muscular or sub-cutaneous injection therapy per injection (cost of materials excluded) .....                                       | 5,70           |
| <b>D. EXTRACTIONS</b>            |                                                                                                                                          |                |
|                                  | Extractions during a single visit                                                                                                        |                |
| 8201                             | One .....                                                                                                                                | 12,50          |
| 8202                             | Two .....                                                                                                                                | 17,30          |
| 8203                             | Three .....                                                                                                                              | 22,20          |
| 8204                             | Four .....                                                                                                                               | 27,60          |
| 8205                             | Five .....                                                                                                                               | 32,40          |
| 8206                             | Six .....                                                                                                                                | 37,20          |
| 8207                             | Seven .....                                                                                                                              | 42,10          |
| 8208                             | Eight .....                                                                                                                              | 46,90          |
| 8209                             | Nine .....                                                                                                                               | 51,70          |
| 8210                             | Ten .....                                                                                                                                | 56,60          |
| 8211                             | Eleven .....                                                                                                                             | 61,40          |
| 8212                             | Twelve .....                                                                                                                             | 66,80          |
| 8213                             | Thirteen .....                                                                                                                           | 71,60          |
| 8214                             | Fourteen .....                                                                                                                           | 76,50          |
| 8215                             | Fifteen .....                                                                                                                            | 81,30          |
| 8216                             | Sixteen .....                                                                                                                            | 86,10          |
| 8217                             | Seventeen .....                                                                                                                          | 91,00          |
| 8218                             | Eighteen or more .....                                                                                                                   | 95,80          |
| 8221                             | Local Treatment of Post-extraction Haemorrhage (excluding treatment of Bleeding in the case of Blood Dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia) ..... | 8,80           |
| 8223                             | Each additional visit .....                                                                                                              | 6,00           |
| 8225                             | Treatment of septic socket .....                                                                                                         | 8,80           |
| 8227                             | Each additional visit .....                                                                                                              | 6,00           |
| <b>E. PROSTHETICS</b>            |                                                                                                                                          |                |
| 8231                             | Full upper and lower dentures (See footnote below 8267) ...                                                                              | 198,10+L       |
| 8232                             | Full upper or lower dentures (See footnote below 8267) ...                                                                               | 122,20+L       |
| 8233                             | Partial denture, one tooth .....                                                                                                         | 56,60+L        |
| 8234                             | Partial denture, two teeth .....                                                                                                         | 56,60+L        |
| 8235                             | Partial denture, three teeth .....                                                                                                       | 85,00+L        |
| 8236                             | Partial denture, four teeth .....                                                                                                        | 85,00+L        |
| 8237                             | Partial denture, five teeth .....                                                                                                        | 85,00+L        |
| 8238                             | Partial denture, six teeth .....                                                                                                         | 113,10+L       |
| 8239                             | Partial denture, seven teeth .....                                                                                                       | 113,10+L       |
| 8240                             | Partial denture, eight teeth .....                                                                                                       | 113,10+L       |
| 8241                             | Partial denture - nine or more teeth .....                                                                                               | 113,10+L       |
| 8243                             | Additional fee where a soft base is incorporated with items 8231 - 8241 .....                                                            | 17,30+L        |
| 8251                             | Cast gold clasp or rest per clasp or rest .....                                                                                          | 11,70+L        |
| 8253                             | Wrought gold clasp or rest per clasp or rest .....                                                                                       | 11,70+L        |
| 8255                             | Stainless steel clasp or rest per clasp or rest .....                                                                                    | 11,70+L        |
| 8257                             | Lingual bar or palatal bar .....                                                                                                         | 14,20+L        |
|                                  | * Note: Where Items 8281 or 8279 or 8271 are applied, Items 8251, 8253, 8255 or 8257 may not be charged.                                 |                |
| 8259                             | Re-base, per denture .....                                                                                                               | 46,60+L        |
| 8261                             | Re-model, per denture .....                                                                                                              | 76,20+L        |
| 8263                             | Re-line: self-curing hard conditioner acrylic, per denture .....                                                                         | 29,30          |
| 8265                             | Tissue conditioner and soft self-cure interim reline, per denture .....                                                                  | 19,30          |
| 8267                             | Soft base reline per denture (heat cured) .....                                                                                          | 67,40+L        |
|                                  | * Note: Not applicable when Items 8231 to 8241 are carried out concurrently.                                                             |                |



## I. GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS

(continued)

| Code No | Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | R              |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 8269    | Repair of denture and/or addition of one or more teeth or clasps to denture .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15,60+L        |
| 8273    | Additional fee where impression is required for 8269 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 8,80+L         |
| 8275    | Adjustment of denture (after six months or for patient of another practitioner) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8,80+L         |
| 8277    | Gold inlay in denture .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | By arrangement |
| 8279    | Metal (e.g. chrome cobalt, gold, etc.) base to full denture per denture .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 60,80+L        |
| 8281    | Metal (e.g. chrome cobalt, gold, etc.) base to partial denture .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 150,90+L       |
|         | <u>Note:</u><br>1. The fees for items 8279 and 8281 refer to the metal base only. An additional fee is then charged for the partial or full denture which is fitted to the base.<br>2. Where item 8281 is applied, items 8251, 8253, 8255 and 8257 can not be charged.                                                                                                   |                |
|         | <b>F. CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |
|         | <u>Note: The South African Medical and Dental Council has ruled that, with the exception of Diagnostic Intra-oral Radiographs, fees for only three further Intra-oral Radiographs may be charged for each completed Root Canal Therapy on an anterior tooth and a further five Intra-oral Radiographs for each completed Root Canal therapy on a multi-rooted tooth.</u> |                |
|         | <b>Endodontics</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |
| 8132    | Emergency Root Canal Treatment .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 20,20          |
| 8301    | Direct pulp capping .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5,70           |
| 8303    | Indirect pulp capping where permanent filling is not completed as same visit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 16,20          |
| 8305    | Apexification of root canal, per visit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 16,20          |
| 8307    | Amputation of pulp (pulpotomy) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 16,20          |
| 8311    | Root canal therapy, excluding molars, first canal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55,70          |
| 8312    | Root canal therapy, molars, first canal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 76,20          |
| 8313    | Each additional canal (applicable to all teeth) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 22,70          |
| 8315    | Each additional visit - single-rooted tooth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 12,50          |
| 8317    | Maximum for 8315 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 50,00          |
| 8319    | Each additional visit - multi-rooted tooth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 17,10          |
| 8321    | Maximum for 8319 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 68,50          |
| 8323    | Bacteriological specimen, per canal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7,10           |
| 8325    | Bleaching - per tooth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 38,90          |
| 8327    | Each additional visit for bleaching - per tooth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 14,20          |
| 8329    | Maximum for 8327 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 28,40          |
|         | <b>Plastic restorations</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |
|         | <u>Note: Plastic Restorations of the same material on posterior teeth are classified in accordance with the number of surfaces treated per tooth per visit, irrespective of whether the restorations are continuous or not.</u>                                                                                                                                          |                |
| 8341    | One surface .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 13,40          |
| 8342    | Two surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 18,50          |
| 8343    | Three surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 24,40          |
| 8344    | More than three surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 30,10          |
| 8345    | Preformed post reinforcement per post .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 18,20          |
| 8347    | Pin retention for restoration, per post .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 12,50          |
| 8349    | Maximum for pin retention, per tooth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24,70          |
|         | <b>Acid etch technique</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |
| ***8350 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 9,90           |
| 8351    | One surface .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15,30          |
| 8352    | Two surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 20,50          |
| 8353    | Three surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 26,10          |
| 8354    | More than three surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 31,60          |
| *8355   | Laminated Veneers .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 38,90+L        |
| 8356    | Bridge per abutment .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 56,60+L        |
|         | Per pontic (see 8420, 8422, 8424)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |
| 8357    | Preformed metal crown .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 25,60          |
|         | <b>Inlays</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |
| 8361    | One surface .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 39,00+L        |
| 8362    | Two surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 56,60+L        |

# I. GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS

(continued)

| Code No                                                                              | Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                        | R        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 8363                                                                                 | Three surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                             | 94,70+L  |
| 8364                                                                                 | Four surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 114,30+L |
| 8365                                                                                 | Five surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 114,30+L |
| ***8366                                                                              | Ceramic Inlay Veneers .....                                                                                                                                                                      | 107,40+L |
| <u>Ceramic/Laminated Veneers</u>                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| 8371                                                                                 | One surface .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 46,60+L  |
| 8372                                                                                 | Two surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 68,20+L  |
| 8373                                                                                 | Three surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                             | 113,40+L |
| 8374                                                                                 | Four surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 137,30+L |
| 8375                                                                                 | Five surfaces .....                                                                                                                                                                              | 137,30+L |
| <u>Preformed post and core</u>                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| 8376                                                                                 | Single post and core .....                                                                                                                                                                       | 31,60    |
| 8377                                                                                 | Double posts and core .....                                                                                                                                                                      | 50,00    |
| 8378                                                                                 | Triple post and core .....                                                                                                                                                                       | 68,20    |
| <u>Note: Items are inclusive of pins</u>                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| <u>Post with thimble or coping</u>                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| 8391                                                                                 | Single post .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 29,30+L  |
| 8393                                                                                 | Binary post .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 46,60+L  |
| 8395                                                                                 | Triple post .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 67,40+L  |
| 8396                                                                                 | Copings .....                                                                                                                                                                                    | 19,00+L  |
| 8397                                                                                 | Cast core with pins .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 46,60+L  |
| 8398                                                                                 | Plastic core on pin reinforcing irrespective of number of pins .....                                                                                                                             | 46,60    |
| <u>Note: The fees in this section include cost of temporary/intermediate crowns.</u> |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| <u>Crowns</u>                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| 8401                                                                                 | Cast full crown .....                                                                                                                                                                            | 135,90+L |
| 8403                                                                                 | Cast three-quarter crown .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 135,90+L |
| 8405                                                                                 | Acrylic jacket crown .....                                                                                                                                                                       | 116,00+L |
| 8407                                                                                 | Acrylic veneered crown .....                                                                                                                                                                     | 145,20+L |
| 8409                                                                                 | Porcelain jacket crown .....                                                                                                                                                                     | 145,20+L |
| 8411                                                                                 | Porcelain veneered crown .....                                                                                                                                                                   | 145,20+L |
| 8413                                                                                 | Facing replacement .....                                                                                                                                                                         | 28,40+L  |
| <u>Resin bonded retainers</u>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| Maryland Bridges (see 8356)                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| Per pontic (see 8420, 8422, 8424)                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| <u>Bridges (retainers as above)</u>                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| 8420                                                                                 | Sanitary pontic .....                                                                                                                                                                            | 70,80+L  |
| 8422                                                                                 | Posterior pontic .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 94,70+L  |
| 8424                                                                                 | Anterior pontic including premolars .....                                                                                                                                                        | 118,50+L |
| <u>G. GENERAL ANAESTHETICS</u>                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| 8499                                                                                 | The relevant items in the scale of benefits for medical services as published by the Representative Association of Medical Schemes shall apply to all general anaesthetics in dental procedures. |          |

## II. ORAL PATHOLOGISTS

| Code No  | Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | R     |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 9201     | Consultation at rooms .....                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 22,70 |
| 9203     | Consultation at hospital, nursing home or house .....                                                                                                                                                                            | 25,60 |
| 9205     | Subsequent consultations .....                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 17,10 |
| 9207     | Night consultation .....                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 37,00 |
| Rule 012 | In cases where services is not listed in the dental scale of benefits then the appropriate fee listed in the medical scale of benefits will be charged and the relevant item in the medical scale of benefits must be indicated. |       |

## III. SPECIALIST PROSTHODONTISTS

| Code No                         | Procedure                              | R     |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------|
| <u>A. DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES</u> |                                        |       |
| 8501                            | Consultation .....                     | 22,70 |
| 8107                            | Intra-oral radiographs, per film ..... | 8,00  |
| 8108                            | Maximum .....                          | 63,70 |
| 8113                            | Occlusal radiographs .....             | 12,50 |

### III. SPECIALIST PROSTHODONTISTS

(continued)

| Code No                                                                          | Procedure                                                                                                                          | R              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 8115                                                                             | Panoramic radiographs .....                                                                                                        | 38,90          |
| 8117                                                                             | Study models - unmounted .....                                                                                                     | 8,80+L         |
| 8119                                                                             | Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator .....                                                                             | 22,70+L        |
| 8121                                                                             | Diagnostic photographs, per photograph .....                                                                                       | 8,80           |
| 8503                                                                             | Occlusal analysis on adjustable articulator .....                                                                                  | 46,60+L        |
| 8505                                                                             | Pantographic recording .....                                                                                                       | 67,40          |
| 8507                                                                             | Examination, diagnosis and treatment planning .....                                                                                | 46,60          |
| 8508                                                                             | Electrognathographic recording .....                                                                                               | 72,50          |
| 8509                                                                             | Electrognathographic recording with computer analysis ....                                                                         | 120,50         |
| 8811                                                                             | Cephalometric radiograph and analysis .....                                                                                        | 38,90          |
| 8813                                                                             | Cephalometric radiograph and analysis plus hand-wrist or P-A radiograph .....                                                      | 42,40          |
| 8815                                                                             | Cephalometric radiograph and analysis plus hand-wrist and P-A radiograph .....                                                     | 46,60          |
| <b>B. PREVENTIVE PROCEDURES</b>                                                  |                                                                                                                                    |                |
| 8151                                                                             | Oral hygiene instruction .....                                                                                                     | 12,50          |
| 8153                                                                             | Follow-up visit for re-evaluation of oral hygiene (if no other treatment is performed at the same visit) .....                     | 8,80           |
| 8155                                                                             | Polishing only (including removal of plaque) .....                                                                                 | 12,50          |
| 8159                                                                             | Scaling and polishing .....                                                                                                        | 22,70          |
| 8161                                                                             | Topical application of fluoride preparation (does not include scaling and/or polishing) .....                                      | 12,50          |
| 8163                                                                             | Maximum per quadrant .....                                                                                                         | 8,00           |
| 8164                                                                             | Maximum per quadrant .....                                                                                                         | 15,30          |
| 8165                                                                             | Laboratory processed fluoride applicators .....                                                                                    | 14,20+L        |
| 8167                                                                             | Treatment of hypersensitive dentine, per visit .....                                                                               | 12,50          |
| 8169                                                                             | Bite plate or occlusal guards .....                                                                                                | 46,90+L        |
| 8171                                                                             | Mouth protectors .....                                                                                                             | By arrangement |
| <b>C. TREATMENT PROCEDURES</b>                                                   |                                                                                                                                    |                |
| <u>Emergency treatment</u>                                                       |                                                                                                                                    |                |
| 8511                                                                             | Emergency treatment for relief of pain (where no other tariff item is applicable) .....                                            | 28,40          |
| 8513                                                                             | Emergency crown (not applicable to Temporary Crowns placed during routine crown and bridge preparations) .....                     | 46,60          |
| 8515                                                                             | Recementation of inlay, crown or bridge per abutment .....                                                                         | 18,20          |
| 8517                                                                             | Reimplantation of a tooth, including fixation as required .....                                                                    | 48,30+L        |
| <u>Provisional treatment</u>                                                     |                                                                                                                                    |                |
| 8521                                                                             | Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire, per sextant ....                                                                        | 38,90          |
| 8523                                                                             | Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire plus resin, per sextant .....                                                            | 56,60          |
| 8527                                                                             | Provisional splinting - intracoronal wire or pins or cast bar, plus amalgam or resin, per dental unit included in the splint ..... | 18,20+L        |
| 8529                                                                             | Provisional crown, which is not placed during routine crown preparation .....                                                      | 46,60+L        |
| 8530                                                                             | Preformed metal crown .....                                                                                                        | 39,50          |
| <u>Occlusal adjustment</u>                                                       |                                                                                                                                    |                |
| 8551                                                                             | Major occlusal adjustment .....                                                                                                    | 132,70         |
| 8553                                                                             | Minor occlusal adjustment .....                                                                                                    | 41,80          |
| ***8554                                                                          | Ceramic Inlaid Veneers .....                                                                                                       | 161,40+L       |
| ***                                                                              | Ceramic/Resin Bonded Inlays .....                                                                                                  |                |
| ***8555                                                                          | One surface .....                                                                                                                  | 101,20+L       |
| ***8556                                                                          | Two surfaces .....                                                                                                                 | 146,10+L       |
| ***8557                                                                          | Three surfaces .....                                                                                                               | 226,30+L       |
| ***8558                                                                          | Four surfaces .....                                                                                                                | 226,30+L       |
| ***8559                                                                          | Five surfaces .....                                                                                                                | 226,30+L       |
| ***Note: In some of the above cases (e.g. Direct Hybrid Inlays)+ L may not apply |                                                                                                                                    |                |
| <u>Gold foil restorations</u>                                                    |                                                                                                                                    |                |
| 8561                                                                             | Class I and Class VI .....                                                                                                         | 121,70         |
| 8563                                                                             | Class V .....                                                                                                                      | 142,10         |
| 8565                                                                             | Class III .....                                                                                                                    | 178,80         |
| <u>Gold restorations</u>                                                         |                                                                                                                                    |                |
| 8571                                                                             | One surface .....                                                                                                                  | 84,10+L        |
| 8572                                                                             | Two surfaces .....                                                                                                                 | 121,70+L       |
| 8573                                                                             | Three surfaces .....                                                                                                               | 188,50+L       |
| 8574                                                                             | Four surfaces .....                                                                                                                | 188,50+L       |



### III. SPECIALIST PROSTHODONTISTS (continued)

| Code No | Procedure                                                                                                                 | R              |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 8575    | Five surfaces .....                                                                                                       | 188,50+L       |
| 8577    | Pin retention .....                                                                                                       | 28,10          |
|         | <u>Post and copings</u> .....                                                                                             |                |
| 8581    | Single post .....                                                                                                         | 46,60+L        |
| 8582    | Double post .....                                                                                                         | 67,40+L        |
| 8583    | Triple post .....                                                                                                         | 84,10+L        |
| 8587    | Copings .....                                                                                                             | 38,90+L        |
| 8589    | Cast core with pins .....                                                                                                 | 66,50+L        |
| 8591    | Plastic core on pin reinforcing irrespective of number of pins .....                                                      | 46,60          |
|         | <u>Implants</u> .....                                                                                                     |                |
| 8592    | Tissue integrated (osseo-integrated) prosthesis including placement of copings and fitting of prosthetic components ..... | By arrangement |
| 8593    | Placements of endosteal implant, per implant .....                                                                        | 105,70+L       |
| 8595    | Placement of sub-periosteal implant, per implant .....                                                                    | 211,80+L       |
| 8596    | Placement of endodontic endosteal implant .....                                                                           | 29,30+L        |
|         | <u>Connectors</u> .....                                                                                                   |                |
| 8597    | Locks and milled rests .....                                                                                              | 19,00+L        |
| 8599    | Precision attachment .....                                                                                                | 46,60+L        |
|         | <u>Crowns</u> .....                                                                                                       |                |
| 8601    | Cast three-quarter crown .....                                                                                            | 188,50+L       |
| 8603    | Cast gold crown .....                                                                                                     | 188,50+L       |
| 8605    | Acrylic veneered gold crown .....                                                                                         | 216,00+L       |
| 8607    | Porcelain jacket crown .....                                                                                              | 188,50+L       |
| 8609    | Porcelain veneered metal crown .....                                                                                      | 235,40+L       |
|         | <u>Bridges</u> .....                                                                                                      |                |
|         | <u>NOTE: Retainers as above</u> .....                                                                                     |                |
| 8611    | Sanitary pontic .....                                                                                                     | 142,10+L       |
| 8613    | Posterior pontic .....                                                                                                    | 175,40+L       |
| 8615    | Anterior pontic .....                                                                                                     | 188,50+L       |
|         | <u>Resin bonded retainers</u> .....                                                                                       |                |
| 8617    | Per abutment .....                                                                                                        | 121,70+L       |
|         | Per pontic (see 8611, 8613, 8615) .....                                                                                   |                |
|         | <u>Conservative treatment of myofascial pain-dysfunction syndrome</u> .....                                               |                |
| 8621    | First visit .....                                                                                                         | 22,70          |
| 8623    | Subsequent visit .....                                                                                                    | 17,10          |
|         | <u>Endodontic procedures, etc.</u> .....                                                                                  |                |
| 8631    | Root canal therapy, first canal .....                                                                                     | 164,90         |
| 8633    | Each additional canal .....                                                                                               | 41,20          |
| 8634    | Endodontic procedure on primary tooth .....                                                                               | 33,50          |
|         | <u>NOTE: The above endodontic fees include all X-ray and repeat visits.</u> .....                                         |                |
| 8635    | Apexification of root canal, per visit .....                                                                              | 27,60          |
|         | <u>Note:</u> Modifier 8002 is applicable to items 8325 to 8329 inclusive .....                                            |                |
| 8325    | Bleaching - per tooth .....                                                                                               | 38,90          |
| 8327    | Each additional visit for bleaching - per tooth .....                                                                     | 14,20          |
| 8329    | Maximum for 8327 .....                                                                                                    | 28,40          |
| 8637    | Hemisection of a tooth or resection of root .....                                                                         | 66,50          |
| 8638    | Incision and drainage of pyogenic abscess, intraoral approach .....                                                       | 39,20          |
| 9015    | Apicectomy, including retrograde root filling where necessary - anterior teeth .....                                      | 91,20          |
| 9016    | Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - Posterior teeth .....                                           | 136,40         |
| 8640    | Removal of fractured post or instrument from root canal ...                                                               | 48,30          |
|         | <u>Prosthetics (Removable)</u> .....                                                                                      |                |
| 8641    | Complete upper and lower dentures without primary complications .....                                                     | 471,30+L       |
| 8643    | Complete upper and lower dentures without major complications .....                                                       | 611,70+L       |
| 8645    | Complete upper and lower dentures with major complications .....                                                          | 752,10+L       |
| 8647    | Complete upper or lower dentures without primary complications .....                                                      | 329,70+L       |
| 8649    | Complete upper or lower denture without major complications .....                                                         | 376,60+L       |
| 8651    | Complete upper or lower denture with major complications ..                                                               | 423,50+L       |

## III. SPECIALIST PROSTHODONTISTS

(continued)

| Code No                                                                                                                                          | Procedure                                                                             | R              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 8661                                                                                                                                             | Diagnostic dentures (inclusive of tissue conditioning treatment) .....                | 376,60+L       |
| 8662                                                                                                                                             | Remounting and occlusal adjustment of dentures .....                                  | 54,30          |
| 8663                                                                                                                                             | Chrome cobalt base or gold base for full denture (extra charge) .....                 | 113,40+L       |
| 8665                                                                                                                                             | Re-base, per denture .....                                                            | 76,20+L        |
| 8667                                                                                                                                             | Soft base, per denture (heat cured) .....                                             | 113,40+L       |
| 8668                                                                                                                                             | Tissue conditioner, per denture .....                                                 | 28,10          |
| 8669                                                                                                                                             | Intraoral relining of complete or partial denture .....                               | 41,80          |
| 8671                                                                                                                                             | Metal (e.g. Chrome cobalt or gold) partial denture .....                              | 376,60+L       |
| 8672                                                                                                                                             | Additional fee for altered cast technique for partial denture .....                   | 14,80+L        |
| 8674                                                                                                                                             | Additive partial denture .....                                                        | 170,80+L       |
| 8679                                                                                                                                             | Repair .....                                                                          | 19,00+L        |
| 8273                                                                                                                                             | Additional fee where impression is required for 8269 .....                            | 8,80+L         |
| 8275                                                                                                                                             | Adjustment of denture (after six months or for patient of another practitioner) ..... | 8,80+L         |
| 8277                                                                                                                                             | Gold inlay in denture .....                                                           | By arrangement |
| <b>D. MAXILLOFACIAL PROSTHODONTIC PROCEDURES</b>                                                                                                 |                                                                                       |                |
| <u>Note: Where '+D' appears the practitioner will charge the relevant fee for the denture in the Prosthetic Schedule plus the fee indicated.</u> |                                                                                       |                |
| <u>Maxillary Prostheses</u>                                                                                                                      |                                                                                       |                |
| 9101                                                                                                                                             | Surgical Obturator - Modified Denture .....                                           | 28,10+L        |
| 9102                                                                                                                                             | Surgical Obturator - Continuous Base .....                                            | 76,20+L        |
| 9103                                                                                                                                             | Surgical Obturator - Split Base .....                                                 | 113,10+L       |
| 9104                                                                                                                                             | Interim Obturator on Existing Denture .....                                           | 170,80+L       |
| 9105                                                                                                                                             | Interim Obturator on Existing Denture .....                                           | 527,60+L       |
| 9106                                                                                                                                             | Definitive Obturator - Open/Hollow Box .....                                          | 170,80+D       |
| 9107                                                                                                                                             | Definitive Obturator - Silicone Glove .....                                           | 329,70+D       |
| <u>Mandibular Resection Prostheses</u>                                                                                                           |                                                                                       |                |
| 9108                                                                                                                                             | Prosthesis with Guide Flange .....                                                    | 404,80+L       |
| 9109                                                                                                                                             | Prosthesis without Guide Flange .....                                                 | 376,60+L       |
| 9110                                                                                                                                             | Prosthesis - Palatal Augmentation .....                                               | 76,20+D        |
| <u>Glossal Resection Prostheses</u>                                                                                                              |                                                                                       |                |
| 9111                                                                                                                                             | Simple Prosthesis .....                                                               | 158,30+D       |
| 9112                                                                                                                                             | Complex Prosthesis .....                                                              | 237,30+D       |
| <u>Radiotherapy Appliances</u>                                                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                |
| 9113                                                                                                                                             | Carrier - Simple .....                                                                | 170,80+L       |
| 9114                                                                                                                                             | Carrier - Complex .....                                                               | 471,30+L       |
| 9115                                                                                                                                             | Shields - Simple .....                                                                | 170,80+L       |
| 9116                                                                                                                                             | Shields - Complex .....                                                               | 471,30+L       |
| 9117                                                                                                                                             | Cone Locators .....                                                                   | 170,80+L       |
| <u>Chemotherapy Appliances</u>                                                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                |
| 9118                                                                                                                                             | Chemotherapeutic Agent Carriers .....                                                 | 170,80+L       |
| <u>Cleft Palate Prostheses</u>                                                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                |
| <u>Neonatal Prostheses</u>                                                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                |
| 8855                                                                                                                                             | Consultation and Therapy at Hospital/Nursing Home/Residence .....                     | 38,90          |
| 8856                                                                                                                                             | Subsequent Consultation .....                                                         | 19,00          |
| 8857                                                                                                                                             | Weekly Maximum .....                                                                  | 133,30         |
| 9119                                                                                                                                             | Passive Presurgical Prosthesis .....                                                  | 151,20+L       |
| 9120                                                                                                                                             | Active Presurgical Orthopaedic Appliance - Minor .....                                | 151,20+L       |
| 9121                                                                                                                                             | Active Presurgical Orthopaedic Appliance - Moderate .....                             | 224,00+L       |
| 9122                                                                                                                                             | Active Presurgical Orthopaedic Appliance - Severe .....                               | 376,60+L       |
| 9123                                                                                                                                             | Active Presurgical Orthopaedic Appliance Adjustment .....                             | 19,00          |
| 9124                                                                                                                                             | Neonatal Feeding Aid or Surgical Prosthesis .....                                     | 151,20+L       |
| <u>Intermediate/Definitive Prostheses</u>                                                                                                        |                                                                                       |                |
| 9125                                                                                                                                             | Speech Aid/Obturator with Palatal Modification .....                                  | 76,20+D        |
| 9126                                                                                                                                             | Speech Aid/Obturator with Velar Modification .....                                    | 170,80+D       |
| 9127                                                                                                                                             | Speech Aid/Obturator with Pharyngeal Modification .....                               | 376,60+D       |
| 9128                                                                                                                                             | Speech Aid/Obturator Adjustment .....                                                 | 19,00          |
| 9129                                                                                                                                             | Speech Aid/Obturator Surgical Prosthesis .....                                        | 151,20+L       |
| <u>Speech Appliances</u>                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |                |
| 9130                                                                                                                                             | Palatal Lift .....                                                                    | 76,20+D        |
| 9131                                                                                                                                             | Palatal Stimulating .....                                                             | 170,80+D       |
| 9132                                                                                                                                             | Speech Bulb .....                                                                     | 376,60+D       |
| 9133                                                                                                                                             | Adjustments .....                                                                     | 19,00          |
| 9134                                                                                                                                             | Other .....                                                                           | By arrangement |

## III. SPECIALISTS PROSTHODONTISTS

(continued)

| Code No | Procedure                                                               | R                   |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|         | <u>Extraoral Appliances</u>                                             |                     |
| 9135    | Auricular Prosthesis - Simple .....                                     | 471,30+L            |
| 9136    | Auricular Prosthesis - Complex .....                                    | 611,70+L            |
| 9137    | Nasal Prosthesis - Simple .....                                         | 471,30+L            |
| 9138    | Nasal Prosthesis - Complex .....                                        | 611,70+L            |
| 9139    | Ocular Prosthesis - Conformer .....                                     | 170,80+L            |
| 9140    | Ocular Prosthesis Modified Stock Appliance .....                        | 423,50+L            |
| 9141    | Ocular Prosthesis using Custom Appliance .....                          | 611,70+L            |
| 9142    | Orbital Prosthesis - Simple (Excluding ocular section) ...              | 423,50+L            |
| 9143    | Orbital Prosthesis - Complex (excluding ocular section) ..              | 611,70+L            |
| 9144    | Combination Facial Prosthesis - Small .....                             | By arrange-<br>ment |
| 9145    | Combination Facial Prosthesis - Medium .....                            | By arrange-<br>ment |
| 9146    | Combination Facial Prosthesis - Large .....                             | By arrange-<br>ment |
| 9147    | Combination Facial Prosthesis - Complex .....                           | By arrange-<br>ment |
| 9148    | Other Body Prosthesis - Simple .....                                    | 423,50+L            |
| 9149    | Other Body Prosthesis - Complex .....                                   | 611,70+L            |
| 9150    | Surgical Facial Prosthesis - Simple .....                               | 329,70+L            |
| 9151    | Surgical Facial Prosthesis - Complex .....                              | 423,50+L            |
| 9152    | Additional Prosthesis (from mould at time of first<br>Prosthesis) ..... | Mod.8006            |
| 9153    | Replacement Prosthesis (from original mould) .....                      | Mod.8006            |
| 9155    | Cranial Prosthesis .....                                                | 170,80+L            |
|         | <u>Custom Implants</u>                                                  |                     |
| 9156    | Cranial - Acrylic, Elastomeric, Metallic .....                          | 211,80+L            |
| 9157    | Facial - Simple .....                                                   | 105,70+L            |
| 9158    | Facial - Complex .....                                                  | 211,80+L            |
| 9159    | Ocular - Custom made .....                                              | 105,70+L            |
| 9160    | Body - Special Prosthesis .....                                         | 471,30+L            |
|         | <u>Surgical Appliances</u>                                              |                     |
| 9161    | Splints - Simple .....                                                  | 46,60+L             |
| 9162    | Splints - Complex .....                                                 | 170,80+L            |
| 9163    | Templates - Simple .....                                                | 46,60+L             |
| 9164    | Templates - Complex .....                                               | 170,80+L            |
| 9165    | Conformers - Simple .....                                               | 46,60+L             |
| 9166    | Conformers - Complex .....                                              | 170,80+L            |
|         | <u>Trismus Appliances</u>                                               |                     |
| 9167    | Trismus Appliances - Simple .....                                       | 19,00+L             |
| 9168    | Trismus Appliances - Complex .....                                      | 170,80+L            |
| 9169    | Orthoses (for paralysed patients) .....                                 | 376,60+L            |
| 9170    | Facial Palsy Appliances .....                                           | 113,40+D            |
|         | <u>Bura Appliances</u>                                                  |                     |
| 9171    | Oral Splints (per commissure) .....                                     | 46,60+L             |
| 9172    | Dynamic Oral Retractors (per arm) .....                                 | 46,60+L             |
| 9173    | Hand Splints .....                                                      | 105,70+L            |
| 9174    | Other .....                                                             | By arrange-<br>ment |
|         | <u>Attendance in Theatre</u>                                            |                     |
| 9175    | Attendance in theatre, per hour .....                                   | 63,40               |

## IV. SPECIALISTS IN ORAL MEDICINE AND PERIODONTICS/PERIODONTISTS

## PREAMBLE

- (a) The scheduled fees for diagnostic procedures may be charged irrespective of whether treatment is accepted or not.
- (b) The expenses appurtenant to diagnostic tests, laboratory procedures (unless routinely charged to the patient by the laboratory), special materials, medicaments, etc. shall be charged over and above the fee for treatment.
- (c) If the extent of a procedure carried out is less than that specified in the scale of benefits, or if multiple procedures are carried out at a single visit and the value of the time factor is consequently reduced, the specialist may at his discretion charge a reduced fee or reduced fees as per Modifiers. (See Rule 011).
- (d) Fees for surgical procedures include aftercare for a period not exceeding four months.



## IV. SPECIALISTS IN ORAL MEDICINE AND PERIODONTICS/PERIODONTISTS

(continued)

- (e) In those cases where treatment is carried out at a place other than in the consulting rooms of a periodontist, an additional charge of 10 per cent may be added to the cost of the treatment, as per Modifier 8003.

| Code No                                       | Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | R       |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |
| 8701                                          | Consultation .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 22,70   |
| 8107                                          | Intra-oral radiographs, per film .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 8,00    |
| 8108                                          | Maximum .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 63,70   |
| 8113                                          | Occlusal radiographs .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12,50   |
| 8115                                          | Panoramic radiographs, per film .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 38,90   |
| 8117                                          | Study models - unmounted .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8,80+L  |
| 8119                                          | Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 22,70+L |
| 8139                                          | Additional fee for treatment under general anaesthetic or domiciliary or hospital treatment per case .....                                                                                                                                                                           | 20,20   |
| 8703                                          | Detailed clinical examination, records, radiographic interpretation, diagnosis, treatment planning and case presentation .....                                                                                                                                                       | 76,20   |
| 8705                                          | Periodic re-examination .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 22,70   |
| 8706                                          | Appointment not kept (by arrangement with patient) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |
| 8707                                          | Periodontal screening .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 22,70   |
|                                               | <b>Note:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |
|                                               | (1) A periodontal consultation comprises a reasonably detailed examination and presentation and explanation of the findings to enable the patient to make a decision as to future treatment.                                                                                         |         |
|                                               | (2) Item 8703 is always a separate procedure from Item 8701 and comprises inspection, percussion, probing and other diagnostic procedures and the systematic recording of every important feature in order to permit correct treatment planning.                                     |         |
|                                               | (3) A Periodontal Screening consists of the measurement and recording of a plaque index, a bleeding index, probing depths and/or a periodontal disease index.                                                                                                                        |         |
|                                               | (4) Items 8701, 8703 and 8707 can not be charged at one and the same visit.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |
| <b>TREATMENT &amp; MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |
| 8711                                          | Oral hygiene education and instruction, per visit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 28,10   |
| 8713                                          | Oral hygiene evaluation if no other treatment is performed (if re-instruction is necessary, only Item 8711 shall apply) .....                                                                                                                                                        | 13,60   |
| 8714                                          | Professional plaque removal and polishing .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 19,00   |
| 8715                                          | Scaling per visit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 38,90   |
| 8721                                          | Occlusal adjustment per visit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 42,40   |
| 8723                                          | Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire, per sextant ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 38,90+L |
| 8725                                          | Provisional splinting - extracoronal wire plus resin, per sextant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 56,60+L |
| 8727                                          | Provisional splinting - intracoronal wire or pins or cast bar, plus amalgam or resin, per dental unit included in the splint .....                                                                                                                                                   | 18,20+L |
| <b>PERIODONTAL SURGICAL PROCEDURES</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |
| 8731                                          | Periodontal abscess - treatment of acute phase .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 33,50   |
| 8733                                          | Periodontal curettage, per quadrant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 38,90   |
| 8735                                          | Periodontal curettage, per sextant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 30,40   |
| 8737                                          | Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per quadrant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 76,20   |
| 8739                                          | Root planing with or without periodontal curettage, per sextant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 60,80   |
| 8741                                          | Gingivectomy - gingivoplasty, per quadrant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 100,30  |
| 8743                                          | Gingivectomy - gingivoplasty, per sextant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 79,60   |
| 8749                                          | Flap operation with root planing and curettage and which may include not more than 3 of the following: bone contouring, chemical treatment of root surfaces, bone graft root resection, tooth hemisection a muco-gingival procedure, wedge resection, apicectomy, per quadrant ..... | 227,40  |
| 8751                                          | As Item 8749, per sextant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 188,50  |
| 8753                                          | Flap operation with root planing and curettage and will include more than of the following: bone contouring,                                                                                                                                                                         |         |

# IV SPECIALISTS IN ORAL MEDICINE AND PERIODONTICS/PERIODONTISTS

(continued)

| Code No                        | Procedure                                                                                                                                                                           | R              |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 8755                           | chemical treatment of root surfaces, one graft, root resection, tooth hemisection, a muco-gingival procedure, wedge resection, apicectomy, per quadrant .....                       | 282,00         |
|                                | As Item 8753, per sextant .....                                                                                                                                                     | 228,80         |
|                                | <b>NOTE:</b><br><u>Each bone graft, root resection, tooth hemisection, muco-gingival procedure, wedge resection, apicectomy shall be deemed one procedure.</u>                      |                |
| 8756                           | Flap operation with bone removal to increase the clinical length of a single tooth (as an isolated procedure) .....                                                                 | 138,40         |
| 8757                           | Frenoplasty (as an isolated procedure) .....                                                                                                                                        | 104,60         |
| 8759                           | Pedicle flapped graft e.g. lateral sliding double papilla, rotated and similar (as an isolated procedure) .....                                                                     | 104,60         |
| 8761                           | Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across not more than four teeth (isolated procedure) .....                                                                                  | 123,40         |
| 8762                           | Masticatory mucosal autograft extending across more than four teeth (isolated procedure) .....                                                                                      | 170,30         |
| 8763                           | Wedge resection (as an isolated procedure) .....                                                                                                                                    | 66,50          |
| *8765                          | Hemisection of a tooth/resection of a root/apicectomy/ excluding endodontics (as an isolated procedure) .....                                                                       | 91,20          |
| 8767                           | Osseous graft at a single site including obtaining of autogenous donor tissue .....                                                                                                 | 141,60         |
| 8768                           | Any other periodontal procedure involving a single tooth ..                                                                                                                         | 66,50          |
| 8771                           | Placement of endosteal implant, per implant .....                                                                                                                                   | 105,70+L       |
| ***8772                        | Placement of osseointegrated implant and abutment single implant per jaw .....                                                                                                      | 147,80         |
| ***8773                        | Placement of osseointegrated implant and abutment, two implants per jaw .....                                                                                                       | 193,30         |
| ***8774                        | Placement of osseointegrated implant and abutment, three implants per jaw .....                                                                                                     | 238,80         |
| ***8775                        | Placement of osseointegrated implant and abutment, four implants per jaw .....                                                                                                      | 284,20         |
| ***8776                        | Placement of osseointegrated implant and abutment, five implants per jaw .....                                                                                                      | 329,70         |
| ***8777                        | Placement of osseointegrated implant and abutment, six implants per jaw .....                                                                                                       | 375,20         |
| ***8778                        | Cost of Implants .....                                                                                                                                                              | By arrangement |
| ***                            | <u>Note: The fee includes subsequent exposure and placement of the transmucosal extensions.</u>                                                                                     |                |
| <b>ORAL MEDICAL PROCEDURES</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |
| 8781                           | Consultation, examination and diagnosis of oral diseases, pathological conditions of the surrounding tissues, temporomandibular joint disorders or myofascial pain-dysfunction      | 22,70          |
| 8783                           | Subsequent consultation for same disease/condition .....                                                                                                                            | 17,00          |
| 8785                           | Biopsy .....                                                                                                                                                                        | 43,50          |
| 8787                           | Any other procedure connected with the practice of oral medicine .....                                                                                                              | 23,90          |
| 8789                           | Temporomandibular intra-articular injection - first injection .....                                                                                                                 | 22,70          |
| 8791                           | As item 8789, subsequent injections .....                                                                                                                                           | 9,40           |
|                                | <b>Note:</b><br>Conservative treatment of temporomandibular joint disorders and myofascial pain-dysfunction: see relevant items in this or other sections of the scale of benefits. |                |

## V. SPECIALIST ORTHODONTISTS

### \*PREAMBLE

- (a) If more than one of the stages of treatment of a multiphase treatment procedure is carried out by the same orthodontist, the total fee charged by him shall not exceed the recommended fee that, at the time of commencement of the final phase, was laid down for the treatment of the type of malocclusion concerned, save in exceptional circumstances, e.g. cleft palate treatment.
- (b) The fees for services covered under the heading Corrective Therapy (Items 8865 to 8887 incl.) shall be charged over the period of treatment in a manner to be determined by the individual orthodontists.

## V. SPECIALIST ORTHODONTISTS

(continued)

If treatment is discontinued prior to its completion, the balance of the fee shall be assessed on the basis of the services rendered up to the time of termination.

\* NOTE: See Orthodontic Services on page 2

**\*IMPORTANT NOTE**

General Practitioners are urged to study Items 6.2 and 6.3

| Code No                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Procedure                                                                      | R        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>CONSULTATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |          |
| 8801                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | First consultation .....                                                       | 22,70    |
| 8803                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Subsequent consultation, retention and/or post-treatment consultation .....    | 17,10    |
| <b>RECORD AND INVESTIGATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                |          |
| 8811                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Cephalometric radiograph and analysis .....                                    | 38,90    |
| 8813                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Cephalometric radiograph and analysis plus hand-wrist or P-A radiograph .....  | 42,40    |
| 8815                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Cephalometric radiograph and analysis plus hand-wrist and P-A radiograph ..... | 46,60    |
| 8115                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Panoramic radiograph .....                                                     | 38,90    |
| 8107                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Intra-oral radiographs, per film .....                                         | 8,00     |
| 8108                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Maximum .....                                                                  | 63,70    |
| 8113                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Occlusal radiograph .....                                                      | 12,50    |
| 8827                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Extra-oral radiograph .....                                                    | 12,50    |
| 8829                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P-A radiograph .....                                                           | 17,30    |
| 8831                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Hand-wrist radiograph .....                                                    | 17,30    |
| 8117                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Study models - unmounted .....                                                 | 8,80+L   |
| 8119                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator .....                         | 22,70+L  |
| 8835                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Diagnostic photographs, per photograph .....                                   | 8,80     |
| 8837                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Diagnosis and treatment planning .....                                         | 13,60    |
| 8839                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Orthodontic diagnostic setup .....                                             | 28,40    |
| <b>ORTHOGNATHIC SURGERY AND TREATMENT PLANNING</b>                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                |          |
| <b>Note:</b><br><u>In the case of Treatment Planning requiring the combined services of an Orthodontist and a Maxillo-Facial and Oral Surgeon, Modifier 8009 (75%) may be applied to the fee charged by each specialist.</u> |                                                                                |          |
| 8840                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Treatment planning for orthognathic surgery .....                              | 98,60+L  |
| <b>RETAINERS, REPAIRS AND/OR REPLACEMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                |          |
| 8846                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Removable: Repair .....                                                        | 19,30+L  |
| 8847                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Replacement .....                                                              | 66,50+L  |
| 8848                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Fixed: Repair or replacement per unit .....                                    | 28,40    |
| 8849                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Retainer .....                                                                 | 66,50+L  |
| <b>CORRECTIVE THERAPY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                |          |
| <u>Treatment of Myofascial pain-dysfunction syndrome</u>                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                |          |
| 8850                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | First consultation .....                                                       | 22,70    |
| 8851                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Subsequent consultation .....                                                  | 17,10    |
| 8852                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bite plate .....                                                               | 46,60+L  |
| <b>Occlusal adjustment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                |          |
| 8853                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Major occlusal adjustment .....                                                | 132,20   |
| 8854                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Minor occlusal adjustment .....                                                | 42,40    |
| <b>Cleft palate therapy</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                |          |
| 8855                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Consultation and therapy at hospital/nursing home/residence .....              | 38,90    |
| 8856                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Subsequent consultation .....                                                  | 19,00    |
| 8857                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Weekly maximum .....                                                           | 133,30   |
| <b>Prevention treatment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                |          |
| 8858                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Minor .....                                                                    | 151,20+L |
| 8859                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Moderate .....                                                                 | 224,00+L |
| 8860                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Severe .....                                                                   | 376,60+L |
| <b>Minor corrective therapy</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                |          |
| 8861                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Fixed .....                                                                    | 282,00   |
| 8862                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Removable (single) .....                                                       | 235,60+L |



## V. SPECIALIST ORTHODONTISTS

(continued)

| Code No | Procedure                                                                               | R              |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 8863    | Removable (per additional) .....                                                        | 118.50+L       |
| 8864    | Removable (maximum for Item 8863) .....                                                 | 236.80+L       |
|         | <u>Major corrective therapy</u>                                                         |                |
|         | <u>Preliminary treatment: (functional appliance treatment falls into this category)</u> |                |
| 8865    | Upper or lower arch .....                                                               | 752.70         |
| 8866    | Combined upper and lower arch .....                                                     | 1 034.90       |
|         | <u>Single arch treatment</u>                                                            |                |
| 8867    | Mild .....                                                                              | 809.20         |
| 8868    | Moderate .....                                                                          | 997.70         |
| 8869    | Severe .....                                                                            | 1 167.10       |
| 8870    | Severe plus complications .....                                                         | 1 411.80       |
|         | <u>Class I: Malocclusions</u>                                                           |                |
| 8873    | Mild .....                                                                              | 1 478.10       |
| 8875    | Moderate .....                                                                          | 1 816.90       |
| 8877    | Severe .....                                                                            | 2 118.20       |
| 8879    | Severe with complications .....                                                         | 2 380.20       |
|         | <u>Class II and III: Malocclusions</u>                                                  |                |
| 8881    | Mild .....                                                                              | 2 118.20       |
| 8883    | Moderate .....                                                                          | 2 380.20       |
| 8885    | Severe .....                                                                            | 2 672.70       |
| 8887    | Severe with complications .....                                                         | 3 011.30       |
| 8890    | Monthly payment for treatment (refer to code number of treatment) .....                 |                |
| 8891    | Re-negotiated Fee for transfer cases .....                                              | By arrangement |

## VI. SPECIALIST MAXILLO-FACIAL AND ORAL SURGEONS

## See Rule 011

1. If procedures under tariff items 8201 to 8218 inclusive are carried out by specialists in maxillo-facial and oral surgery, the fees shall be equal to the appropriate tariff fee plus 50 percent (8002).
2. The fee for more than one operation or procedure performed through the same incision shall be calculated as the fee for the major operation plus the tariff fee for the subsidiary operation to a maximum of R43.20 for each such subsidiary operation or procedure (8005).
3. The fee for more than one operation or procedure performed under the same anaesthetic but through another incision shall be calculated on the tariff fee for the major operation plus:-

- 75% for the second procedure/operation (8009)
- 50% for the third procedure/operation (8006)
- 25% for the fourth procedure/operation (8010)
- 10% for the fifth procedure/operation (8011)
- 5% for the sixth and subsequent procedure/operation (8012)

This rule shall not apply where two or more unrelated operations are performed by practitioners in different specialities, in which case each practitioner shall be entitled to the full fee for his operations.

If, within six months, a second operation for the same condition or injury is performed, the fee for the second operation shall be half of that for the first operation.

The tariff fee for an operation shall, unless otherwise stated, include normal post-operative care for a period not exceeding four months. If a practitioner does not himself complete the post-operative care, he shall arrange for it to be completed without extra charge: provided that in the case of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature, such fee as may be agreed upon between the practitioner and the patient/scheme may be charged.

4. The fee payable to an assistant shall be calculated as 15 per cent of the fee of the practitioner performing the operation, with a minimum of R26.20 (8007).
5. The additional fee to all members of the surgical team for after hours emergency surgery shall be calculated by adding 25% to the tariff fee of the procedure or procedures performed (8008).

## VI. SPECIALIST MAXILLO-FACIAL AND ORAL SURGEONS

(continued)

## See Rule 012

In cases where treatment is not listed in the dental scale of benefits for general practitioners or specialists then the appropriate fee listed in the medical scale of benefits shall be charged, and the relevant medical tariff item must be indicated.

| Code No                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Procedure                                                                                                             | R        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <u>CONSULTATIONS AND VISITS</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                       |          |
| 8901                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Consultation at consulting rooms .....                                                                                | 22,70    |
| 8903                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Consultation at hospital, nursing home or house .....                                                                 | 25,60    |
| 8904                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Subsequent consultation at consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or house .....                                    | 17,10    |
| 8905                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Weekend visits and night visits at request of patient between 18h00 - 07h00 the following day .....                   | 37,00    |
| 8907                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Subsequent consultations, per week, to a maximum of .....                                                             | 42,40    |
| <u>Note:</u><br>"Subsequent consultation" shall mean, in connection with items 8904 and 8907, a consultation for the same pathological condition provided that such consultation occurs within six months of the first consultation. |                                                                                                                       |          |
| <u>INVESTIGATIONS AND RECORDS</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                       |          |
| 8107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Intra-oral radiographs, per film .....                                                                                | 8,00     |
| 8108                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Maximum .....                                                                                                         | 63,70    |
| 8113                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Occlusal radiographs .....                                                                                            | 12,50    |
| 8115                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Panoramic radiographs, per film .....                                                                                 | 38,90    |
| 8117                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Study models - unmounted .....                                                                                        | 8,80+L   |
| 8119                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Study models - mounted on adjustable articulator .....                                                                | 22,70+L  |
| 8121                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Diagnostic photographs - per photograph .....                                                                         | 8,80     |
| <u>Orthognathic Surgery and Treatment Planning</u>                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                       |          |
| <u>Note:</u><br><u>In the case of Treatment Planning requiring the combined services of an Orthodontist and a Maxillo-Facial and Oral Surgeon, Modifier 8009 (75%) may be applied to the fee charged by each specialist.</u>         |                                                                                                                       |          |
| 8840                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Treatment planning for orthognathic surgery .....                                                                     | 98,60+L  |
| 8917                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Biopsies: intra-oral .....                                                                                            | 46,90    |
| 8919                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Biopsy of bone: Needle biopsy .....                                                                                   | 81,30    |
| 8921                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Biopsy of bone: Open .....                                                                                            | 133,60   |
| 8811                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Cephalometric radiograph and analysis .....                                                                           | 38,90    |
| 8813                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Cephalometric radiograph and analysis plus hand-wrist or P-A radiograph .....                                         | 42,40    |
| 8815                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Cephalometric radiograph and analysis plus hand-wrist and P-A radiograph .....                                        | 46,60    |
| <u>REMOVAL OF TEETH</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                       |          |
| <u>Note: Modifier 8002 is applicable to items 8201 tot 8218 inclusive</u>                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                       |          |
| 8201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | One tooth .....                                                                                                       | 12,50    |
| 8202                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Two teeth .....                                                                                                       | 17,30    |
| 8203                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Three teeth .....                                                                                                     | 22,20    |
| 8204                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Four teeth .....                                                                                                      | 27,60    |
| 8205                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Five teeth .....                                                                                                      | 32,40    |
| 8206                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Six teeth .....                                                                                                       | 37,20    |
| 8207                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Seven teeth .....                                                                                                     | 42,10    |
| 8208                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Eight teeth .....                                                                                                     | 46,90    |
| 8209                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Nine teeth .....                                                                                                      | 51,70    |
| 8210                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ten teeth .....                                                                                                       | 56,60    |
| 8211                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Eleven teeth .....                                                                                                    | 61,40    |
| 8212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Twelve teeth .....                                                                                                    | 66,80    |
| 8213                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Thirteen teeth .....                                                                                                  | 71,60    |
| 8214                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Fourteen teeth .....                                                                                                  | 76,50    |
| 8215                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Fifteen teeth .....                                                                                                   | 81,30    |
| 8216                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Sixteen teeth .....                                                                                                   | 86,10    |
| 8217                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Seventeen teeth .....                                                                                                 | 91,00    |
| 8218                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Eighteen teeth .....                                                                                                  | 95,80    |
| 8924                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | More than eighteen teeth, per tooth .....                                                                             | 2,30     |
| 8957                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Alveolotomy or alveolectomy - concurrent with or independent of extractions (per jaw) .....                           | 111,40   |
| 8961                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Implanting of teeth .....                                                                                             | 182,50+L |
| 8931                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Local treatment of post-extraction haemorrhage (excluding treatment of bleeding in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. |          |

## VI. SPECIALIST MAXILLO-FACIAL AND ORAL SURGEONS

(continued)

| Code No | Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R        |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         | haemophilia) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 61,10    |
| 8933    | Treatment of haemorrhage in the case of blood dyscrasias, e.g. haemophilia, per week .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 212,60   |
| 8935    | Treatment of post-extraction septic socket where patient is referred by another registered person .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 16,20    |
| 8937    | Surgical removal of a tooth i.e.: raising of mucoperiosteal flap, removal of bone and suturing .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 56,30    |
|         | <u>Removal of Roots</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |
| 8953    | Surgical removal of residual roots of first tooth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 81,30    |
| *8955   | Surgical removal of residual roots of each subsequent tooth See Rule 011 Notes 2 and 3 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -        |
|         | <u>Unerrupted or impacted teeth</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |
| 8941    | First tooth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 131,90   |
| 8943    | Second tooth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 70,80    |
| 8945    | Third tooth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 40,40    |
| 8947    | Fourth tooth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 40,40    |
| 8951    | Unusual position .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 152,10   |
|         | <u>Diverse procedures</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |
| 8908    | Removal of roots from maxillary antrum involving Caldwell-Luc and closure of oral antral communication .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 277,10   |
| 8909    | Closure of oral antral fistula - acute or chronic .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 212,60   |
| 8910    | Removal of roots from maxillary antrum .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 83,60    |
| 8911    | Caldwell-Luc procedure .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 83,60    |
| 8965    | Peripheral neurectomy .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 182,50   |
|         | <u>CYSTS OF JAWS</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |
| 8967    | Intra-oral approach .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 253,50   |
| 8969    | Extra-oral approach .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 405,90   |
|         | <u>NEOPLASMS</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          |
| 8971    | Surgical treatment of soft tissue tumours, e.g. epulis.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 81,30    |
| 8973    | Surgical treatment of tumours of the jaws .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 405,90   |
| 8975    | Hemiresection of jaw, with splintage of segments .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 426,10   |
| 8977    | Major repairs of upper or lower jaw, i.e. by means of bone grafts or prosthesis, with jaw splintage (modifiers 8005 and 8006 are not applicable in this instance. The full fee may be charged irrespective of whether this procedure is carried out concomitantly with procedure 8975 or as a separate procedure) ..... | 426,10   |
|         | <u>PARA-ORTHODONTIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |
| 8981    | Surgical exposure of impacted or unerupted teeth for orthodontic reasons .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 152,10   |
| 8983    | Corticotomy - first tooth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 121,40   |
| 8984    | Corticotomy - adjacent or subsequent tooth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 61,10    |
| 8985    | Frenectomy .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 111,40   |
|         | <u>SURGICAL PREPARATION OF JAWS FOR PROSTHETICS</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |
| 8987    | Reduction of mylohyoid ridges .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 182,50   |
| 8989    | Torus palatinus or mandibularis reduction .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 182,50+L |
| 8991    | Maxillary tubero-plasty .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 182,50+L |
| 8993    | Reduction of hypertrophic tuberosity, per side .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 81,30+L  |
|         | Excision of denture granuloma - refer to item 8971                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |
| 8995    | Gingivectomy, per jaw .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 162,30+L |
| 8997    | Sulcoplasty/Vestibuloplasty .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 418,10+L |
| 8999    | Deepening the vestibular sulcus: Plastic repair .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 111,40+L |
| 9001    | Deepening the buccal/labial sulcus: Buccal inlay .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 253,50+L |
| 9003    | Repositioning mental foramen and nerve, per side .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 253,50+L |
| 9005    | Alveolar ridge augmentation by bone graft .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 426,10+L |
|         | <u>SEPSIS</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |
| 9011    | Incision and drainage of pyogenic abscesses (intra-oral approach) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 52,00    |
| 9013    | Extra-oral approach e.g. Ludwig's angina .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 70,80    |
| 9015    | Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - anterior teeth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 91,20    |
| 9016    | Apicectomy including retrograde filling where necessary - posterior teeth .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 182,80   |



## VI. SPECIALIST MAXILLO-FACIAL AND ORAL SURGEONS

(continued)

| Code No                                                                                                  | Procedure                                                                                                                                               | R         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 9017                                                                                                     | Decortication, saucerisation and sequestrectomy for osteomyelitis of the mandible .....                                                                 | 376,10    |
| 9019                                                                                                     | Sequestrectomy - intra-oral .....                                                                                                                       | 81,30     |
| <u>TRAUMA</u>                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| <u>Treatment of associated soft tissue injuries</u>                                                      |                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 9021                                                                                                     | Minor .....                                                                                                                                             | 91,20     |
| 9023                                                                                                     | Major .....                                                                                                                                             | 192,70    |
| <u>MANDIBULAR FRACTURES</u>                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 9025                                                                                                     | Treatment by closed reduction, with intermaxillary fixation                                                                                             | 202,70    |
| 9027                                                                                                     | Treatment of compound fracture, involving eyelet wiring ...                                                                                             | 284,50    |
| 9029                                                                                                     | Treatment by metal cap splintage or Gunning's splints .....                                                                                             | 315,20+L  |
| 9031                                                                                                     | Treatment of open reduction with restoration of occlusion by splintage .....                                                                            | 467,00+L  |
| <u>MAXILLARY FRACTURES WITH SPECIAL ATTENTION TO OCCLUSION</u>                                           |                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 9035                                                                                                     | Le Fort I or Guerin fracture .....                                                                                                                      | 285,10+L  |
| 9037                                                                                                     | Le Fort II or middle third of face .....                                                                                                                | 467,00+L  |
| 9039                                                                                                     | Le Fort III or craniofacial disjunction or comminuted mid-facial fractures requiring open reduction and splintage ...                                   | 670,00    |
| <u>ZYGOMA/ORBIT/ANTRAL - COMPLEX FRACTURES</u>                                                           |                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 9041                                                                                                     | Gillies or temporal elevation .....                                                                                                                     | 202,70    |
| 9043                                                                                                     | Unstable and/or comminuted zygoma, treatment by open reduction or Caldwell-Luc operation .....                                                          | 405,90    |
| 9045                                                                                                     | Requiring multiple interosseous wiring or bone graft .....                                                                                              | 608,60    |
| <u>DEFORMITIES</u>                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| <u>Note:</u>                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| <u>For Items 9047 to 9072 the full fee may be charge i.e. notes 2 and 3 (re rule 011) will not apply</u> |                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 9047                                                                                                     | Operation for the improvement or restoration of occlusal and masticatory function, e.g. bilateral osteotomy, open operation (with immobilisation) ..... | 851,90+L  |
| 9049                                                                                                     | Anterior segmental osteotomy of mandible (Köle) .....                                                                                                   | 709,80+L  |
| 9051                                                                                                     | Genioplasty .....                                                                                                                                       | 405,90    |
| 9055                                                                                                     | Maxillary posterior segment osteotomy (Schukardt) - 1 or 2 stage procedure .....                                                                        | 709,80+L  |
| 9057                                                                                                     | Maxillary anterior segment osteotomy (Wassmund) - 1 or 2 stage procedure .....                                                                          | 709,80+L  |
| 9059                                                                                                     | Le Fort I osteotomy .....                                                                                                                               | 1335,60+L |
| 9061                                                                                                     | Palatal osteotomy .....                                                                                                                                 | 467,00+L  |
| 9063                                                                                                     | Le Fort II osteotomy for correction of facial deformities or faciosstenosis and post-traumatic deformities .....                                        | 1705,20+L |
| 9065                                                                                                     | Le Fort III osteotomy for correction of severe congenital deformities, viz. Crouzon's disease and malunited cranio-maxillary disjunction .....          | 2556,50+L |
| 9069                                                                                                     | Functional tongue reduction (partial glossectomy) .....                                                                                                 | 304,40    |
| 9071                                                                                                     | Geniohyoidotomy .....                                                                                                                                   | 182,50    |
| 9072                                                                                                     | Functional closure of the secondary oro-nasal fistula and associated structures with bone grafting (complete procedure)                                 | 1335,60+L |
| <u>TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT PROCEDURES</u>                                                                |                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| <u>(Investigation as in preceding section)</u>                                                           |                                                                                                                                                         |           |
| 9073                                                                                                     | Conservative treatment of temporomandibular joint derangement or dysfunction with bite plate .....                                                      | 50,60+L   |
| 9075                                                                                                     | Condylectomy or coronoidectomy or both (extra-oral approach) or meniscectomy .....                                                                      | 507,10    |
| 9053                                                                                                     | Coronoidectomy (intra-oral approach) .....                                                                                                              | 253,50    |
| 9077                                                                                                     | Intra-articular injection, per injection .....                                                                                                          | 30,40     |
| 9079                                                                                                     | Subsequent injection .....                                                                                                                              | 11,90     |
| 9081                                                                                                     | Condyle neck osteotomy (Ward/Kostecka) .....                                                                                                            | 202,70    |
| 9083                                                                                                     | Temporomandibular arthroplasty, e.g. eminectomy (Le Clerk and Toller procedure) .....                                                                   | 507,10    |
| 9085                                                                                                     | Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation without anaesthetic .....                                                                              | 40,40     |
| 9087                                                                                                     | Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation, with anaesthetic .....                                                                                | 81,30     |
| 9089                                                                                                     | Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation, with anaesthetic and immobilisation .....                                                             | 202,70    |

# VI. SPECIALIST MAXILLO-FACIAL AND ORAL SURGEONS (continued)

| Code No | Procedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | R              |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 9091    | Reduction of temporomandibular joint dislocation requiring open reduction .....                                                                                                                                           | 507.10         |
|         | <b>SALIVARY GLANDS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |
| 9093    | Removal of salivary calculus .....                                                                                                                                                                                        | 91.20          |
| 9095    | Removal of salivary gland .....                                                                                                                                                                                           | 243.60         |
|         | <b>IMPLANTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |
| ***9180 | Placement of sub-periosteal - Preparatory procedure/operation .....                                                                                                                                                       | 284.20         |
| ***9181 | Placement of sub-periosteal implant prosthesis/operation ..                                                                                                                                                               | 284.20         |
| ***9182 | Placement of endosteal implant, per implant .....                                                                                                                                                                         | 142.10+L       |
| ***9183 | Placement of osseointegrated implant and abutment single implant per jaw .....                                                                                                                                            | 147.80         |
| ***9184 | Placement of osseointegrated implant and abutment, two implants per jaw .....                                                                                                                                             | 193.30         |
| ***9185 | Placement of osseointegrated implant and abutment, three implants per jaw .....                                                                                                                                           | 238.80         |
| ***9186 | Placement of osseointegrated implant and abutment, four implants per jaw .....                                                                                                                                            | 284.20         |
| ***9187 | Placement of osseointegrated implant and abutment, five implants per jaw .....                                                                                                                                            | 329.70         |
| ***9188 | Placement of osseointegrated implant and abutment, six implants per jaw .....                                                                                                                                             | 375.20         |
| ***9189 | Cost of Implants .....                                                                                                                                                                                                    | By arrangement |
| ***     | <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p>1. The fee includes subsequent exposure and placement of transmucosal extensions.</p> <p>2. For Items 9180 to 9188 the full fee may be charged, i.e. notes 2 and 3 of Rule 011 will not apply.</p> |                |

## KENNISGEWING 887 VAN 1987

DEPARTEMENT VAN NASIONALE GESONDHEID  
EN BEVOLKINGSONTWIKKELINGVERTEENWOORDIGENDE VERENIGING VAN MEDIESE  
SKEMAS. - VOORDELESKAAL TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIENSTE  
GELEWER DEUR TANDARTSE

Die Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas, kragtens artikel 29 van die Wet op Mediese Skemas (Wet 72 van 1967), soos gewysig, bepaal hierby die voordeleskaal vir dienste gelewer deur tandartse aan lede en afhanklikes van lede van geregistreerde mediese skemas, soos in die Bylae hiervan uiteengesit. Die genoemde voordeleskaal sal op 1 Januarie 1988 in werking tree en vervang die voordeleskaal wat in Staatskoerant Nr 10513 van 7 November 1986 gepubliseer was.

J J FERNHOUT

Voorsitter: Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas.

BYLA E  
ALGEMENE REËLS

- 1.1 Die items gemerk \* moet noukeurig bestudeer word aangesien die bewoording verskil van dié in Staatskoerant Nr 10513 van 7 November 1986.
- 1.3 Wanneer \*\*\* verskyn, is 'n nuwe kodenommer ingevoeg. Reël 002 en 'n beskrywing van die professionele diens gelewer moet op die tandarts se rekening verskyn om die pasiënt van hulp te wees.
2. Die volgende reëls is van toepassing op alle praktisyns:
  - 001 'n Konsultasie sluit 'n ondersoek in. Geen verdere konsultasiegeld mag heef word alvorens die behandelingsplan wat uit hierdie aanvanklike konsultasie voortspruit, afgehandel is nie. Hierdie reël is van toepassing slegs op items 8101 en 8103.
  - 002 Met uitsondering van die gevalle waar die bedrag vasgestel word "volgens ooreenkoms", moet die bedrag vir die lewering van 'n diens wat nie in hierdie voordeleskaal vermeld word nie, gebaseer word op die bedrag vir 'n vergelykbare diens wat daarin vermeld word en reël 002 moet tesame met die tarief-item aangedui word.
  - 004 In uitsonderlike gevalle waar die tariefgeld buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die dienste werklik deur 'n tandarts gelewer, kan sodanige hoër geld heef word as waaroor die tandarts en die skema onderling ooreenkom en reël 004 moet tesame met die tarief-item aangedui word.
  - 008 (a) Elke tandarts moet maandeliks 'n rekening lewer vir enige diens gedurende die betrokke maand gelewer, ongeag of die behandeling voltooi is al dan nie.
  - (b) Elke rekening moet ondergenoemde besonderhede bevat:
    - (i) die van en voorletters van die lid;
    - (ii) die voornaam van die pasiënt;
    - (iii) die naam van die skema;
    - (iv) die lid se lidmaatskapnommer;
    - (v) die praktyknommer;
    - (vi) die datum waarop elke diens gelewer is; en
    - (vii) die aard en die koste van elke diens en, waar van toepassing, die kodenommer van die voordeleskaal.
    - (viii) waar die rekening 'n fotokopie van die oorspronklike is, sertifisering deur middel van rubberstempel of 'n handtekening van die tandarts;
    - (ix) 'n verklaring of die rekening in ooreenstemming is met die voordeleskaal van die voorkeurtarief.



009 Tandartse in algemene praktyk is daartoe geregtig om twee-derdes van die gelde van spesialiste te vra slegs vir behandeling wat nie in die voordeleskaal vir tandartse in algemene praktyk aangegee word nie.

010 Die geld wat 'n tandtegnikus vra (PLUS L), moet op die tandarts se rekening aangedui word teenoor die kode 8099. Sodanige rekening van die tandarts moet vergesel gaan van die werklike rekening van die tandtegnikus (of 'n afskrif daarvan), en die rekening van die tandtegnikus moet die handtekening van die tandarts (of sy gevolmagtigde) dra as bewys dat dit korrek saamgestel is. "L" bestaan uit die geld wat die tandtegnikus vir sy dienste vra, asook uit die koste van goud en van tande.

Byvoorbeeld, item 8231 word soos volg gespesifiseer:

|             |       |        |
|-------------|-------|--------|
| 8231        | ..... | R      |
| 8099 (8231) | ..... | X      |
| Totaal      | ..... | Y      |
|             |       | R(X+Y) |

011 Ter aanpassing van spesifieke tarief-items by sekere omstandighede is dit nodig om sekere wysigers op die rekening aan te bring. In hierdie verband moet die wysigers onder die betrokke hoofstuk van die skedule geraadpleeg word.

|      |       |                                                 |
|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 8002 | ..... | Die toepaslike geld plus 50%                    |
| 8003 | ..... | Die toepaslike geld plus 10%                    |
| 8004 | ..... | Twee-derdes van die toepaslike geld             |
| 8005 | ..... | Die toepaslike geld plus 'n maksimum van R43,20 |
| 8006 | ..... | 50% van die toepaslike geld                     |
| 8007 | ..... | 15% van die toepaslike geld                     |
| 8008 | ..... | Die toepaslike geld plus 25%                    |
| 8009 | ..... | 75% van die toepaslike geld                     |
| 8010 | ..... | 25% van die toepaslike geld                     |
| 8011 | ..... | 10% van die toepaslike geld                     |
| 8012 | ..... | 5% van die toepaslike geld                      |

012 In gevalle waar behandeling nie in die tandheelkundige voordeleskaal vir tandartse in algemene praktyk of spesialiste gelys is nie, word die toepaslike gelde, soos gelys in die mediese voordeleskaal, gehef en die betrokke item in die mediese voordeleskaal moet aangedui word.

## 5. VERDUIDELIKINGS

### 5.1 8132 Noodbehandeling van die Wortelkanaal

Neem asseblief kennis dat gelde vir Noodbehandeling van Wortelkanaal (gelys onder "Noodbehandeling en Prosedures onder Algemene Narkose") gehef kan word bo en behalwe die gelde vir Wortelkanaalterapie gelys onder items 8311 en 8312 in gevalle waar noodbehandeling noodsaaklik was.

'n Nood wortelkanaal behandeling (8132) mag nie gelyktydig met 'n voltooi-de wortelkanaal behandeling uitgevoer word tydens dieselfde besoek nie.

### 5.2 8279 en 8281 Volle- en Gedeeltelike Kunsgebitte met Metaalbasis

Die gelde vir hierdie items verwys slegs na die metaalbasis. Addisionele gelde word gehef vir die volle- of gedeeltelike kunsgebit wat aan die basis geheg word.

## 6. ORTODONTIESE BEHANDELING

6.1 Waar 'n rekening na ortodontiese behandeling verwys, moet 'n staat wat die volgende inligting bevat, die eerste rekening aan 'n lid van die skema vergesel:

- (a) die kodenommer van die beoogde behandeling;
- (b) 'n behandelingsplan wat die volgende aandui:-

- (i) die totale tarief wat deur die praktisyn vir die behandeling gehef gaan word;
- (ii) die tydperk van behandeling;
- (iii) die aanvanklike primêre tarief wat deur die lid betaalbaar is; en
- (iv) die maandelikse tarief wat deur die lid betaalbaar is.

- 6.2 Daar is geen spesifieke Ortodonsie kodes in die Algemene Praktisyn se Nasionale Skedule van Tariewe of die Voordel skaal nie. Die algemene praktisyn moet verwys na die Spesialis Ortodontiste Skedule. Die kodes vir behandeling moet tesame met die modifiseerder 8004 aangehaal word (verwys na Reëls 009 en 011). Dit dui aan dat 'n algemene praktisyn die behandeling verskaf en dat die fooi bereken is teen twee-derdes die aanbevole spesialisfooie. Waar "L" aangedui word, kan dit bygevoeg word by die twee-derde fooi. Indien "L" nie aangedui word nie, is dit alreeds bygevoeg by die twee-derde fooi en kan dit nie weer verhaal word nie.
- 6.3 Die fooi vir Korrektiewe Terapie (dit wil sê Kodes 8861 tot 8887) is 'n alomvattende fooi en geen addisionele fooie mag gehef word vir bykomende besoeke (kode 8803) totdat die behandeling voltooi is nie.
- 6.4 Wanneer funksionele apparaat terapie (8866) deur volle vaste toestel behandeling (8873 tot 8887) gevolg word, word die aanvanklike fooi gevra vir die funksionele apparaat terapie (8866) afgetrek van die volle vaste toestelfooi en die oorblywende bedrag word dan die fooi vir die tweede deel van die volle vaste toestelterapie gedeelte van die behandeling.

## I. ALGEMENE TANDHEELKUNDIGE PRAKTISYNS

| Kode Nr                                                        | Prosedure                                                                                                                                                              | R       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>KONSULTASIES</b>                                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |         |
| 8101                                                           | Konsultasie in spreekkamer .....                                                                                                                                       | 12,50   |
| 8103                                                           | Konsultasie in hospitaal of tuis .....                                                                                                                                 | 17,10   |
| 8105                                                           | Afspraak nie nagekom (volgens ooreenkoms met die pasiënt) .                                                                                                            |         |
| <b>DIAGNOSTIESE PROSEDURES</b>                                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |         |
| 8107                                                           | Binnemondse röntgenfoto's per film .....                                                                                                                               | 8,00    |
| 8108                                                           | Maksimum .....                                                                                                                                                         | 63,70   |
| 8113                                                           | Okklusale röntgenfoto's .....                                                                                                                                          | 12,50   |
| 8115                                                           | Panoramiese röntgenfoto's .....                                                                                                                                        | 38,90   |
| 8117                                                           | Studiemodelle - ongemonteer .....                                                                                                                                      | 8,80+L  |
| 8119                                                           | Studiemodelle - op verstelbare artikulator gemonteer .....                                                                                                             | 22,70+L |
| 8121                                                           | Diagnostiese foto's - per foto .....                                                                                                                                   | 8,80    |
| <b>BEHANDELINGSPROSEDURES</b>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                        |         |
| <b>A. NOODBEHANDELING EN PROSEDURES ONDER ALGEMENE MARKOSE</b> |                                                                                                                                                                        |         |
| 8129                                                           | Bykomende gelde vir noodgevalle, waar die behandeling <u>buite die normale spreekure uitgevoer is</u> (insluitende behandeling wat by 'n hospitaal uitgevoer is) ..... | 30,10   |
| 8131                                                           | Noodbehandeling vir pynverligting waarop geen ander tarief item van toepassing is nie .....                                                                            | 12,50   |
| 8132                                                           | Noodbehandeling van wortelkanaal .....                                                                                                                                 | 20,20   |
| 8133                                                           | Hersementering van inlegsels, krone of brue - per ankertand .....                                                                                                      | 12,50   |
| 8135                                                           | Verwydering van inlegsels en krone (per eenheid) en brue (per ankertand) as 'n noodprosedure .....                                                                     | 24,40   |
| 8137                                                           | Noodkroon (nie van toepassing op plasing van tydelike krone gedurende roetine kroon en brug voorbereidings nie) .....                                                  | 42,10   |
| 8138                                                           | Voorafvervaardigde metaalkroon as noodprosedure .....                                                                                                                  | 25,60   |
| 8139                                                           | Bykomende gelde vir behandeling onder algemene narkose of hospitaal- of tuisbesoeke, per geval .....                                                                   | 20,20   |
|                                                                | <u>Let Wel: Hierdie item verwys na aanvullende behandeling wat uitvoer is as gevolg van die konsultasie waarna onder items 8101 en 8103 verwys word</u>                |         |
| 8141                                                           | Inhaleringskalmering - eerste kwartier of gedeelte daarvan .....                                                                                                       | 8,80    |
| 8143                                                           | Elke bykomende kwartier of gedeelte daarvan .....                                                                                                                      | 4,80    |
|                                                                | Opmerking: Geen addisionele gelde mag gehef word ten opsigte van gasse gebruik in die geval van items 8141 en 8143.                                                    |         |
| 8144                                                           | Intraveneusekalmering .....                                                                                                                                            | 5,70    |
| <b>B. VOORKOMENDE TANDHEELKUNDE</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                        |         |
| 8151                                                           | Mondhigiëne-voorligting .....                                                                                                                                          | 12,50   |
| 8153                                                           | Opvolgbesoek vir herevalueering van mondhigiëne (indien geen ander behandeling uitgevoer word tydens dieselfde besoek) .                                               | 8,80    |
| 8155                                                           | Stegs polering (met inbegrip van verwydering van plaak) (volle gebit) .....                                                                                            | 12,50   |
| 8157                                                           | Herafwerking en polering van herstellings - volle gebit (uitgesonderd herstellings wat onlangs voltooi is) .....                                                       | 12,50   |
| 8159                                                           | Skalering en polering .....                                                                                                                                            | 22,70   |
|                                                                | <u>Let Wel: Waar Item 8159 toegepas word, kan Items 8155 en/of 8157 nie gevra word nie</u>                                                                             |         |

# I. ALGEMENE TANDHEELKUNDIGE PRAKTISYNS

(vervolg)

| Kode Nr                   | Prosedure                                                                                                                                | R                            |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 8161                      | Oppervlakaanwending van fluoried - volle gebit (sluit nie skalering en/of polering in nie) .....                                         | 12,50                        |
| 8163                      | Fissuurverseëling, per tand .....                                                                                                        | 8,00                         |
| 8164                      | Maksimum per kwadrant .....                                                                                                              | 15,30                        |
| 8165                      | Laboratoriumvervaardigde apparaat vir fluoried aanwending ..                                                                             | 14,20+L                      |
| 8167                      | Behandeling van hipersensitiewe dentien, per besoek .....                                                                                | 12,50                        |
| 8169                      | Bytplate of okklusale skerms .....                                                                                                       | 46,90+L                      |
| 8171                      | Mondskerms .....                                                                                                                         | Volgens ooreenkoms met skema |
| 8173                      | Vaste spasiebehouer, per anker eenheid .....                                                                                             | 22,70+L                      |
| 8175                      | Verplaasbare spasiebehouer (alomvattende gelde) .....                                                                                    | 29,30+L                      |
| <b>C. DIVERSEDIENSTES</b> |                                                                                                                                          |                              |
| 8181                      | Behandeling van siektes van die mondslymvlies waarop geen ander tariewe-item betrekking het nie .....                                    | 16,20                        |
| 8183                      | Binnespiërse of onderhuidse inspuiting terapie, per inspuiting (koste van materiale uitgesluit) .....                                    | 5,70                         |
| <b>D. EKSTRAKSIES</b>     |                                                                                                                                          |                              |
|                           | Ekstraksies ten tyde van enkele besoek                                                                                                   |                              |
| 8201                      | Een .....                                                                                                                                | 12,50                        |
| 8202                      | Twee .....                                                                                                                               | 17,30                        |
| 8203                      | Drie .....                                                                                                                               | 22,20                        |
| 8204                      | Vier .....                                                                                                                               | 27,60                        |
| 8205                      | Vyf .....                                                                                                                                | 32,40                        |
| 8206                      | Ses .....                                                                                                                                | 37,20                        |
| 8207                      | Sewe .....                                                                                                                               | 42,10                        |
| 8208                      | Agt .....                                                                                                                                | 46,90                        |
| 8209                      | Nege .....                                                                                                                               | 51,70                        |
| 8210                      | Tien .....                                                                                                                               | 56,60                        |
| 8211                      | Elf .....                                                                                                                                | 61,40                        |
| 8212                      | Twaalf .....                                                                                                                             | 66,80                        |
| 8213                      | Dertien .....                                                                                                                            | 71,60                        |
| 8214                      | Veertien .....                                                                                                                           | 76,50                        |
| 8215                      | Vyftien .....                                                                                                                            | 81,30                        |
| 8216                      | Sestien .....                                                                                                                            | 86,10                        |
| 8217                      | Sewentien .....                                                                                                                          | 91,00                        |
| 8218                      | Agtien en meer .....                                                                                                                     | 95,80                        |
| 8221                      | Lokale behandeling van postekstraksie bloeding (uitgesonderd behandeling van bloeding in die geval van bloedsiektes bv. hemofilie) ..... | 8,80                         |
| 8223                      | Elke bykomende besoek .....                                                                                                              | 6,00                         |
| 8225                      | Behandeling van septiese tandkas .....                                                                                                   | 8,80                         |
| 8227                      | Elke bykomende besoek .....                                                                                                              | 6,00                         |
| <b>E. PROSTETIKA</b>      |                                                                                                                                          |                              |
| 8231                      | Volle bo- en onderkunsgebit (Sien voetnota onder 8267) ....                                                                              | 198,10+L                     |
| 8232                      | Volle bo- en onderkunsgebit (Sien voetnota onder 8267) ....                                                                              | 122,20+L                     |
| 8233                      | Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met een tand .....                                                                                                | 56,60+L                      |
| 8234                      | Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met twee tande .....                                                                                              | 56,60+L                      |
| 8235                      | Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met drie tande .....                                                                                              | 85,00+L                      |
| 8236                      | Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met vier tande .....                                                                                              | 85,00+L                      |
| 8237                      | Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met vyf tande .....                                                                                               | 85,00+L                      |
| 8238                      | Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met ses tande .....                                                                                               | 113,10+L                     |
| 8239                      | Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met sewe tande .....                                                                                              | 113,10+L                     |
| 8240                      | Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met agt tande .....                                                                                               | 113,10+L                     |
| 8241                      | Gedeeltelike kunsgebit met nege of meer tande .....                                                                                      | 113,10+L                     |
| 8243                      | Bykomende gelde waar 'n sagtebasis met items 8231 - 8241 ingelyf is .....                                                                | 17,30+L                      |
| 8251                      | Klammer of rus van gegote goud, per klammer of rus .....                                                                                 | 11,70+L                      |
| 8253                      | Klammer of rus van smegouddraad, per klammer of rus .....                                                                                | 11,70+L                      |
| 8255                      | Klammer of rus van vlekvrystaal, per klammer of rus .....                                                                                | 11,70+L                      |
| 8257                      | Linguale stang of palatale stang .....                                                                                                   | 14,20+L                      |
|                           | Let Wel: Waar Items 8281 of 8279 of 8269 toegepas word, mag Items 8251, 8253, 8255 of 8257 nie gevra word nie.                           |                              |
| 8259                      | Herbasering per kunsgebit .....                                                                                                          | 46,60+L                      |
| 8261                      | Hermodellering per kunsgebit .....                                                                                                       | 76,20+L                      |
| 8263                      | Opvulling - Selfverhardende harde akriel, per kunsgebit ...                                                                              | 29,30                        |
| 8265                      | Weefselopknapper en sagte selfverhardende interim opvulling per kunsgebit .....                                                          | 19,30                        |
| 8267                      | Sagte basis opvulling per kunsgebit (met hitte verhard) ...                                                                              | 67,40+L                      |
|                           | Let Wel: Waar items 8231 tot 8241 gelyktydig uitgevoer is, mag hierdie item nie gevra word nie.                                          |                              |



## I. ALGEMENE TANDHEELKUNDIGE PRAKTISYNS

(vervolg)

| Kode Nr | Prosedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R                            |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 8269    | Herstelling van kunsgebit en/of byvoeging van een of meer tande of klammers tot kunsgebit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15,60+L                      |
| 8273    | Bykomende gelde waar 'n afdruk nodig is vir 8269 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8,80+L                       |
| 8275    | Verstelling van kunsgebit (na ses maande of vir 'n pasiënt van 'n ander tandarts) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8,80+L                       |
| 8277    | Goudinlegsel in kunsgebit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Volgens ooreenkoms met skema |
| 8279    | Metaal (bv. Chroomkobalt of goud) basis vir volle kunsgebit, per gebit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 60,80+L                      |
| 8281    | Metaal (bv. Chroomkobalt of goud) basis vir gedeeltelike kunsgebit, per gebit .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 150,90+L                     |
|         | Let Wel:<br>1. Die gelde vir items 8279 en 8281 verwys slegs na die metaalbasis. Addisionele gelde word gehef vir die volle of gedeeltelike kunsgebit wat aan die basis geheg word.<br>2. Waar item 8281 toegepas word, kan items 8251, 8253, 8255 en 8257 nie gevra word nie.                                                                                                                                                          |                              |
|         | <b>F. KONSERVERENDE TANDHEELKUNDE</b><br>Let Wel: Die Suid-Afrikaanse Geneeskundige en Tandheelkundige Raad het beslis dat, met uitsondering van diagnostiese binnemondse Röntgenfoto's, gelde vir slegs drie verdere binnemondse Röntgenfoto's gevra mag word vir elke voltooide wortelkanaalterapie op 'n voortand en 'n verdere vyf Röntgenfoto's vir elke voltooide wortelkanaalterapie op 'n veelworteltand.<br><b>Endodontsie</b> |                              |
| 8132    | Noodbehandeling van wortelkanaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 20,20                        |
| 8301    | Direkte pulpa-oorkapping .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5,70                         |
| 8303    | Indirekte pulpa-oorkapping waarvoor die permanente herstelling nie gedurende dieselfde besoek voltooi word nie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 16,20                        |
| 8305    | Apeksifikasie van wortelkanaal, per besoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 16,20                        |
| 8307    | Amputasie van pulpa (pulpotomie) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 16,20                        |
| 8311    | Wortelkanaalterapie, uitsluitende molare - eerste kanaal ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55,70                        |
| 8312    | Wortelkanaalterapie, molare - eerste kanaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 76,20                        |
| 8313    | Elke bykomende kanaal (van toepassing op alle tande) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 22,70                        |
| 8315    | Elke bykomende besoek - eenworteltand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 12,50                        |
| 8317    | Maksimum vir 8315 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 50,00                        |
| 8319    | Elke bykomende besoek - veelworteltand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17,10                        |
| 8321    | Maksimum vir 8319 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 68,50                        |
| 8323    | Bakteriologiese monster, per kanaal .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 7,10                         |
| 8325    | Bleiking - per tand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 38,90                        |
| 8327    | Elke bykomende besoek vir bleiking, per tand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 14,20                        |
| 8329    | Maksimum vir 8327 .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 28,40                        |
|         | <b>Plastiese herstellings</b><br>Let Wel: Plastiese herstellings van dieselfde materiaal op die molare en premolare word geklassifiseer ooreenkomstig die aantal oppervlaktes behandel per tand, per besoek, ongeag of die herstellings aaneenlopend is al dan nie                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 8341    | Een vlak .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 13,40                        |
| 8342    | Twee vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 18,50                        |
| 8343    | Drie vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 24,40                        |
| 8344    | Meer as drie vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 30,10                        |
| 8345    | Voorafgevaardigde stif versterking, per stif .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 18,20                        |
| 8347    | Penversterking vir herstelling, eerste pen .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 12,50                        |
| 8349    | Maksimum vir penversterking per tand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 24,70                        |
|         | <b>Suur-erts tegniek</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |
| ***8350 | Aanwending van Kofferdam per boog (ongegag die aantal tande herstel) wanneer items 8351 - 8354 uitgevoer word .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9,90                         |
| 8351    | Een vlak .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 15,30                        |
| 8352    | Twee vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 20,50                        |
| 8353    | Drie vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 26,10                        |
| 8354    | Meer as drie vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 31,60                        |
| *8355   | Harsfinere (Lamel of Direkte) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 38,90+L                      |
| 8356    | Brug per ankertand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 56,60+L                      |
|         | Per foptand (kyk 8420, 8422, 8424)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 8357    | Voorafgevormde metaalkroon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 25,60                        |
|         | <b>Inlegsels</b><br><b>Onedele-metaalinlegsels</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 8361    | Een vlak .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 39,00+L                      |
| 8362    | Twee vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 56,60+L                      |

# I. ALGEMENE TANDHEELKUNDIGE PRAKTISYNS

(vervolg)

| Kode Nr | Prosedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | R        |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 8363    | Drie vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 94,70+L  |
| 8364    | Vier vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 114,30+L |
| 8365    | Vyf vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 114,30+L |
| ***8366 | Keramiekinlegfinere .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 107,40+L |
|         | ***Let Wel: In sommige bogenoemde gevalle (bv Direkte Gemengde Hars Inlegsels) mag +L nie van toepassing wees nie                                                                                                                          |          |
|         | <u>Keramiek/Harsgebonde Inlegsels</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |
| 8371    | Een vlak .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 46,60+L  |
| 8372    | Twee vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 68,20+L  |
| 8373    | Drie vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 113,40+L |
| 8374    | Vier vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 137,30+L |
| 8375    | Vyf vlakke .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 137,30+L |
|         | <u>Voorafgevaardigde stif en Kern</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |
| 8376    | Enkel stif en kern .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 31,60    |
| 8377    | Tweeledige stif en kern .....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 50,00    |
| 8378    | Drieledige stif en kern .....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 68,20    |
|         | * Let Wel: Bogenoemde items sluit penne in Stif met kappie of vingerhoed                                                                                                                                                                   |          |
| 8391    | Enkelstif .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 29,30+L  |
| 8393    | Tweeledige stif .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 46,60+L  |
| 8395    | Drieledige stif .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 67,40+L  |
| 8396    | Vingerhoede .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 19,00+L  |
| 8397    | Gegote kern met penne .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 46,60+L  |
| 8398    | Plastiese kern op penversterking ongeag aantal penne .....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 46,60    |
|         | <u>Let Wel: Die gelde sluit die koste van voorlopige/tussentydse kroon in.</u>                                                                                                                                                             |          |
|         | <u>Kroon</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |
| 8401    | Gegote volle kroon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 135,90+L |
| 8403    | Gegote driekwartkroon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 135,90+L |
| 8405    | Akrieldopkroon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 116,00+L |
| 8407    | Akrielfeïneerde kroon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 145,20+L |
| 8409    | Porseleindopkroon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 145,20+L |
| 8411    | Porseleingefineerde kroon .....                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 145,20+L |
| 8413    | Vervanging van gesigstuk .....                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 28,40+L  |
|         | <u>Harsgebonde ankers</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
|         | Maryland Brûe (kyk 8356)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |
|         | Per foptand (kyk 8420, 8422, 8424)                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |
|         | Brûe (ankers soos hierbo)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| 8420    | Sanitêre foptand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 70,80+L  |
| 8422    | Posterior foptand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 94,70+L  |
| 8424    | Anterior foptand (sluit premolêre in) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                | 118,50+L |
| 8499    | <u>G. ALGEMENE NARKOSE</u><br>Die relevante items in die voordeleskaal vir mediese dienste gepubliseer deur die Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas is van toepassing op alle algemene narkose in tandheelkundige prosedures. |          |

## II. MONDPATOLOË

| Kode Nr  | Prosedure                                                                                                                                                                  | R     |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 9201     | Konsultasie by spreekkamers .....                                                                                                                                          | 22,70 |
| 9203     | Konsultasies by hospitaal verpleeginrigting of tuis .....                                                                                                                  | 25,60 |
| 9205     | Daaropvolgende konsultasies .....                                                                                                                                          | 17,10 |
| 9207     | Nagkonsultasie .....                                                                                                                                                       | 37,00 |
| Reël 012 | In gevalle waar dienste nie in die tandheelkundige voordeleskaal gelys is nie, word die toepaslike gelde, soos gelys in die mediese voordeleskaal vir patoloë, gevra word. |       |

## III. SPESIALIS PROSTODONTISTE

| Kode Nr | Prosedure                                | R     |
|---------|------------------------------------------|-------|
|         | <u>A. DIAGNOSTIESE PROSEDURES</u>        |       |
| 8501    | Konsultasie .....                        | 22,70 |
| 8107    | Binnemondse röntgenfoto's per film ..... | 8,00  |
| 8108    | Maksimum .....                           | 63,70 |
| 8113    | Okklusale röntgenfoto's .....            | 12,50 |

## III. SPESIALIS PROSTODONTISTE

(vervolg)

| Kode Nr                                                                                                             | Prosedure                                                                                                                          | R                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 8115                                                                                                                | Panoramiese röntgenfoto's .....                                                                                                    | 38,90                        |
| 8117                                                                                                                | Studiemodelle - ongemonteer .....                                                                                                  | 8,80+L                       |
| 8119                                                                                                                | Studiemodelle - op verstelbare artikulatormonteer .....                                                                            | 22,70+L                      |
| 8121                                                                                                                | Diagnostiese foto's, per foto .....                                                                                                | 8,80                         |
| 8503                                                                                                                | Okklusale analise op verstelbare artikulatormonteer .....                                                                          | 46,60+L                      |
| 8505                                                                                                                | Pantograafregistrasies .....                                                                                                       | 67,40                        |
| 8507                                                                                                                | Onderzoek diagnose en behandelingsbeplanning .....                                                                                 | 46,60                        |
| 8508                                                                                                                | Elektrognathografiese opname .....                                                                                                 | 72,50                        |
| 8509                                                                                                                | Elektrognathografiese opname met komperanalise .....                                                                               | 120,50                       |
| 8811                                                                                                                | Kefalometriese röntgenfoto en ontleding .....                                                                                      | 38,90                        |
| 8813                                                                                                                | Kefalometriese röntgenfoto en ontleding plus handgewrig of P-A opname .....                                                        | 42,40                        |
| 8815                                                                                                                | Kefalometriese röntgenfoto en ontleding plus handgewrig of P-A opname .....                                                        | 46,60                        |
| <b>B. VOORKOMENDE TANDHEELKUNDE</b>                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| 8151                                                                                                                | Mondhigiëne-voorligting .....                                                                                                      | 12,50                        |
| 8153                                                                                                                | Opvolgbesoek vir herevaluering van mondhygiëne (indien geen ander behandeling tydens dieselfde besoek) .....                       | 8,80                         |
| 8155                                                                                                                | Slegs polering (met inbegrip van verwydering van plaak) ...                                                                        | 12,50                        |
| 8159                                                                                                                | Skalering en polering .....                                                                                                        | 22,70                        |
| 8161                                                                                                                | Oppervlak aanwending van fluoriedpreparate (sluit nie skalering en/of polering in nie) .....                                       | 12,50                        |
| 8163                                                                                                                | Fissuurverseëling, per tand .....                                                                                                  | 8,00                         |
| 8164                                                                                                                | Maksimum per kwadrant .....                                                                                                        | 15,30                        |
| 8165                                                                                                                | Fluoried aanwending met gebruik van laboratoriumvervaardigde apparaat .....                                                        | 14,20+L                      |
| 8167                                                                                                                | Behandeling vir hipersensitiewe dentien, per besoek .....                                                                          | 12,50                        |
| 8169                                                                                                                | Bytplate of okklusale skerms .....                                                                                                 | 46,90+L                      |
| 8171                                                                                                                | Mondskerms .....                                                                                                                   | Volgens ooreenkoms met skema |
| <b>C. BEHANDELINGSPROSEDURES</b>                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| <b>Noodbehandeling</b>                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| 8511                                                                                                                | Pynverligting (waarop geen ander tariefitem van toepassing nie) .....                                                              | 28,40                        |
| 8513                                                                                                                | Noodkroon (nie van toepassing op plasing van tydelike kroon gedurende roetine kroon en brug voorbereidings nie) .....              | 46,60                        |
| 8515                                                                                                                | Hersementering van inlegsel, kroon of brug, per ankertand ..                                                                       | 18,20                        |
| 8517                                                                                                                | Herinplantering van tand, insluitende verankering soos benodig .....                                                               | 48,30+L                      |
| <b>Tydelike behandeling</b>                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| 8521                                                                                                                | Tydelike spalping - ekstrakoronale draad, per sekstant ....                                                                        | 38,90                        |
| 8523                                                                                                                | Tydelike spalping - ekstrakoronale draad plus hars, per sekstant .....                                                             | 56,60                        |
| 8527                                                                                                                | Tydelike spalping - intakoronale draad of penne of gegote stang plus amalgaam of hars, per tandeenhed in die spalk ingesluit ..... | 18,20+L                      |
| 8529                                                                                                                | Voorlopige kroon wat nie gedurende roetine kroonpreparasie geplaas word nie .....                                                  | 46,60+L                      |
| 8530                                                                                                                | Voorafgevaardigde metaalkroon .....                                                                                                | 39,50                        |
| <b>Okklusale verstelling</b>                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| 8551                                                                                                                | Volledige okklusale verstelling .....                                                                                              | 132,70                       |
| 8553                                                                                                                | Geringe okklusale verstelling .....                                                                                                | 41,80                        |
| ***8554                                                                                                             | Keramiekinlegfinere .....                                                                                                          | 161,40+L                     |
| <b>Keramiek/Hars Gebonde Inlegsels:</b>                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| ***8555                                                                                                             | Een vlak .....                                                                                                                     | 101,20+L                     |
| ***8556                                                                                                             | Twee vlakke .....                                                                                                                  | 146,10+L                     |
| ***8557                                                                                                             | Drie vlakke .....                                                                                                                  | 226,30+L                     |
| ***8558                                                                                                             | Vier vlakke .....                                                                                                                  | 226,30+L                     |
| ***8559                                                                                                             | Vyf vlakke .....                                                                                                                   | 226,30+L                     |
| ***Let Wel: In sommige bogenoemde gevalle (bv. Direkte Gemengde Hars Inlegsels) mag + L nie van toepassing wees nie |                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| <b>Bladgoudherstellings</b>                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| 8561                                                                                                                | Klas I en Klas VI .....                                                                                                            | 121,70                       |
| 8563                                                                                                                | Klas V .....                                                                                                                       | 142,10                       |
| 8565                                                                                                                | Klas III .....                                                                                                                     | 178,80                       |
| <b>Goudherstellings</b>                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| 8571                                                                                                                | Een vlak .....                                                                                                                     | 84,10+L                      |
| 8572                                                                                                                | Twee vlakke .....                                                                                                                  | 121,70+L                     |
| 8573                                                                                                                | Drie vlakke .....                                                                                                                  | 188,50+L                     |
| 8574                                                                                                                | Vier vlakke .....                                                                                                                  | 188,50+L                     |



### III. SPESIALIS PROSTODONTISTE (vervolg)

| Kode Nr | Prosedure                                                                                                                              | R                            |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 8575    | Vyf vlakke .....                                                                                                                       | 188,50+L                     |
| 8577    | Penretensie .....                                                                                                                      | 28,10                        |
|         | <u>Stiwwe en vingerhoede</u>                                                                                                           |                              |
| 8581    | Enkelstif .....                                                                                                                        | 46,60+L                      |
| 8582    | Tweeledige stif .....                                                                                                                  | 67,40+L                      |
| 8583    | Drieledige stif .....                                                                                                                  | 84,10+L                      |
| 8587    | Vingerhoede .....                                                                                                                      | 38,90+L                      |
| 8589    | Gegote kern met penne .....                                                                                                            | 66,50+L                      |
| 8591    | Plastiese kern op penversterking ongeag aantal penne .....                                                                             | 46,60                        |
|         | <u>Implantate</u>                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 8592    | Weefsel-geïntegreerde (been-geïntegreerde) protese insluitend plasing van vingerhoede en die pas van ander protetiese komponente ..... | Volgens ooreenkoms met skema |
| 8593    | Plasing van endosteale implantaat, per implantaat .....                                                                                | 105,70+L                     |
| 8595    | Plasing van sub-periosteale implantaat per implantaat .....                                                                            | 211,80+L                     |
| 8596    | Plasing van endosteale implantaat in wortelkanaal .....                                                                                | 29,30+L                      |
|         | <u>Verbinders</u>                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 8597    | Slot en gemasjineerde ruste .....                                                                                                      | 19,00+L                      |
| 8599    | Slotheatings .....                                                                                                                     | 46,60+L                      |
|         | <u>Krone</u>                                                                                                                           |                              |
| 8601    | Gegote driekwartkroon .....                                                                                                            | 188,50+L                     |
| 8603    | Gegote goue kroon .....                                                                                                                | 188,50+L                     |
| 8605    | Akrielgefineerde goue kroon .....                                                                                                      | 216,00+L                     |
| 8607    | Porseleindopkroon .....                                                                                                                | 188,50+L                     |
| 8609    | Porseleingefineerde metaalkroon .....                                                                                                  | 235,40+L                     |
|         | <u>Brugwerk</u>                                                                                                                        |                              |
|         | <u>LET WEL: Ankers soos bo</u>                                                                                                         |                              |
| 8611    | Sanitiere foptand .....                                                                                                                | 142,10+L                     |
| 8613    | Posterior foptand .....                                                                                                                | 175,40+L                     |
| 8615    | Anterior foptand .....                                                                                                                 | 188,50+L                     |
|         | <u>Hergebonde ankers</u>                                                                                                               |                              |
| 8617    | Per ankertand .....                                                                                                                    | 121,70+L                     |
|         | Per foptand (sien 8611, 8613, 8615)                                                                                                    |                              |
|         | <u>Konserwatiewe behandeling van miofasiale pyn disfunksiesindroom</u>                                                                 |                              |
| 8621    | Eerste besoek .....                                                                                                                    | 22,70                        |
| 8623    | Opvolgende besoek .....                                                                                                                | 17,10                        |
|         | <u>Endodontiese prosedures, ens</u>                                                                                                    |                              |
| 8631    | Wortelkanaalterapie, eerste kanaal .....                                                                                               | 164,90                       |
| 8633    | Elke bykomende kanaal .....                                                                                                            | 41,20                        |
| 8634    | Wortelkanaalterapie op primêre tand .....                                                                                              | 33,50                        |
|         | <u>LET WEL: Bogenoemde endodontiese gelde sluit in alle X-straalfoto's en bykomende besoeke</u>                                        |                              |
| 8635    | Apeksifikasie van wortelkanaal, per besoek .....                                                                                       | 27,60                        |
|         | <u>Nota:</u>                                                                                                                           |                              |
|         | Wysiger 8002 is van toepassing op tariefitems 8325 tot en met 8329                                                                     |                              |
| 8325    | Bleiking - per tand .....                                                                                                              | 38,90                        |
| 8327    | Elke bykomende besoek vir bleiking, per tand .....                                                                                     | 14,20                        |
| 8329    | Maksimum vir 8327 .....                                                                                                                | 28,40                        |
| 8637    | Hemiseksie van 'n tand of reseksie van 'n wortel .....                                                                                 | 66,50                        |
| 8638    | Lansering en dreinerings van piogene absesse (binnemondse toegang) .....                                                               | 39,20                        |
| 9015    | Apisektomie insluitend retrograde herstelling waar nodig - anteriortand .....                                                          | 91,20                        |
| 9016    | Apisektomie insluitend retrograde herstelling waar nodig - posteriortand .....                                                         | 136,40                       |
| 8640    | Verwydering van fraktureerde stif of instrument vanuit die wortelkanaal .....                                                          | 48,30                        |
|         | <u>Prostetika</u>                                                                                                                      |                              |
| 8641    | Volle kunsgebit - bo en onder sonder primêre komplikasies .....                                                                        | 471,30+L                     |
| 8643    | Volle kunsgebit - bo en onder sonder groot komplikasies .....                                                                          | 611,70+L                     |
| 8645    | Volle kunsgebit - bo en onder met groot komplikasies .....                                                                             | 752,10+L                     |
| 8647    | Volle kunsgebit - bo of onder sonder primêre komplikasies .....                                                                        | 329,70+L                     |
| 8649    | Volle kunsgebit - bo of onder sonder groot komplikasies .....                                                                          | 376,60+L                     |
| 8651    | Volle kunsgebit - bo of onder met groot komplikasies .....                                                                             | 423,50+L                     |

## III. SPESIALIS PROSTODONTISTE

(vervolg)

| Kode Nr                                                                                                                                                                        | Prosedure                                                                               | R                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 8661                                                                                                                                                                           | Diagnostiese kunsgebitte (met inbegrip van weefselopknapp-behandeling) .....            | 376,60+L                      |
| 8662                                                                                                                                                                           | Hermontering en okklusale verstelling van kunsgebitte .....                             | 54,30                         |
| 8663                                                                                                                                                                           | Chroomkobaal of goudbasis vir volle kunsgebit (ekstra koste) .....                      | 113,40+L                      |
| 8665                                                                                                                                                                           | Herbasering, per kunsgebit .....                                                        | 76,20+L                       |
| 8667                                                                                                                                                                           | Sagte basis, per kunsgebit (met hitte verhard) .....                                    | 113,40+L                      |
| 8668                                                                                                                                                                           | Weefselopknapper, per kunsgebit .....                                                   | 28,10                         |
| 8669                                                                                                                                                                           | Binnemondse opvulling van vol- of gedeeltelike kunsgebit ..                             | 41,80                         |
| 8671                                                                                                                                                                           | Metaal (bv. Chroomkobaal of goud) gedeeltelike kunsgebit ..                             | 376,60+L                      |
| 8672                                                                                                                                                                           | Bykomende gelde vir veranderde model tegniek, gedeeltelike kunsgebit .....              | 14,80+L                       |
| 8674                                                                                                                                                                           | Aanlasbare gedeeltelike kunsgebit .....                                                 | 170,80+L                      |
| 8679                                                                                                                                                                           | Herstelwerk .....                                                                       | 19,00+L                       |
| 8273                                                                                                                                                                           | Bykomende gelde waar 'n afdruk nodig is vir 8269 .....                                  | 8,80+L                        |
| 8275                                                                                                                                                                           | Verstelling van kunsgebit (na ses maande of vir 'n pasiënt van 'n ander tandarts) ..... | 8,80+L                        |
| 8277                                                                                                                                                                           | Goudinlegsel in kunsgebit .....                                                         | Volgens oor-eenkoms met skema |
| <b>D. PROSTODONTIESE GESIGSPROSTESSES</b>                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                         |                               |
| <u>Let Wel: Waar "D" verskyn sal die praktisyn die relevante gelde in die Spesialis Prostodontiste skedule vir die kunsgebit hef saam met die gelde wat hieronder verskyn.</u> |                                                                                         |                               |
| <u>Maksilêre prosteses</u>                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                         |                               |
| 9101                                                                                                                                                                           | Chirurgiese Obturator - Gemodifiseerde Kunsgebit .....                                  | 28,10+L                       |
| 9102                                                                                                                                                                           | Chirurgiese Obturator - Aaneenlopende Basis .....                                       | 76,20+L                       |
| 9103                                                                                                                                                                           | Chirurgiese Obturator - Seksionele Basis .....                                          | 113,10+L                      |
| 9104                                                                                                                                                                           | Tussentydse Obturator - Byvoeging op huidige Kunsgebit ....                             | 170,80+L                      |
| 9105                                                                                                                                                                           | Tussentydse Obturator - Nuwe Kunsgebit .....                                            | 527,60+L                      |
| 9106                                                                                                                                                                           | Gedefinieerde Obturator - Oop/Hol Ontwerp .....                                         | 170,80+D                      |
| 9107                                                                                                                                                                           | Gedefinieerde Obturator - Silikoon Omhulsel .....                                       | 329,70+D                      |
| <u>Mandibulêre Reseksie Prosteses</u>                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                         |                               |
| 9108                                                                                                                                                                           | Protese met Gidsvlak .....                                                              | 404,80+L                      |
| 9109                                                                                                                                                                           | Protese sonder Gidsvlak .....                                                           | 376,60+L                      |
| 9110                                                                                                                                                                           | Protese-Palaat Opbouing .....                                                           | 76,20+D                       |
| <u>Glosale Reseksie Prosteses</u>                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                         |                               |
| 9111                                                                                                                                                                           | Ongekompliseerd .....                                                                   | 158,30+D                      |
| 9112                                                                                                                                                                           | Gekompliseerd .....                                                                     | 237,30+D                      |
| <u>Radioterapeutiese Toestelle</u>                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                         |                               |
| 9113                                                                                                                                                                           | Houers-Ongekompliseerd .....                                                            | 170,80+L                      |
| 9114                                                                                                                                                                           | Houer-Gekompliseerd .....                                                               | 471,30+L                      |
| 9115                                                                                                                                                                           | Skerms-Ongekompliseerd .....                                                            | 170,80+L                      |
| 9116                                                                                                                                                                           | Skerms-Gekompliseerd .....                                                              | 471,30+L                      |
| 9117                                                                                                                                                                           | Konus Lokeerders .....                                                                  | 170,80+L                      |
| <u>Chemoterapeutiese Toestelle</u>                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                         |                               |
| 9118                                                                                                                                                                           | Chemoterapeutiese Agenthouers .....                                                     | 170,80+L                      |
| <u>Gesplete Palaat Prosteses</u>                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                         |                               |
| <u>Neonatale Prosteses</u>                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                         |                               |
| 8855                                                                                                                                                                           | Konsultasie by Verpleeginrigting/Hospitaal/Tuis .....                                   | 38,90                         |
| 8856                                                                                                                                                                           | Opvolgende Konsultasie .....                                                            | 19,00                         |
| 8857                                                                                                                                                                           | Maksimum Weekliks .....                                                                 | 133,30                        |
| 9119                                                                                                                                                                           | Passiewe Pre-chirurgiese Protese .....                                                  | 151,20+L                      |
| 9120                                                                                                                                                                           | Aktiewe Pre-chirurgiese Ortopediese Toestel - Gering .....                              | 151,20+L                      |
| 9121                                                                                                                                                                           | Aktiewe Pre-chirurgiese Ortopediese Toestel - Matig .....                               | 224,00+L                      |
| 9122                                                                                                                                                                           | Aktiewe Pre-chirurgiese Ortopediese Toestel - Erg .....                                 | 376,60+L                      |
| 9123                                                                                                                                                                           | Aktiewe Pre-chirurgiese Ortopediese Toestel - Aanpassings ..                            | 19,00                         |
| 9124                                                                                                                                                                           | Neonatale Voedings of Chirurgiese Hulpstoel .....                                       | 151,20+L                      |
| <u>Intermediêre/Gedifinieerde Prosteses</u>                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                         |                               |
| 9125                                                                                                                                                                           | Spraak Terapeutiese Toestel/Obturator met Palatale Modi-fikasie .....                   | 76,20+D                       |
| 9126                                                                                                                                                                           | Spraak Terapeutiese Toestel/Obturator met Velum Modifikasie ..                          | 170,80+D                      |
| 9127                                                                                                                                                                           | Spraak Terapeutiese Toestel/Obturator met Faringeale Modifikasie .....                  | 376,60+D                      |
| 9128                                                                                                                                                                           | Spraak Terapeutiese Aanpassings met Faringeale Modifikasie ..                           | 19,00                         |
| 9129                                                                                                                                                                           | Spraak Terapeutiese Chirurgiese Protese .....                                           | 151,20+L                      |
| <u>Spraak Toestel</u>                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                         |                               |
| 9130                                                                                                                                                                           | Palatale Ondersteunings Apparaat .....                                                  | 76,20+D                       |
| 9131                                                                                                                                                                           | Palatale Stimulerende Apparaat .....                                                    | 170,80+D                      |
| 9132                                                                                                                                                                           | Spraak Bol .....                                                                        | 376,60+D                      |
| 9133                                                                                                                                                                           | Aanpassings .....                                                                       | 19,00                         |
| 9134                                                                                                                                                                           | Ander .....                                                                             | Deur onder-handeling          |

## III. SPESIALIS PROSTODONTISTE

(vervolg)

| Kode Nr | Prosedure                                                   | R                    |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|         | <u>Ekstraorale Prostese</u>                                 |                      |
| 9135    | Oorprostese - Ongekompliseerd .....                         | 471,30+L             |
| 9136    | Oorprostese - Gekompliseerd .....                           | 611,70+L             |
| 9137    | Neusprostese - Ongekompliseerd .....                        | 471,30+L             |
| 9138    | Neusprostese - Gekompliseerd .....                          | 611,70+L             |
| 9139    | Oogprostese - Konformers .....                              | 170,80+L             |
| 9140    | Oogprostese - Gemodifiseerd .....                           | 423,50+L             |
| 9141    | Oogprostese - Geïndividualiseerde Vervaardiging .....       | 611,70+L             |
| 9142    | Orbitaleprostese - Ongekompliseerd oog+ .....               | 423,50+L             |
| 9143    | Orbitaleprostese - Gekompliseerd oog+ .....                 | 611,70+L             |
| 9144    | Saamgestelde Gesigsprostese - Klein .....                   | Deur onder-handeling |
| 9145    | Saamgestelde Gesigsprostese - Medium .....                  | Deur onder-handeling |
| 9146    | Saamgestelde Gesigsprostese - Groot .....                   | Deur onder-handeling |
| 9147    | Saamgestelde Gesigsprostese - Gekompliseerd .....           | Deur onder-handeling |
| 9148    | Prosteses vir Ander Liggaamsdele - Ongekompliseerd .....    | 423,50+L             |
| 9149    | Prosteses vir Ander Liggaamsdele - Gekompliseerd .....      | 611,70+L             |
| 9150    | Chirurgiese Gesigsprostese - Ongekompliseerd .....          | 329,70+L             |
| 9151    | Chirurgiese Gesigsprostese - Gekompliseerd .....            | 423,50+L             |
| 9152    | Addisionele Prosteses - (van model tydens eerste prostese). | Wys.8006             |
| 9153    | Vervanging Prosteses (van oorspronklike model) .....        | Wys.8006             |
| 9155    | Kraniaal Prosteses .....                                    | 170,80+L             |
|         | <u>Geïndividualiseerde Implantate</u>                       |                      |
| 9156    | Kraniaal - Akrielhars, Elastomeries, Metaalagtig .....      | 211,80+L             |
| 9157    | Gesig - Ongekompliseerd .....                               | 105,70+L             |
| 9158    | Gesig - Gekompliseerd .....                                 | 211,80+L             |
| 9159    | Oog - Geïndividualiseerde Vervaardiging .....               | 105,70+L             |
| 9160    | Liggaam - Spesiale prostese .....                           | 471,30+L             |
|         | <u>Chirurgiese Prosteses</u>                                |                      |
| 9161    | Spalke - Ongekompliseerd .....                              | 46,60+L              |
| 9162    | Spalke - Gekompliseerd .....                                | 170,80+L             |
| 9163    | Template - Ongekompliseerd .....                            | 46,60+L              |
| 9164    | Template - Gekompliseerd .....                              | 170,80+L             |
| 9165    | Konformers - Ongekompliseerd .....                          | 46,60+L              |
| 9166    | Konformers - Gekompliseerd .....                            | 170,80+L             |
|         | <u>Trismus Toestelle</u>                                    |                      |
| 9167    | Trismus Toestel - Ongekompliseerd .....                     | 19,00+L              |
| 9168    | Trismus Toestel - Gekompliseerd .....                       | 170,80+L             |
| 9169    | Toestelle vir Ortroses (Vir verlamde pasiënte) .....        | 376,60+L             |
| 9170    | Toestelle vir Gesigsverlamming .....                        | 113,40+D             |
|         | <u>Toestelle vir Verbrandes</u>                             |                      |
| 9171    | Mondspalke (per commisure) .....                            | 46,60+L              |
| 9172    | Dinamiese Mondretraktors (per arm) .....                    | 46,60+L              |
| 9173    | Handspalke .....                                            | 105,70+L             |
| 9174    | Ander .....                                                 | Deur onder-handeling |
|         | <u>Teatertyd</u>                                            |                      |
| 9175    | Teatertyd per uur .....                                     | 63,40                |

## IV. SPESIALIS IN MONDGENEESKUNDE EN PERIODONSIE/PERIODONTIS

INLEIDING

- (a) Die geskeduleerde gelde vir die diagnostiese prosedures kan gehef word ongeag of die behandeling aanvaar word al dan nie.
- (b) Die onkoste verbonde aan diagnostiese toetse, laboratoriumprosedures (tensy die laboratorium die betrokke bedrag roetinegewyse van die pasiënt verhaal), spesiale materiale, medikamente, ensovoorts, moet gevra word buite en behalwe die geld vir die behandeling gehef.
- (c) Indien 'n prosedure wat uitgevoer is van kleiner omvang is, of indien veelvuldige prosedures ten tye van 'n enkele besoek uitgevoer word en die waarde van die tydfaktor gevolglik kleiner is, kan die spesialis na goeddunke 'n verminderde bedrag of bedrae hef volgens Wysigers (Kyk Reël 011).
- (d) Die gelde vir chirurgiese prosedures sluit in die nasorg vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens vier maande.



## IV. SPESIALIS IN MONDGENEESKUNDE EN PERIODONSIE/PERIODONTIS

(vervolg)

- (e) In daardie gevalle waar die behandeling uitgevoer word op 'n ander plek as in die spreekkamer van 'n periodontis, kan daar by die koste van die behandeling 'n bykomende heffing van 10 persent gevoeg word, volgens Wysiger 8003.

| Kode Nr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Prosedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | R       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>DIAGNOSTIESE PROSEDURES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |
| 8701                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Konsultasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 22,70   |
| 8107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Binnemondse röntgenfoto's, per film .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8,00    |
| 8108                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Maksimum .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 63,70   |
| 8113                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Okklusale röntgenfoto's .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 12,50   |
| 8115                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Panoramiese röntgenfoto .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 38,90   |
| 8117                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Studiemodelle - ongemonteer .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8,80+L  |
| 8119                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Studiemodelle - op verstelbare artikulatort gemonteer .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 22,70+L |
| 8139                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Addisionele koste vir behandeling onder algemene narkose of tuis- of hospitaalbesoeke per geval .....                                                                                                                                                                                             | 20,20   |
| 8703                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Gedetailleerde kliniese ondersoek, rekords, radiografiese interpretasie, diagnose, behandelingsbeplanning en uiteensetting van geval .....                                                                                                                                                        | 76,20   |
| 8705                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Periodieke herondersoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 22,70   |
| 8706                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Afspraak nie nagekom nie (volgens ooreenkoms met pasiënt) ..                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |
| 8707                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Periodontale siftingsondersoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 22,70   |
| <b>Let Wel:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |
| (1) 'n Periodontale konsultasie omvat 'n redelike gedetailleerde ondersoek, asook 'n uiteensetting en verduideliking van die bevindinge ten einde die pasiënt daartoe in staat te stel om 'n besluit te neem in verband met die toekomstige behandeling.           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |
| (2) Item 8703 is altyd, as prosedure, afsonderlik van Item 8701 en omvat inspeksie, beklopping, sondering en ander diagnostiese prosedures en die sistematiese aantekening van elke belangrike kenmerk ten einde korrekte behandelingsbeplanning moontlik te maak. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |
| (3) 'n Periodontale Siftingsondersoek bestaan uit die verkryging en aantekening van 'n plaakindeks, bloedingsindeks, sonderingsdiepte en/of 'n periodontale siekte-indeks.                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |
| (4) Item 8701, 8703 en 8707 mag nie vir een en die selfde besoek gehef word nie.                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |
| <b>BEHANDELING EN INSTANDHOUDINGS-PROSEDURES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |
| 8711                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Mondhigiëne-onderrig en voorligting, per besoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 28,10   |
| 8713                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Evaluering van mondhygiëne indien geen ander behandeling (indien verdere onderrig nodig is, is slegs Item 8711 van toepassing).....                                                                                                                                                               | 13,60   |
| 8714                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Professionele plaakverwydering en polering .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 19,00   |
| 8715                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Skalering per besoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 38,90   |
| 8721                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Okklusale regstelling per besoek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 42,40   |
| 8723                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Tydlike spalping - ekstrakoronale draad, per sekstant ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 38,90+L |
| 8725                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Tydlike spalping - ekstrakoronale draad plus hars, per sekstant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 56,60+L |
| 8727                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Tydlike spalping - intrakoronale draad of penne of gegote stang plus amalgaam of hars, per tandeenheid in die spaak ingesluit .....                                                                                                                                                               | 18,20+L |
| <b>PERIODONTALE CHIRURGIESE PROSEDURES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |
| 8731                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Periodontale abses - behandeling van akute fase .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 33,50   |
| 8733                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Periodontale kurettering, per kwadrant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 38,90   |
| 8735                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Gingivale kurettering, per sekstant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 30,40   |
| 8737                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Wortelskawing met of sonder periodontale kurettering, per kwadrant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 76,20   |
| 8739                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Wortelskawing en gingivale kurettering, per sekstant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 60,80   |
| 8741                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Gingivektomie-gingivoplastiek, per kwadrant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 100,30  |
| 8743                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Gingivektomie-gingivoplastiek, per sekstant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 79,60   |
| 8749                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Flap operasie met wortel-skawing en kurettering en wat nie meer as 3 van die volgende prosedures insluit nie: beekontoeuring, chemiese behandeling van worteloppervlak, beentransplantaat, wortelreseksie, tand-hemiseksie, mukogingivale prosedure, wigreseksie, apisektomie, per kwadrant ..... | 227,40  |
| 8751                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Soos Item 8749, per sekstant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 188,50  |
| 8753                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Flap operasie met wortel-skawing en kurettering en wat meer as 3 van die volgende insluit: beekontoeuring, chemiese                                                                                                                                                                               |         |

## IV. SPESIALIS IN MONDGENEESKUNDE EN PERIODONSIE/PERIODONTIS

(vervolg)

| Kode Nr                             | Prosedure                                                                                                                                                                                       | R                    |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 8755                                | behandeling van worteloppervlak, beentransplantaat, wortelreseksie, tandhemiseksie, mukogingivale prosedure, wigreseksie, apisektomie, per kwadrant .....<br>Soos Item 8753, per sekstant ..... | 282,00<br>228,80     |
|                                     | <u>Let Wel: Elke beentransplantaat, wortelreseksie, tandhemiseksie, mukogingivale prosedure, wigreseksie en apisektomie word beskou as een prosedure.</u>                                       |                      |
| 8756                                | Flap operasie met beenreduksie om die kliniese kroon van 'n enkele tand te verleng .....                                                                                                        | 138,40               |
| 8757                                | Frenoplastiek (as 'n geïsoleerde prosedure) .....                                                                                                                                               | 104,60               |
| 8759                                | Pedikelflap-oorplanting bv. laterale verplasing, dubbele papilla, geroteer en soortgelyk (as 'n geïsoleerde prosedure)                                                                          | 104,60               |
| 8761                                | Selfoorplanting van kou-mukosa gestrek oor nie meer as vier tande nie (geïsoleerde prosedure) .....                                                                                             | 123,40               |
| 8762                                | selfoorplanting van kou-mukosa gestrek oor meer as vier tande (geïsoleerde prosedure) .....                                                                                                     | 170,30               |
| 8763                                | Wigreseksie (as 'n geïsoleerde prosedure) .....                                                                                                                                                 | 66,50                |
| *8765                               | Hemiseksie van 'n tand/wortelreseksie/apisektomie insluitend retrograde herstelling waar nodig maar uitsluitend endodonste (as 'n geïsoleerde prosedure) .....                                  | 91,20                |
| 8767                                | Beenoorplanting in 'n enkele posisie, met inbegrip van die verkryging van outogene skenkerweefsel .....                                                                                         | 141,60               |
| 8768                                | Enige ander periodontiese prosedure wat 'n enkele tand betrek.....                                                                                                                              | 66,50                |
| 8771                                | Plasing van endosteale implantaat, per implantaat .....                                                                                                                                         | 105,70+L             |
| ***8772                             | Plasing van osseo-integrerende implantaat en aanhegting een implantaat per kaak .....                                                                                                           | 147,80               |
| ***8773                             | Plasing van osseo-integrerende implantaat en aanhegting twee implantate per kaak .....                                                                                                          | 193,30               |
| ***8774                             | Plasing van osseo-integrerende implantaat en aanhegting drie implantate per kaak .....                                                                                                          | 238,80               |
| ***8775                             | Plasing van osseo-integrerende implantaat en aanhegting vier implantate per kaak .....                                                                                                          | 284,20               |
| ***8776                             | Plasing van osseo-integrerende implantaat en aanhegting vyf implantate per kaak .....                                                                                                           | 329,70               |
| ***8777                             | Plasing van osseo-integrerende implantaat en aanhegting ses implantate per kaak .....                                                                                                           | 375,20               |
| ***8778                             | Koste van implantate .....                                                                                                                                                                      | Deur onder-handeling |
| ***                                 | <u>LET WEL: Die fooi sluit die daaropvolgende ontbloting en plasing van die transmukosale verlengstukke in.</u>                                                                                 |                      |
| <u>MONDGENEESKUNDIGE PROSEDURES</u> |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |
| 8781                                | Konsultasie, ondersoek en diagnose van mondsiektes, siekte-toestande van die omliggende weefsels, temporomandibulêre gewrigsaandoening, of miofasiale pyndisfunksie .....                       | 22,70                |
| 8783                                | Daaropvolgende konsultasie vir dieselfde siekte/toestand ..                                                                                                                                     | 17,00                |
| 8785                                | Biopsie .....                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43,50                |
| 8787                                | Enige ander prosedure wat verband hou met die praktyk van mondgeneeskunde .....                                                                                                                 | 23,90                |
| 8789                                | Temporomandibulêre intra-artikulêre inspuiting - eerste inspuiting .....                                                                                                                        | 22,70                |
| 8791                                | Soos Item 8789, verdere inspuitings .....                                                                                                                                                       | 9,40                 |
|                                     | <u>Let Wel: Konserwatiewe behandeling van temporomandibulêre gewrigs-aandoenings en miofasiale pyndisfunksie: kyk toepaslike items in hierdie of ander afdelings van die geldetarief</u>        |                      |

## V. SPESIALIS-ORTODONTISTE

INLEIDING

- (a) Indien 'n enkele ortodontis meer as een van die behandelingstadia van 'n veelfasige behandelingsprosedure uitgevoer het, moet die totale bedrag wat hy vra, hoogstens gelyk wees aan die aanbevole bedrag, wat ten tye van die aanvang van die finale stadium, vir die betrokke tipe wansluiting voorgeskrewe was, behalwe in buitengewone omstandighede, byvoorbeeld behandeling vir 'n gesplete verhemelte.
- (b) Die gelde vir dienste onder die opskrif Korrektiewe Terapie (Item 8865-8887) sal betaalbaar wees gedurende die verloop van die behandeling soos bepaal deur elke individuele ortodontis.

## V. SPESIALIS-ORTODONTIS

(vervolg)

Indien die behandeling gestaak word voor die voltooiing daarvan, moet die restant van die geld bereken word op die basis van die dienste wat tot op die stakingsdatum gelewer is.

\*LET WEL: Kyk item 6

## \*BELANGRIK

Algemene Tandheelkundige Praktisyns word sterk aangeraai om Items 6.2 en 6.3 noukeurig te bestudeer.

| Kode Nr                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Prosedure                                                                   | R        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>KONSULTASIES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                             |          |
| 8801                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Eerste konsultasie .....                                                    | 22,70    |
| 8803                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Daaropvolgende konsultasie, retensie en/of nabehandelings-konsultasie.....  | 17,10    |
| <b>REKORDS EN ONDERSOEKE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                             |          |
| 8811                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Kefalometriese röntgenfoto en ontleding .....                               | 38,90    |
| 8813                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Kefalometriese röntgenfoto en ontleding plus handgewrig of P-A opname ..... | 42,40    |
| 8815                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Kefalometriese röntgenfoto en ontleding plus handgewrig en P-A opname ..... | 46,60    |
| 8115                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Panoramiese röntgenfoto .....                                               | 38,90    |
| 8107                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Binnemondse röntgenfoto's per film .....                                    | 8,00     |
| 8108                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Maksimum .....                                                              | 63,70    |
| 8113                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Okklusale röntgenfoto .....                                                 | 12,50    |
| 8827                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Binnemondse röntgenfoto per film .....                                      | 12,50    |
| 8829                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | P-A röntgenfoto .....                                                       | 17,30    |
| 8831                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Handgewrig-röntgenfoto .....                                                | 17,30    |
| 8117                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Studiemodelle - ongemonteer .....                                           | 8,80+L   |
| 8119                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Studiemodelle - op verstelbare artikulatort gemonteer .....                 | 22,70+L  |
| 8835                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Diagnostiese foto's per foto .....                                          | 8,80     |
| 8837                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Diagnose en behandelingsbeplanning .....                                    | 13,60    |
| 8839                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ortodontiese diagnostiese opstelling .....                                  | 28,40    |
| <b>ORTOGNATIESE CHIRURGIE EN BEHANDELINGSBEPLANNING</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                             |          |
| Let Wel: In die geval van Behandlingsbeplanning waar die gesamentlike dienste van 'n Ortodontis en 'n Kaak-, gesigs- en Mondchirurg benodig word, mag Wysiger 8009 (75%) toegepas word by die gelde geveer deur elke spesialis. |                                                                             |          |
| 8840                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Behandelingsbeplanning vir ortognatiese chirurgie .....                     | 98,60+L  |
| <b>RETENSIE-TOESTELLE, REPARASIES EN/OF VERVANGING VAN TOESTELLE</b>                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                             |          |
| 8846                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Verplaasbaar: Reparasies .....                                              | 19,30+L  |
| 8847                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Vervanging van toestel .....                                                | 66,50+L  |
| 8848                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Vaste toestel: Herstel of vervanging, per eenheid .....                     | 28,40    |
| 8849                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Retensietoestel .....                                                       | 66,50+L  |
| <b>KORREKTIEWE TERAPIE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                             |          |
| <u>Behandeling van miofasiale pyn disfunksie sindroom</u>                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                             |          |
| 8850                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Eerste konsultasie .....                                                    | 22,70    |
| 8851                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Opvolgende konsultasie .....                                                | 17,10    |
| 8852                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bytplate .....                                                              | 46,60+L  |
| <b>Okklusale verstelling</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                             |          |
| 8853                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Volledige okklusale verstelling .....                                       | 132,20   |
| 8854                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Geringe okklusale verstelling .....                                         | 42,40    |
| <b>Gesplete verhemelte terapie</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                             |          |
| 8855                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Konsultasie en terapie te hospitaal/verpleeginrigting/huis .....            | 38,90    |
| 8856                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Opvolgende konsultasie .....                                                | 19,00    |
| 8857                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Weeklikse maksimum .....                                                    | 133,30   |
| <b>Predentisie behandeling</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                             |          |
| 8858                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Gering .....                                                                | 151,20+L |
| 8859                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Matig .....                                                                 | 224,00+L |
| 8860                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Erg .....                                                                   | 376,60+L |
| <b>Latere behandeling volgens skedule</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                             |          |
| <b>Geringe korrektiewe terapie</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                             |          |
| 8861                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Vaste toestel .....                                                         | 282,00   |
| 8862                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Verplaasbare (enkel toestel) .....                                          | 235,60+L |



## V. SPESIALIS-ORTODONTIS

(vervolg)

|                                                                     |                                                            |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 8863                                                                | Verplaasbare (per bykomende toestel) .....                 | 118,50+L   |
| 8864                                                                | Verplaasbare (maksimum vir Item 8863)                      | 236,80+L   |
| <u>Korrektiewe terapie - uitgebrei</u>                              |                                                            |            |
| <u>Voorlopige behandeling: (Funksionele-apparaat val in hierdie</u> |                                                            |            |
| <u>kategorie)</u>                                                   |                                                            |            |
| 8865                                                                | Boonste of onderste tandboog .....                         | 752,70     |
| 8866                                                                | Saamgestelde boonste en onderste tandboog .....            | 1 034,90   |
| <u>Enkel boog behandeling</u>                                       |                                                            |            |
| 8867                                                                | Gering .....                                               | 809,20     |
| 8868                                                                | Matig .....                                                | 997,70     |
| 8869                                                                | Erg .....                                                  | 1 167,10   |
| 8870                                                                | Erg met komplikasies .....                                 | 1 411,80   |
| <u>Klas I: Wansluitings</u>                                         |                                                            |            |
| 8873                                                                | Gering .....                                               | 1 478,10   |
| 8875                                                                | Matig .....                                                | 1 816,90   |
| 8877                                                                | Erg .....                                                  | 2 118,20   |
| 8879                                                                | Erg met komplikasies .....                                 | 2 380,20   |
| <u>Klas II en III: Wansluitings</u>                                 |                                                            |            |
| 8881                                                                | Gering .....                                               | 2 118,20   |
| 8883                                                                | Matig .....                                                | 2 380,20   |
| 8885                                                                | Erg .....                                                  | 2 672,70   |
| 8887                                                                | Erg met komplikasies .....                                 | 3 011,30   |
| 8890                                                                | Maandelikse betaling vir behandeling (verwys na kodenommer | Deur onder |
| 8891                                                                | van behandeling) .....                                     |            |
|                                                                     | Herbedingde geld vir oorplaasgevalle .....                 | handeling  |

## VI. SPESIALIS KAAKGESIGS-EN MONDCHIRURGIE

## Kyk Reël 011

- Indien die prosedures van tariefitems 8201 tot en met 8218 uitgevoer word deur spesialiste in kaak-, gesig-, en mondchirurgie, is die gelde gelyk aan die toepaslike tariefgelde plus 50 persent. (8002).
- Die gelde vir meer as een operasie of prosedure via dieselfde insnyding uitgevoer, word bereken as die geld vir die hoofoperasie plus die tariefgeld van die bykomende operasie tot 'n maksimum van R43,20 vir elke sodanige operasie of prosedure (8005).
- Die gelde vir meer as een operasie of ingreep onder dieselfde narkose maar via 'n ander insnyding uitgevoer, word bereken as die geld vir die hoofoperasie plus:-

- 75% vir die tweede prosedure/operasie (8009)
- 50% vir die derde prosedure/operasie (8006)
- 25% vir die vierde prosedure/operasie (8010)
- 10% vir die vyfde prosedure/operasie (8011)
- 5% vir die sesde en daaropvolgende prosedure/operasie (8012)

Hierdie reël is nie van toepassing nie waar twee of meer onverwante operasies deur praktisyns van verskillende spesialiteite uitgevoer word, in welke geval elke praktisyn geregtig is op die volle geld vir sy operasie.

Indien daar binne ses maande 'n tweede operasie vir dieselfde toestand of besering uitgevoer word, is die geld vir die tweede operasie die helfte van die vir die eerste.

Die tariefgeld vir 'n operasie sluit in, tensy daar anders vermeld word, die normale na-operatiewe versorging vir 'n tydperk van hoogstens vier maande. Indien 'n praktisyn nie self die na-operatiewe versorging voltooi nie, moet hy reël dat dit voltooi word sonder bykomende heffing: Met dien verstande dat, in die geval van na-operatiewe behandeling van 'n langdurige of gespesialiseerde aard, sodanige gelde gehef kan word as waarop die praktisyn en die pasiënt/skema ooreengekom het.

- Die bedrag aan 'n assistent betaalbaar word bereken op 15 persent van die geld van die praktisyn wat die operasie uitvoer met 'n minimum van R26,20 (8007).
- Die bykomende gelde vir alle lede van die snykundige span vir na-ure noodoperasies sal bereken word deur 25% by die tariefgeld vir die prosedure of prosedures uitgevoer by te voeg (8008).

## VI. SPESIALIS KAAKGESIGS-EN MONDCHIRURGIE

(vervolg)

Kyk Reël 012

In gevalle waar behandeling nie in die tandheelkundige geldetarief vir algemene praktisyns of spesialiste gelys is nie, sal die toepaslike gelde, gelys in die mediese geldetarief, gevra word, en die betrokke mediese gelde tarief-item moet aangedui word.

| Kode Nr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Prosedure                                                                                                       | R        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>KONSULTASIE EN BESOEKE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                 |          |
| 8901                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Konsultasie by spreekkamers .....                                                                               | 22,70    |
| 8903                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Konsultasie by hospitaal, verpleeginrigting of tuis .....                                                       | 25,60    |
| 8904                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Daaropvolgende konsultasie by spreekkamer, hospitaal, verpleeginrigting of tuis .....                           | 17,10    |
| 8905                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Naweek- en nagbesoeke op versoek van pasiënt tussen 18h00 en 07h00 die volgende dag .....                       | 37,00    |
| 8907                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Daaropvolgende konsultasie per week, tot 'n maksimum van .                                                      | 42,40    |
| <p>Let Wel: "Daaropvolgende konsultasie" beteken, in verband met item 8904 en 8907, 'n konsultasie vir dieselfde siektetoe- stand mits sodanige konsultasie plaasvind binne ses maande vanaf die eerste konsultasie.</p>                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |          |
| <b>ONDERSOEK EN REKORDS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                 |          |
| 8107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Binnemondse röntgenfoto's, per film .....                                                                       | 8,00     |
| 8108                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Maksimum .....                                                                                                  | 63,70    |
| 8113                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Okklusale röntgenfoto's .....                                                                                   | 12,50    |
| 8115                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Panoramiese röntgenfoto .....                                                                                   | 38,90    |
| 8117                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Studiemodelle - ongemonteer .....                                                                               | 8,80+L   |
| 8119                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Studiemodelle - op verstelbare artikulatort gemonteer .....                                                     | 22,70+L  |
| 8121                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Diagnostiese foto's - per foto .....                                                                            | 8,80     |
| <p><b>Ortognatiese Chirurgie en Behandelingsbeplanning</b><br/>           Let Wel: In die geval van Behandelingsbeplanning waar die gesamentlike dienste van 'n Ortodontis en 'n Kaak-, Gesigs- en Mondchirurg benodig word, mag Wysiger 8009 (75%)toegepas word by die gelde gevra deur elke spesialis.</p> |                                                                                                                 |          |
| 8840                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Behandelingsbeplanning vir ortognatiese chirurgie .....                                                         | 98,60+L  |
| 8917                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Biopsies: Binnemonds .....                                                                                      | 46,90    |
| 8919                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Beenbiopsie : Naald .....                                                                                       | 81,30    |
| 8921                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Beenbiopsie : oop .....                                                                                         | 133,60   |
| 8811                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Kefalometriese röntgenfoto en ontleding .....                                                                   | 38,90    |
| 8813                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Kefalometriese röntgenfoto en ontleding plus handgewrig of P-A opname .....                                     | 42,40    |
| 8815                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Kefalometriese röntgenfoto en ontleding plus handgewrig en P-A opname .....                                     | 46,60    |
| <b>VERWYDERING VAN TANDE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                 |          |
| <p>Nota: Wysiger 8002 is van toepassing op tariefitems 8201 tot en met 8218</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                 |          |
| 8201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Een tand .....                                                                                                  | 12,50    |
| 8202                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Twee tande .....                                                                                                | 17,30    |
| 8203                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Drie tande .....                                                                                                | 22,20    |
| 8204                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Vier tande .....                                                                                                | 27,60    |
| 8205                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Vyf tande .....                                                                                                 | 32,40    |
| 8206                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ses tande .....                                                                                                 | 37,20    |
| 8207                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Sewe tande .....                                                                                                | 42,10    |
| 8208                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Agt tande .....                                                                                                 | 46,90    |
| 8209                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Nege tande .....                                                                                                | 51,70    |
| 8210                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Tien tande .....                                                                                                | 56,60    |
| 8211                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Elf tande .....                                                                                                 | 61,40    |
| 8212                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Twaalf tande .....                                                                                              | 66,80    |
| 8213                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Dertien tande .....                                                                                             | 71,60    |
| 8214                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Veertien tande .....                                                                                            | 76,50    |
| 8215                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Vyftien tande .....                                                                                             | 81,30    |
| 8216                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Sestien tande .....                                                                                             | 86,10    |
| 8217                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Sewentien tande .....                                                                                           | 91,00    |
| 8218                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Agtien tande .....                                                                                              | 95,80    |
| 8924                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Meer as agtien tande, per tand .....                                                                            | 2,30     |
| 8957                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Alveolotomie of alveolektomie - tesame met of onafhanklik van ekstraksies (per kaak) .....                      | 111,40   |
| 8961                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inplanting van tande .....                                                                                      | 182,50+L |
| 8931                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Lokale behandeling van postekstraksie bloeding (met uitsluiting van bloeding in die geval van bloedsiektes, bv. |          |

## VI. SPESIALIS KAAKGESIGS-EN MONDCHIRURGIE

(vervolg)

| Kode Nr | Prosedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | R        |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
|         | hemofilie) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 61,10    |
| 8933    | Behandeling van bloeding in die geval van bloedsiektes bv. hemofilie, per week .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 212,60   |
| 8935    | Behandeling van postekstraksieseptiese tandkas waar die pasiënt verwys word deur 'n ander geregistreerde persoon ..                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 16,20    |
| 8937    | Chirurgiese verwydering van 'n tand d.w.s. maak van muko-periosteale flap, verwydering van been en hegting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 56,30    |
|         | Verwydering van Wortels                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| 8953    | Chirurgiese verwydering van wortelreste van die eerste tand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 81,30    |
| *8955   | Chirurgiese verwydering van wortelreste van elke daaropvolgende tand. Verwys Reël 011 Notas 2 en 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ---      |
|         | <u>Ongeërupteerde of beklemde tande</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| 8941    | Eerste tand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 131,90   |
| 8943    | Tweede tand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 70,80    |
| 8945    | Derde tand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 40,40    |
| 8947    | Vierde tand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 40,40    |
| 8951    | Buitengewone posisie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 152,10   |
|         | <u>Diverse prosedures</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |
| 8908    | Verwydering van tandwortels van die maksilêre antrum insluit end Caldwell-Luc operasie en herstel van antro-orale fistel                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 277,10   |
| 8909    | Sluiting van antro-orale fistel - akuut of kronies .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 212,60   |
| 8910    | Verwydering van wortel vanuit die maksilêre antrum .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 83,60    |
| 8911    | Caldwell-Luc prosedure .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 83,60    |
| 8965    | Perifere neurektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 182,50   |
|         | <u>KIESTE VAN DIE KAKE</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |
| 8967    | Binnemondse toegang .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 253,50   |
| 8969    | Buitemondse toegang .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 405,90   |
|         | <u>NEOPLASMAS</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          |
| 8971    | Chirurgiese behandeling van gewasse van die sagte weefsels, bv. epulis .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 81,30    |
| 8973    | Chirurgiese behandeling van gewasse van die kake .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 405,90   |
| 8975    | Hemireseksie van kaak, met spalping van segmente .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 426,10   |
| 8977    | Groot herstelwerk aan bo- of onderkaak, bv. deur middel van beenoorplanting of protese, met kaakspalping (Wysiger 8005 en 8006 is nie van toepassing in hierdie geval nie. Die volle geld kan gehef word ongeag of hierdie prosedure gelyktydig met prosedure 8975 of as 'n afsonderlike prosedure uitgevoer word) ..... | 426,10   |
|         | <u>PARAORTODONTIESE CHIRURGIESE PROSEDURE</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |
| 8981    | Chirurgiese blootlegging van beklemde of ongeërupteerde tande om ortodontiese redes .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 152,10   |
| 8983    | Kortikotomie - eerste tand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 121,40   |
| 8984    | Kortikotomie - aangrensende of volgende tand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 61,10    |
| 8985    | Frenektomie .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 111,40   |
|         | <u>CHIRURGIESE GEREEDMAKING VAN KAKEBEEN VIR PROSTETIEK</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |
| 8987    | Reduksie van mylohyoid riwwe .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 182,50   |
| 8989    | Reduksie van torus palatinus of mandibularis .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 182,50+L |
| 8991    | Maksilêre tuberoplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 182,50+L |
| 8993    | Reduksie van hipertrofiese tuberositeite, per kant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 81,30+L  |
|         | Verwydering van gebitsgranuloom - kyk item 8971                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |
| 8995    | Gingivektomie, per kaak .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 162,30+L |
| 8997    | Sulkoplastiek/Vestibuloplastiek .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 418,10+L |
| 8999    | Verdieping van vestibulêre sulkus : Plastiese herstelling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 111,40+L |
| 9001    | Verdieping van bukkale/labiale sulkus: Bukkale inlegsel ...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 253,50+L |
| 9003    | Herplasing van foramen mentale en senuwee, per kant .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 253,50+L |
| 9005    | Verbetering van alveolêre rif deur beenoorplanting .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 426,10+L |
|         | <u>SEPSIS</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |
| 9011    | Lansering en dreinerings van piogene absesse (binnemondse toegang) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 52,00    |
| 9013    | Buitemondse toegang bv. Ludwigkeelpyn .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 70,80    |
| 9015    | Apisektomie insluitend retrograde herstelling waar nodig - anterior tand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 91,20    |
| 9016    | Apisektomie insluitend retrograde herstelling waar nodig Posterior tand .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 182,80   |



## VI. SPESIALIS KAAKGESIGS-EN MONDCHIRURGIE

(vervolg)

| Kode Nr                                                                                                                                     | Prosedure                                                                                                                                              | R          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 9017                                                                                                                                        | Dekortisering, uitholling en sekwestrektomie vir osteo-miëlitis van mandibula .....                                                                    | 376,10     |
| 9019                                                                                                                                        | Sekwestrektomie - binnemondse toegang .....                                                                                                            | 81,30      |
| <b>TRAUMA</b>                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                        |            |
| <b>Behandeling van geaargaande sagteweefselbeserings</b>                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                        |            |
| 9021                                                                                                                                        | Gering .....                                                                                                                                           | 91,20      |
| 9023                                                                                                                                        | Uitgebreid .....                                                                                                                                       | 192,70     |
| <b>FAKTURE VAN DIE MANDIBULA</b>                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                        |            |
| 9025                                                                                                                                        | Behandeling deur middel van geslote reduksie, met intermaksillêre fiksering .....                                                                      | 202,70     |
| 9027                                                                                                                                        | Behandeling van saamgestelde fraktuur deur middel van ogies en kruisbedrading .....                                                                    | 284,50     |
| 9029                                                                                                                                        | Behandeling deur middel van metaaldopspalke of Gunningspalke .....                                                                                     | 315,20+L   |
| 9031                                                                                                                                        | Behandeling deur middel van oop reduksie en herstel van okklusie met spalke .....                                                                      | 467,00+L   |
| <b>FRAKTURE VAN DIE MAKSILLA MET SPESIALE AANDAG AAN OKKLUSIE</b>                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                        |            |
| 9035                                                                                                                                        | Le Fort I-fraktuur of Guérin-fraktuur .....                                                                                                            | 285,10+L   |
| 9037                                                                                                                                        | Le Fort II-fraktuur of middelste derde van gesig .....                                                                                                 | 467,00+L   |
| 9039                                                                                                                                        | Le Fort III-fraktuur of kraniofasiale ontwigting of brokkel fraktuur van middel gesig wat oop reduksie en spalke vereis .....                          | 670,00     |
| <b>WANGBEEN/OOGKAS/ANTRUM - SAAMGESTELDE FRAKTURE</b>                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                        |            |
| 9041                                                                                                                                        | Gillies of temporale elevasie .....                                                                                                                    | 202,70     |
| 9043                                                                                                                                        | Onstabiele en/of verbrokkelde wangbeen, behandeling deur middel van oopreduksie of Cadwell-Luc operasie .....                                          | 405,90     |
| 9045                                                                                                                                        | Wat veelvuldige tussenbeenbedrading of beenoorplanting vereis .....                                                                                    | 608,60     |
| <b>DEFORMITEITE</b>                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                        |            |
| <b>Let Wel: Die volle geld kan gehef word vir prosedures 9047 tot 9072 d.w.s. aanmerkings 2 en 3 (i.s. Reël 011) is nie toepasbaar nie.</b> |                                                                                                                                                        |            |
| 9047                                                                                                                                        | Operasie ter verbetering of restourasie van sluit-en kousfunksie, bv. bilaterale osteotomie, oop oprasie (met immobilisering) .....                    | 851,90+L   |
| 9049                                                                                                                                        | Osteotomie van anterior segment van die mandibula (Köle) ..                                                                                            | 709,80+L   |
| 9051                                                                                                                                        | Kenplastiek .....                                                                                                                                      | 405,90     |
| 9055                                                                                                                                        | Osteotomie van posterior segment van die maksilla (Schukardt) - 1-stadium of 2-stadiumprosedure .....                                                  | 709,80+L   |
| 9057                                                                                                                                        | Osteotomie van anterior segment van die maksilla (Wassmund) - 1-stadium of 2-stadiumprosedure .....                                                    | 709,80+L   |
| 9059                                                                                                                                        | Le Fort I-osteotomie .....                                                                                                                             | 1 335,60+L |
| 9061                                                                                                                                        | Palatale osteotomie .....                                                                                                                              | 467,00+L   |
| 9063                                                                                                                                        | Le Fort II-osteotomie nie ter korreksie van gesigsdeformiteite of fasiostenose en nabesering-deformiteite .....                                        | 1 705,20+L |
| 9065                                                                                                                                        | Le Fort III-osteotomie ter korreksie van ernstige aangebore deformiteite, naamlik Crouzon se siekte, en wanhegting van kraniomaksillêre frakture ..... | 2 556,50+L |
| 9069                                                                                                                                        | Funksionele tongreduksie (gedeeltelike glossektomie) .....                                                                                             | 304,40     |
| 9071                                                                                                                                        | Geniohioidotomie .....                                                                                                                                 | 182,50     |
| 9072                                                                                                                                        | Funksionele herstel van sekondêre oro-nasale fistel en verwante strukture met been transplantaat (volledige prosedure) .....                           | 1 335,60+L |
| <b>PROSEDURES VIR TEMPOROMANDIBULÊRE GEWRIG</b>                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                        |            |
| <b>(Ondersoek soos in voorafgaande afdeling)</b>                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                        |            |
| 9073                                                                                                                                        | Konserwatiewe behandeling van ontwigting of disfunksie van temporomandibulêre gewrig met bytelaar .....                                                | 50,60+L    |
| 9075                                                                                                                                        | Kondilektomie of koronoïdektomie of albei (buitemondse toegang) of menisektomie .....                                                                  | 507,10     |
| 9053                                                                                                                                        | Coronoïdektomie (binnemondse toegang) .....                                                                                                            | 253,50     |
| 9077                                                                                                                                        | Intra-artikulêre inspuiting per inspuiting .....                                                                                                       | 30,40      |
| 9079                                                                                                                                        | Daaropvolgende inspuiting .....                                                                                                                        | 11,90      |
| 9081                                                                                                                                        | Kondielnek-osteotomie (Ward/Kostecka) .....                                                                                                            | 202,70     |
| 9083                                                                                                                                        | Temporomandibulêre artroplastiek, bv. eminenektomie (Le Clerk-en-Toller-ingreep) .....                                                                 | 507,10     |
| 9085                                                                                                                                        | Reduksie van temporomandibulêre ontwigting sonder narkose .....                                                                                        | 40,40      |
| 9087                                                                                                                                        | Reduksie van temporomandibulêre ontwigting, onder narkose .....                                                                                        | 81,30      |
| 9089                                                                                                                                        | Reduksie van temporomandibulêre ontwigting, onder narkose en immobilisasie .....                                                                       | 202,70     |

## VI. SPESIALIS KAAKGESIGS-EN MONDCHIRURGIE

(vervolg)

| Kode Nr               | Prosedure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | R                    |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 9091                  | Reduksie van temporomandibulêre ontwigting wat oopreduksie vereis .....                                                                                                                                                                                              | 507,10               |
| <b>SPEEKSELKLIERE</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| 9093                  | Verwydering van speekselsteen .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 91,20                |
| 9095                  | Verwydering van speekselklier .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 243,60               |
| <b>IMPLANTATE</b>     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| ***9180               | Plasing van sub-periosteale implantaat-voor-bereiding prosedure/operasie .....                                                                                                                                                                                       | 284,20               |
| ***9181               | Plasing van sub/periosteale implantaat protese/operasie ..                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 284,20               |
| ***9182               | Plasing van endosteale implantaat, per implantaat .....                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 142,10+L             |
| ***9183               | Plasing van osseo-integrerende implantaat en aanhegting een implataat per kaak .....                                                                                                                                                                                 | 147,80               |
| ***9184               | Plasing van osseo-integrerende implantaat en aanhegting twee implantate per kaak .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 193,30               |
| ***9185               | Plasing van osseo-integrerende implantaat en aanhegting drie implantate per kaak .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 238,80               |
| ***9186               | Plasing van osseo-integrerende implantaat en aanhegting vier implantate per kaak .....                                                                                                                                                                               | 284,20               |
| ***9187               | Plasing van osseo integrerende implantaat en aanhegting vyf implantate per kaak .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 329,70               |
| ***9188               | Plasing van osseo-integrerende implantaat en aanhegting ses implantate per kaak .....                                                                                                                                                                                | 375,20               |
| ***9189               | Koste van implantate .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Deur onder-handeling |
| ***                   | <p><u>Let Wel:</u></p> <p>1. Die foot sluit die daaropvolgende ontbloting en plasing van die transmukosale verlengstukke in.</p> <p>2. Vir items 9180 tot 9188 mag die volle fooie gehef word, dit wil sê aanmerkings 2 en 3 van reël 011 is nie toepassing nie.</p> |                      |

## NOW AVAILABLE

### REPORTS OF THE APPEAL COURTS FOR COMMISSIONERS' COURTS

(In book form)  
1972-1974 (484 pages)  
1975-1977 (338 pages)

**Selling price (GST excluded)**

1972-1974: Local, R9,20; other countries, R10,90; post free  
1975-1977: Local, R7,40; other countries, R8,70; post free

## NOU BESKIKBAAR

### VERSLAE VAN DIE APPËLHOWE VIR KOMMISSARISHOWE

(In boekvorm)  
1972-1974 (484 bladsye)  
1975-1977 (338 bladsye)

**Verkoopprijs (AVB uitgesluit)**

1972-1974: Plaaslik, R9,20; buitelandse, R10,90; posvry  
1975-1977: Plaaslik, R7,40; buitelandse, R8,70; posvry

## Save a drop — and save a million

Water conservation is very important to the community  
and industry to ensure their survival. So save water!



## Spaar 'n druppel — en vul die dam

Indien almal van ons besparingsbewus optree, besnoei  
ons nie slegs uitgawes nie maar wen ook ten opsigte van  
ons kosbare water- en elektrisiteitsvoorraad



Use it.

Don't abuse



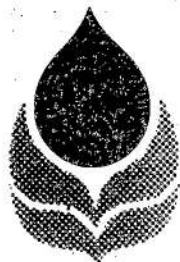
it.

**water is for everybody**

---

Werk mooi daarmee.

Ons leef



daarvan.

**water is kosbaar**

**CONTENTS**

| No.                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                | Page<br>No. | Gazette<br>No. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| <b>GENERAL NOTICES</b>                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                |             |                |
| <b>National Health and Population Development, Department of<br/>General Notices</b> |                                                                                                                                                                |             |                |
| 883                                                                                  | Medical Schemes Act (72/1967): Representative Association of Medical Schemes: Scale of benefits in respect of services rendered by medical practitioners ..... | 1           | 11057          |
| 884                                                                                  | do.: do.: Scale of benefits in respect of physiotherapy services .....                                                                                         | 93          | 11057          |
| 885                                                                                  | do.: do.: Scale of benefits in respect of private hospitals .....                                                                                              | 96          | 11057          |
| 886                                                                                  | do.: do.: Scale of benefits in respect of approved unattached operating theatre units .....                                                                    | 107         | 11057          |
| 887                                                                                  | do.: do.: Scale of benefits in respect of services rendered by dental practitioners .....                                                                      | 112         | 11057          |

**INHOUD**

| No.                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                        | Bladsy<br>No. | Staats-<br>koerant<br>No. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| <b>ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                        |               |                           |
| <b>Nasionale Gesondheid en Bevolkingsontwikkeling, Departement van<br/>Algemene Kennisgewings</b> |                                                                                                                                                        |               |                           |
| 883                                                                                               | Wet op Mediese Skemas (72/1967): Verteenwoordigende Vereniging van Mediese Skemas: Voordeleskaal ten opsigte van dienste gelewer deur geneeshere ..... | 1             | 11057                     |
| 884                                                                                               | do.: do.: Voordeleskaal ten opsigte van fisio-terapeutiese dienste .....                                                                               | 93            | 11057                     |
| 885                                                                                               | do.: do.: Voordeleskaal ten opsigte van private hospitale .....                                                                                        | 96            | 11057                     |
| 886                                                                                               | do.: do.: Voordeleskaal ten opsigte van goedgekeurde losstaande teater eenhede .....                                                                   | 107           | 11057                     |
| 887                                                                                               | do.: do.: Voordeleskaal ten opsigte van dienste gelewer deur tandartse .....                                                                           | 130           | 11057                     |